Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
400S
460SJ

SN 0300096000
to Present

P/N
3121236

December 1, 2014

ANSI

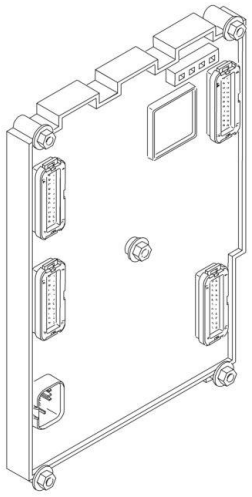
CE

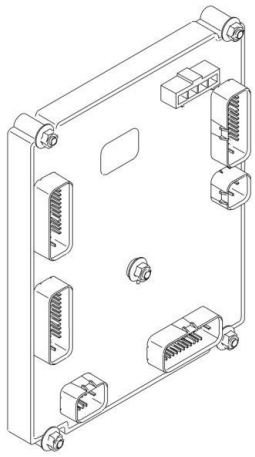
An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

GROUND MODULE MODULE IDENTIFICATION

MODULE ON MACHINES "WITHOUT UGM" (UNIVERSAL GROUND MODULE)





MODULE ON MACHINES "WITH UGM" (UNIVERSAL GROUND MODULE)

April 30, 2006 - Original Issue Of Manual (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 67)

September 12, 2006 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 69)

January 4, 2007 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 70)

April 15, 2007 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 75)

August 31, 2007 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 80)

January 11, 2008 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 83)

July 15, 2008 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 83)

March 1, 2009 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 91)

January 8, 2010 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 107)

July 26, 2010 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 111)

January 27, 2011 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 112)

May 16, 2011 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 117)

August 12, 2011 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 123)

December 8, 2011 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 125)

March 30, 2012 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision 125)

July 19, 2012 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision F)

October 19, 2012 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision F)

February 28, 2013 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision F)

May 13, 2013 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision F)

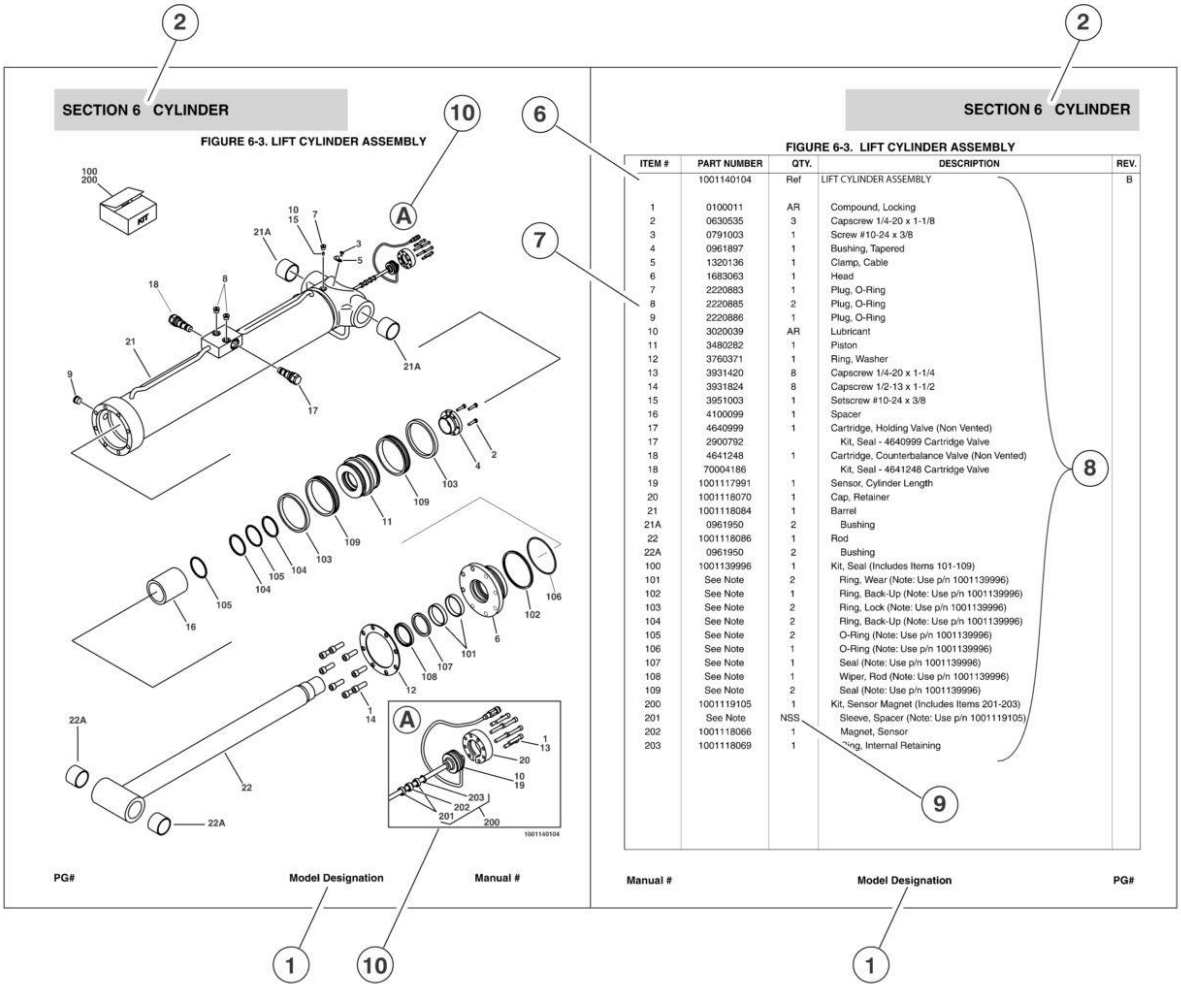
August 21, 2013 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision F)

November 27, 2013 - Revised (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision Z & 1001160080 Revision C)

REVISION LOG

December 1, 2014 - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 0010579 Revision Z & 1001160080 Revision C)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION
Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or redional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION
Product informationin this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS
A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS
The Recommended Spare Parts, located near the end of the manual, referance most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX
A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In sone instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations ther will be a Ref in the Qty column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in theassociated illustration (s). Item numbers which are mising from the sequence inthe parts list are not used on that page

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABB REVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC ..... Alternating Current
ADE. ..... .Advanced Design Electronics
ANSI ..... .American National Standards Institute
AR.. ....As Required
ASSY ..... Assembly
AUX... ....Auxiliary
AWG ....American WireGauge
B/M. ..... Bill of Material
CE.. ....European Conformity
CCW ..... .Counter Clockwise
cm. ..... Centimeter
CW ..... .Clockwise
CSA. ....Canadian Standards Association
CYL... ....Cylinder
DIA. ..... .Diameter
DC ..... .Direct Current
EMS ..... Emergency Stop
ENG ..... .Engine
FT (ft).. ..... .Feet
GA (Ga).. ..... .Gauge
HYD ..... Hydraulic
Hz.. ..... Hertz
ID.. ..... .Inside Diameter
in... ..... .inches
ISO ....International Organization for Standards
JIC ..... .Joint Industry Council
KG ..... .Kilogram
L.. ....Liter
LB ....Pounds
LCD ..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED ..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH... ..... Left Hand
LSS ..... .Load Sensing System
M(m)... ..... Metric/Meter
MM (mm) ....Milimeter
mA. ..... Miliamps
NLA..... .....No Longer Available
NPT ..... National Pipe Threads
NSS ....Not Sold Separately
OD.. ....Outside Diameter
ORB ..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS ..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz). ..... .Ounces
PG ..... .Page
P/N. ....Part Number
qt. ....Quarts
QTY. ..... .Quantity
REF ..... .Reference
REV ....Revision Level
RH... ..... Right Hand
SAE..... ..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN.. ....Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... .....Specifications
T/T. ....Turntable
UGM ....Universal Ground Module
V. ....Volts
W... ..... Watts
#... ..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain referance letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME 9

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE 10
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD WITH TOW PACKAGE 16
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284) 22
FIGURE 1-4. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN 0300161285 to Present) 26
FIGURE 1-5. TIRE AND WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATIONS 30
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND HUB WITH BRAKE ASSEMBLIES 34
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4 BOLT (SN 0300096000 through 0300098501) 38
FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 5 BOLT (SN 0300098502 to Present) 42
FIGURE 1-9. FRAME VALVES AND SHIELDS INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395) 46
FIGURE 1-10. FRAME VALVES AND SHIELDS INSTALLATION (SN 0300115396 to Present) 48
FIGURE 1-11. SEMI-TRACK INSTALLATION 52
FIGURE 1-12. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION 56

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE 59

FIGURE 2-1. VALVES INSTALLATIONS 60
FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY 62
FIGURE 2-3. ACCESSORY VALVE ASSEMBLY 66
FIGURE 2-4. TURNTABLE AND SWING DRIVE INSTALLATIONS 68
FIGURE 2-5. SWING HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300137200) 72
FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300137200) 74
FIGURE 2-7. SWING MOTOR/BRAKE/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300137201 to Present) 76
FIGURE 2-8. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ELECTRICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM) 80
FIGURE 2-9. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH MECHANICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM) 88
FIGURE 2-10. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM) 96
FIGURE 2-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION 104
FIGURE 2-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION 114
FIGURE 2-13. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT UGM) 126
FIGURE 2-14. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM) 132
FIGURE 2-15. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ELECTRICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM) 138
FIGURE 2-16. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH MECHANICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM) 148
FIGURE 2-17. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM) 156
FIGURE 2-18. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY 164
FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY 168
FIGURE 2-20. DUAL FUEL INSTALLATIONS (GM MACHINES ONLY) 172
FIGURE 2-21. TANK INSTALLATIONS 176
FIGURE 2-22. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300140364) 180
FIGURE 2-23. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (SN 0300140365 to Present) 182
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT UGM) 184
FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITH UGM) (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682) 188
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITH UGM) (SN 0300177683 to Present) 192
FIGURE 2-27. ELECTRICAL OPTIONS INSTALLATION (TURNTABLE MOUNTED) 196
FIGURE 2-28. HOODS INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300126456) 200
FIGURE 2-29. HOODS INSTALLATION (SN 0300126457 to Present) 204

SECTION 3 - BOOM 209

FIGURE 3-1. BOOM INSTALLATIONS 210
FIGURE 3-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400S 214
FIGURE 3-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJ 218
FIGURE 3-4. ROTATOR ASSEMBLIES 222

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM 225

FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION 226
FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (FALL ARREST PLATFORM) 230
FIGURE 4-3. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) 232
FIGURE 4-4. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY 234
FIGURE 4-5. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SWING AND LIFT) (Prior to SN 0300188640) 240
FIGURE 4-6. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SWING AND LIFT) (SN 0300188640 to Present) 244
FIGURE 4-7. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (Prior to SN 0300188640) 248
FIGURE 4-8. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (SN 0300188640 to Present) 252

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER 255

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395) 256
FIGURE 5-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300115396 to Present) 258
FIGURE 5-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 260
FIGURE 5-4. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 262
FIGURE 5-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (460SJ) 264
FIGURE 5-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN 266
FIGURE 5-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT FOR) (SN 0300096000 through 0300165144) 268
FIGURE 5-8. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT FOR SN 0300096000 TO SN 0300165144 AND ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT FOR SN 0300165145 TO PRESENT) 270
FIGURE 5-9. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284) 272
FIGURE 5-10. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300161285 to Present) 274
FIGURE 5-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 276

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC 279

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395) 280
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI SPEC) (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364) 282
FIGURE 6-3. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (CE SPEC) (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364) 284
FIGURE 6-4. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI AND CE SPEC) (SN 0300140365 to Present) 286
FIGURE 6-5. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395) 288
FIGURE 6-6. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364) 290
FIGURE 6-7. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300140365 to Present) 292
FIGURE 6-8. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395) 294
FIGURE 6-9. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364) 298
FIGURE 6-10. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300140365 to Present) 300
FIGURE 6-11. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM 302
FIGURE 6-12. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM 306
FIGURE 6-13. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM 310
FIGURE 6-14. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM 314
FIGURE 6-15. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST 318

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL 321

FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST 322
FIGURE 7-2. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT UGM) 324
FIGURE 7-3. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH UGM) (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682) 340
FIGURE 7-4. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH UGM) (SN 0300177683 to Present) 356

SECTION 8 - DECALS 373

FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC) 374
FIGURE 8-2. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 378
FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) 386

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 389

FIGURE 9-1. MODEL 400S/460SJ STANDARD PARTS 390
FIGURE 9-2. MODEL 400S/460SJ VARIABLE PARTS 392

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS 393

FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST 394

PART NUMBER INDEX 401

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE

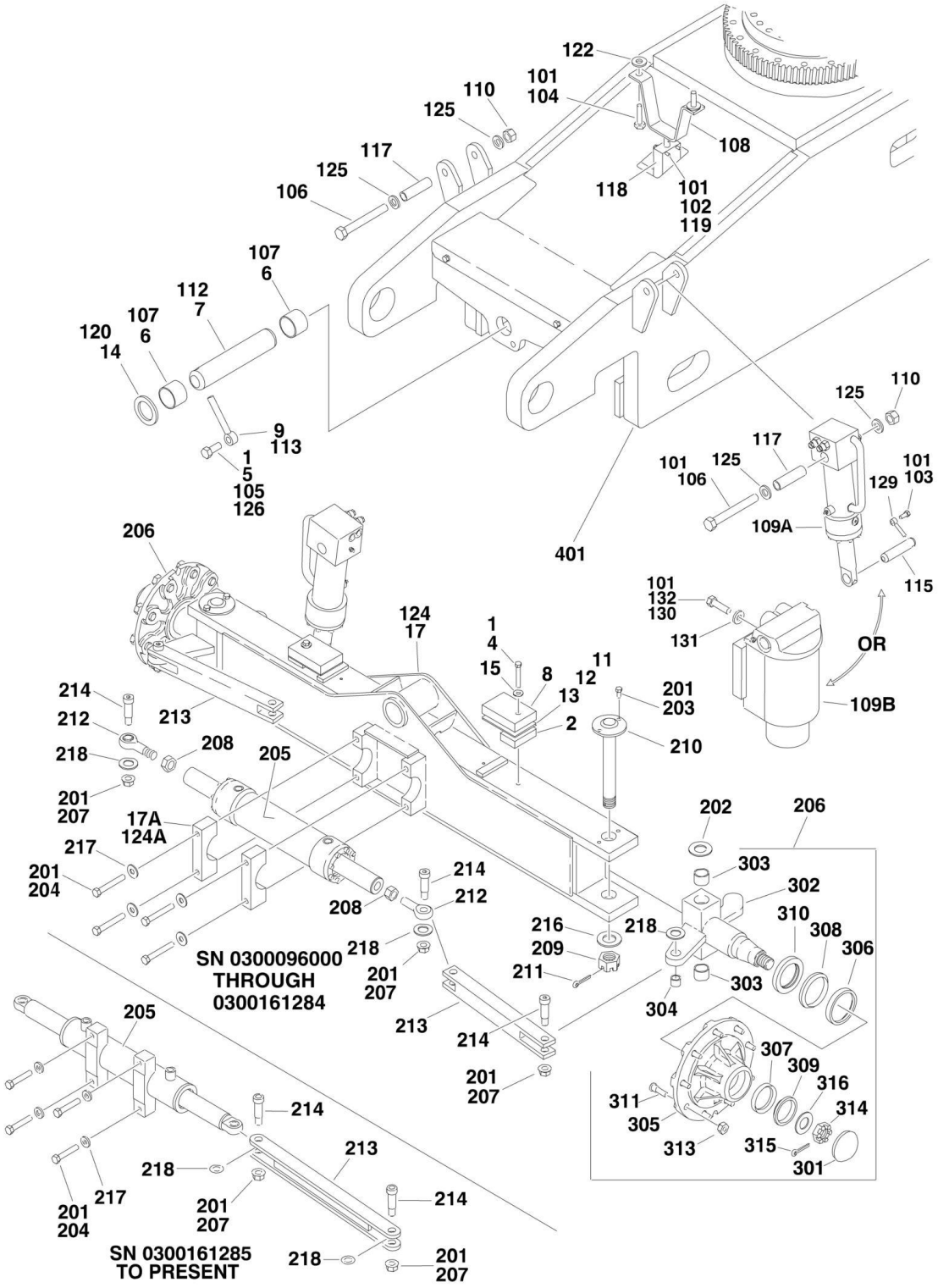


FIGURE 1-1. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION**	
	0272902	Ref	**Fixed Axle Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	B
	1001093844	Ref	**Fixed Axle Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	C
	1001139700	Ref	**Fixed Axle Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2		Ref	Block, Stop Plate Options:	
2	0362932	2	Block, Stop Plate **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
2	1001093846	2	Block, Stop Plate **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
4		Ref	Bolt 3/8in-16NC Options:	
4	0641626	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
4	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
5	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	
6	0961950	2	Bushing, Garmax	
7	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
8		Ref	Plate, Stop Options:	
8	0362954	2	Plate, Stop **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
8	1001093851	2	Plate, Stop **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
9	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
11	4071002	4	Shim, 20-Gauge **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
12	4070973	2	Shim 1/8in **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
13	4071121	2	Shim.063in **(SN 0300161285 through Only)**	
14	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
15	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
17		Ref	Axle Weldment Options:	
17	4846551	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
17	1001093381	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	
17	1001139704	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
17A		Ref	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly Options:	
17A	0561300	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131323)**	
17A	1001100424	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	
17A	See Note	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly (Note: Part of Steer Cylinder - Not Available for Purchase) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
		Ref	**OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION**	
		Ref	**All Specs Except CE Spec**	
	0272900	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	B
	1001093845	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	B
	1001106910	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	B
	1001139699	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A
		Ref	**CE Spec**	
	0272904	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	B
	1001093973	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	D
	1001106910	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	B
	1001139699	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102		Ref	Bolt Options:	
102	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-3/4in (All Specs Except CE Spec) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
102	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3in (CE Spec) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
103	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
104	0642010	2	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
105	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	
106	0682248	2	Bolt 3/4in-10NC x 6in (Grade 8) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
107	0961950	2	Bushing, Garmax	
108		Ref	Cam, Lockout	
108	1100118	1	All Specs Except CE Spec	
108		Ref	CE Spec (Not Shown)	
108	1100123	1	Cam, Lockout **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
108	1100118	1	Cam, Lockout **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140365)**	
109		Ref	Lockout Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
109A	1684139	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
109B	1684465	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
110	3272201	2	Nut 3/4in-10NC **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
112	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
113	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
115	3422936	2	Pin **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
117	4567462	2	Tube, Mounting **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
118	4640871	AR	Lockout Valve Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
118		Ref	All Specs Except CE Spec	
118		Ref	CE Spec	
118	7012693	1	Seal Kit - 4640871 Valve	
118	7002840	1	Anti-Rotation Pin Removal Tool	
119	4711400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
120	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
122	4752000	AR	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
124		Ref	Axle Weldment Options:	
124	4846551	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
124	1001093381	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	
124	1001139704	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
124A		Ref	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly Options:	
124A	0561300	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131322)**	
124A	1001100424	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300131323 through 0300161284)**	
124A	See Note	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly (Note: Part of Steer Cylinder - Not Available for Purchase) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
125	4892200	4	Flatwasher 3/4in Hardened **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
126	0100019	AR	Locking, Compound **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
129	3841520	2	Keeper, Pin **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395 Only)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
130	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-3/4in **(SN 0300115396 through Only)**	
131	4891800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened **(SN 0300115396 through Only)**	
132	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
		Ref	**STEERING INSTALLATION**	
	0259148	Ref	**Steering Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	H
	1001139697	Ref	**Steering Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0440162	2	Thrustwasher	
203	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
204		Ref	Bolt 1/2in-13NC (Grade 8) Options:	
204	0681828	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3-1/2in	
204	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-3/4in	
205		Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
205	1684412	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
205	1001143434	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
206	2780230	2	Hub/Spindle Assembly (See 301 to 316 for Breakdown)	
207	3312008	4	Nut 5/8in-11NC	
208	3322201	2	Nut 3/4in-16NF **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285 Only)**	
209	3323003	2	Nut 1-1/4in-12NF	
210	3422692	2	Kingpin	
211	3450808	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4in x 2in	
212		Ref	Rod-End Options:	
212	3841367	2	Rod-End (Use p/n 3841517 Rod-End with p/n 7020180 Grease Fitting) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300110479)**	
212	3841517	2	Rod-End **(SN 0300110480 through 0300161284)**	
212	Not Required	0	Rod-End **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
213		Ref	Tie-Rod Options:	
213	3841442	2	Tie-Rod **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
213	1001140570	2	Tie-Rod **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
214	3900109	4	Screw, Shoulder	
216	4713000	2	Flatwasher 1-1/4in Thin	
217	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
218	4740086	4	Thrustwasher	
	2780230	Ref	**HUB ASSEMBLY**	A
301	7020033	2	Cap, Dust (1 per Assembly)	
302	7020034	2	Spindle Assembly (1 per Assembly)	
303	0961951	4	Bushing, Garmax (2 Per Assembly)	
304	0962140	2	Bearing, Garmax (1 per Assembly)	
305	7020035	2	Hub (1 per Assembly) (Includes 306 & 307)	
306	7020036	2	Cup, Bearing - Inner(1 per Assembly)	
307	7020038	2	Cup, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
308	7020037	2	Cone, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly)	
309	7020039	2	Cone, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
310	7020040	2	Seal (1 Per Assembly)	
311	7020041	18	Stud, Wheel (9 Per Assembly)	
313	7020042	18	Lugnut (9 per Assembly)	
314	7020054	2	Nut, Castle (1 per Assembly)	
315	3450608	2	Pin, Cotter (1 Per Assembly)	
316	7020055	2	Washer, Spindle (1 Per Assembly)	
401		Ref	**FRAME WELDMENTS**	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 400S with 500Lbs Capacity	
401	2360650	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360756	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106761	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001141045	Ref	Frame Weldments (All Specs except CE Specs with Foam-Filled Tires) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401	1001141065	Ref	Frame Weldments (All Specs except CE Specs with Pneumatic Tires) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401	1001141065	Ref	Frame Weldments (CE Specs) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 400S with 750Lbs Capacity	
401	2360651	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360794	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106762	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001143571	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
401	2360652	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360795	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106763	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001143571	Ref	Frame Weldments (With Foam-Filled Tires) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401	1001141058	Ref	Frame Weldments (With Pneumatic Tires) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (CE Spec with Pneumatic Tires)	
401	2360653	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360796	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106764	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001141058	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (CE Spec with Foam-Filled Tires)	
401	2360652	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360795	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106763	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001141058	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD WITH TOW PACKAGE

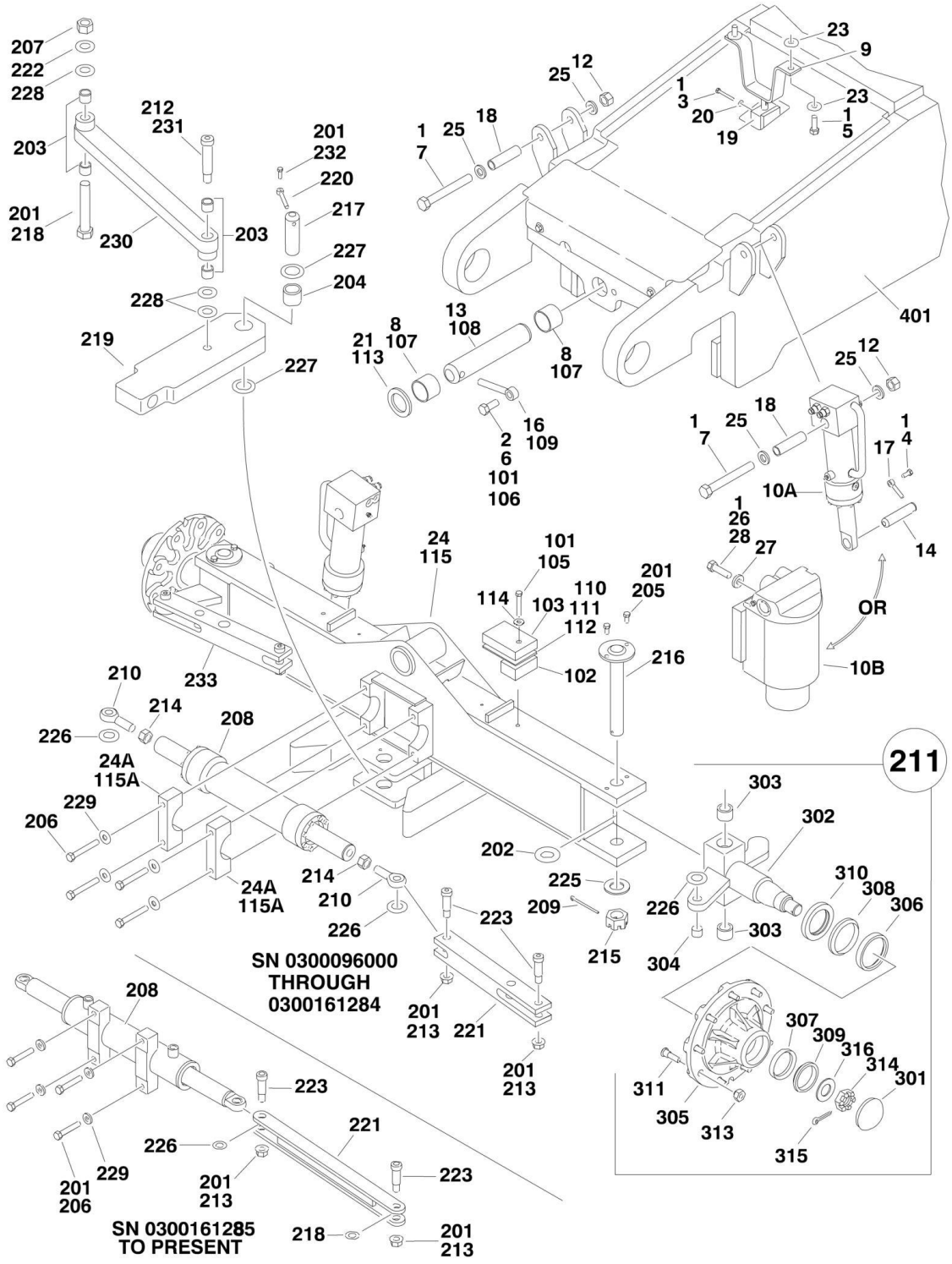


FIGURE 1-2. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD WITH TOW PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION**	
	0273473	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	C
	1001093929	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	D
	1001108382	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	A
	1001139743	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100019	AR	Locking, Compound	
3	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3in Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
4	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
5	0642010	2	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
6	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	
7	0682248	2	Bolt 3/4in-10NC x 6in Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
8	0961950	2	Bushing, Garmax	
9		Ref	Cam, Lockout Options:	
9	1100123	1	Cam, Lockout **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
9	1100118	1	Cam, Lockout **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140365)**	
10		Ref	Lockout Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
10A	1684139	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
10B	1684465	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
12	3272201	2	Nut 3/4in-10NC Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
13	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
14	3422936	2	Pin Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
16	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
17	3841520	2	Keeper, Pin Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
18	4567462	2	Tube, Mounting Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
19	4640871	1	Lockout Valve Assembly Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
19	7012693	1	Seal Kit - 4640871 Valve	
19	7002840	1	Anti-Rotation Pin Removal Tool	
20	4711400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
21	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
23	4752000	AR	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
24		Ref	Axle Weldment Options:	
24	4846801	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
24	1001093879	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	
24	1001139705	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
24A		Ref	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly Options:	
24A	0561300	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131323)**	
24A	1001100424	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	
24A	See Note	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly (Note: Part of Steer	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Cylinder - Not Available for Purchase) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
25	4892200	4	Flatwasher 3/4in Hardened Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
26	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-3/4in Only **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
27	4891800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened Only **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
28	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
		Ref	**FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION**	
	0272906	Ref	**Fixed Axle Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	C
	1001093928	Ref	**Fixed Axle Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	D
	1001139742	Ref	**Fixed Axle Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102		Ref	Block, Stop Plate Options:	
102	0362932	2	Block, Stop Plate **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
102	1001093846	2	Block, Stop Plate **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
103		Ref	Plate, Stop Options:	
103	0362954	2	Plate, Stop **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
103	1001093851	2	Plate, Stop **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
105		Ref	Bolt 3/8in-16NC Options:	
105	0641626	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
105	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
106	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	
107	0961950	2	Bushing, Garmax	
108	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
109	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
110	4071121	2	Shim.063in Only **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
111	4070973	2	Shim 11Ga Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
112	4071002	4	Shim 20Ga Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
113	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
114	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
115		Ref	Axle Weldment Options:	
115	4846426	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
115	1001093879	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	
115	1001139705	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
115A		Ref	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly Options:	
115A	0561300	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131322)**	
115A	1001100424	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300131323 through 0300161284)**	
115A	See Note	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly (Note: Part of Steer Cylinder - Not Available for Purchase) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
		Ref	**STEERING INSTALLATION**	
	0272804	Ref	**Steering Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	G
	1001139901	Ref	**Steering Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	B
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0440162	2	Thrustwasher	
203	0962292	4	Bushing	
204	0962348	1	Bushing	
205	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
206		Ref	Bolt 1/2in-13NC (Grade 8) Options:	
206	0681824	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3in	
206	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-3/4in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
207	3272205	2	Locknut 3/4in-16NF	
208		Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
208	1684412	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
208	1001143434	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
209	3450808	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4in x 2in	
210		Ref	Rod-End Options:	
210	3841367	2	Rod-End (Use p/n 3841517Rod-End with p/n 7020180 Grease Fitting) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300110479)**	
210	3841517	2	Rod-End **(SN 0300110480 through 0300161284)**	
210	Not Required	0	Rod-End **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
211	2780230	2	Hub/Spindle Assembly (See 301 to 316 for Breakdown)	
212	3900295	1	Bolt, Shoulder 1in x 3in	
213	3312008	4	Nut 5/8in-11NC	
214	3322201	2	Nut 3/4in-16NF Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	
215	3323003	2	Nut 1-1/4in-12NF	
216	3422692	2	Kingpin	
217	3422848	1	Pin, Hitch	
218	3900296	1	Bolt, Shoulder 1in x 4-1/2in	
219	3574235	1	Plate, Tow Bar Pivot	
220	3841143	1	Keeper	
221		Ref	Tie-Rod Options:	
221	3841619	1	Tie-Rod **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
221	1001139877	1	Tie-Rod (Use p/n 1001150314) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
222	4712400	1	Flatwasher 7/8in Thin	
223		Ref	Bolt, Shoulder Options:	
223	3900109	AR	Bolt, Shoulder 3/4in x 1-3/4in	
223	3900327	AR	Bolt, Shoulder 3/4in x 2in	
225	4713000	2	Flatwasher 1-1/4in Thin	
226	4740086	4	Thrustwasher	
227	4740155	2	Thrustwasher	
228	4740491	3	Thrustwasher	
229	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
230	4846802	1	Weldment, Link (Use p/n 1001150315)	
231	0100019	AR	Locking, Compound	
232	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
233		Ref	Tie-Rod Options:	
233	3841619	1	Tie-Rod **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
233	1001140570	1	Tie-Rod **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
	2780230	Ref	**HUB ASSEMBLY**	A
301	7020033	2	Cap, Dust (1 per Assembly)	
302	7020034	2	Spindle Assembly (1 per Assembly)	
303	0961951	4	Bushing, Garmax (2 Per Assembly)	
304	0962140	2	Bearing, Garmax (1 per Assembly)	
305	7020035	2	Hub (1 per Assembly) (Includes 306 & 307)	
306	7020036	2	Cup, Bearing - Inner(1 per Assembly)	
307	7020038	2	Cup, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
308	7020037	2	Cone, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly)	
309	7020039	2	Cone, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
310	7020040	2	Seal (1 Per Assembly)	
311	7020041	18	Stud, Wheel (9 Per Assembly)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
313	7020042	18	Lugnut (9 per Assembly)	
314	7020054	2	Nut, Castle (1 per Assembly)	
315	3450608	2	Pin, Cotter (1 Per Assembly)	
316	7020055	2	Washer, Spindle (1 Per Assembly)	
401		Ref	**FRAME WELDMENTS**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 400S with 500Lbs Capacity	
401	2360650	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360756	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106761	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001141045	Ref	Frame Weldments (All Specs except CE Specs with Foam-Filled Tires) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401	1001141065	Ref	Frame Weldments (All Specs except CE Specs with Pneumatic Tires) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401	1001141065	Ref	Frame Weldments (CE Specs) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 400S with 750Lbs Capacity	
401	2360651	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360794	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106762	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001143571	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
401	2360652	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360795	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106763	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001143571	Ref	Frame Weldments (With Foam-Filled Tires) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401	1001141058	Ref	Frame Weldments (With Pneumatic Tires) **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (CE Spec with Pneumatic Tires)	
401	2360653	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360796	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106764	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001141058	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (CE Spec with Foam-Filled Tires)	
401	2360652	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360795	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106763	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161284)**	
401	1001141058	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)

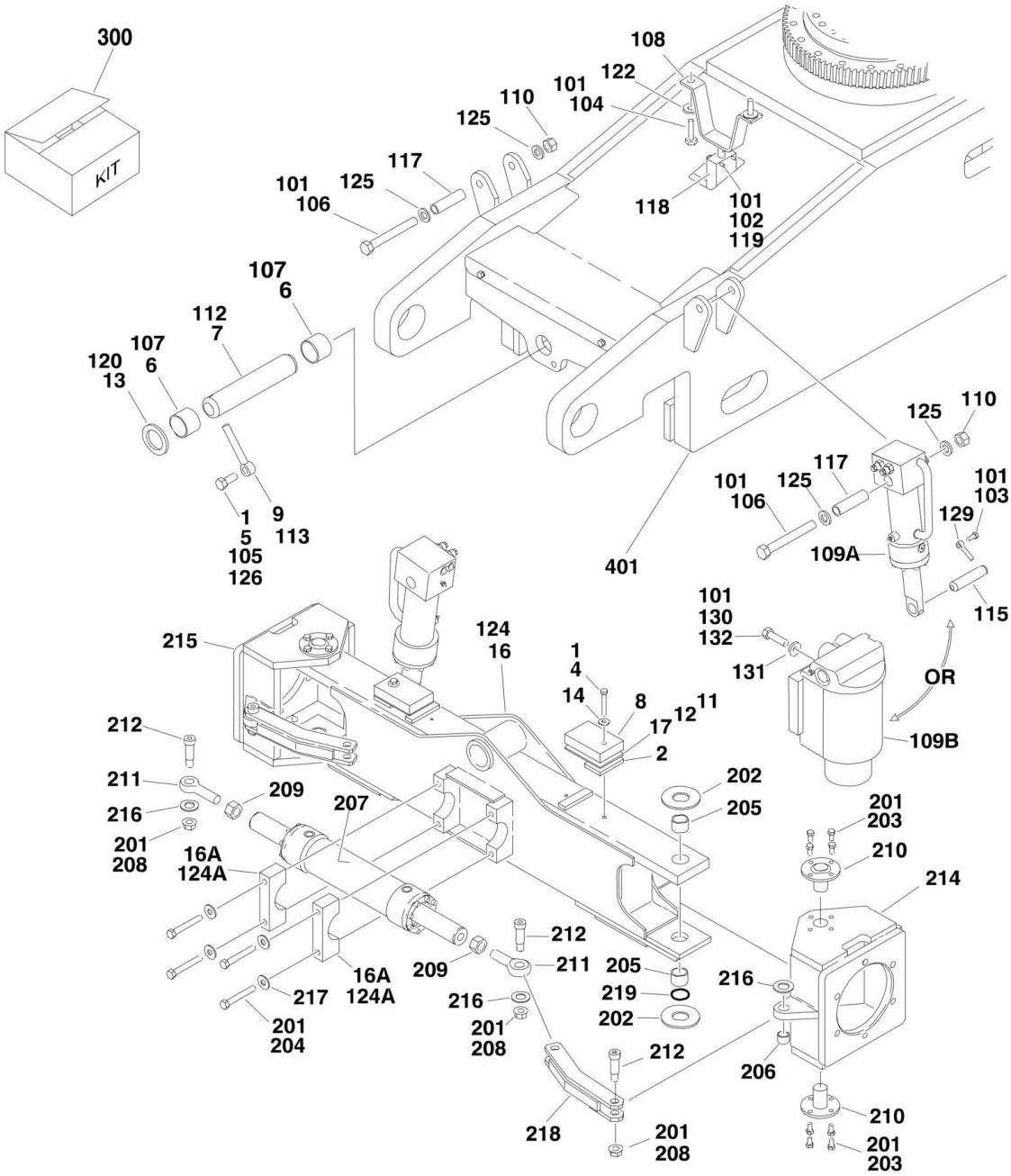


FIGURE 1-3. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION**	
	0272903	Ref	**Fixed Axle Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	B
	0275112	Ref	**Fixed Axle Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300161285)**	D
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0362965	2	Bar, Stop Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
4	0641620	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2-1/2in	
5	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	
6	0961950	2	Bushing, Garmax	
7	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
8		Ref	Plate, Stop Options:	
8	0362954	2	Plate, Stop **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
8	4071119	2	Plate, Stop **(SN 0300115396 through 03001154778)**	
8	1001093851	2	Plate, Stop **(SN 03001154779 through 0300161285)**	
9	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
11	4070973	AR	Shim 1/8in Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
12		Ref	Shim Options:	
12	4070972	AR	Shim **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
12	4071121	2	Shim **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161285)**	
13	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
14	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
16		Ref	Axle Weldment Options:	
16	4846550	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
16	1001093380	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161285)**	
16A		Ref	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly Options:	
16A	0561300	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131322)**	
16A	1001100424	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300131323 through 0300161285)**	
17	4071002	AR	Shim 20-Gauge **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396 Only)**	
		Ref	**OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION**	
		Ref	**All Specs Except CE Spec**	
	0272901	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	B
	0275113	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	C
	1001106911	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300140365 through 0300161285)**	B
		Ref	**CE Spec**	
	0272905	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	B
	1001093972	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	D
	1001106911	Ref	**Oscillating Axle Installation (SN 0300140365 through 0300161285)**	B
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102		Ref	Bolt Options Only: **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
102	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-3/4in (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
102	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3in (CE Spec)	
103	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
104	0642010	2	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
105	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	0682248	2	Bolt 3/4in-10NC x 6in (Grade 8 Only) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
107	0961950	2	Bushing, Garmax	
108		Ref	Cam, Lockout Options Only: **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
108	1100118	1	All Specs Except CE Spec	
108		Ref	CE Spec (Not Shown)	
108	1100123	1	Cam, Lockout **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
108	1100118	1	Cam, Lockout **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140365)**	
109		Ref	Lockout Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
109A	1684139	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
109B	1684465	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161285)**	
110	3272201	2	Nut 3/4in-10NC Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
112	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
113	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
115	3422936	2	Pin Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
117	4567462	2	Tube, Mounting Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
118	4640871	AR	Lockout Valve Assembly Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	
118		Ref	All Specs Except CE Spec	
118		Ref	CE Spec	
118	7012693	1	Seal Kit - 4640871 Valve	
118	7002840	1	Anti-Rotation Pin Removal Tool	
119	4711400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
120	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
122	4752000	4	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
124		Ref	Axle Weldment Options:	
124	4846550	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
124	1001093380	1	Axle Weldment **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161285)**	
124A		Ref	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly Options:	
124A	0561300	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131322)**	
124A	1001100424	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly **(SN 0300131323 through 0300161285)**	
125	4892200	4	Flatwasher 3/4in Hardened Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
126	0100019	AR	Locking, Compound	
129	3841520	2	Keeper, Pin Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
130	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-3/4in Only **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161285)**	
131	4891800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened Only **(SN 0300115396 through 0300161285)**	
132	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
	0272927	Ref	**STEERING INSTALLATION**	G
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202		Ref	Thrustwasher Options:	
202	4740537	AR	Thrustwasher (.0625) (Top Kingpin Location)	
202	4740538	AR	Thrustwasher (.125) (Top Kingpin Location)	
202	4740539	AR	Thrustwasher (.188) (Top Kingpin Location)	
202	4740540	AR	Thrustwasher (.250) (Top Kingpin Location)	
202	0440271	2	Thrustwasher (Bottom Kingpin Location)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
204	0681828	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3-1/2in (Grade 8) Options:	
205		Ref	Bushing, Garmax Options:	
205	0440291	2	Bushing (Top Kingpin Location)	
205	0440274	2	Bushing (Bottom Kingpin Location)	
206	0962140	2	Bearing, Garmax	
207	1684412	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
208	3312008	AR	Nut 5/8in-11NC	
209	3322201	2	Nut 3/4in-16NF	
210	3423081	4	Kingpin	
211		Ref	Rod-End Options:	
211	3841367	2	Rod-End (Use p/n 3841517Rod-End with p/n 7020180 Grease Fitting) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300110479)**	
211	3841517	2	Rod-End **(SN 0300110480 through 0300161285)**	
212	3900109	4	Screw, Shoulder	
214	4130405	1	Spindle (Left Side)	
215	4130406	1	Spindle (Right Side)	
216	4740086	4	Thrustwasher	
217	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
218	4846070	2	Tie-Rod	
219	3780182	2	O-Ring (Bottom Kingpin Location Only)	
224	3020029	AR	Grease, Bearing	
300	2902400	1	Kingpin and Bushings Rebuild Kit (Includes Items 202, 203, 205, 210 & 219)	
401		Ref	**FRAME WELDMENTS**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 400S with 500Lbs Capacity	
401	2360650	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360756	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106761	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161285)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 400S with 750Lbs Capacity	
401	2360651	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360794	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106762	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161285)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
401	2360652	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360795	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106763	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161285)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (CE Spec with Pneumatic Tires)	
401	2360653	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360796	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106764	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161285)**	
401		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ (CE Spec with Foam-Filled Tires)	
401	2360652	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
401	2360795	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
401	1001106763	Ref	Frame Weldments **(SN 0300140365 through 0300161285)**	

FIGURE 1-4. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN 0300161285 to Present)

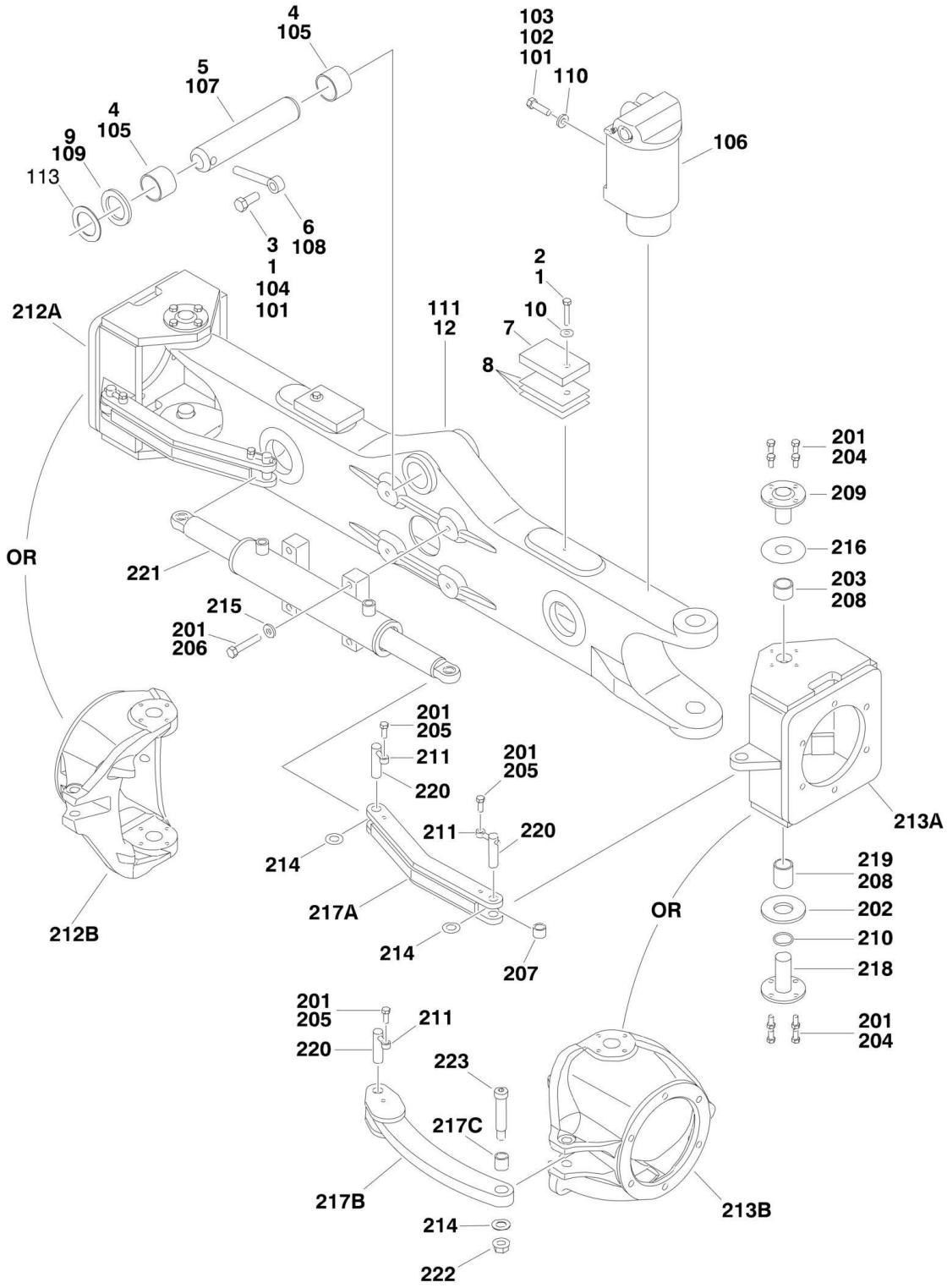


FIGURE 1-4. AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN 0300161285 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139617	Ref	**FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION**	A
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/2in	
3	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	
4	0961950	2	Bushing, Garmax	
5	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
6	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	1001093851	2	Plate	
8	4071121	2	Shim Options	
9	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
10	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
12	1001098130	1	Axle Weldment	
	1001139616	Ref	**OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION**	B
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
103	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-3/4in	
104	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	
105	0961950	2	Bushing, Garmax	
106	1684465	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
107	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
108	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
109		Ref	Thrustwasher Options:	
109	4740158	1	Thrustwasher **(SN 0300096000 through 0300167045)**	
109	4740229	1	Thrustwasher **(SN 0300167046 to Present)**	
110	4891800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened	
111	1001098130	1	Axle Weldment	
113	4071101	AR	Shim **(SN 0300167046 to Present)**	
		Ref	**STEERING INSTALLATION**	
	1001139049	Ref	**Steering Installation (SN 0300161285 through 0300164033)**	B
	1001139935	Ref	**Steering Installation (SN 0300164034 to Present)**	B
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0440271	2	Thrustwasher	
203	0440291	2	Bearing	
204	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
205		Ref	Bolt 3/8in-16NC Options:	
205	0681608	4	Bolt 1in Grade 8 **(SN 0300161285 through 0300164033)**	
205	0681607	2	Bolt 7/8in Grade 5 **(SN 0300164034 to Present)**	
206	0681820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
207	0962140	2	Bearing Only **(SN 0300161285 through 0300164034)**	
208	3020029	AR	Grease, Bearing	
209		Ref	Kingpin Options:	
209	3423081	2	Kingpin **(SN 0300161285 through 0300164033)**	
209	1001139141	2	Kingpin **(SN 0300164034 to Present)**	
210	3780182	2	O-Ring	
211	3841520	AR	Keeper	
212		Ref	Spindle (Left Side) Options:	
212A	4130405	1	Spindle **(SN 0300161285 through 0300164033)**	
212B	1001139645	1	Spindle **(SN 0300164034 to Present)**	
213		Ref	Spindle (Right Side) Options:	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
213A	4130406	1	Spindle **(SN 0300161285 through 0300164033)**	
213B	1001139645	1	Spindle **(SN 0300164034 to Present)**	
214	4740086	4	Thrustwasher	
215	4891800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened	
216	1001138780	AR	Shim Only **(SN 0300161285 through 0300164034)**	
217		Ref	Tie-Rod Options:	
217A	1001139048	2	Tie-Rod **(SN 0300161285 through 0300164033)**	
217B	1001139892	2	Tie-Rod **(SN 0300164034 to Present)**	
217C	1001139943	2	Bushing for 1001139892 Tie-Rod (1 Per Tie-Rod)	
218	1001139141	2	Kingpin	
219	1001139476	2	Bearing	
220		Ref	Pin Options:	
220	1001139586	4	Pin **(SN 0300161285 through 0300164033)**	
220	1001116867	2	Pin **(SN 0300164034 to Present)**	
221	1001143434	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
222	3312008	AR	Nut, Flanged 5/8in-11NC Only **(SN 0300164034 to Present)**	
223	3900255	2	Screw, Shoulder Only **(SN 0300164034 to Present)**	
		Ref	**FRAME WELDMENTS**	
		Ref	Frame Weldments 400S with 500Lbs Capacity	
	1001141045	Ref	All Specs except CE Specs with Foam-Filled Tires and Australian Specs	
	1001141065	Ref	All Specs except CE Specs with Pneumatic Tires and Australian Specs	
	1001141065	Ref	CE Specs	
	Not Available		Australian Spec	
		Ref	Frame Weldments 400S with 750Lbs Capacity	
	1001143571	Ref	All Specs Except Australian Spec	
	Not Available		Australian Spec	
		Ref	Frame Weldments 460SJ	
	1001143571	Ref	All Specs Except CE Spec with Foam-Filled Tires	
	1001141058	Ref	All Specs Except CE Spec with Pneumatic Tires	
	1001141058	Ref	CE Spec with Pneumatic Tires	
	1001141058	Ref	CE Spec with Foam-Filled Tires	

FIGURE 1-5. TIRE AND WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATIONS

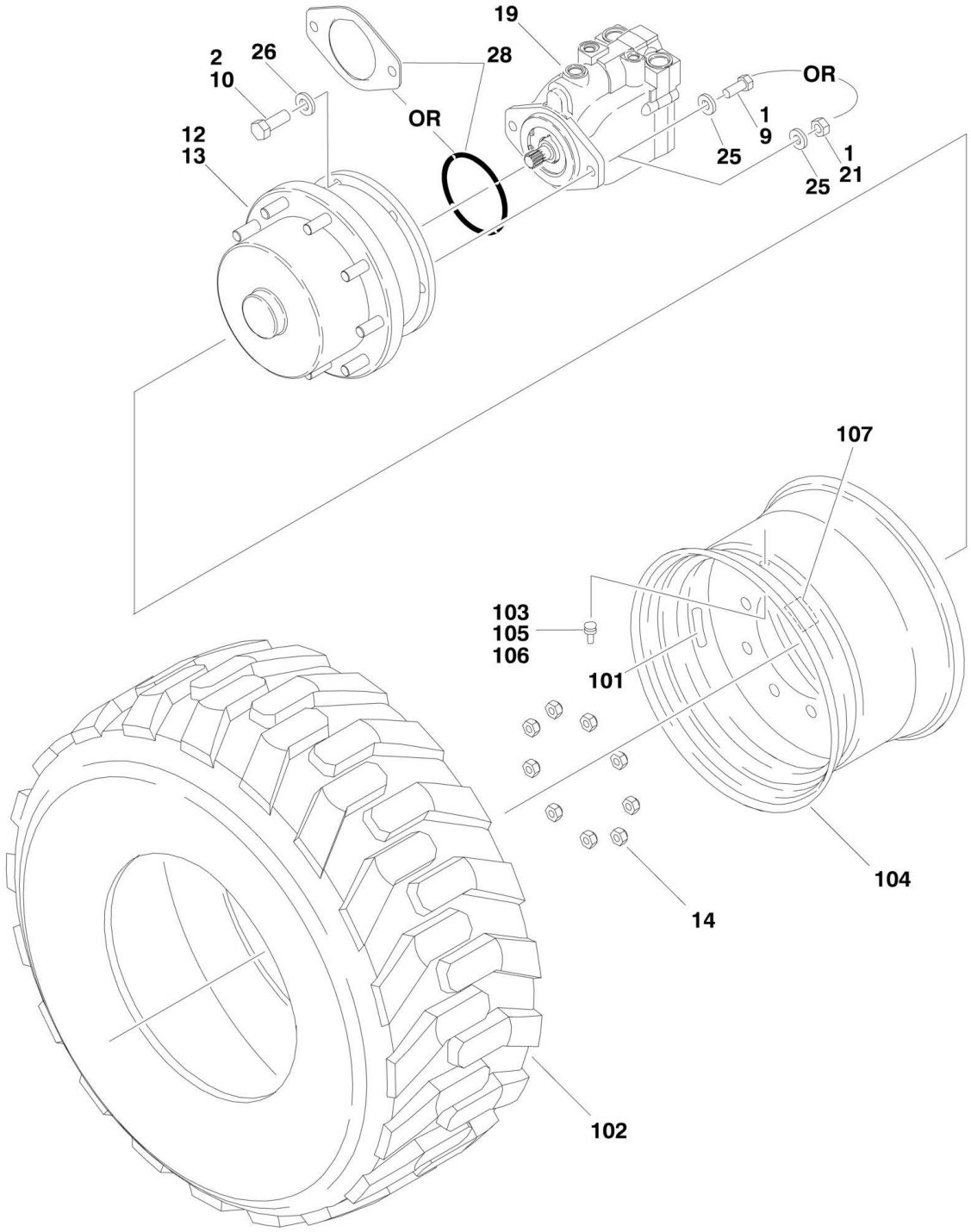


FIGURE 1-5. TIRE AND WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATIONS**	
		Ref	**2WD**	
	0272926	Ref	**Wheel Drive Installations (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	C
	1001093749	Ref	**Wheel Drive Installations (SN 0300115396 to Present)**	D
		Ref	**4WD**	
	0272925	Ref	**Wheel Drive Installations (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	E
	1001093747	Ref	**Wheel Drive Installations (SN 0300115396 to Present)**	B
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100019	AR	Locking, Compound	
9	0681810	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/4in (Grade 8) (4WD Front Axle Only)	
10	0682014	AR	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-3/4in (Grade 8)	
11	2300016	AR	Fluid, Hydraulic (Not Shown - Use with Brake)	
12	2780267	2	Drive Hub/Brake Assembly (Rear) (See DRIVE HUB AND HUB WITH BRAKE ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown)	
13		Ref	Drive Hub Assembly Options (Front):	
13	Not Required	0	2WD	
13	2780268	2	4WD (See DRIVE HUB AND HUB WITH BRAKE ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown)	
14	3300106	AR	Lugnut (9 Per Hub)	
19		Ref	Drive Motor Assembly Options:	
19		Ref	2WD Rear Options:	
19	3160298	2	Drive Motor Assembly (Use p/n 3160351- See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4 BOLT) for Breakdown) (For p/n 3160351 - See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (5 BOLT) for Breakdown) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300098501)**	
19	3160351	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (5 BOLT) for Breakdown) **(SN 0300098502 to Present)**	
19		Ref	4WD Front and Rear Options:	
19	3160266	4	Drive Motor Assembly (Use p/n 3160348 - See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4 BOLT) for Breakdown) (For p/n 3160348 - See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (5 BOLT) for Breakdown) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300098501)**	
19	3160348	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (5 BOLT) for Breakdown) **(SN 0300098502 to Present)**	
21	3311801	4	Nut 1/2in-13NC (All Rear Axles)	
25	4891800	AR	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened	
26	4892000	AR	Flatwasher 5/8in Hardened	
28		Ref	Hardware Options:	
28	3790045	AR	O-Ring (1 Per Motor) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300103380)**	
28	3960526	AR	Gasket (1 Per Motor) **(SN 0300103381 to Present)**	
		Ref	**TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATIONS**	
	0270091	Ref	**12 x 16.5 Pneumatic (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	C
	0270650	Ref	**12 x 16.5 Pneumatic (Non-Marking) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
	0272924	Ref	**12 x 16.5 Pneumatic LT (ANSI Spec Only)**	A
	0272310	Ref	**12 x 16.5 Pneumatic TS (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
	0270092	Ref	**12 x 16.5 Foam-Filled (All Specs)**	C
	0270653	Ref	**12 x 16.5 Foam-Filled (Non-Marking) (All Specs)**	B
	0271995	Ref	**14 x 17.5 Pneumatic (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
	0272311	Ref	**14 x 17.5 Pneumatic TS (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271998	Ref	**14 x 17.5 Foam-Filled (All Specs)**	B
	0270093	Ref	**33/16LL x 16.1 Pneumatic (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	1001103479	Ref	**33/16LL x 16.1 Pneumatic TS (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	0270094	Ref	**33/16LL x 16.1 Foam-Filled (All Specs)**	A
	1001113366	Ref	**33x6x11 Solidflex (460SJ Only) (ANSI Spec Only)**	A
	0270074	2	12 x 16.5 Pneumatic Right Side (Use p/n 1001148863)	B/B
	0270075	2	12 x 16.5 Pneumatic Left Side (Use p/n 1001148864)	B/B
	0272923	4	12 x 16.5 Pneumatic (LT)	A
	0272336	2	12 x 16.5 Pneumatic Right Side (TS) (Use p/n 1001148871)	B/B
	0272337	2	12 x 16.5 Pneumatic Left Side (TS) (Use p/n 1001148872)	B/B
	0270651	2	12 x 16.5 Pneumatic Right Side (See Note) (Use p/n 1001148867)	B/B
	0270652	2	12 x 16.5 Pneumatic Left Side (See Note) (Use p/n 1001148868)	B/B
	0270076	2	12 x 16.5 Foam-Filled Right Side (See Note) (Use p/n 1001148865)	C/C
	0270077	2	12 x 16.5 Foam-Filled Left Side (See Note) (Use p/n 1001148866)	C/C
	0270654	2	12 x 16.5 Foam-Filled Right Side (Non-Marking) (See Note) (Use p/n 1001148869)	C/C
	0270655	2	12 x 16.5 Foam-Filled Left Side (Non-Marking) (See Note) (Use p/n 1001148870)	C/C
	0271993	2	14 x 17.5 Pneumatic Right Side (Use p/n 1001148873)	B/B
	0271994	2	14 x 17.5 Pneumatic Left Side (Use p/n 1001148874)	B/B
	0272352	2	14 x 17.5 Pneumatic Right Side (TS) (Use p/n 1001148877)	B/B
	0272353	2	14 x 17.5 Pneumatic Left Side (TS) (Use p/n 1001148878)	B/B
	0271997	2	14 x 17.5 Foam-Filled Right Side (See Note) (Use p/n 1001148875)	B/B
	0271996	2	14 x 17.5 Foam-Filled Left Side (See Note) (Use p/n 1001148876)	B/B
	0270078	4	33/16LL x 16.1 Pneumatic	A
	1001103478	4	33/16LL x 16.1 Pneumatic (TS)	A
	0270079	4	33/16LL x 16.1 Foam-Filled (See Note)	A
	1001113307	2	33x6x11 Solidflex Left Side	A
	1001113308	2	33x6x11 Solidflex Right Side	A
		Ref	**Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.**	
101		Ref	Decal Options (Pneumatic Only):	
101	1702740	1	Decal - 90PSI	
101	1702738	1	Decal - 45PSI	
101	1703067	1	Decal - 40PSI	
102		Ref	Tire Options:	
102	4520216	1	12 x 16.5 NHS	
102	4520240	1	12 x 16.5 NHS (Non-Marking)	
102	4520266	1	12 x 16.5 LT	
102	4520212	1	14 x 16.1	
102	4520259	1	14 x 17.5 NHS	
102	4520212	1	33/16LL x 16.1	
103	4640113	1	Valve, Air (Pneumatic Only)	
103	4641122	1	Valve, Air-Liquid Tire (Foam Filled Only)	
103	1001149953	1	Cap, Valve Stem (Foam Filled Only)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104		Ref	Rim, Wheel	
104	4860214	1	16.1 x 14 (Use with 33/16LL x 16.1 & 14 x 16.1Tires)	
104	4860213	1	16.5 x 9.75 (Use with 12 x 16.5 Tires) (Use p/n 1001147274)	
104	4860198	1	17.5 x 10.50 (Use with 14 x 17.5 Tires) (Use p/n 1001146397)	
105	1120552	1	Cap, Valve Stem (Green) (Pneumatic TS Tires Only)	
106	1300019	AR	Chemical, Tire Sealant (Pneumatic TS Tires Only)	
107	1705364	1	Decal - Tire Sealant (Pneumatic TS Tires Only)	

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND HUB WITH BRAKE ASSEMBLIES

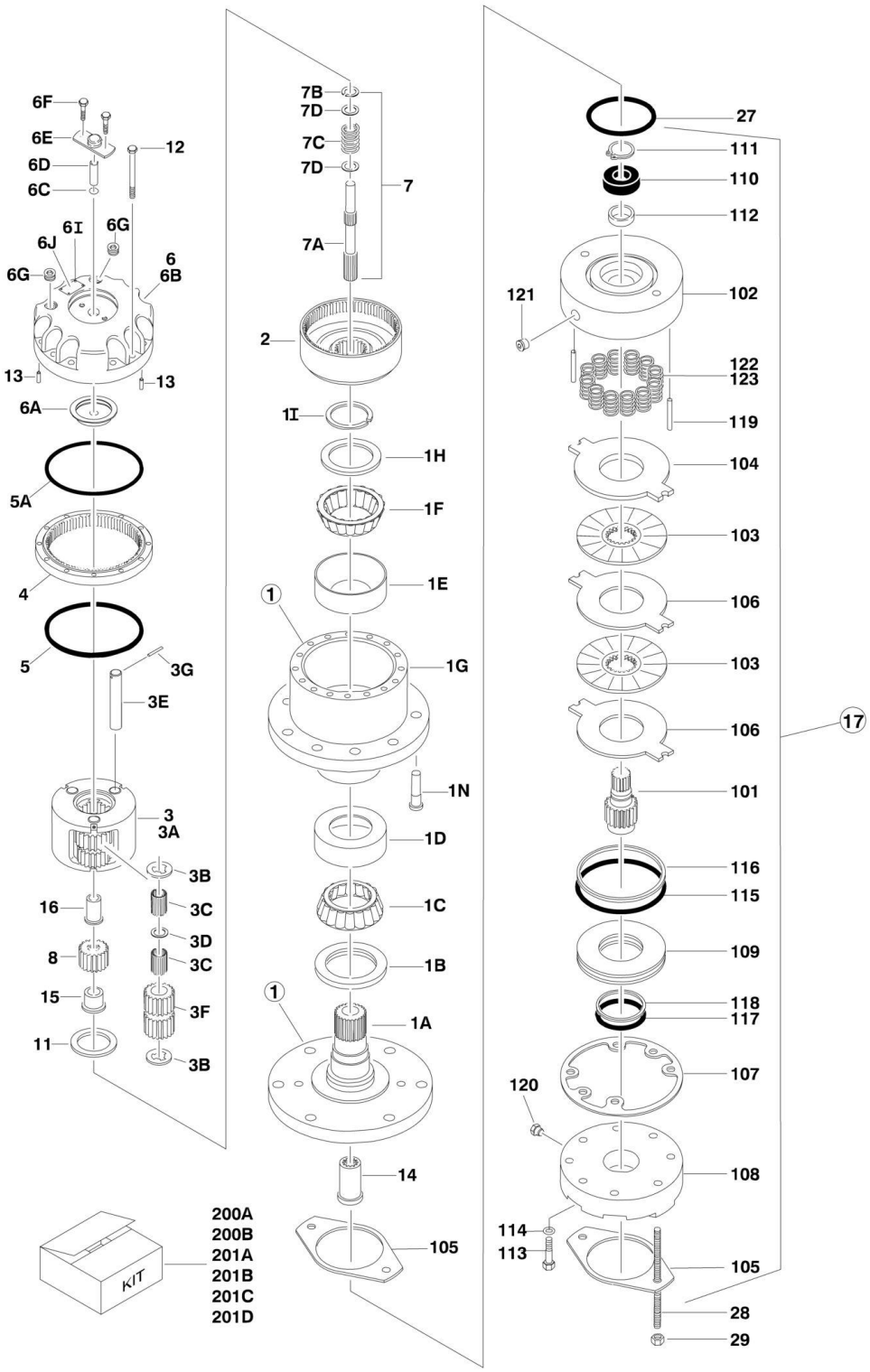


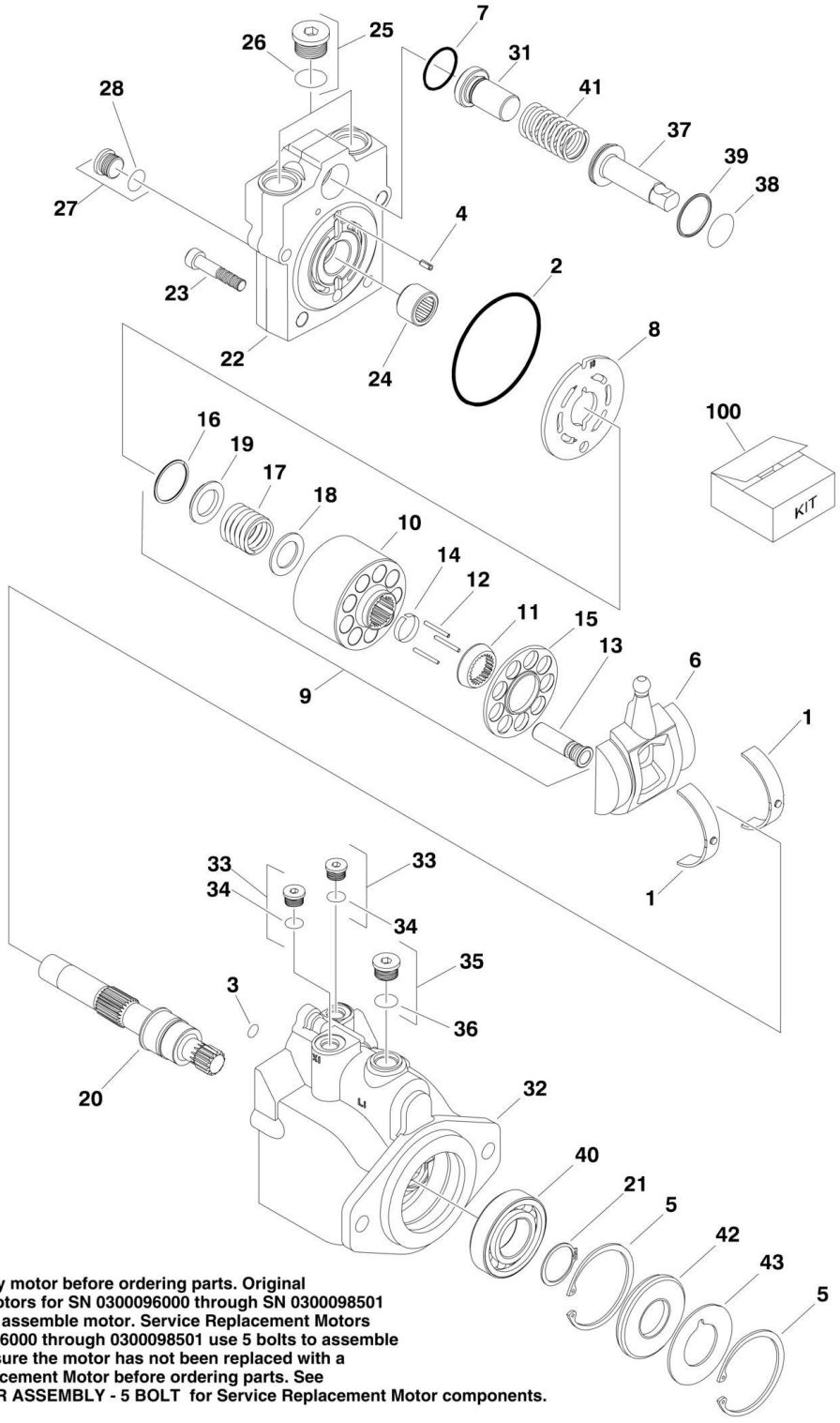
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND HUB WITH BRAKE ASSEMBLIES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES**	
	2780268	Ref	**Drive Hub without Brake Assembly (4WD Front) (Includes Items 1-16)**	A
	2780267	Ref	**Drive Hub with Brake Assembly (2WD and 4WD Rear) (Includes Items 1-123)**	D
1	See Note	1	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Drive Hub Assembly)	
1A	7027059	1	Spindle	
1B	7001998	1	Seal	
1C	7010429	1	Cone, Bearing (Includes Item 1D)	
1D	7010429	1	Cup, Bearing (Includes Item 1C)	
1E	7000257	1	Cup, Bearing	
1F	7000258	1	Cone, Bearing	
1G	7007601	1	Housing/Ring Gear	
1H	7000232	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1N	7007640	9	Stud, Wheel	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7024712	1	Carrier Assembly (Purchase p/n 7024712 for items 3A-3G)	
3A	7024712	1	Carrier (Not Available for Purchase)	
3B	7024712	6	Ring, Retaining	
3C	7024712	AR	Bearing, Needle	
3D	7024712	3	Thrustwasher	
3E	7024712	3	Shaft, Planet	
3F	7024712	3	Gear, Planet	
3G	7024712	3	Rollpin	
4	7000248	1	Ring Gear	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	70001349	1	Cover Assembly (was p/n 7017090) (Purchase p/n 70001349 for items 6A-6J)	
6A	70001349	1	Spacer, Thrust (was p/n 7017097)	
6B	70001349	1	Plate, Cover (was p/n 7017091)	
6C	70001349	1	O-Ring (was p/n 7017095)	
6D	70001349	1	Rod, Disconnect (was p/n 7017092)	
6E	70001349	1	Cap, Disengage (was p/n 7017093)	
6F	0641404	2	Bolt 1/2in-20NC x 1/2in	
6G	See Note	1	Plug, Pipe (was p/n 7017094) (Note: Not available for purchase)	
6I	See Note	4	Rivet (Note: Not available for purchase)	
6J	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not available for purchase)	
7		Ref	Input Shaft Assembly	
7A	7024714	1	Shaft	
7B	7000261	1	Ring, Retaining	
7C	7000262	1	Spring	
7D	7000263	2	Spacer, Thrust	
8	7024713	1	Gear, Sun	
11	7000253	1	Thrustwasher	
12	7017067	12	Bolt	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowell	
14	7000206	1	Coupling	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
15	7024715	1	Spacer, Input	
16	7024716	1	Spacer, Input	
17	7024182	1	Brake Assembly (See Items 101-123 for Breakdown)	
27	7024705	1	O-Ring	
28	7024717	2	Rod, Threaded	
29	7024718	2	Nut 1/2in-13NC	
	7024182	Ref	**BRAKE ASSEMBLY**	
101	7024189	1	Shaft	
102	7024182	1	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Brake Assembly)	
103	7024193	2	Plate, Friction	
104	7024193	1	Plate, Pressure	
105	7000731	2	Gasket	
106	7024193	2	Plate, Outer	
107	See Note	1	Gasket (Note: Use Item 200A, 201C or 201D)	
108	7024191	1	Cylinder	
109	7024192	1	Piston	
110	7024197	1	Bearing, Ball	
111	7024197	1	Ring, Retaining	
112	7024197	1	Seal, Shaft	
113	See Note	6	Capscrew (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
114	See Note	6	Lockwasher (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
115	7024194	1	O-Ring	
116	7024194	1	Ring, Back-up	
117	7024194	1	O-Ring	
118	7024194	1	Ring, Back-up	
119	7024190	2	Pin, Dowel	
120	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
121	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
122	7024196	10	Spring Kit (Natural)	
123	7024196	2	Spring Kit (Blue)	
200		Ref	Seal Kit Options:	
200A	See Note	1	Hub Seal Kit (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
200B	7024194	1	Brake Seal Kit (Includes Items 105, 107 & 115-118)	
201		Ref	Repair Kit Options:	
201A	7024196	1	Spring Kit - 7024182 Brake (Includes 12 Natural Colored Springs) (was p/n 7024195)	
		Ref	**Note: Spring Kit no Longer Available, Purchase Kit p/n 7024196.**	
201B	7024196	1	Brake Spring Kit (Includes 12 Natural and 2 Blue Colored Springs)	
201C	7024193	1	Brake Friction Disc Kit (Includes Items 103, 104, 106 & 107)	
201D	7024197	1	Brake Bearing Kit (Includes Items 107 & 110-112)	

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4 BOLT (SN 0300096000 through 0300098501)



NOTE: Identify motor before ordering parts. Original Equipment Motors for SN 0300096000 through SN 0300098501 use 4 bolts to assemble motor. Service Replacement Motors for SN 0300096000 through 0300098501 use 5 bolts to assemble motor. Make sure the motor has not been replaced with a Service Replacement Motor before ordering parts. See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 5 BOLT for Service Replacement Motor components.

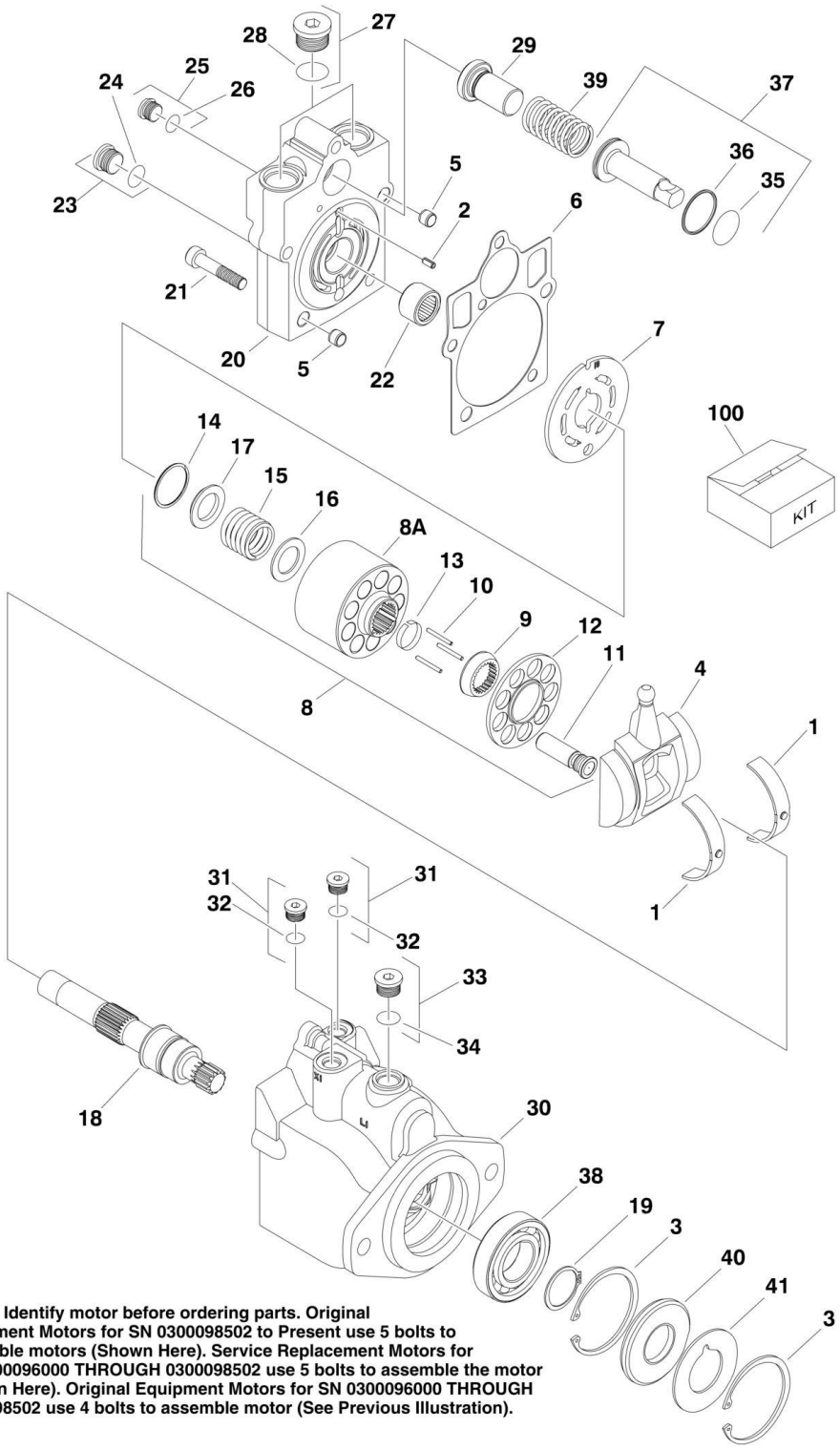
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4 BOLT (SN 0300096000 through 0300098501)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY**	
	3160298	Ref	**2WD Rear**	C
	3160266	Ref	**4WD Front and Rear**	D
		Ref	**NOTE: Identify motor before ordering parts. Original Equipment Motors for SN 0300096000 through SN 0300098501 use 4 bolts to assemble motor. Service Replacement Motors for SN 0300096000 through SN 0300098501 use 5 bolts to assemble motor. Make sure the motor has not been replaced with a Service Replacement Motor before ordering parts. See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 5 BOLT for Service Replacement Motor components.**	
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7022328	1	O-Ring	
3	7022328	1	O-Ring	
4	7007446	1	Pin	
5	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
6	7022305	1	Swashplate	
7	7022328	1	O-Ring	
8	7023908	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Assembly (Includes Items 10-19)	
10	7023907	1	Block, Cylinder (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Cylinder Block Assembly)	
11	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
12	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
13	7023907	9	Piston Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Cylinder Block Assembly)	
14	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
15	7022310	1	Retainer, Slipper	
16	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
17	7022312	1	Spring	
18	7024868	1	Washer	
19	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
20	7023910	1	Shaft	
21	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
22		Ref	Cap, End - Axial Options:	
22	7022367	1	3160266 Motors	
22	7024852	1	3160298 Motor	
23	7022368	4	Screw	
24	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
25	7022321	2	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	7022328	2	O-Ring	
27	7022318	1	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	7022328	1	O-Ring	
29	7027419	1	Plug (Includes Item 30) (Not Shown):	
30	7022328	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
31		Ref	Seat, Spring Options:	
31	7022372	1	3160266 Motors	
31	7024853	1	3160298 Motor	
32	7022370	1	Housing	
33	7022318	2	Plug (Items Item 34)	
34	7022328	2	O-Ring	
35	7022321	1	Plug (Items Item 36)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36	7022328	1	O-Ring	
37		Ref	Piston, Servo Options:	
37	7022326	1	3160266 Motors	
37	7024854	1	3160298 Motor	
38	7022328	1	O-Ring	
39	7022328	1	Ring, Seal	
40	7007437	1	Bearing	
41	7022326	1	Spring	
42	7022328	1	Seal, Lip	
43	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 2, 3, 7, 26, 28, 30, 34, 36, 38, 39 & 42)	

FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 5 BOLT (SN 0300098502 to Present)



NOTE: Identify motor before ordering parts. Original Equipment Motors for SN 0300098502 to Present use 5 bolts to assemble motors (Shown Here). Service Replacement Motors for SN 0300096000 THROUGH 0300098502 use 5 bolts to assemble the motor (Shown Here). Original Equipment Motors for SN 0300096000 THROUGH 0300098502 use 4 bolts to assemble motor (See Previous Illustration).

FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 5 BOLT (SN 0300098502 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLIES:**	
	3160351	Ref	**2WD Original Equipment for SN 0300098502 to Present**	B
	3160351	Ref	**2WD Service Replacement for SN 0300096000 through 0300098501**	B
	3160348	Ref	**4WD Original Equipment for SN 0300098502 to Present**	B
	3160348	Ref	**4WD Service Replacement for SN 0300096000 through 0300098501**	B
		Ref	**NOTE: Identify motor before ordering parts. Original Equipment Motors for SN 0300098502 to Present use 5 bolts to assemble motor. Service Replacement Motors for SN 0300096000 to SN 0300098502 use 5 bolts to assemble the motor also. Original Equipment Motors for SN 0300096000 to SN 0300098502 use 4 bolts to assemble motor. See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4 BOLT for Original Equipment Motor components.**	
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swashplate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not available for purchase)	
6	7022328	1	Gasket	
7	7023908	1	Plate, Valve	
8	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 8A & 9-17)	
8A	7023907	1	Block, Cylinder (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Cylinder Block Assembly)	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	7023907	9	Piston Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Cylinder Block Assembly)	
12	7022310	1	Retainer, Slipper	
13	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7022312	1	Spring	
16	7024868	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000797	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	7022328	1	O-Ring	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	7022328	1	O-Ring	
27		Ref	Plug (Includes Item 28) Options:	
27	7027419	2	2WD	
27	2220888	2	4WD	
28	I7022328	2	O-Ring	
29		Ref	Seat, Spring Options:	
29	7024853	1	2WD	
29	7022372	1	4WD	
30	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Drive Motor	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Items Item 32)	
32	7022328	2	O-Ring	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Items Item 34)	
34	7022328	1	O-Ring	
35	7022328	1	O-Ring	
36	7022328	1	Ring, Seal	
37	7024854	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	I7022328	1	Seal, Lip	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-9. FRAME VALVES AND SHIELDS INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

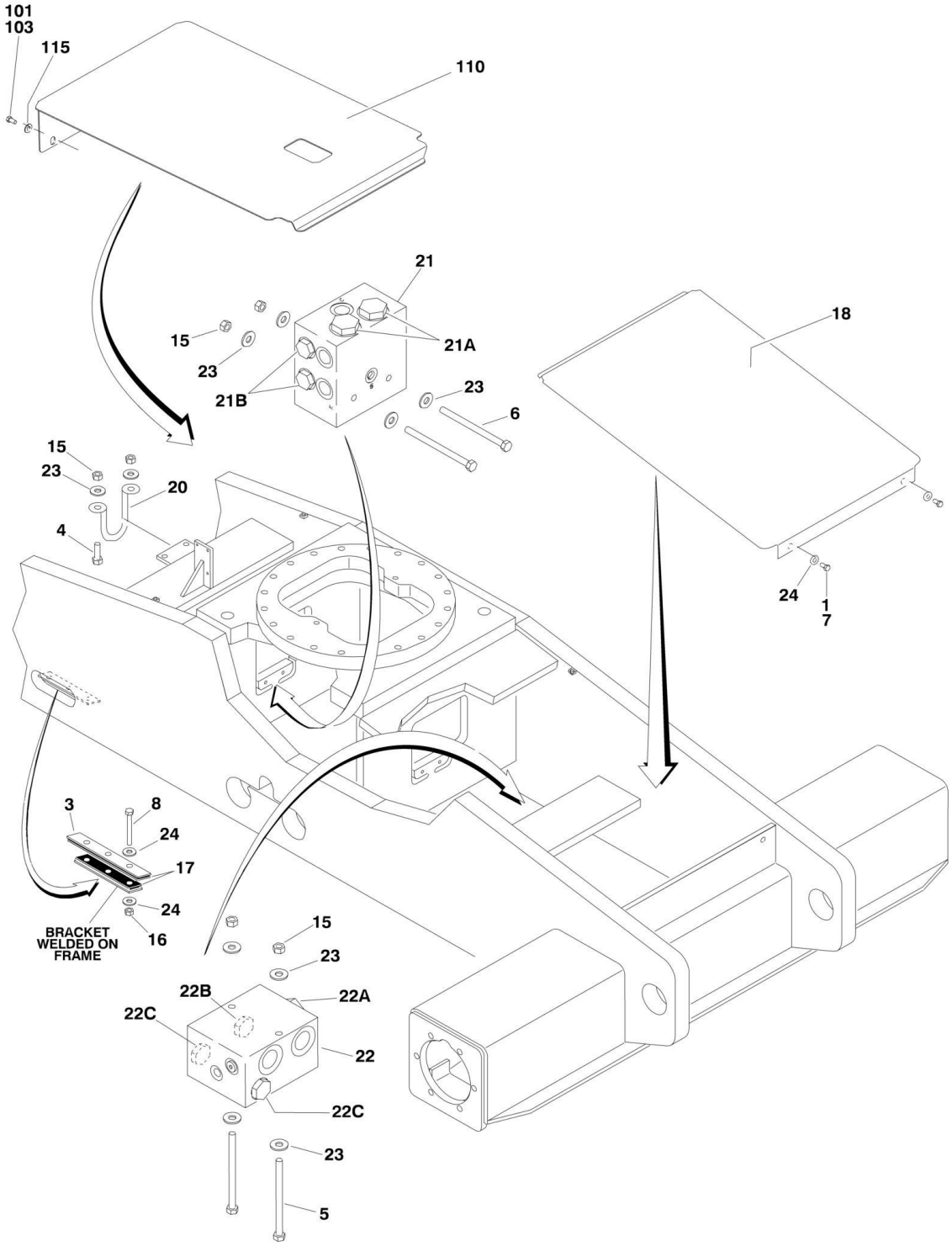


FIGURE 1-9. FRAME VALVES AND SHIELDS INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**VALVES AND REAR SHIELD INSTALLATION**	
	0272926	Ref	**2WD**	C
	0272925	Ref	**4WD**	E
		Ref	**Note: See AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATIONS for Oscillating Axle Lockout Valve.**	
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
3	0362936	2	Bar, Hose Clamp (4WD Only)	
4	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1/2in (4WD Only)	
5	0641530	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3-3/4in	
6	0641538	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 4-3/4in (4WD Only)	
7	0641607	6	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in	
8	0641618	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2-1/4in (4WD Only)	
15	3311505	AR	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
16	3311605	6	Nut 3/8in-16NC (4WD Only)	
17	3340898	4	Pad, Rubber (4WD Only)	
18	3574210	1	Shield, Frame - Rear Top	
20	3841340	1	Loop, Hose (4WD Only)	
21		Ref	Flow Divider Valve Assembly Options:	
21	Not Required	0	2WD Machines	
21	4641208	1	4WD Machines	A
21A	7023934	2	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Divider)	
21A	7021655	2	Seal Kit - 7023934 Cartridge	
21B	7023935	4	Valve, Cartridge (Check)	
21B	7023936		Seal Kit - 7023935 Cartridge	
22	4641207	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	A
22A	7023917	1	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Divider)	
22A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023917Cartridges	
22B	7022397	1	Valve, Cartridge (Check)	
22B	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 7022397Cartridges	
22C	7010542	2	Valve, Cartridge (Load Shuttle)	
22C	7010543	2	Seal Kit - 7010542 Cartridge	
23	4751500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
24	4751600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
		Ref	**FRONT SHIELD INSTALLATION**	
		Ref	**With Fixed Axle**	
	0272902	Ref	**2WD without Tow Package**	B
	0272906	Ref	**2WD with Tow Package**	B
	0272903	Ref	**4WD**	B
		Ref	**With Oscillating Axle**	
	0272900	Ref	**2WD without Tow Package (except CE Spec)**	B
	0272904	Ref	**2WD without Tow Package (CE Spec)**	B
	0273473	Ref	**2WD with Tow Package**	B
	0272901	Ref	**4WD (except CE Spec)**	B
	0272905	Ref	**4WD (CE Spec)**	B
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
103	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in	
110	3574254	1	Shield, Frame	
115	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	

FIGURE 1-10. FRAME VALVES AND SHIELDS INSTALLATION (SN 0300115396 to Present)

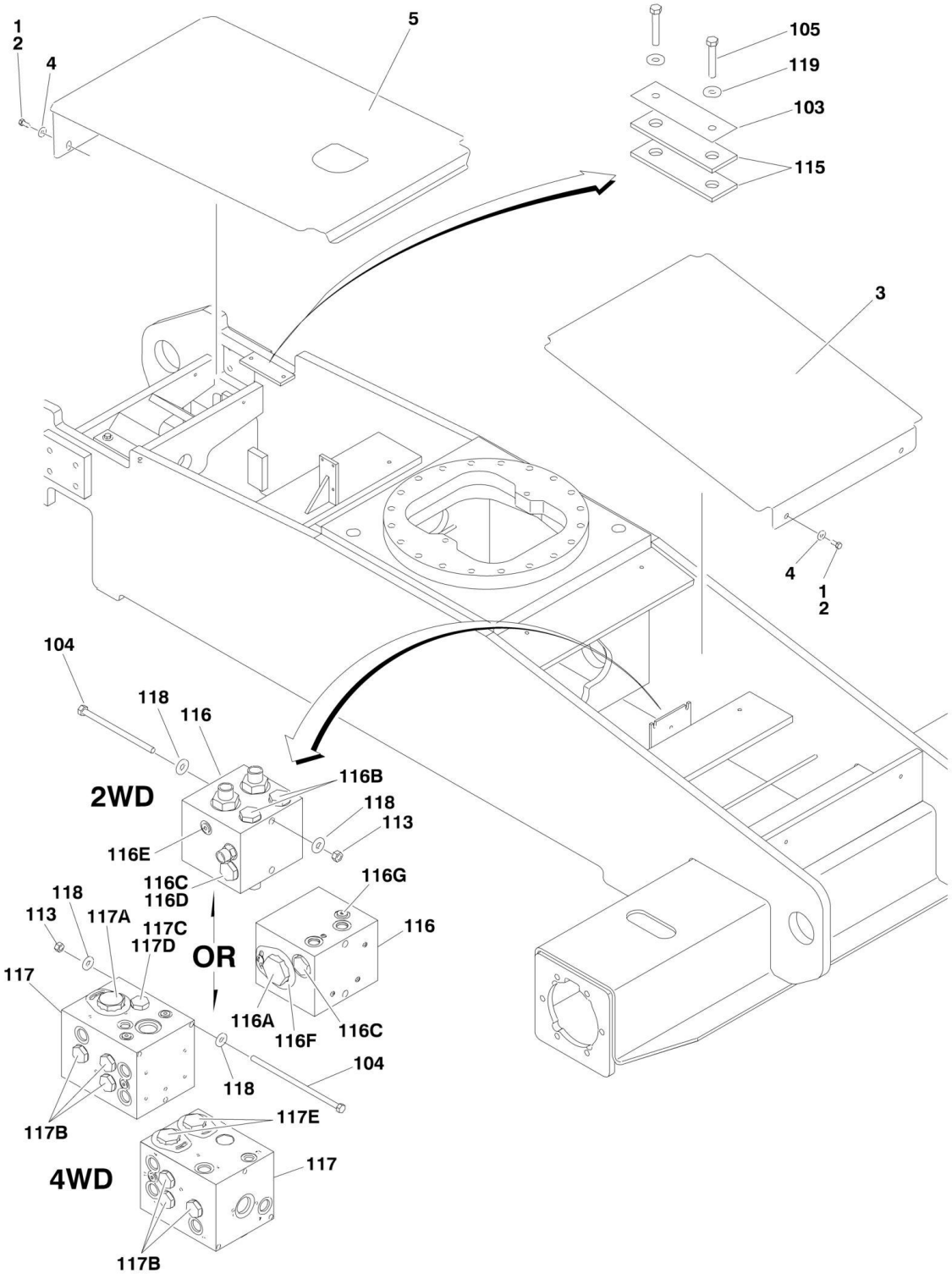


FIGURE 1-10. FRAME VALVES AND SHIELDS INSTALLATION (SN 0300115396 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION**	
		Ref	**Machines without Tow Package**	
	1001093856	Ref	**Frame Shields Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	C
	1001142456	Ref	**Frame Shields Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A
		Ref	**Machines with Tow Package**	
	1001093890	Ref	**Frame Shields Installation (SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	C
	1001142964	Ref	**Frame Shields Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
3		Ref	Shield, Rear Frame Options:	
3	3574210	1	Shield, Rear Frame **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
3	1001142455	1	Shield, Rear Frame **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
4	4751600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
5		Ref	Shield, Front Frame Options:	
5		Ref	Machines without Tow Package Options:	
5	1001093861	1	Shield, Front Frame **(SN 0300096000 through 0300143461)**	
5	1001125957	1	Shield, Front Frame **(SN 0300143462 through 0300161284)**	
5	1001142454	1	Shield, Front Frame **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
5		Ref	Machines with Tow Package Options:	
5	1001093889	1	Shield, Front Frame **(SN 0300096000 through 0300143461)**	
5	1001125958	1	Shield, Front Frame **(SN 0300143462 through 0300161284)**	
5	1001142963	1	Shield, Front Frame **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
		Ref	**FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION**	
	1001093749	Ref	**2WD**	D
	1001093747	Ref	**4WD**	B
		Ref	**Note: See AXLE AND STEERING INSTALLATIONS for Oscillating Axle Lockout Valve used on SN 0300115396 to SN 0300140365.**	
103	0363012	2	Bar, Hose Clamping (4WD Only)	
104		Ref	Bolt 5/16in-18NC Options:	
104	0641542	2	2WD	
104	0641560	3	4WD	
105	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2-1/4in (4WD Only)	
113	3311505	AR	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
115	3340911	4	Pad, Hose Clamping (4WD Only)	
116	4641509	1	Valve, Flow Divider (2WD) (Use p/n 1001099390)	
116A	7023917	1	Valve, Cartridge	
116A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge	
116B	7022397	2	Valve, Cartridge	
116B	7022399	AR	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
116C	7021639	2	Valve, Cartridge (Valve 4641509 Only)	
116C	2900756	AR	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
116C	70002390	2	Valve, Cartridge (Valve 1001099390 Only)	
116C	7022399	AR	Seal Kit - 70002390 Cartridge	
116D	7024881	1	Piston	
116E	7024844	1	Plug	
116F	70000781	1	Lockdown Kit	
116G	7017406	1	Plug (Valve 1001099390 Only)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
117	4641510	1	Valve, Flow Divider (4WD)	
117A	7023917	1	Valve, Cartridge	
117A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge	
117B	7022397	6	Valve, Cartridge	
117B	7022399	AR	Seal Kit - 7022399 Cartridge	
117C	7021639	2	Valve, Cartridge	
117C	2900756	AR	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
117D	7024881	1	Piston	
117E	7023934	2	Valve, Cartridge	
117E	7021655	AR	Seal Kit - 7023934 Cartridge	
118	4751500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
119	4751600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular (4WD Only)	

FIGURE 1-11. SEMI-TRACK INSTALLATION

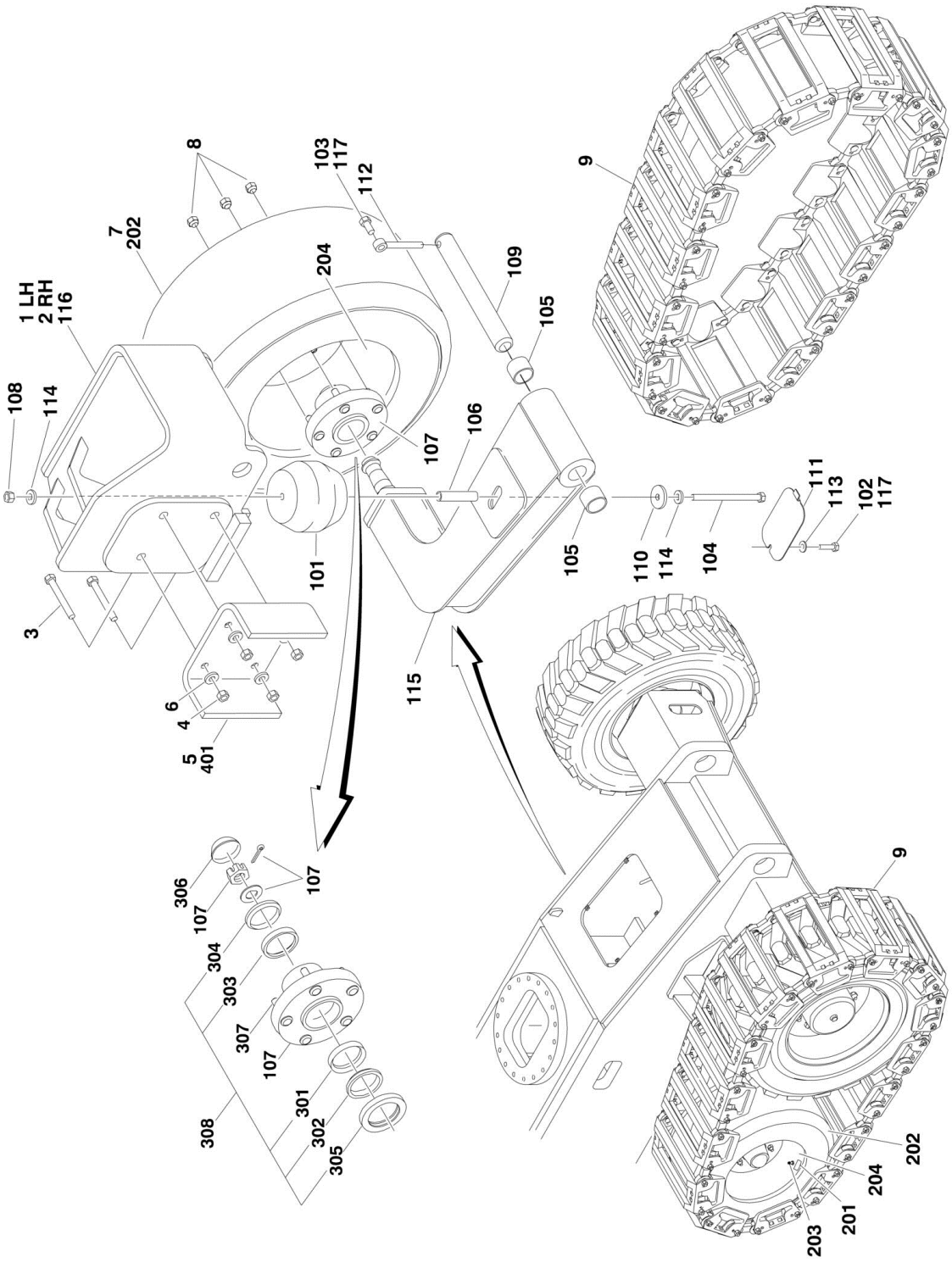


FIGURE 1-11. SEMI-TRACK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**SEMI-TRACK INSTALLATIONS**	
	0270193	Ref	**IDLER INSTALLATION**	3
1	0271212	1	Mount, Idler (Left) (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
2	0271211	1	Mount, Idler (Right) (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
3	0681822	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-3/4in (Grade 8)	
4	3271805	8	Locknut 1/2in-13NC (Grade 8)	
5	3572032	2	Plate, Spacer	
6	4891800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened	
		Ref	**TRACK INSTALLATIONS**	
	0271218	Ref	**12in Steel Track**	1
	0270192	Ref	**14in Steel Track**	3
7		Ref	Wheel Assembly Options (See Items 201-204 for Breakdown):	
7	0270029	2	12in Track	
7	0270030	2	14in Track	
8	3300255	10	Nut	
9		Ref	Track Options:	
9	0271213	1	12in Steel Track	
9	0271215	1	14in Steel Track	
		Ref	**IDLER MOUNT ASSEMBLIES**	
	0271212	Ref	**Left Side**	A
	0271211	Ref	**Right Side**	A
		Ref	**Note: Qty shown is for one side.**	
101	0020006	1	Absorber, Rubber Spring	
102	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
103	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1in	
104		Ref	Bolt Options:	
104	0681856	1	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 7in (Grade 8)	
104	0681872	1	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 9in (Grade 8)	
105	0961948	2	Bearing	
106	0962293	1	Bushing, Track Spring	
107	2780221	1	Hub Assembly (See Items 301-307 for Breakdown)	
108	3271805	1	Locknut 1/2in-13NC (Grade 8)	
109	3422786	1	Pin	
110	3571818	1	Plate	
111	3571833	1	Cover, Bottom	
112	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
113	4711400	1	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
114	4891800	2	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened	
115		Ref	Arm Weldment Options:	
115	4846113	1	Left Side	
115	4846112	1	Right Side	
116		Ref	Bracket Weldment Options:	
116	4846394	1	Left Side	
116	4846393	1	Right Side	
117	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
		Ref	**WHEEL ASSEMBLIES**	
	0270029	Ref	**12in Track**	B
	0270030	Ref	**14in Track**	A
		Ref	**Note: Qty shown is for one side.**	
201	1704586	1	Decal, Tire Pressure	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
202		Ref	Tire Options:	
202	4520224	1	12in Track	
202	4520234	1	14in Track	
203	4640113	1	Valve, Air	
204		Ref	Rim, Wheel Options:	
204	4860218	1	12in Track	
204	4860215	1	14in Track	
	2780221	Ref	**HUB ASSEMBLY**	-
		Ref	**Note: Qty shown is for one side.**	
301	7012519	1	Cup, Inner Bearing	
302	7012520	1	Cone, Inner Bearing	
303	7012521	1	Cup, Outer Bearing	
304	7012522	1	Cone, Outer Bearing	
305	7012523	1	Seal	
306	1001102354	1	Cap, Dust (was p/n 7012524)	
307	7016360	5	Stud, Wheel 1/2in-20NF	
308	2900804		Bearing Kit (Includes Qty 1 of Items 301-305)	
	0270193	Ref	**SEMI-TRACK INSTALLATIONS**	A
401	3572032	2	Plate, Spacer (Welded to Frame)	
		Ref	**TREAD ACCESSORIES (NOT SHOWN)**	
	0270180	Ref	**Soft Puck**	C
	0240049	64	Puck, Soft (Mounts on Both Sides of Track Pad) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300100069)**	
	0240152	32	Puck, Soft (Mounts Across Center of Track Pad) **(SN 0300100070 to Present)**	
	3576939	32	Plate, Puck Mounting (Mounts Across Center of Track Pad) **(SN 0300100070 to Present)**	
	0270186	Ref	**Flotation Plate**	A
	0240050	64	Plate, Flotation	
	0270187	Ref	**Ice Pick**	A
	0240047	32	Plate, Flotation	

FIGURE 1-12. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION

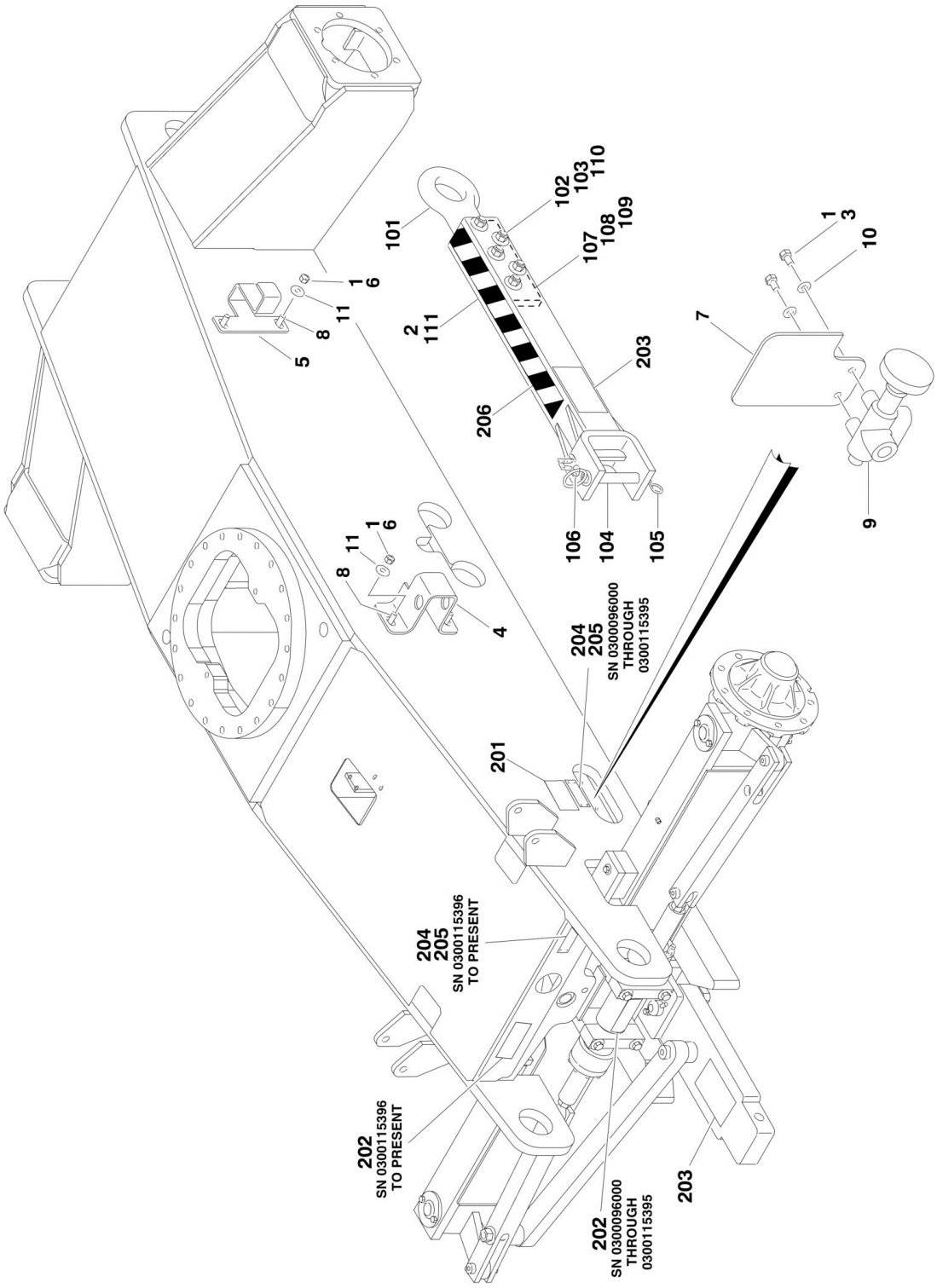


FIGURE 1-12. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**TOW BAR INSTALLATION - 2WD**	
	0272805	Ref	**Tow Bar Installation – 2WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	B
	1001093876	Ref	**Tow Bar Installation – 2WD (SN 0300115396 to Present)**	C
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0363019	1	Tow Bar Assembly	
3	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1/2in	
4	0902733	1	Bracket, Storage (Front)	
5	0902734	1	Bracket, Storage (Rear)	
6	3311801	4	Nut 1/2in-13NC	
7		Ref	Plate, Valve Mounting Options (Welded on Plate):	
7	3572506	1	Plate, Valve Mounting **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
7	3539662	1	Plate, Valve Mounting **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
8	4300048	4	Stud (Welded on Plate)	
9	4640261	1	Steer/Tow Select Valve	
10	4711500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
11	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
	0363019	Ref	**TOW BAR ASSEMBLY**	B
101	0360406	1	Pintle, Draw Eye	
102	0682040	5	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 5in	
103	3312005	5	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
104	3420352	1	Pin, Towing	
105	3420372	1	Hairpin	
106	3760170	1	Ring, Split	
107	4070450	2	Shim (.07)	
108	4070560	2	Shim (.88)	
109	4070561	2	Shim (.12)	
110	4752000	10	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
111	0363019	1	Tow Bar Weldment	
		Ref	**TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION**	
	0272828	Ref	**Tow Bar Decal Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	C
	1001094003	Ref	**Tow Bar Decal Installation (SN 0300115396 to Present)**	B
201	1703450	1	Decal - Warning Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115396)**	
202	1702968	1	Decal - Tow Instructions	
203	1704578	AR	Decal - Crushing	
204	3250872	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select Valve	
205	3820001	4	Rivet	
206	4420051	56 in/1.4m	Tape	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. VALVES INSTALLATIONS

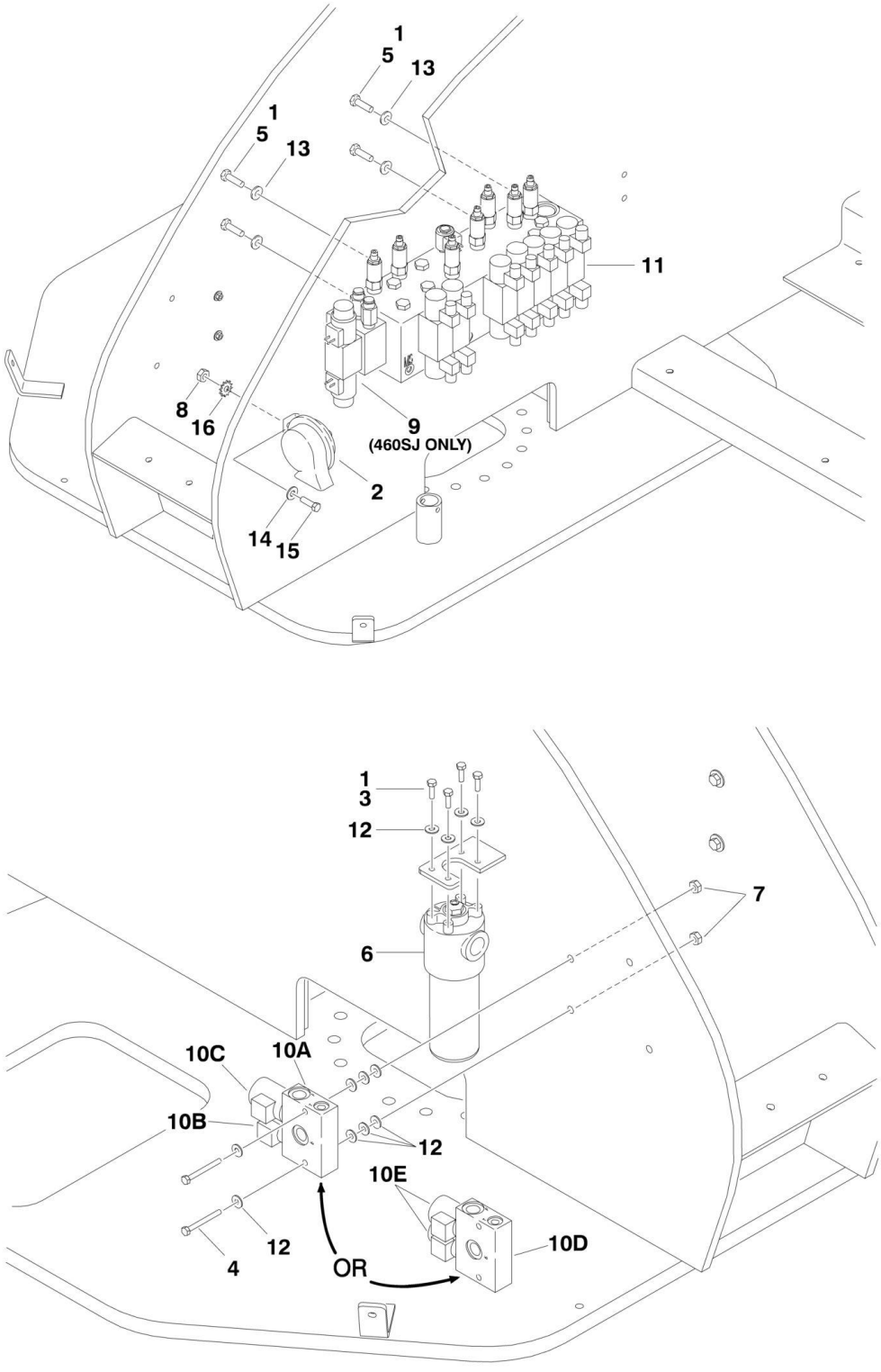


FIGURE 2-1. VALVES INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**VALVES INSTALLATIONS**	
		Ref	**Valves Installations 400S**	
	0274600	Ref	**Valves Installations 400S (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	C
	1001093434	Ref	**Valves Installations 400S (SN 0300115396 to Present)**	B
		Ref	**Valves Installations 460SJ**	
	0274601	Ref	**Valves Installations 460SJ (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	C
	1001093435	Ref	**Valves Installations 460SJ (SN 0300115396 to Present)**	B
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0140001	1	Horn	
3	0651406	AR	Bolt 1/4in-28NF x 3/4in	
4	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-1/2in	
5	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
6	2120209	1	Pressure Filter Assembly	
6	2120210	1	Element, Filter - p/n 2120209	
6	7020020	1	Manual Indicator - p/n 2120209	
7	3311405	2	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
8	3311505	1	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
9		Ref	Valve Assembly - Jib	
9	Not Required	0	Valve Assembly - Jib 400S	
9	4640921	1	Valve Assembly - Jib 460SJ (See ACESSORY VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
10		Ref	Dual Select Valve Assembly Options:	
10A	4641108	1	Valve (Use p/n 1001099391) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300136445)**	
10B	7012944	1	Coil	
10B	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil (was p/n 7012974)	
10B	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012974 & 7012941 Cartridges	
10C	7012943	1	Coil	
10C	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
10C	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
10D	4641317	1	Valve **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
10E	7012944	2	Coil	
10E	7012941	2	Cartridge without Coil (was p/n 7012974)	
10E	7010543	2	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
11	4641499	1	Main Control Valve Assembly (See MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
12	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
13	4751600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
14	4751500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
15	0641510	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1-1/4in	
16	4791500	1	Washer, Star 5/16in	
17	4921927	1	Harness, Sub (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (Not Shown) (460SJ Only)	

FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

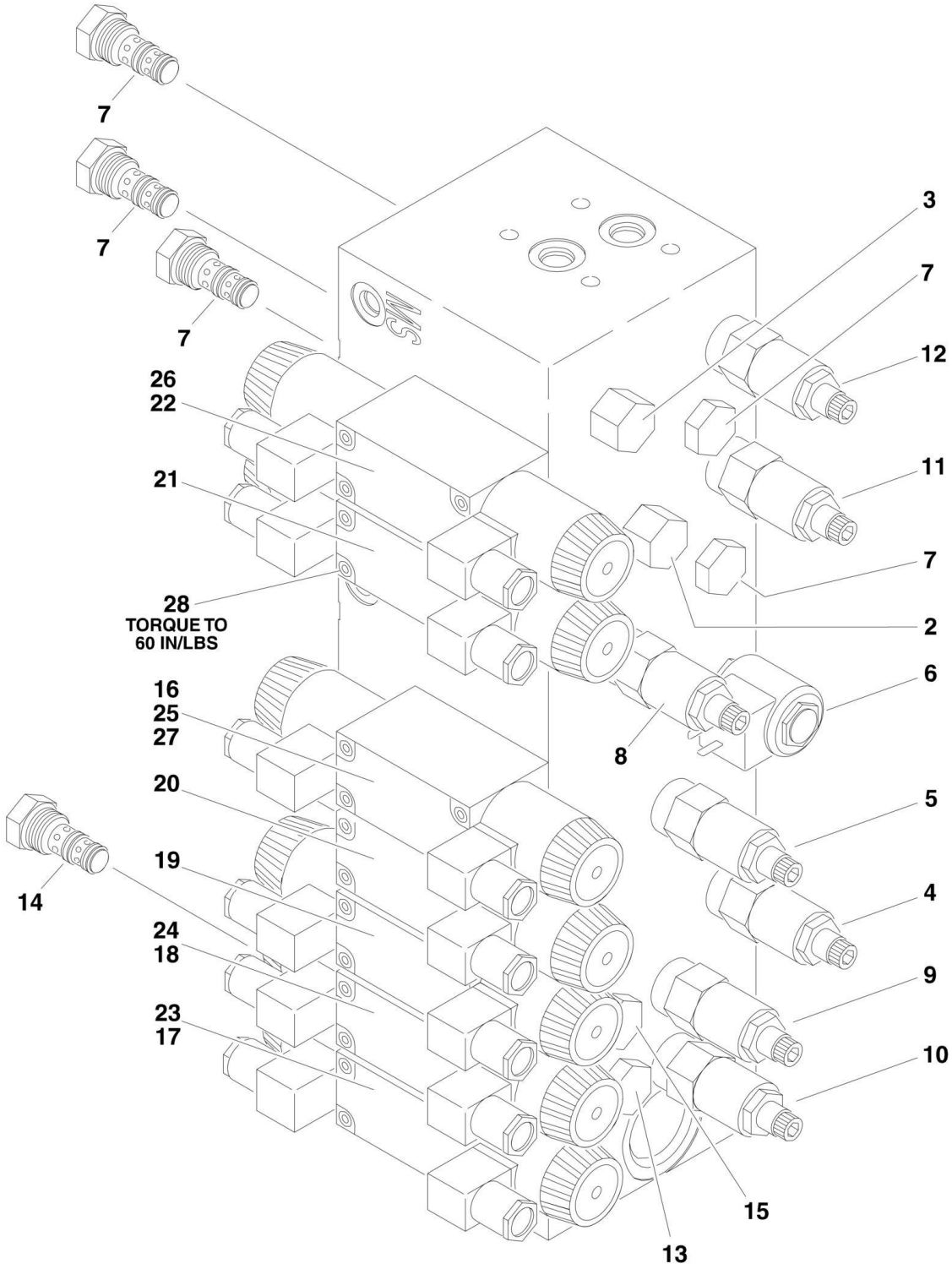


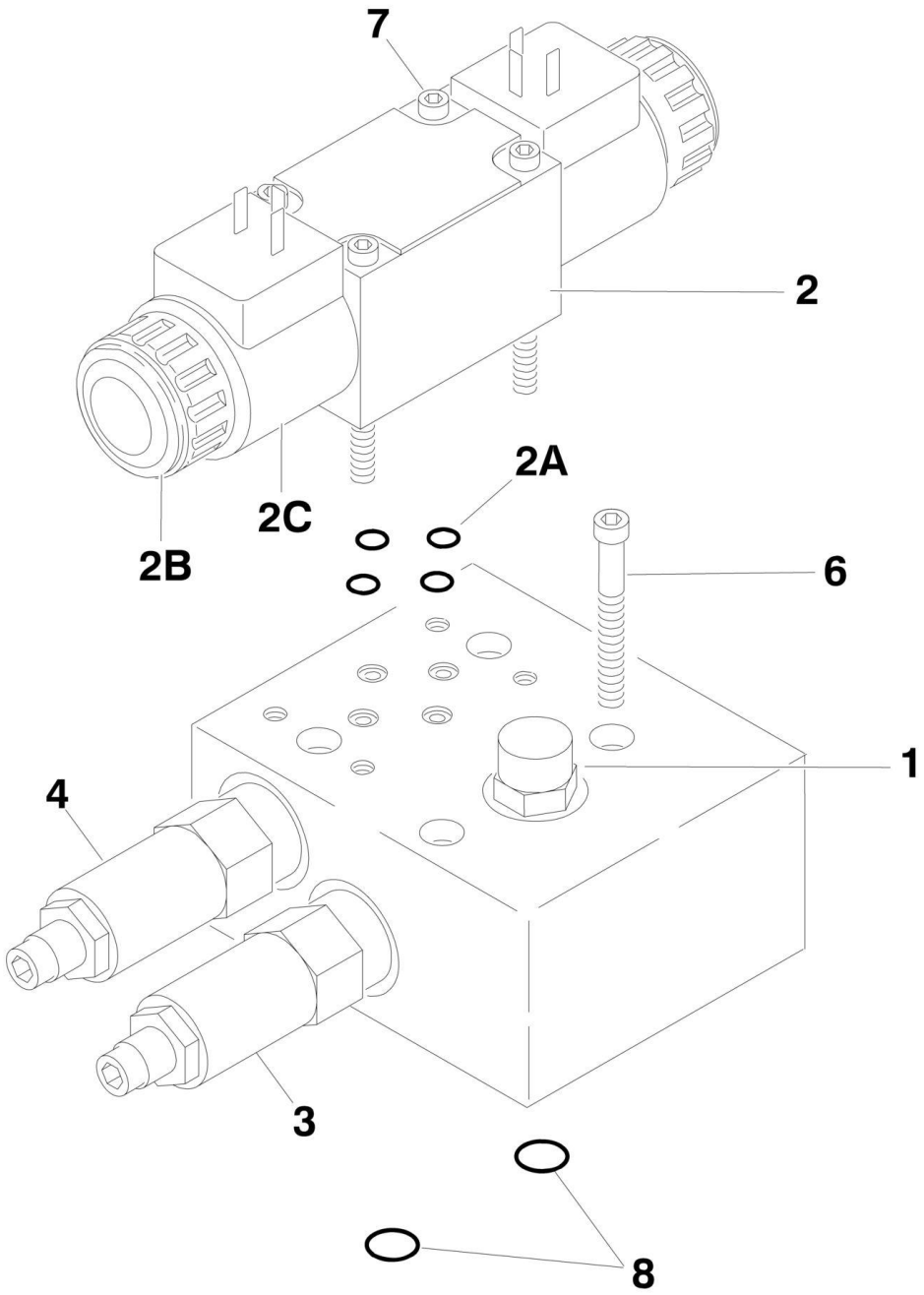
FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641499	Ref	**MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY**	A
2	7017411	1	Cartridge, Pilot Valve (Bang-Bang Controls)	
2	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7017411 Cartridge	
3	7017411	1	Cartridge, Pilot Valve (Proportional Controls)	
3	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7017411 Cartridge	
4	7021647	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Bang-Bang Main)	
4	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7021647 Cartridge	
5	7017422	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Proportional Main)	
5	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017422 Cartridge	
6	7017410	1	Cartridge without Coil (Proportional Dump)	
6	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7017410 Cartridge	
6	7012944	1	Coil	
7	7010542	5	Cartridge, Load Shuttle Valve	
7	7010543	5	Seal Kit - 7010542 Cartridge	
8	7017422	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Steer)	
8	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017422 Cartridge	
9	7017427	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Platform)	
9	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017427 Cartridge	
10	7017428	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Platform Level)	
10	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017428 Cartridge	
11	7021648	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Lift Down)	
11	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7021648 Cartridge	
12	7017428	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Swing)	
12	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017428 Cartridge	
13	7012914	1	Cartridge, Pilot Check Valve (Platform Level)	
13	7012918	1	Seal Kit - 7012914 Cartridge	
14	7012914	1	Cartridge, Pilot Check Valve (Platform Level)	
14	7012918	1	Seal Kit - 7012914 Cartridge	
15	7012975	1	Cartridge, Check Valve (Platform Rotate)	
15	7012540	1	Seal Kit - 7012975 Cartridge	
16	70001256	1	Control Valve Assembly (Steer)	
16	70001256	1	Seal Kit (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	70001256	2	Nut (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	70001256	2	Coil (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17	70001976	1	Control Valve Assembly (Platform Level) (was p/n 7012770)	
17	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
17	7021375	2	Nut	
17	7018991	2	Coil	
18	70001976	1	Control Valve Assembly (Platform Rotate) (was p/n 7012770)	
18	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
18	7021375	2	Nut	
18	7018991	2	Coil	
19	70001976	1	Control Valve Assembly (Telescope) (was p/n 7012770)	
19	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
19	7021375	2	Nut	
19	7018991	2	Coil	
20	7021374	1	Control Valve Assembly (Flow Control)	
20	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 7021374 Valve	
20	7021375	1	Nut	
20	7018991	1	Coil	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
21	7012775	1	Control Valve Assembly (Upper Lift)	
21	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 7012775 Valve	
21	7018912	2	Nut	
21	7012772	2	Coil	
22	7012775	1	Control Valve Assembly (Swing)	
22	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 7012775 Valve	
22	7018912	2	Nut	
22	7018991	2	Coil	
23	7018900	2	Orifice (Platform Level)	
24	7023821	1	Orifice (Platform Rotate)	
25	7023822	1	Orifice (Steer)	
26	7023823	1	Orifice (Swing)	
27	7023824	2	Orifice (Steer)	
28	7018942	28	Capscrew, Socket #10-24NC x 2in	A

FIGURE 2-3. ACCESSORY VALVE ASSEMBLY



NOTE: TORQUE ITEMS 6 & 7 TO 60 IN/LBS.

FIGURE 2-3. ACCESSORY VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4640921	Ref	**ARTICULATING JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY**	D
1	7012965	1	Cartridge, Flow Control	
1	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012965 Cartridge	
2	7012770	1	Directional Control Valve Assembly	
2	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
2A	7018945	4	O-Ring	
2B	7018912	2	Nut	
2C	7012772	2	Coil	
3	7017421	1	Cartridge, Relief	
3	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017421 Cartridge	
4	7017422	1	Cartridge, Relief	
4	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017422 Cartridge	
5	4460499	2	Connector, DIN with Diode (Not Shown - Part of Valve Harness)	
6	7012777	4	Capscrew, Socket Head 5/16in-18NC x 2-1/4in (Used to Mount Valve Assembly)	
7	7018942	4	Capscrew, Socket Head #10-24NC x 2in	
8	7012776	2	O-Ring (Used to Mount Main Valve)	

FIGURE 2-4. TURNTABLE AND SWING DRIVE INSTALLATIONS

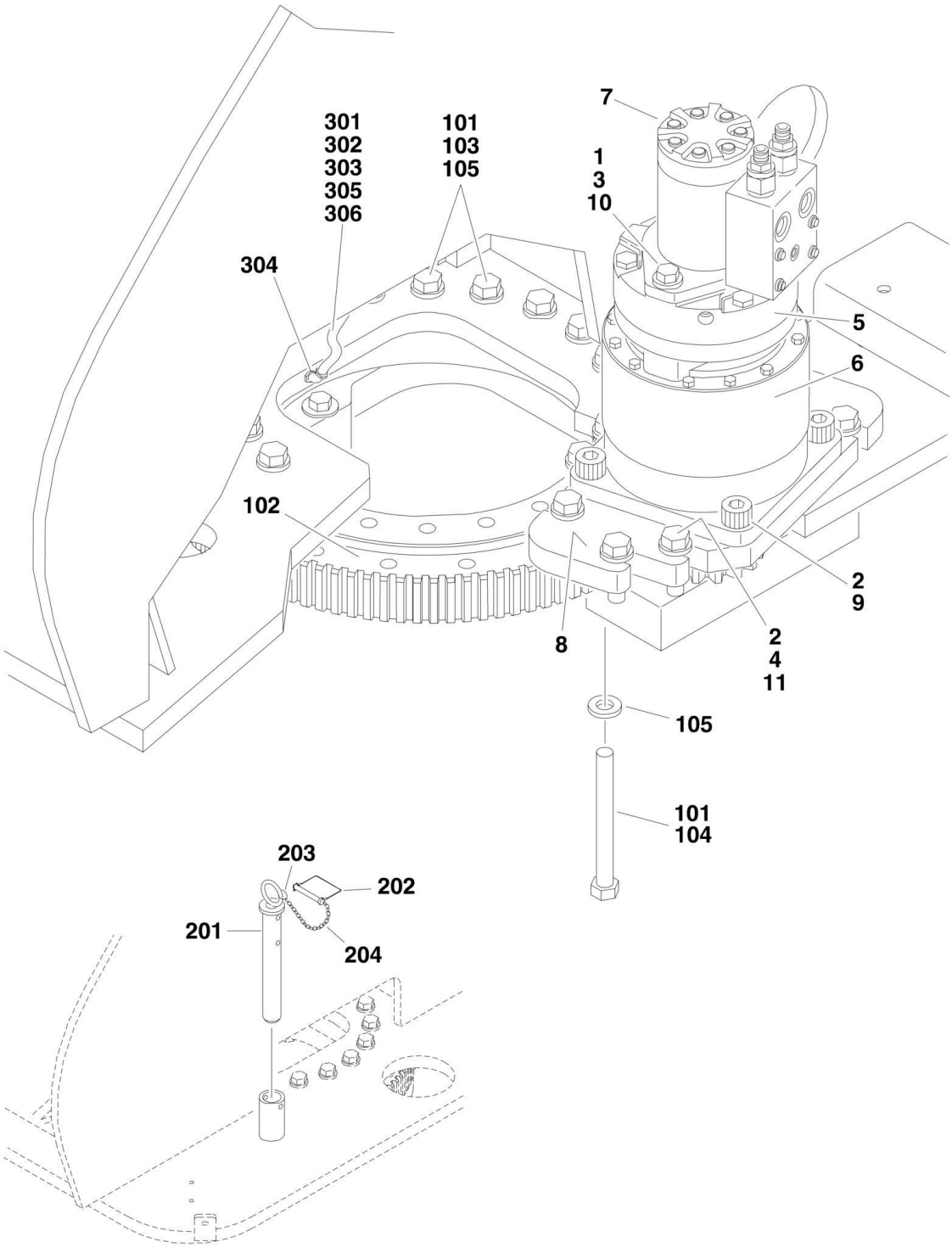


FIGURE 2-4. TURNTABLE AND SWING DRIVE INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION**	
	0270326	Ref	**Swing Drive Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	C
	1001095198	Ref	**Swing Drive Installation (SN 0300137201 to Present)**	B
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100019	AR	Locking, Compound	
3		Ref	Bolt Options:	
3	0681832	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 4in (Grade 8) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
3	See Note	2	Bolt (Note: See SWING MOTOR/BRAKE HUB/HUB ASSEMBLY for bolt) **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
4	0682018	8	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 2-1/4in (Grade 8)	
5		Ref	Swing Brake Assembly Options:	
5	0920119	1	Brake **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
5	7007933	1	Gasket, Mounting Face (0920119 Brake)	
5	7007990	1	O-Ring, Mounting Face (0920119 Brake)	
5	7018612	1	Repair Kit (0920119 Brake)	
		Ref	**Note: Mounting Face Gasket, Mounting Face O-Ring and Repair Kit are the only parts available for 0920119 Brake.**	
5	1001101062	1	Brake (See SWING MOTOR/BRAKE HUB/HUB ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
6		Ref	Swing Hub Assembly Options:	
6	2780247	1	Hub (See SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
6	1001101062	1	Hub (See SWING MOTOR/BRAKE HUB/HUB ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
7		Ref	Swing Motor Assembly Options	
7	3160280	1	Motor (See SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
7	1001101062	1	Motor (See SWING MOTOR/BRAKE HUB/HUB ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
8	3572041		Plate, Mount	
9	3932224	4	Capscrew, Socket Head 3/4in-1NC x 1-1/2in	
10		Ref	Flatwasher Options:	
10	4891800	2	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
10	See Note	2	Flatwasher (Note: See SWING MOTOR/BRAKE HUB/HUB ASSEMBLY for flatwasher) **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
11	4892000	6	Flatwasher 5/8in Hardened	
12	4071009	1	Shim, Drive Gear (Not Shown)	
		Ref	**SWING BEARING AND ROTATION BOX ASSEMBLY**	
	0259156	Ref	**Swing Bearing and Rotation Box Assembly (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	D
	1001143234	Ref	**Swing Bearing and Rotation Box Assembly (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	A
101	0100019	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0440240	1	Bearing, Turntable	
103	0682026	20	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 3-1/4in (Grade 8)	
104		Ref	Bolt 5/8in-11NC Options:	
104	0682048	20	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 6in (Grade 8)	
104	0682034	20	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 4-1/4in (Grade 8)	
105	4892000	40	Flatwasher 5/8in Hardened	
	0259147	Ref	**TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION**	B

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
201	4844958	1	Pin Weldment	
202	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
203	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	
204	1260017	9 in/23cm	Chain	
	0259158	Ref	**REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION**	B
301	2160002	1	Fitting, Grease	
302	2180344	1	Fitting, Bulkhead	
303	2220001	1	Fitting, Straight	
304	2220124	1	Fitting, Elbow	
305	2751095	1	Hose	
306	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	

FIGURE 2-5. SWING HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)

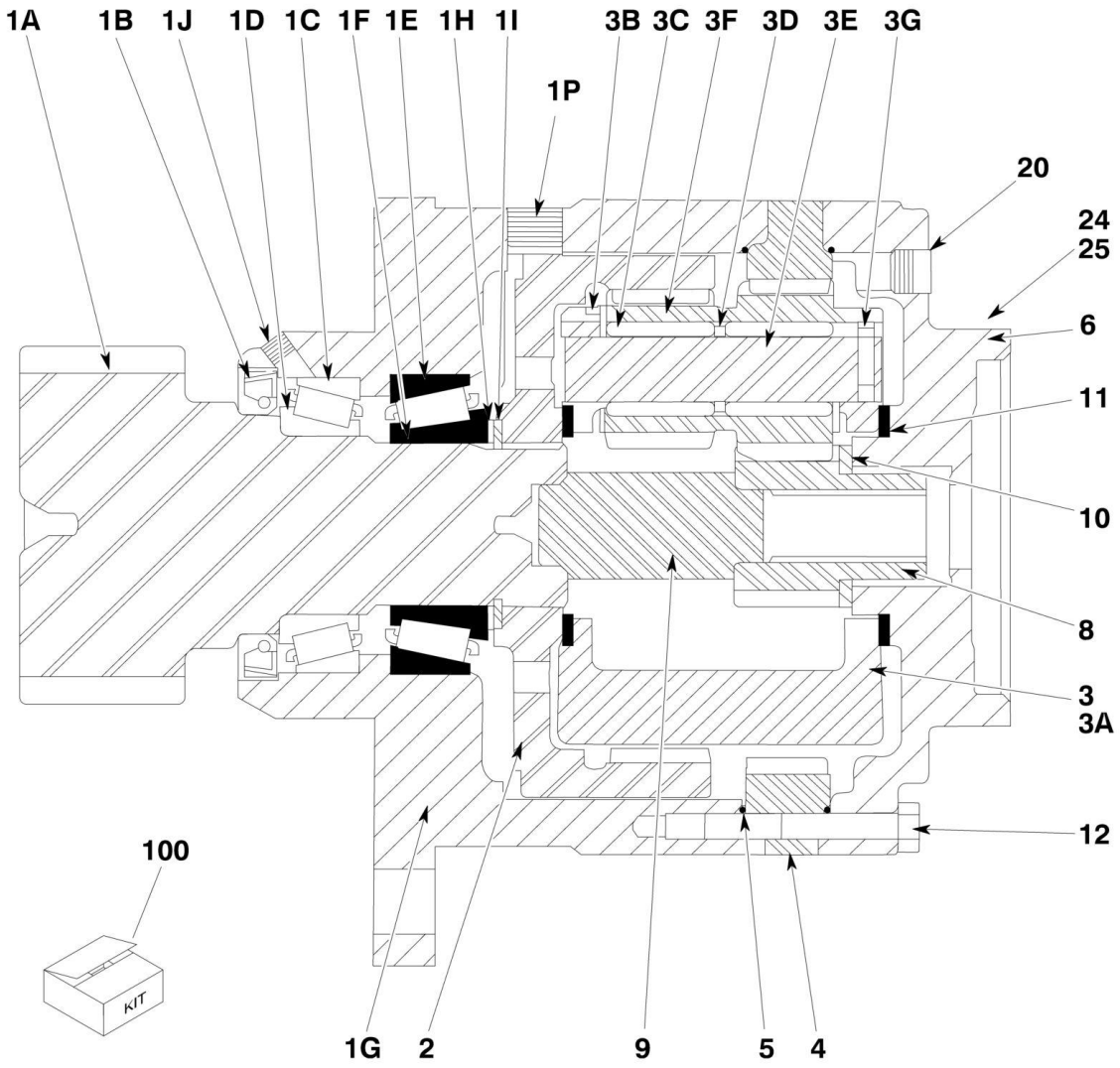


FIGURE 2-5. SWING HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780247	Ref	**SWING HUB ASSEMBLY**	A
1	2780247	1	Housing and Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Swing Hub Assembly)	
1A	7017064	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Cup, Bearing	
1D	7000256	1	Cone, Bearing	
1E	7000257	1	Cup, Bearing	
1F	7000258	1	Cone, Bearing	
1G	7017065	1	Housing	
1H	7007633	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7010494	1	Plug, Pipe	
1P	See Note	2	Plug, Pipe (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7017066	1	Carrier Assembly (Purchase p/n 7017066 for items 3A-3G)	
3A	7017066	1	Housing, Carrier (Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3B	7017066	6	Washer, Special (Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3C	7017066	AR	Bearing, Needle (Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3D	7017066	3	Thrustwasher (Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3E	7017066	3	Pin (Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3F	7017066	3	Gear (Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3G	7017066	3	Pin, Retaining (Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	7001988	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	2	O-Ring	
6	7000209	1	Cover, Input	
8	7010488	1	Gear, Sun	
9	7000269	1	Spacer, Input	
10	7000270	1	Thrustwasher	
11	7000253	2	Thrustwasher	
12	7000217	8	Bolt	
20	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	7000281	2	Screw, Drive	
100	7024100	1	Seal Kit	

FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)

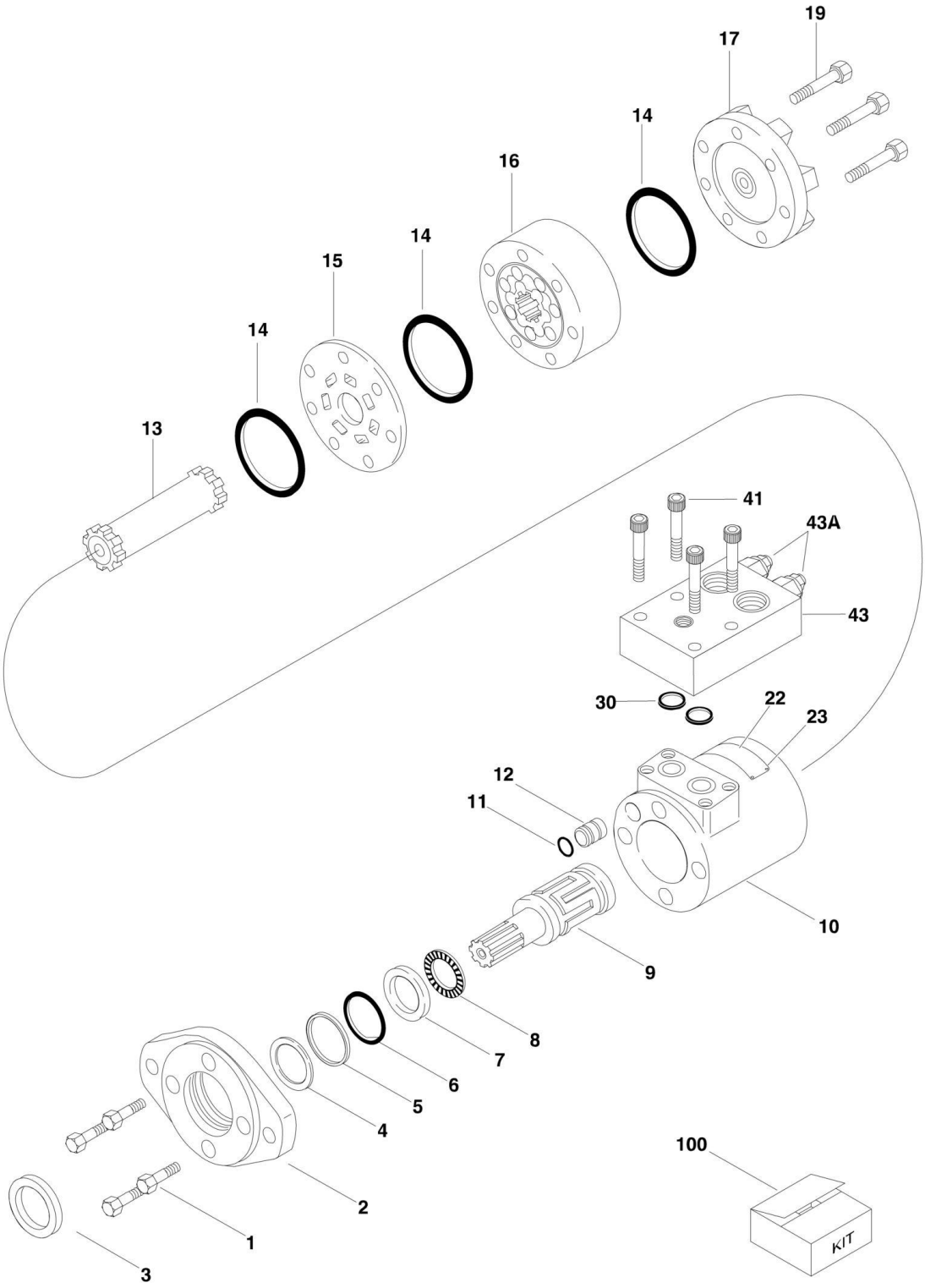
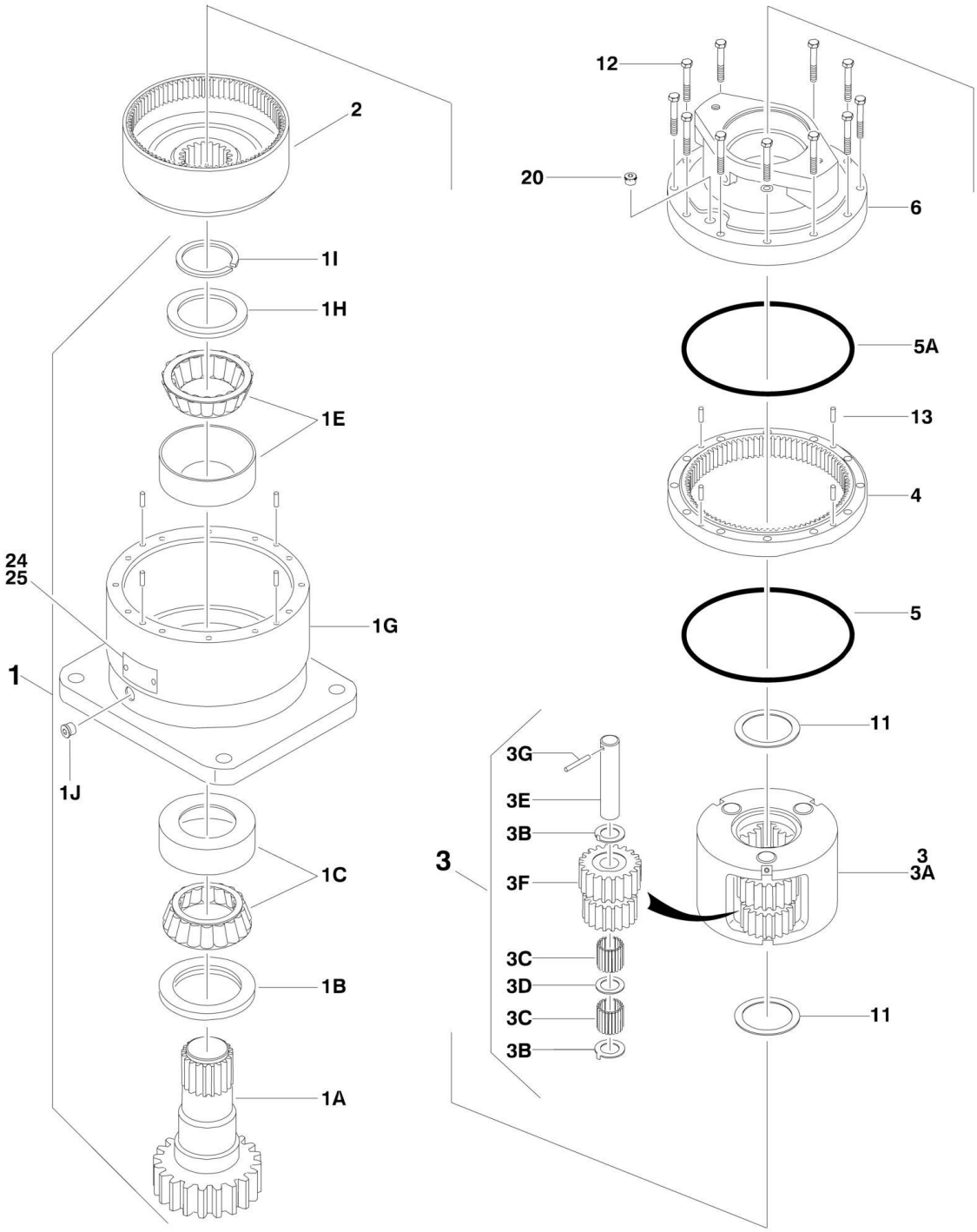


FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160280	Ref	**SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY**	B
1	7020357	4	Capscrew	
2	7009996	1	Flange, Mounting	
3	2900733	1	Seal, Exclusion	
4	2900733	1	Washer, Backup	
5	2900733	1	Seal, Pressure	
6	2900733	1	Seal	
7	7002117	1	Race, Bearing	
8	7002111	1	Bearing, Thrust Needle	
9	7009998	1	Shaft, Output	
10	7020352	1	Housing	
11	2900733	1	O-Ring	
12	7009992	1	Plug, Housing	
13	7002112	1	Drive	
14	2900733	3	Seal	
15	7002110	1	Plate, Spacer	
16	7002125	1	Gerotor Sub-Assembly	
17	7002107	1	Cap, End	
19	7014900	7	Capscrew	
22	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not available for purchase)	
23	See Note	2	Rivet (Note: Not available for purchase)	
30	2900733	2	O-Ring	
41	7020353	4	Capscrew	
43	7020359	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
43A	7020362	2	Cartridge	
100	2900733	1	Seal Kit - Includes Items 3-6, 11, 14 & 30	

FIGURE 2-7. SWING MOTOR/BRAKE/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300137201 to Present)



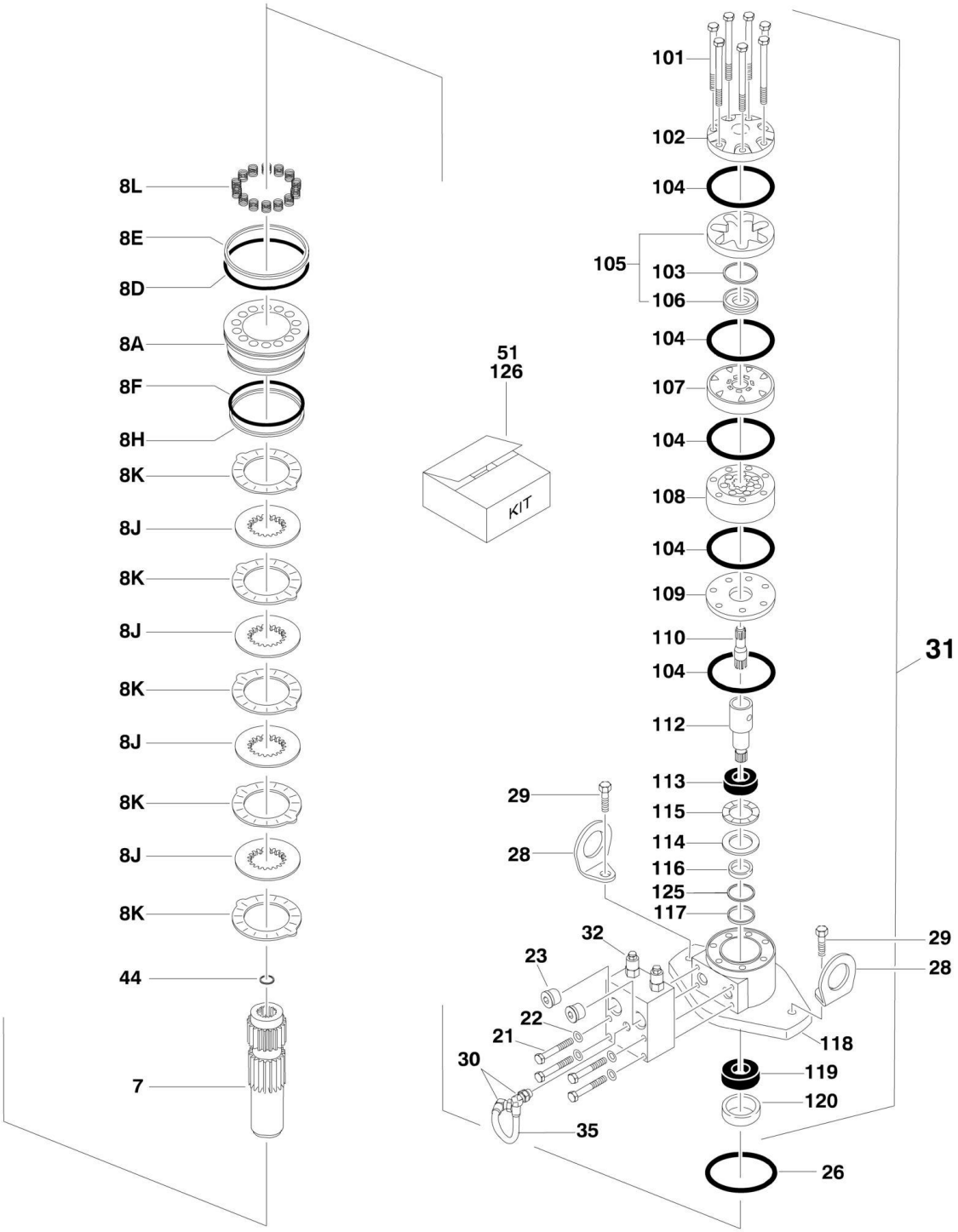
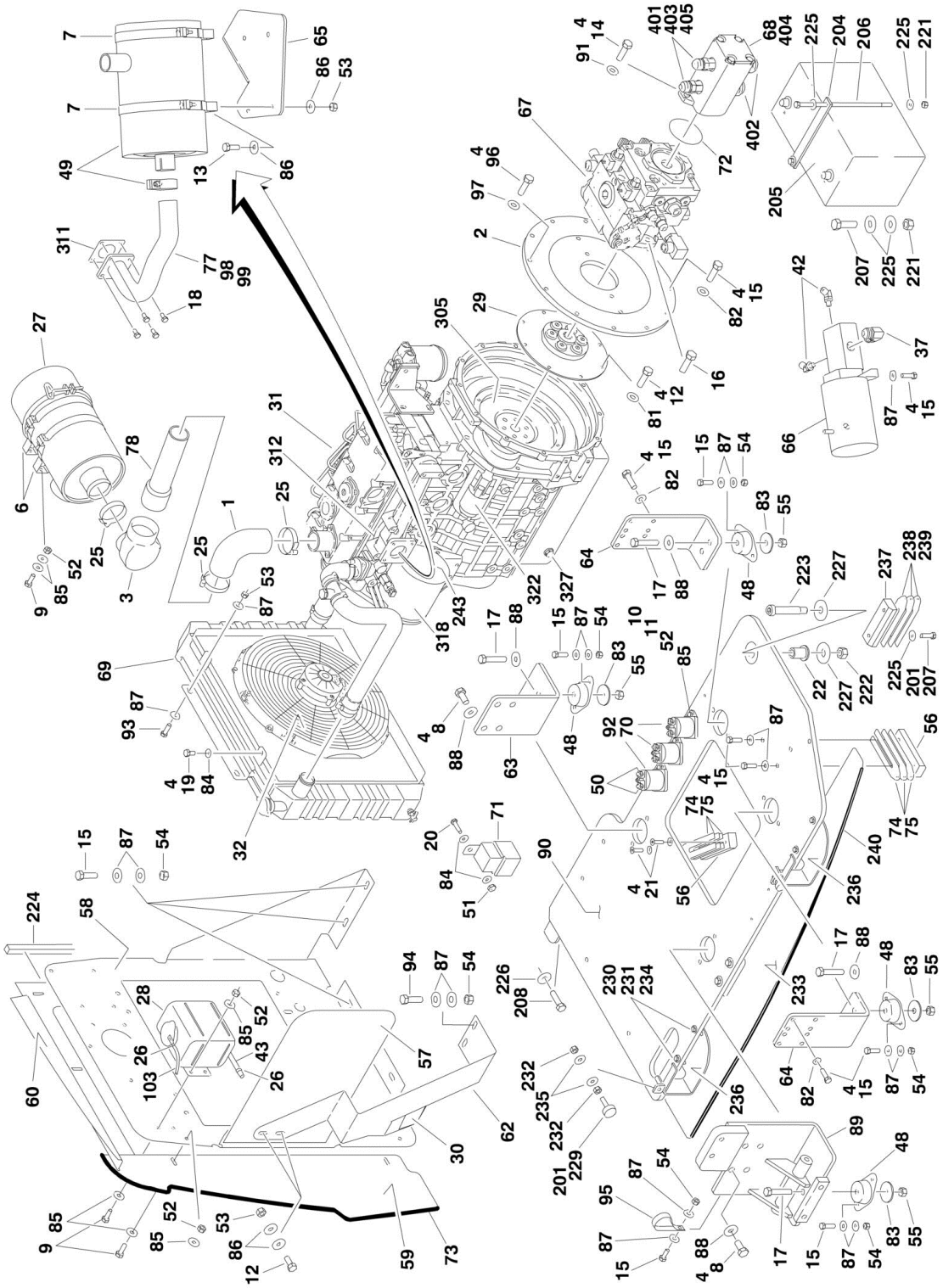

8L
8E
8D
8A
8F
8H
8K
8J
8K
8J
8K
8J
8K
8J
8K
44
7
51
126
KIT
101
102
104
105
103
106
104
107
104
108
104
109
110
104
112
113
115
114
116
125
117
29
28
32
23
22
21
30
35
118
119
120
26
31

FIGURE 2-7. SWING MOTOR/BRAKE/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300137201 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101062	Ref	**SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY**	A
1	1001101062	1	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Swing Motor/Hub Assembly)	
1A	7017064	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1G	1001101062	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1H	7007633	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	80424002	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	7001931	1	Carrier	
3B	7001985	6	Washer, Tanged	
3C	7001909	96	Bearing, Needle	
3D	7000263	3	Thrustwasher	
3E	7001911	3	Shaft, Planet	
3F	7001912	3	Gear, Cluster	
3G	7010474	3	Rollpin	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring (Black)	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring (White)	
6	1001101062	1	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70002065	1	Gear, Sun	
8		Ref	Brake Components	
8A	70000782	1	Piston, Brake	
8D	70002070	1	O-Ring	
8E	70002071	1	Ring, Back-up	
8F	70002073	1	O-Ring	
8H	70002072	1	Ring, Back-up	
8J	70002067	4	Rotor, Brake	
8K	70002068	5	Stator, Brake	
8L	70002066	14	Spring, Brake	
11	7000253	2	Thrustwasher	
12	7000217	12	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2-1/4in (Grade 8)	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
20	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
21	7024704	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2in (Grade 8)	
22	See Note	4	Lockwasher (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
23	7017023	2	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	7000281	2	Screw, Drive	
26	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	2	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	7017081	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in (Grade 8)	
30	7017085	2	Elbow	
31	70002075	1	Motor Assembly (See Items 101-126 for Breakdown)	
32	7024784	1	Valve (No Serviceable Parts)	
33	7017082	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
35	70002074	1	Tube	
44	7017028	1	Ring, Retainer	
51	7024100	1	Seal Kit - Swing Hub (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A & 11)	
	70002075	Ref	**MOTOR ASSEMBLY**	
101	7024454	6	Bolt	
102	7004035	1	Cover, End	
103	7024396	1	Seal, Commutator	
104	7024396	5	Seal, Ring	
105	7024453	1	Commutator and Ring Assembly	
106	7024453	1	Ring	
107	7024379	1	Manifold	
108	7024455	1	Rotor Set	
109	7024380	1	Plate, Wear	
110	7024456	1	Link, Drive	
112	7024458	1	Shaft, Coupling	
113	7024381	1	Bushing, Bronze	
114	7004043	1	Thrustwasher	
115	7004044	1	Bearing, Thrust	
116	7024396	1	Seal, Inner	
117	7024396	1	Washer, Back-up	
118	1001101062	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
119	7024390	1	Bearing	
120	7024396	1	Seal	
125	7024396	1	Washer, Back-up	
126	7024396	1	Seal Kit, Motor (Includes Items 103, 104, 116, 117, 120 & 125)	

FIGURE 2-8. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ELECTRICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM)



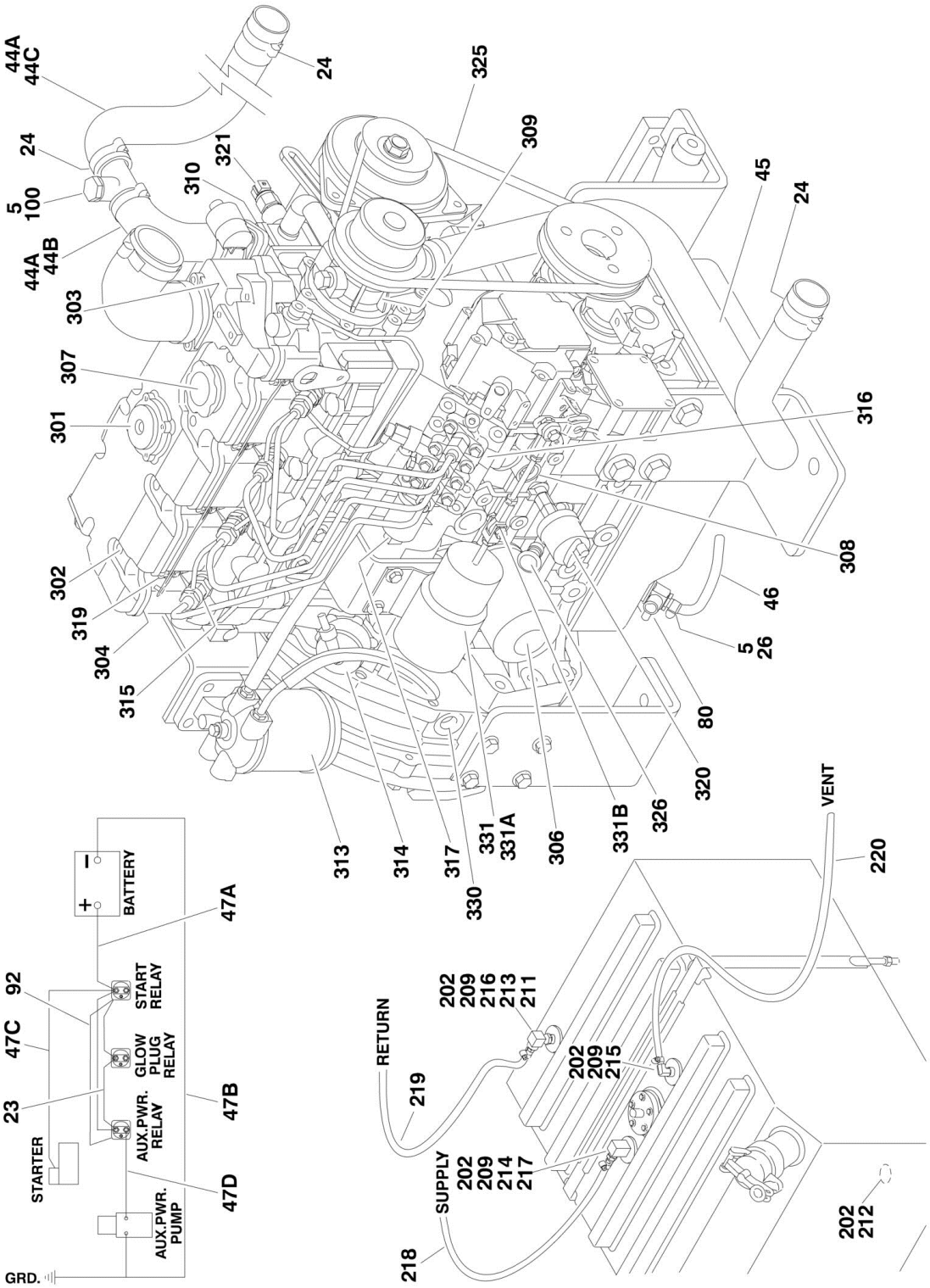

44A
44C
24
325
24
321
309
5
100
310
45
24
44A
44B
303
307
301
316
302
308
319
46
304
5
26
315
80
313
314
317
330
331
331A
306
331B
326
320
VENT
220
RETURN
202
209
216
213
211
219
202
209
215
SUPPLY
202
209
214
217
218
202
212
BATTERY
47A
92
START
RELAY
47C
GLOW
PLUG
RELAY
23
AUX.PWR.
RELAY
47B
STARTER
47D
AUX.PWR.
PUMP
GRD.

FIGURE 2-8. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ELECTRICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**NOTE: TO CONVERT ELECTRIC FAN TO MECHANICAL FAN, SEE SPECIAL OPTION SECTION.**	
		Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	
	2000313	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	I
	1001093898	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	G
1	2180482	1	Elbow, Rubber	
2	0080181	1	Adaptor, Pump Mounting Plate	
3	0080201	1	Elbow, Rubber	
4	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
5	0100020	AR	Sealant	
6	0340041	2	Band, Air Cleaner Mounting	
7	0340046	2	Band, Muffler Mounting	
8	0630569	8	Bolt M14 x 30mm	
9	0641406	13	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
10	0641408	5	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
11	0641410	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
12	0641506	10	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
13	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
14	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
15	0641610	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
16	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in13NC x 1-1/2in	
17	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
18	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
19	0721004	4	Screw #10-24NC x 1/2in	
20	0721006	1	Screw #10-24NC x 3/4in	
21	0741610	2	Screw, Countersunk 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
22	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
24	1320012	6	Clamp	
25	1320016	4	Clamp	
26	1320022	3	Clamp	
27	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
27	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
28	1580011	1	Container, Overflow	
29	1660255	1	Pump, Coupling	
30	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
31	2000195	1	Caterpillar Engine Assembly (Use p/n 1001104689)	
32	2060032	1	Fan, Electric	
37	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
42	2221045	2	Fitting	
43	2720058	4 in/10cm	Hose	
44		Ref	Hose, Radiator (Top) Options:	
44A	2720507	1	Service Kit for SN 0300096000 through 0300130133 (Use p/n 1001102308. 1001102308 Kit includes qty 1 of items 44B, 44C, 100 and qty 2 of item 24)	
44B	1001101232	1	Hose for (Block to Adapter) **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
44C	1001101233	1	Hose for (Adapter to Radiator) **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
45	2720508	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	2750532	6 in/25cm	Hose	
47	2901880	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
47A	7016843	1	Cable - Battery to Starter Relay	
47B	7016835	1	Cable - Battery and Auxiliary Pump to Ground	
47C	7016834	1	Cable - Starter Relay to Starter	
47D	7016820	1	Cable - Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump	
48	3200378	4	Mount, Motor	
49		Ref	Muffler Options:	
49	3220113	1	Spark Arresting Muffler	
49	70001017	1	Clamp	
49	3220154	1	Catalytic Muffler (Use p/n 1001107116)	
49	70002705	1	Clamp	
49	70002706	1	Plug, Brass	
50	3300220	6	Nut, Washer	
51	3311005	1	Locknut #10-24NC	
52	3311405	19	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
53	3311505	6	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
54	3311605	AR	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
55	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
56	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
57	3571019	1	Plate, Air Panel	
58	3571692	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
59	3572502	1	Plate, Air Flow (Side)	
60	3572503	1	Plate, Air Flow (Top)	
62	3573667	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
63	3574253	1	Plate, Engine Mounting (Front)	
64	3574259	2	Plate, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
65		Ref	Plate, Muffler Support Options:	
65	3574264	1	Plate, Muffler Support **(SN 0300096000 through 0300118774)**	
65	1001098525	1	Plate, Muffler Support **(SN 0300118775 to Present)**	
66		Ref	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly Options (See AUXILIARY POWER PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown):	
66	3600279	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly (Use p/n 3600423) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300105248)**	
66	3600423	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly **(SN 0300105249 to Present)**	
67	3600404	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
68	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Items 401-405 for Breakdown)	
69	3620046	1	Radiator	
69	7019656	1	Cap, Radiator (Use p/n 8180311)	
70	3740067	3	Relay	
71	3740080	1	Relay	
72	3790152	1	O-Ring	
73	3960389	AR	Seal	
73		Ref	Seal **(SN 0300096000 through 0300110479)**	
73		Ref	Seal **(SN 0300110480 to Present)**	
74	4070497	4	Shim	
75	4070498	2	Shim	
77	4568743	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
78	4569176	1	Tube, Air Intake	
80	4641272	1	Valve, Oil Drain	

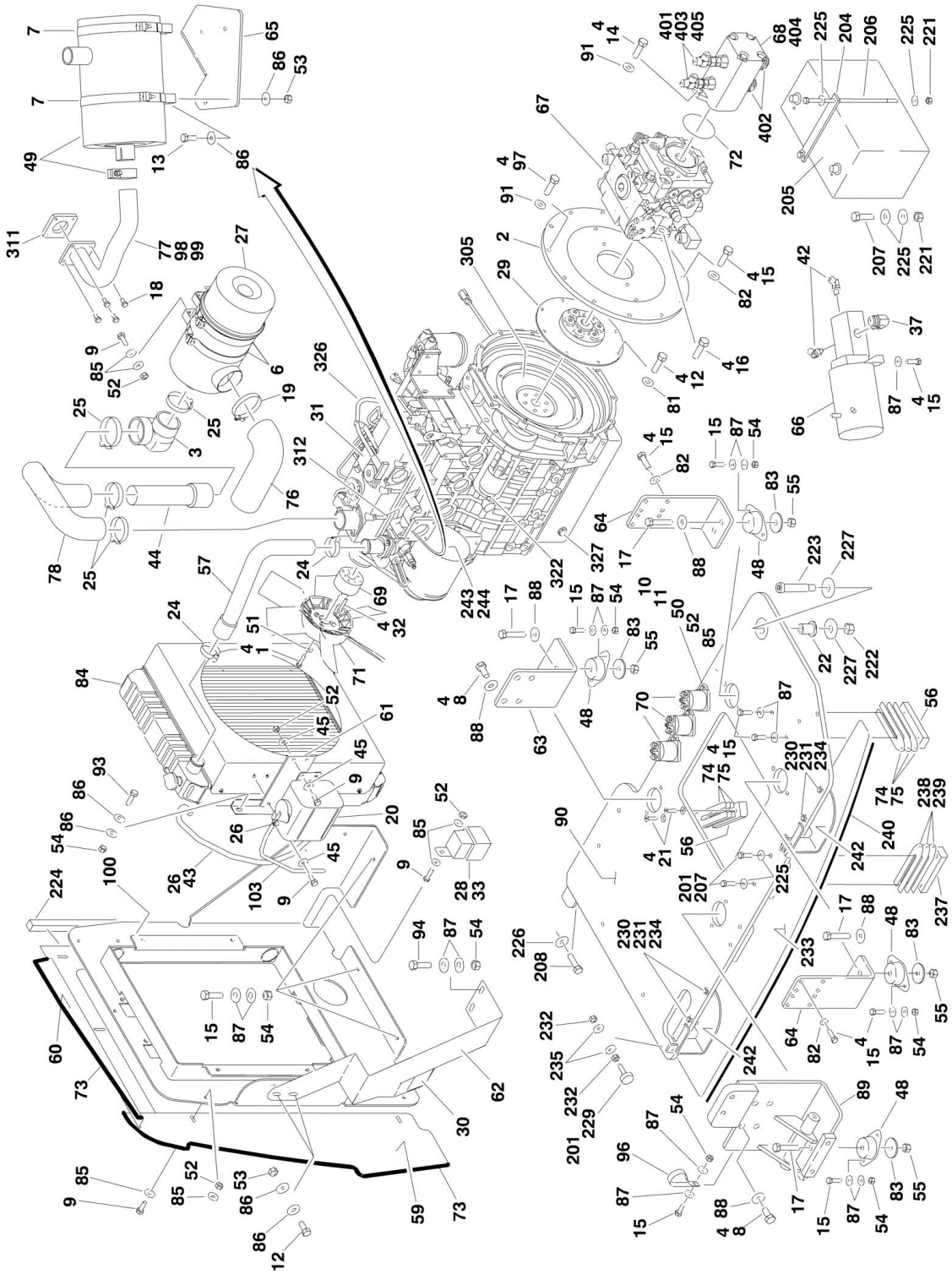
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
81	4711500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
82	4711600	18	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
83	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
84	4751000	6	Flatwasher #10 Regular	
85	4751400	38	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
86	4751500	12	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
87	4751600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
88	4751800	11	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
89	4846821	1	Mount, Motor/Generator	
90	4846852	1	Tray	
91	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
92	4922737	1	Harness, Engine Grounding	
93	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
94	0941611	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
95	1001097588	1	Clamp, Tubing	
96		Ref	Bolt Options:	
96	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in **(SN 0300096000 through 0300118774)**	
96	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/2in **(SN 0300118775 to Present)**	
97		Ref	Flatwasher Options:	
97	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular **(SN 0300096000 through 0300118774)**	
97	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened **(SN 0300118775 to Present)**	
98	4100025	19 in/48cm	Sleeve, Fiberglass Only **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
99	1001100825	2	Tie-Strap Only **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
100	1001101228	1	Adapter Only **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
103	2720271	18 in/46cm	Hose **(SN 0300135381 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
	1702942	1	Decal, Engine Block Heater (Located at End of Heater Cord)	
	2580054	1	Heater, Engine Block	
	2300041	AR	Fluid, Antifreeze 60/40 Arctic Antifreeze	
	3020044	AR	Oil, Motor 0W-40	
		Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION**	
	0274605	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	F
	1001093899	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	E
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0100020	AR	Sealant	
204	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold-Down	
205	0400075	1	Battery	
206	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery	
207	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
208	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
209	1320022	5	Clamp	
210	1320223	1	J-Clip	
211	2180536	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
212	2200222	1	Plug	
213	2220250	1	Fitting, Reducer	
214	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
215	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
216	2220459	1	Fitting, Elbow	
217	2220794	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
218	2720058	12 ft/3.7m	Hose	
219	2720271	12 ft/3.7m	Hose	
220	2750532	5 ft/1.5m	Hose	
221	3311605	3	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
222	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
223	3900255	1	Screw, Shoulder	
224	3960469	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
225	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
226	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in-11NC	
227	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in	
228	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - See DECAL SECTION)	
229	0940049	2	Bumper, Hood	
230	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
231	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
232	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
233	3572504	1	Plate	
234	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
235	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
236		Ref	Latch, Hood Options:	
236	4846096	2	Latch, Hood (Use p/n 1001094608) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300121155)**	
236	1001094608	2	Latch, Hood **(SN 0300121156 to Present)**	
237	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
238	4070498	1	Shim (16Ga)	
239	4070497	2	Shim (11Ga)	
240	3960389	4 ft/1.2m	Seal, Bulb	
241		Ref	Coolant, Anti-Freeze Options (Not Shown):	
241	2300004	2.7 Gal	Without Arctic Package	
241	2300041	2.7 Gal	With Arctic Package	
243	3290601	1	Nut M6 x 1 **(SN 0300121156 to Present)**	
244	3290501	1	Nut M5 x 0.8 **(SN 0300121156 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension (Located on Left Front of Engine)	
	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
	2580050	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
	3980007	1	Seat, Battery (Located Under Battery)	
		Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE COMPONENTS**	
	1001104689	NLA	**Engine p/n 2000195 no longer available. Use p/n 1001104689 for Service Replacement.**	E
	1001104689	Ref	**Service Replacement**	B
301	7026848	1	Breather, Valve	
301	7026846	1	Gauze, Breather Valve	
302	7026847	4	Seal, Valve Cover Nut	
303	7026849	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
304	7026850	1	Seal, Valve Cover	
305	7026852	1	Flywheel with Starter Gear Set	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
305	7026853	1	Gear, Flywheel	
306	70001403	1	Filter, Oil (was p/n 7026855)	
307	7026860	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
307	7026856	1	Seal, Oil Fill Cap	
308	7026858	1	Valve, Relief	
308	7026857	1	Seal	
309	7026864	1	Pump, Water	
309	7026863	1	Gasket, Water Pump (Fits Between Pump and Pump Rear Plate)	
309	7026865	1	Gasket, Water Pump (Fits Between Pump Rear Plate and Engine Block)	
310	7026867	1	Thermostat	
310	See Note	1	Regulator, Water (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
310	7026866	1	Gasket (Fits Between Regulator and Engine Block)	
310	7026868	1	Gasket, Thermostat (Fits Between Regulator and Hose Adapter)	
311	7026869	1	Gasket, Exhaust	
312	7026870	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
313	70001695	1	Filter Assembly	
313	7026871	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
313	7026872	2	Gasket, Fuel Filter Element	
314	7026873	1	Pump, Fuel Transfer	
314	7026874	1	Seal,	
315	7026875	4	Injector, Fuel	
316	See Note	1	Pump, Fuel Injection (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
317	70001990	1	Solenoid, Fuel Shut-Off (was p/n 7026876) (Note: P/N 70001990 includes adapter harness if required.)	
318	70000544	1	Alternator (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
318	70000544	1	Alternator Conversion Kit (Includes Alternator, Adapter Harness, Alternator Bracket, Lever and Mounting Hardware)	
318	70001180	1	Bolt, Lower Pivot	
318	70001257	1	Bracket, Adjusting (Not Shown):	
319	7026878	4	Glowplug	
320	1001097554	1	Switch, Oil Pressure (was p/n 7026844)	
321	7026840	1	Switch, Water Temperature	
321	7026882	1	Seal, Sensor	
322	7026879	1	Starter	
323	7026854	1	Seal, Front Main (Not Shown - Located on Front of Engine Block)	
324	7026851	1	Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown - Located on Rear of Engine Block)	
325	7026880	1	Belt	
326	7026885	1	Dipstick Oil Level	
326	7026886	1	Tube, Dipstick	
326	7026881	1	O-Ring, Dipstick Tube	
327	7026861	1	Plug, Drain	
328	7026862	1	Gasket, Valve Bracket (Not Shown - Located on Between Valve Bracket and Head)	
329	7026859	1	Gasket, Oil Pan (Not Shown)	
330	7026883	1	Speed Sensor Kit	
330	7026836	1	Connector, Speed Sensor	
331	See Note	1	Actuator/Linkage Assembly - Throttle (was p/n 1600351 which is not available as a service part. Use service replacement parts below.) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
331A	7026884	1	Actuator and Electrical Connector Kit	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
331A	7026835	1	Connector, Actuator	
331B	7026843	1	Linkage Kit	
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
401	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
402	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
403	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
404	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
404	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals)	
		Ref	**Note: Seal Kit is the only service part available.**	
405	4640744	2	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 2-9. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH MECHANICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM)



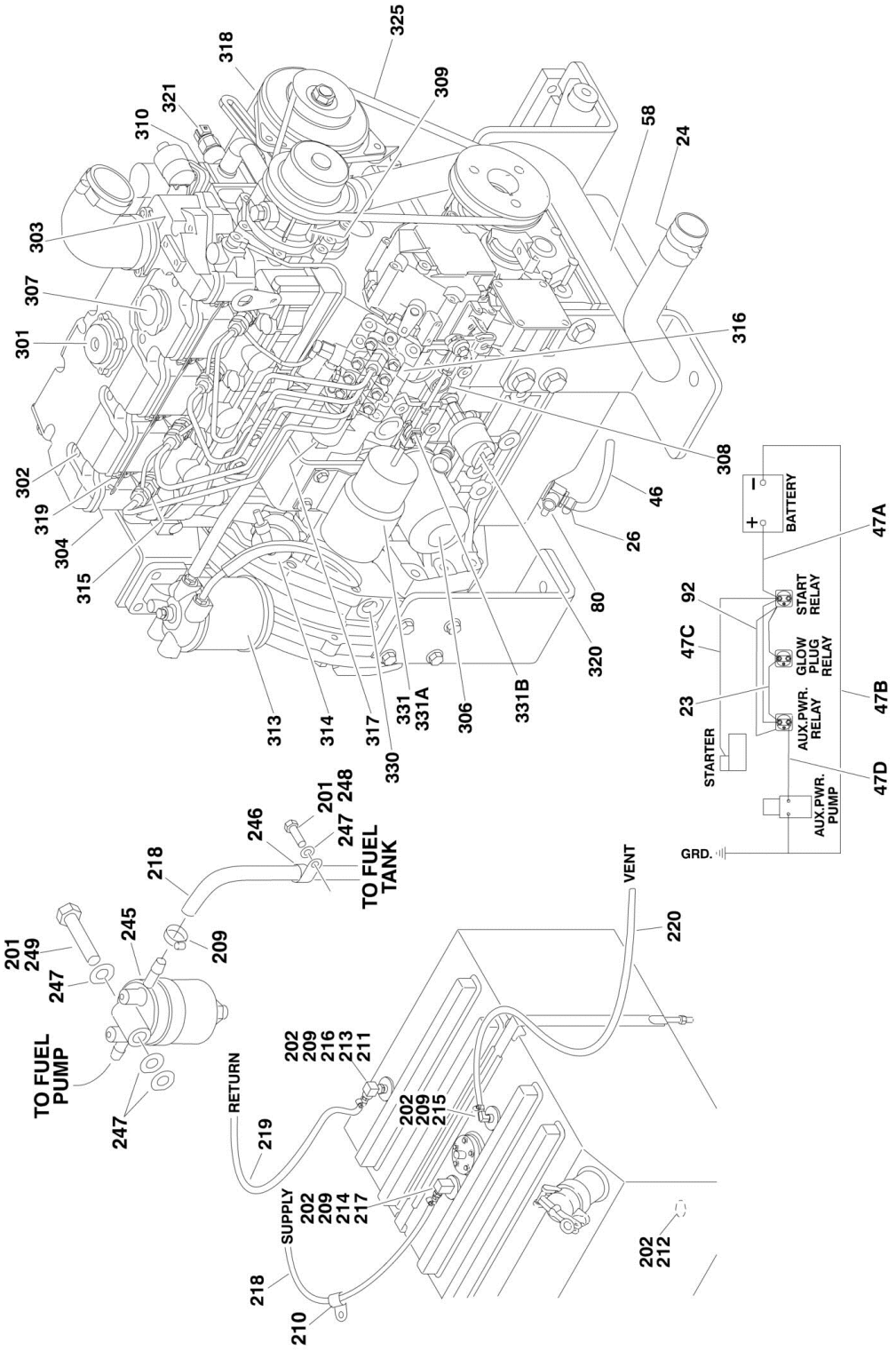

325
318
321
310
309
303
58
24
307
301
316
308
302
319
304
315
46
26
80
320
313
314
317
330
331
331A
306
331B
BATTERY
47A
START RELAY
92
47C
GLOW PLUG RELAY
23
AUX.PWR. RELAY
47B
STARTER
47D
AUX.PWR. PUMP
GRD.
201
248
246
247
TO FUEL TANK
218
209
245
201
249
247
TO FUEL PUMP
247
RETURN
219
202
209
216
213
211
202
209
215
VENT
220
SUPPLY
202
209
214
217
218
210
202
212

FIGURE 2-9. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH MECHANICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	
	1001130447	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	B
	1001130446	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	B
1	0760815	4	Bolt M8 x 35mm	
2	0080181	1	Adaptor, Pump Mounting Plate	
3	0080201	1	Elbow, Rubber	
4	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
5	0100020	AR	Sealant	
6	0340041	2	Band, Air Cleaner Mounting	
7	0340046	2	Band, Muffler Mounting	
8	0630569	8	Bolt M14 x 30mm	
9	0641406	13	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
10	0641408	5	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
11	0641410	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
12	0641506	10	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
13	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
14	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
15	0641610	34	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
16	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in13NC x 1-1/2in	
17	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
18	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
19	1320058	1	Clamp	
20	1580011	1	Container, Overflow	
21	0741610	2	Screw, Countersunk 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
22	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
24	1320012	4	Clamp	
25	1320016	4	Clamp	
26	1320022	4	Clamp	
27	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
27	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
28	3740080	1	Relay	
29	1660255	1	Pump, Coupling	
30	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
31	1001104689	1	Caterpillar Engine Assembly	
32	4031711	4	Bolt M6 x 35mm	
33	4460121	2	Terminal	
37	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
42	2221045	2	Fitting	
43	2720058	4 in/10cm	Hose	
44	4569176	1	Tube, Air Intake	
45	4711400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
46	2750532	6 in/25cm	Hose	
47	2901880	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
47A	7016843	1	Cable - Battery to Starter Relay	
47B	7016835	1	Cable - Battery and Auxiliary Pump to Ground	
47C	7016834	1	Cable - Starter Relay to Starter	

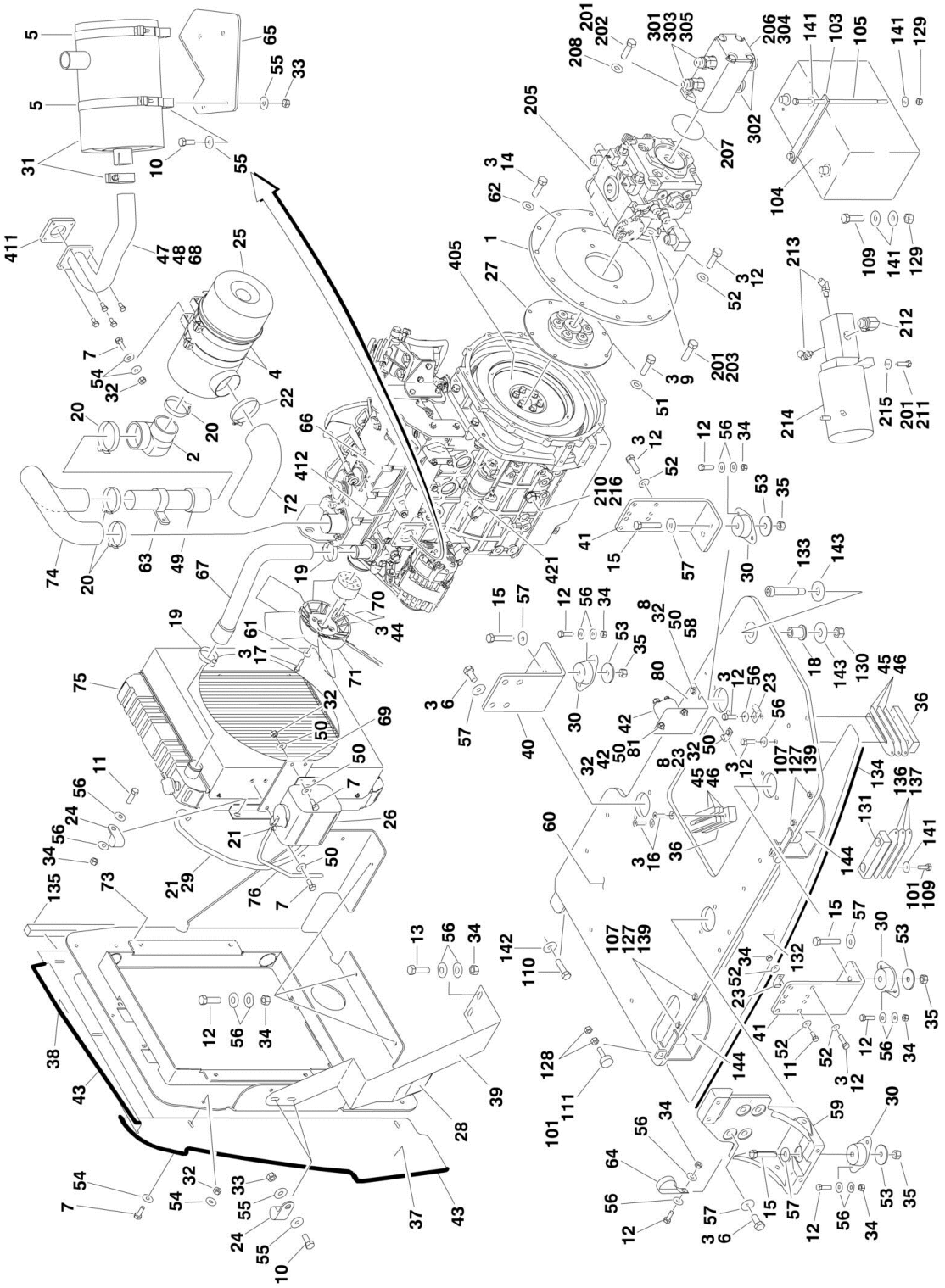
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47D	7016820	1	Cable - Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump	
48	3200378	4	Mount, Motor	
49		Ref	Muffler Options:	
49	3220113	1	Spark Arresting Muffler	
49	70001017	1	Clamp	
49	1001107116	1	Catalytic Muffler	
49	70002705	1	Clamp	
49	70002706	1	Plug, Brass	
50	3300220	6	Nut, Washer	
51	4891500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Hardened	
52	3311405	17	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
53	3311505	6	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
54	3311605	18	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
55	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
56	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
57	1001100577	1	Hose, Radiator (Top)	
58	1001100818	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	
59	3572502	1	Plate, Air Flow (Side)	
60	3572503	1	Plate, Air Flow (Top)	
61	1001100837	1	Bracket, Bottle	
62	3573667	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
63	3574253	1	Plate, Engine Mounting (Front)	
64	3574259	2	Plate, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
65	1001098525	1	Plate, Muffler Support	
66	3600423	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
67	3600404	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
68	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Items 401-405 for Breakdown)	
69	1001101201	1	Adapter, Fan Spacer	
70	3740067	3	Relay	
71	1001101408	1	Fan	
72	3790152	1	O-Ring	
73	3960389	6 ft/2m	Seal	
74	4070497	4	Shim	
75	4070498	2	Shim	
76	1001101681	1	Elbow, Rubber	
77	4568743	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
78	1001101950	1	Tube, Air Intake	
80	4641272	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
81	4711500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
82	4711600	18	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
83	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
84	1001102706	1	Radiator	
84	70004091	1	Shroud	
85	4751400	30	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
86	4751500	20	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
87	4751600	33	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
88	4751800	11	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
89	4846821	1	Mount, Motor/Generator	
90	4846852	1	Tray	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
91	4891600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
92	4922737	1	Harness, Engine Grounding	
93	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
94	0941611	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
96	1001097588	1	Clamp, Tubing	
97	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/2in	
98	4100025	19 in/48cm	Sleeve, Fiberglass	
99	1001100825	2	Tie-Strap	
100	1001128125	1	Plate, Radiator Mount	
103	2720271	18 in/46cm	Hose	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
	1702942	1	Decal, Engine Block Heater (Located at End of Heater Cord)	
	2580054	1	Heater, Engine Block	
	2300041	AR	Fluid, Antifreeze 60/40 Arctic Antifreeze	
	3020044	AR	Oil, Motor 0W-40	
		Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION**	
	1001130547	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	A
	1001130546	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	A
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0100020	AR	Sealant	
204	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold-Down	
205	0400075	1	Battery	
206	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery	
207	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
208	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
209	1320022	7	Clamp	
210	1320223	1	J-Clip	
211	2180536	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
212	2200222	1	Plug	
213	2220250	1	Fitting, Reducer	
214	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
215	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
216	2220459	1	Fitting, Elbow	
217	2220794	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
218	2720058	14 ft/4.3m	Hose	
219	2720271	12 ft/3.7m	Hose	
220	2750532	5 ft/1.5m	Hose	
221	3311605	3	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
222	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
223	3900255	1	Screw, Shoulder	
224	3960469	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
225	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
226	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
227	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
228	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - See DECAL SECTION)	
229	0940049	2	Bumper, Hood	
230	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
231	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
232	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
233	3572504	1	Plate	
234	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
235	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
237	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
238	4070497	2	Shim (11Ga)	
239	4070498	1	Shim (16Ga)	
240	3960389	4 ft/1.2m	Seal, Bulb	
241		Ref	Coolant, Anti-Freeze Options (Not Shown):	
241	2300004	2.7 Gal	Without Arctic Package	
241	2300041	2.7 Gal	With Arctic Package	
242	1001094608	2	Latch, Hood	
243	3290601	1	Nut M6 x 1	
244	3290501	1	Nut M5 x 0.8	
245	1001100857	1	Separator, Fuel/Water	
245	70002378	1	O-Ring	
245	70002377	1	Filter, Fuel	
246	1320318	2	Clamp	
247	4711400	5	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
248	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 5/8in	
249	0641418	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-1/4in	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension (Located on Left Front of Engine)	
	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
	2580050	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
	3980007	1	Seat, Battery (Located Under Battery)	
	1001104689	Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE COMPONENTS**	B
301	7026848	1	Breather, Valve	
301	7026846	1	Gauze, Breather Valve	
302	7026847	4	Seal, Valve Cover Nut	
303	7026849	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
304	7026850	1	Seal, Valve Cover	
305	7026852	1	Flywheel with Starter Gear Set	
305	7026853	1	Gear, Flywheel	
306	70001403	1	Filter, Oil	
307	7026860	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
307	7026856	1	Seal, Oil Fill Cap	
308	7026858	1	Valve, Relief	
308	7026857	1	Seal	
309	7026864	1	Pump, Water	
309	7026863	1	Gasket, Water Pump (Fits Between Pump and Pump Rear Plate)	
309	7026865	1	Gasket, Water Pump (Fits Between Pump Rear Plate and Engine Block)	
310	7026867	1	Thermostat	
310	See Note	1	Regulator, Water (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
310	7026866	1	Gasket (Fits Between Regulator and Engine Block)	
310	7026868	1	Gasket, Thermostat (Fits Between Regulator and Hose Adapter)	
311	7026869	1	Gasket, Exhaust	
312	7026870	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
313	70001695	1	Filter Assembly	
313	7026871	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
313	7026872	2	Gasket, Fuel Filter Element	
314	7026873	1	Pump, Fuel Transfer	
314	7026874	1	Seal,	
315	7026875	4	Injector, Fuel	
316	See Note	1	Pump, Fuel Injection (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
317	70001990	1	Solenoid, Fuel Shut-Off (Note: P/N 70001990 includes adapter harness if required.)	
318	70000544	1	Alternator (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
318	70000544	1	Alternator Conversion Kit (Includes Alternator, Adapter Harness, Alternator Bracket, Lever and Mounting Hardware)	
318	70001180	1	Bolt, Lower Pivot	
318	70001257	1	BRACKET, ADJUSTING (NOT SHOWN)	
319	7026878	4	Glowplug	
320	1001097554	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
321	7026840	1	Switch, Water Temperature	
321	7026882	1	Seal, Sensor	
322	7026879	1	Starter	
323	7026854	1	Seal, Front Main (Not Shown - Located on Front of Engine Block)	
324	7026851	1	Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown - Located on Rear of Engine Block)	
325	7026880	1	Belt	
326	7026885	1	Dipstick Oil Level	
326	7026886	1	Tube, Dipstick	
326	7026881	1	O-Ring, Dipstick Tube	
327	7026861	1	Plug, Drain	
328	7026862	1	Gasket, Valve Bracket (Not Shown - Located on Between Valve Bracket and Head)	
329	7026859	1	Gasket, Oil Pan (Not Shown)	
330	7026883	1	Speed Sensor Kit	
330	7026836	1	Connector, Speed Sensor	
331	See Note	1	Actuator/Linkage Assembly - Throttle (was p/n 1600351 which is not available as a service part. Use service replacement parts below.) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
331A	7026884	1	Actuator and Electrical Connector Kit	
331A	7026835	1	Connector, Actuator	
331B	7026843	1	Linkage Kit	
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
401	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
402	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
403	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
404	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
404	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals)	
		Ref	**Note: Seal Kit is only service part available.**	
405	4640744	2	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 2-10. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM)



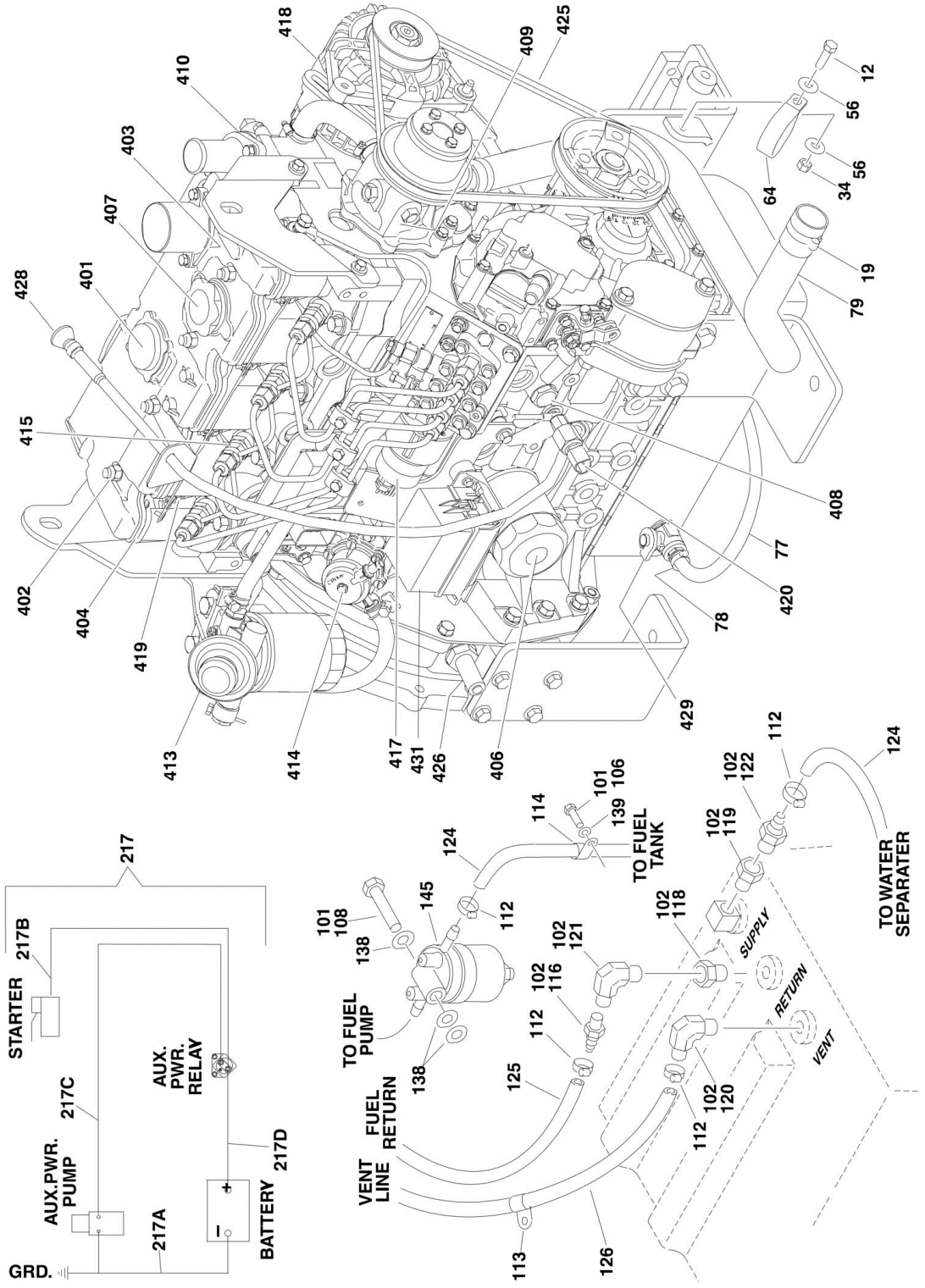

418
410
403
407
401
428
415
402
404
419
413
414
417
431
426
406
409
425
12
56
56
34
64
19
79
408
77
420
78
429
217
217B
STARTER
AUX.
PWR.
RELAY
217C
AUX.PWR.
PUMP
217A
217D
BATTERY
GRD.
TO FUEL
PUMP
FUEL
RETURN
VENT
LINE
TO FUEL
TANK
TO WATER
SEPARATER
SUPPLY
RETURN
VENT

FIGURE 2-10. CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
	1001106467	Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	E
1	0080181	1	Adaptor, Pump Mounting Plate	
2	0080201	1	Elbow, Rubber	
3	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
4	0340041	2	Band, Air Cleaner Mounting	
5	0340046	2	Band, Muffler Mounting	
6	0630569	8	Bolt M14 x 30mm	
7	0641406	13	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
8	0641408	5	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
9	0641506	8	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
10	0641507	6	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
11	0641609	5	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
12	0641610	32	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
13	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
14	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/4in	
15	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
16	0741610	2	Screw, Countersunk 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
17	0760815	4	Bolt M8 x 35mm	
18	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
19	1320012	4	Clamp	
20	1320016	4	Clamp	
21	1320022	3	Clamp	
22	1320058	1	Clamp	
23	1320223	5	J-Clip	
24	1320318	2	Clamp	
25	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
25	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
26	1580011	1	Container, Overflow	
27	1660255	1	Pump, Coupling	
28	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
29	2720058	3 ft/0.9m	Hose	
30	3200378	4	Mount, Motor	
31		Ref	Muffler Options:	
31	3220113	1	Spark Arresting Muffler	
31	70001017	1	Clamp	
31	1001107116	1	Catalytic Muffler	
31	70002705	1	Clamp	
31	70002706	1	Plug, Brass	
32	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
33	3311505	6	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
34	3311605	19	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
35	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
36	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
37	3572502	1	Plate, Air Flow (Side)	
38	3572503	1	Plate, Air Flow (Top)	
39	3573667	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
40	3574253	1	Plate, Engine Mounting (Front)	
41	3574259	2	Plate, Engine Mounting (Rear)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	3740067	1	Relay	
43	3960438	6 ft/1.8m	Seal, Self Gripping	
44	4031711	4	Bolt M6 x 35mm	
45	4070497	4	Shim	
46	4070498	2	Shim	
47	4100025	19 in/48cm	Sleeve, Fiberglass	
48	4568743	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
49	4569176	1	Tube, Air Intake	
50	4711400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
51	4711500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
52	4711600	20	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
53	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
54	4751400	18	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
55	4751500	12	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
56	4751600	38	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
57	4751800	12	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
58	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4in **(Prior to SN 0300143951)**	
59		Ref	Mount, Motor/Generator Options:	
59	4846821	1	Mount, Motor/Generator **(Prior to SN 0300151953)**	
59	1001102585	1	Mount, Motor/Generator **(SN 0300151953 to Present)**	
60	4846852	1	Weldment, Engine Tray	
61	4891500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Hardened	
62	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
63	85941018	1	Clamp	
64	1001097588	1	Clip, Tube	
65	1001098525		Plate, Muffler Support	
66	1001106426	1	Engine, Caterpillar C2.2	
67	1001100577	1	Hose, Radiator (Top)	
68	1001100825	2	Tie-Strap	
69	1001100837	1	Bracket, Bottle	
70	1001101201	1	Adapter, Fan Spacer	
71	1001101408	1	Fan	
72	1001101681	1	Elbow, Rubber	
73	1001101733	1	Mount, Radiator	
74	1001101950	1	Tube, Air Intake	
75	1001102706	1	Radiator	
76	2720271	18 in/46cm	Hose	
77	2720615	6 in/15cm	Hose	
78	8405006	1	Clamp	
79	1001100818	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	
80	1001121115	1	Mount, Relay **(SN 0300143951 to Present)**	
81	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC X 5/8in **(SN 0300143951 to Present)**	
		Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE INSTALLATION**	
	1001106469	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	D
	1001106471	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	B
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0100020	AR	Sealant	
103	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold-Down	
104	0400075	1	Battery	
105	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

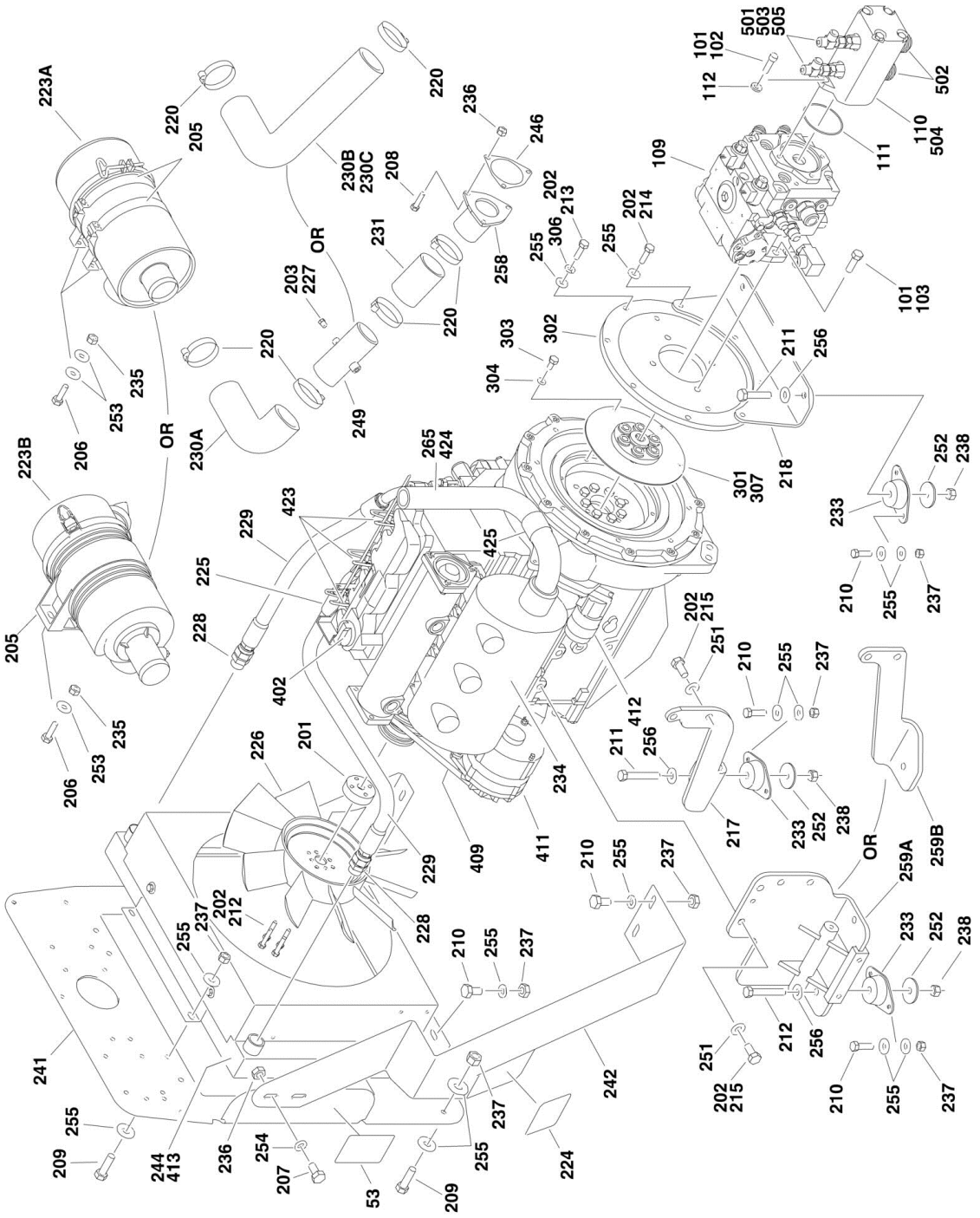
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 5/8in	
107	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
108	0641418	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-1/4in	
109	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
110	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
111	0940049	2	Bumper, Hood	
112	1320022	7	Clamp	
113	1320223	1	J-Clip	
114	1320318	2	Clamp	
115	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - See DECAL SECTION)	
116	2180536	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
117	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Located on Bottom of Fuel Tank)	
118	2220250	1	Fitting, Reducer	
119	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
120	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
121	2220459	1	Fitting, Elbow	
122	2220794	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
123		Ref	Coolant, Anti-Freeze Options (Not Shown):	
123	2300004	2.7 Gal	Without Arctic Package	
123	2300041	2.7 Gal	With Arctic Package	
124	2720058	14 ft/4.3m	Hose	
125	2720271	12 ft/3.7m	Hose	
126	2750532	5 ft/1.5m	Hose	
127	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
128	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
129	3311605	3	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
130	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
131	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
132	3572504	1	Plate	
133	3900255	1	Screw, Shoulder	
134	3960389	4 ft/1.2m	Seal, Bulb	
135	3960469	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
136	4070497	2	Shim (11Ga)	
137	4070498	1	Shim (16Ga)	
138	4711400	3	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
139	4751400	10	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
141	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
142	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
143	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
144	1001094608	2	Latch, Hood	
145	1001100857	1	Separator, Fuel/Water	
145	70002378	1	O-Ring	
145	70002377	1	Filter, Fuel	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items 147 & 153 (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
147	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension (Located on Left Front of Engine)	
148	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
149	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
150	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
151	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
152	2580050	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
153	3980007	1	Seat, Battery (Located Under Battery)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**ENGINE AND PUMPS SUB-ASSEMBLY**	
	1001106468	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	A
	1001106470	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	A
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
203	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in13NC x 1-1/2in	
204		Ref	Oil, Engine Options (Not Shown):	
204	3020016	2.5 Gal	Without Arctic Package (15W-40)	
204	3020044	2.5 Gal	With Arctic Package (0W-40)	
205	3600404	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
206	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly With Fittings (See Items 301-305 for Breakdown)	
207	3790152	1	O-Ring	
208	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
210	0630569	1	Bolt M14 x 30mm	
211	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
212	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
213	2221045	2	Fitting	
214	3600423	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
215	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
216	4751800	1	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
217	1001102859	1	Battery Cable Kit	B
217A	7027022	1	Cable - Battery and Auxiliary Pump to Ground	
217B	7027024	1	Cable - Auxiliary Power Relay to Starter	
217C	7027023	1	Cable - Auxiliary Power Relay to Auxiliary Pump	
217D	7027021	1	Cable - Battery to Relays	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items 218 & 219 (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
218	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater (Located on Right Side of Engine)	
219	2580054	1	Heater, Engine Block (Located on Right Side of Engine)	
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
301	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
302	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
303	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
304	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
304	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals)	
		Ref	**Note: Seal Kit is only service part available.**	
305	4640744	2	Valve, Check	
	1001106426	Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINE COMPONENTS**	C
401	7026848	1	Valve, Breather	
401	7026846	1	Gauze, Breather Valve	
402	7026847	4	Seal, Valve Cover Nut	
403	7026849	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
404	7026850	1	Seal, Valve Cover	
405	7026852	1	Flywheel with Starter Gear Set	
405	7026853	1	Gear, Rim	
405	7026851	1	Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown)	
406	70001403	1	Filter, Oil (was p/n 7026855)	
407	7026860	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
407	7026856	1	Seal, Oil Fill Cap	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
408	7026858	1	Valve, Relief	
408	7026857	1	Seal	
409	7026864	1	Pump, Water	
409	7026863	1	Gasket, Water Pump (Fits Between Pump and Pump Rear Plate)	
409	7026865	1	Gasket, Water Pump (Fits Between Pump Rear Plate and Engine Block)	
410	7026867	1	Thermostat	
410	7026866	1	Gasket (Fits Between Regulator and Engine Block)	
410	7026868	1	Gasket (Fits Between Regulator and Hose Adapter)	
411	7026869	1	Gasket, Exhaust	
412	7026870	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
413	70003758	1	Filter Assembly	
413	70003791	2	Element, Fuel Filter (was p/n 7026871)	
413	7026872	2	Gasket, Fuel Filter Element	
414	7026873	1	Pump, Fuel Transfer	
414	7026874	1	Seal	
415	7026875	4	Injector, Fuel	
417	70003541	1	Actuator	
418	70003768	1	Alternator	
419	7026878	4	Glowplug	
420	70003759	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
420	70003760	1	Adapter, Oil Pressure Switch	
421	70003769	1	Starter	
422	7026854	1	Seal, Front Main (Not Shown)	
423	7026859	1	Gasket, Oil Pan (Not Shown)	
424	7026862	1	Gasket, Valve Bracket (Not Shown - Located Between Valve Bracket and Cylinder Head)	
425	70003761	1	Belt	
426	70003762	1	Sensor, Speed	
426	70003766	1	Sensor, Speed	
427	70003765	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown)	
428	70003763	1	Dipstick	
428	70003764	1	Tube, Dipstick	
429	4641272	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
429	7026861	1	Seal, Oil Drain Valve	
430	70003767	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
431	70003770	1	ECM	

FIGURE 2-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION



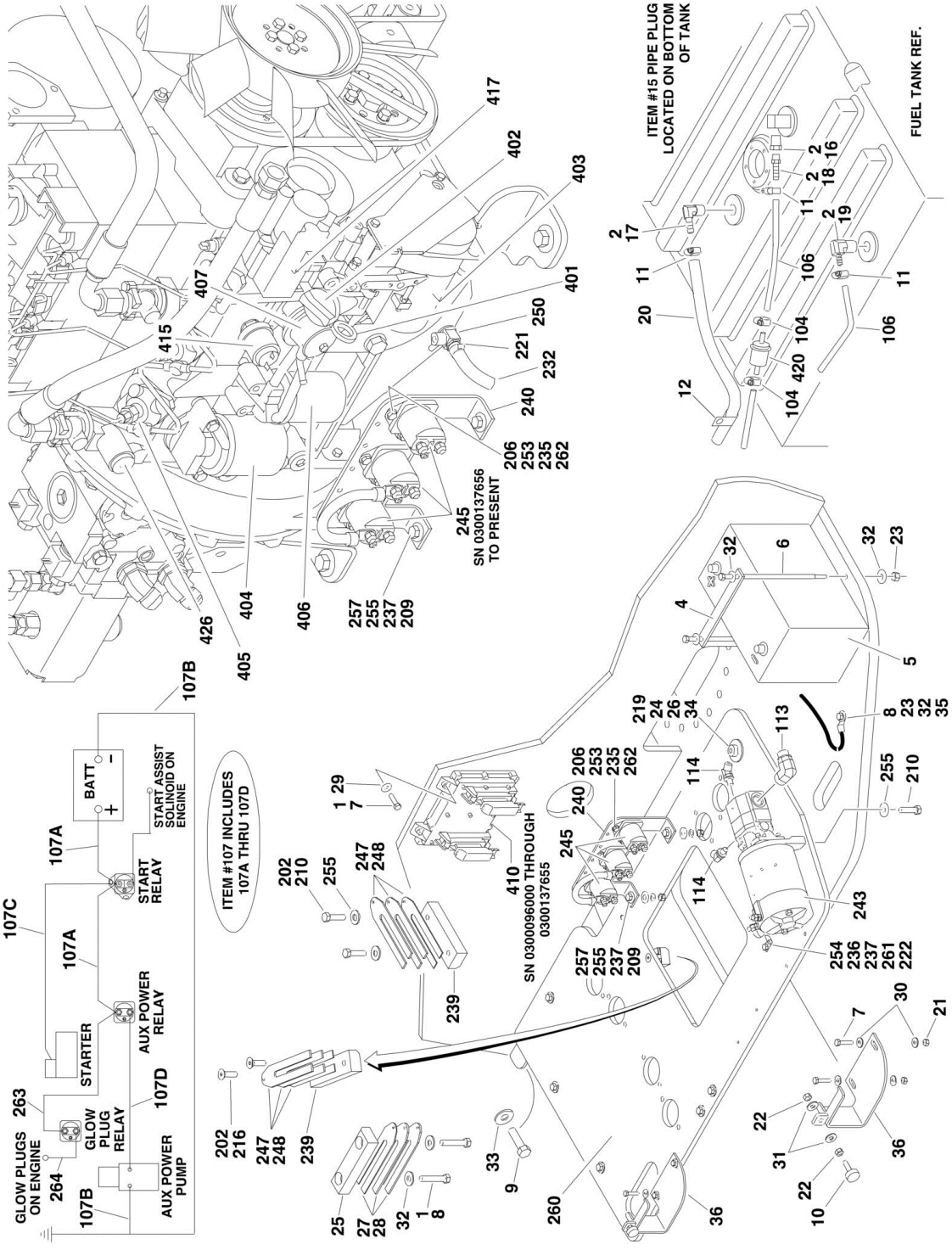

ITEM #15 PIPE PLUG LOCATED ON BOTTOM OF TANK
FUEL TANK REF.
ITEM #107 INCLUDES 107A THRU 107D
SN 0300096000 THROUGH 0300137655
SN 0300137656 TO PRESENT
BATT
START ASSIST SOLINOID ON ENGINE
START RELAY
AUX POWER RELAY
STARTER
GLOW PLUG RELAY
AUX POWER PUMP
GLOW PLUGS ON ENGINE

FIGURE 2-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATIONS**	
		Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	
	0274334	Ref	**ANSI Export, CE, Australian and Japanese Specs**	J
	0274334	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (Prior to SN 0300169776)**	J
	1001137831	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300169776 to Present)**	C
		Ref	**With Arctic Package**	
	1001093894	Ref	**ANSI Export, CE, Australian and Japanese Specs**	H
	1001093894	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (Prior to SN 0300169776)**	H
	1001137834	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300169776 to Present)**	C
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold-Down	
5	0400075	1	Battery	
6	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery	
7	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
8	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
10	0940049	2	Bumper, Hood	
11	1320022	3	Clamp	
12	1320223	1	J-Clip (Not Shown - Located on Fuel Vent Line)	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - See DECAL SECTION for Location)	
15	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Located on Bottom of Fuel Tank)	
16		Ref	Fitting Options:	
16	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer **(Prior to SN 0300171436)**	
16	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed **(SN 0300171436 to Present)**	
17	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
18	2220794	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed **(Prior to SN 0300171436)**	
19	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
20	2750532	5 ft/1.5m	Hose	
21	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
22	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
23	3311605	3	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
24	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
25	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
26	3900255	1	Bolt, Shoulder	
27	4070498	1	Shim (16Ga.)	
28	4070497	2	Shim (11 Ga.)	
29	4711400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
30	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
31	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137656)**	
32	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
33	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
34	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
35	4791600	1	Starwasher 3/8in	
36		Ref	Latch, Hood Options:	
36	4846096	2	Latch, Hood (Use p/n 1001094608) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300133982)**	
36	1001094608	2	Latch, Hood **(SN 0300133983 to Present)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53		Ref	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire Options:	
53	1704972	1	ANSI English	
53	1706098	1	Australian and CE	
53	1706064	1	CSA	
53	1706060	1	English/Chinese	
53	1706061	1	English/Korean	
53	1706062	1	English/Japanese	
53	1706059	1	English/Portuguese	
53	1706063	1	English/Spanish	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
53	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
53	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
53	2580050	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
53	3980007	1	Seat, Battery (Located Under Battery)	
53	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater (Located on Battery Heater)	
53	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater (Located on Right Side of Engine)	
53	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
53	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
		Ref	**ENGINE AND PUMPS SUB-ASSEMBLY**	
		Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	
	2000286	Ref	**All Specs (SN 030096000 through 0300161284)**	I
	1001143873	Ref	**ANSI Export, CE, Australian and Japanese Specs (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	B
	1001143873	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300161285 through 0300169775)**	B
	1001137830	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300169776 to Present)**	B
		Ref	**With Arctic Package**	
	1001093895	Ref	**All Specs (SN 030096000 through 0300161284)**	G
	1001143875	Ref	**ANSI Export, CE, Australian and Japanese Specs (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	B
	1001143875	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300161285 through 0300169775)**	B
	1001137833	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300169776 to Present)**	B
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
103	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
104	1320022	2	Clamp	
106	2720058	20 ft/6m	Hose	
107	2901880	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
107A	7016843	1	Cable - Battery to Starter and Auxiliary Relays	
107B	7016835	1	Cable - Battery and Auxiliary Pump to Ground	
107C	7016834	1	Cable - Starter Relay to Starter	
107D	7016820	1	Cable - Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump	
109	3600404	1	Piston Pump Assembly with Fittings (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
110	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Items 501-505 for Breakdown)	
111	3790152	1	O-Ring	
112	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
113	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
114	2221045	2	Fitting, Elbow	
		Ref	**ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	
	2000347	Ref	**All Specs (SN 030096000 through 0300161284)**	N
	1001143872	Ref	**ANSI Export, CE, Australian and Japanese Specs (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	F
	1001143872	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300161285 through 0300169775)**	F
	1001137829	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300169776 to Present)**	D
		Ref	**With Arctic Package**	
	1001093896	Ref	**All Specs (SN 030096000 through 0300161284)**	G
	1001143874	Ref	**ANSI Export, CE, Australian and Japanese Specs (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	E
	1001143874	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300161285 through 0300169775)**	E
	1001137832	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (SN 0300169776 to Present)**	C
201	0080231	1	Adapter, Fan Spacer	
202	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
203	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	
205		Ref	Hardware, Air Cleaner	
205	0340041	2	Band, Air Cleaner **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
205	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
206	0641406	AR	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
206	0641409	AR	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1 1/8in	
207	0641507	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
208	0641510	AR	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1-1/4in	
208	0641512	AR	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1-1/2in	
208	0641511	AR	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1-3/8in	
209	0641609	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
209	0641610	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
210	0641611	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
210	0641610	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
211	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
212	0700816	4	Bolt 8mm x 40mm	
213	0771012	4	Bolt 10mm x 25mm	
214	0711014	4	Bolt 10mm x 30mm	
215	0711414	AR	Bolt 14mm x 30mm	
216	0741610	2	Screw, Countersunk 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
217	0902740	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Right Side)	
218	0903063	1	Plate, Engine, Mounting	
219	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
220	1320016	AR	Clamp, Hose	
221	1320022	1	Clamp, Hose Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	
222	1320223	1	J-Clip	
223		Ref	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element Options:	
223A	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
223A	7012664	1	Element, FIlter (Not Shown)	
223B	1001141693	1	Air Cleaner Assembly **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
223B	70003783	1	Element, FIlter (Not Shown)	
224	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
225		Ref	Engine, Deutz Options:	
225	2000338	1	All Specs (F3M2011) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300106862)**	
225	1001092723	1	All Specs (D2011L03) **(SN 0300106863 through 0300161284)**	
225	1001144476	1	ANSI Export, CE, Australian and Japanese Specs (D2011L03)	

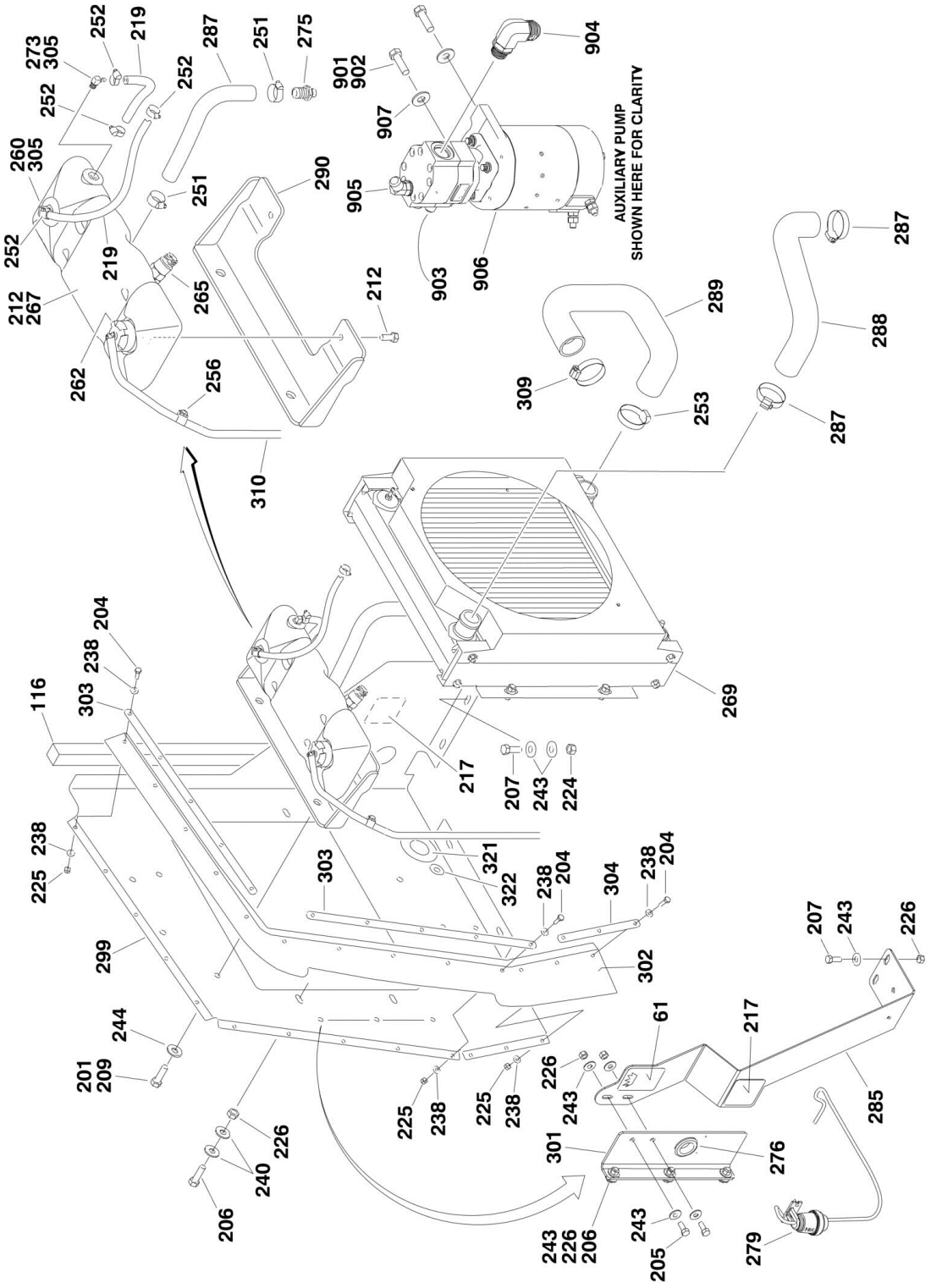
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			(SN 0300161285 to Present)	
225	1001144476	1	ANSI and CSA Specs (D2011L03) **(SN 0300161285 through 0300169775)**	
225	1001137828	1	ANSI and CSA Specs (D2011L03) **(SN 0300169776 to Present)**	
226	2060025	1	Fan	
227	2200221	1	Plug Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300106863)**	
228	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
229	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
230		Ref	Elbow, Rubber Options:	
230A	2720434	1	Elbow, Rubber **(SN 0300096000 through 0300106862)**	
230B	1001091179	1	Elbow, Rubber **(SN 0300106863 through 0300161284)**	
230C	1001140334	1	Elbow, Rubber **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
231	2720449	1	Hose, Air Cleaner Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300106863)**	
232		Ref	Hose, Oil Drain Options:	
232	2750532	1 ft/30cm	Hose, Oil Drain **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140523)**	
232	1001091892	6 in/15cm	Hose, Oil Drain **(SN 0300140524 through 0300141404)**	
232	2750532	1 ft/30cm	Hose, Oil Drain **(SN 0300141405 through 0300161284)**	
232	Not Required	0	Hose, Oil Drain **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
233	3200406	4	Mount, Motor	
234		Ref	Muffler Options:	
234	3220110	1	Standard Muffler **(SN 0300096000 through 0300106862)**	
234	1001141708	1	Standard Muffler **(SN 0300106863 through 0300161284)**	
234	7020455	1	Standard Muffler **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
234	70001844	1	Clamp	
234	3220112	1	Optional Catalytic Muffler	
234	1320176	1	Clamp	
235	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
236	3311505	5	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
237	3311605	AR	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
238	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
239	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
240	3570808	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
241		Ref	Plate, Radiator Mounting Options:	
241	3571692	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
241	1001142826	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
242	3573667	1	Support, Radiator	
243		Ref	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly Options (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
243	3600279	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly (Use p/n 3600423) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300105248)**	
243	3600423	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly **(SN 0300105249 to Present)**	
244		Ref	Radiator	
244	3620033	1	Radiator **(Prior to SN 0300171436)**	
244	1001150998	1	Radiator **(SN 0300171436 to Present)**	
245	3740067	3	Relay	
246	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
247	4070497	4	Shim (11 Ga.)	
248	4070498	2	Shim (16 Ga.)	
249	4567495	1	Tube, Tee Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300106863)**	
250		Ref	Valve, Oil Drain Options:	

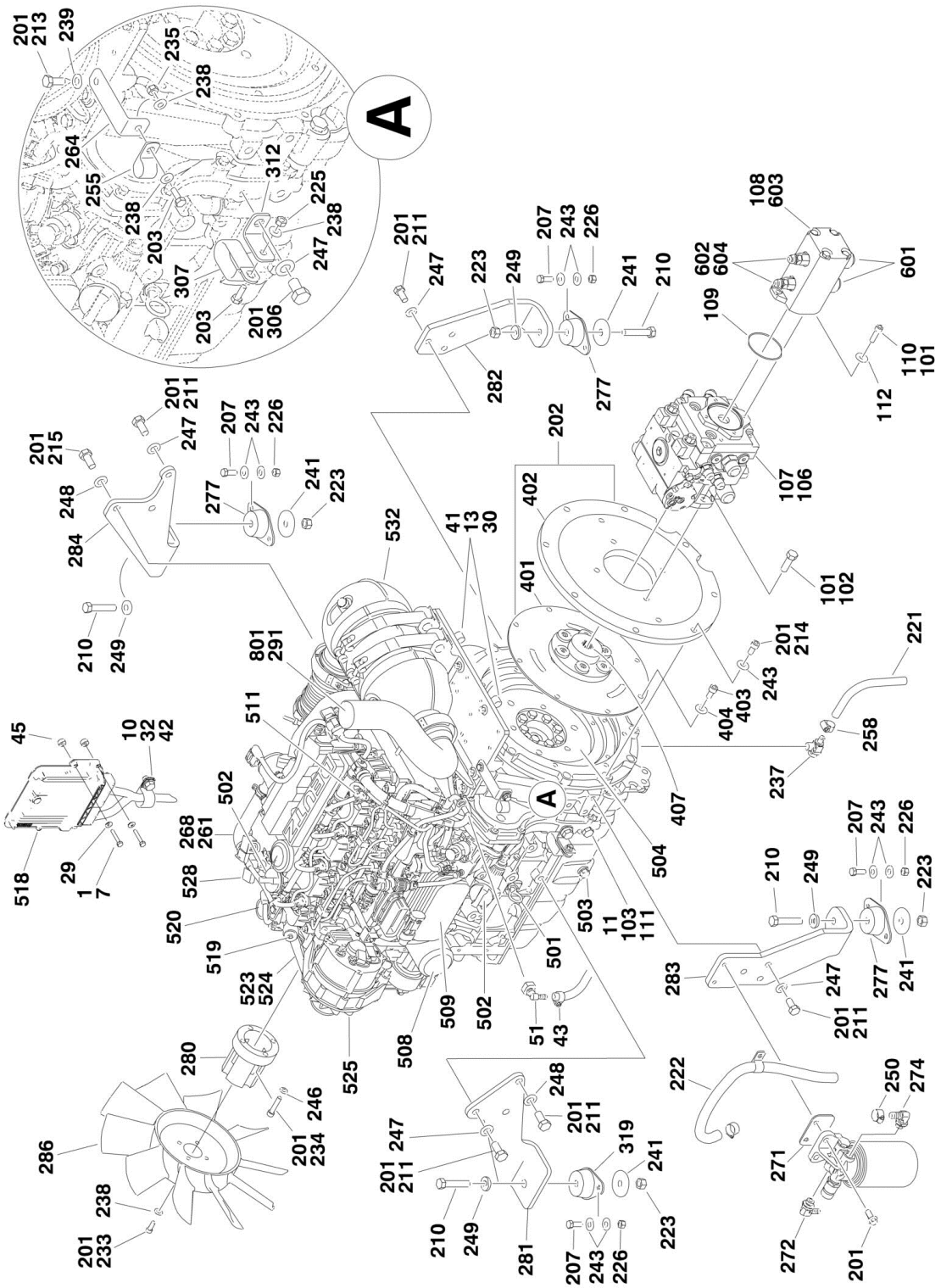
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
250	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140523)**	
250	1001104308	1	Valve, Oil Drain **(SN 0300140524 through 0300141404)**	
250	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain **(SN 0300141405 through 0300161284)**	
250	Not Required	0	Valve, Oil Drain **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
251	4812200	AR	Flatwasher 14mm	
252	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
253	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
253	4711400	6	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
254	4751500	5	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
255	4751600	44	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
256	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
257	4791600	2	Starwasher 3/8in	
258		Ref	Plate, Adapter Options:	
258	4845395	1	Plate, Adapter **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
258	1001139819	1	Plate, Adapter **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
259		Ref	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Left Side) Options:	
259A	4846567	1	All Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	
		Ref	**Note: Bracket p/n 1001138135 may be used as an optional service replacement if no generator mounting capability is required.**	
259A	4846567	1	Machines with Generator	
259B	1001138135	1	Machines without Generator	
260	4846809	1	Tray	
261	0641510	AR	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1-1/4in	
261	0641608	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
262	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4in	
263	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
264	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
265	1001141748	1	Pipe, Exhaust Pipe **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
	3020044	AR	Oil, Motor 0W-40	
	0256847	Ref	**PUMP COUPLING INSTALLATION**	2
301	1660234	1	Coupling, Hayes	
302	0080163	1	Plate, Pump Adapter	
303	0700810	6	Bolt Metric 8mm x 20mm	
304	4831900	6	Lockwasher 8mm	
307	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling	
		Ref	**ENGINE COMPONENTS**	
	2000338	Ref	**All Specs (F3M2011) (SN 0300096000 through 0300106862)**	B
	1001092723	Ref	**All Specs (D2011L03) (SN 0300106863 through 0300161284)**	F
	1001144476	Ref	**ANSI Export, CE, Australian and Japanese Specs (D2011L03) (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	C
	1001144476	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (D2011L03) (SN 0300161285 through 0300169775)**	C
	1001137828	Ref	**ANSI and CSA Specs (D2011L03) (SN 0300169776 to Present)**	C
401	7020026	1	Dipstick	
401	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
402	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
403		Ref	Pump, Oil Lube Options:	
403	7020495	1	Engines 2000338 & 1001092723	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
403	70001850	1	Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828	
403	7020468	1	Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
404	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
404	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter (Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828)	
404	70003473	1	Gasket, Oil Filter Bracket (Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828) (Not Shown - Located Between Oil Filter Bracket and Engine Block)	
404	7027236	1	Sensor, Oil Temperature (Not Shown - Located in Rear Of Filter Mount)	
405		Ref	Pump, Injector Options:	
405	70000912	3	Series A Pump (was p/n 7027246)	
405	70000913	3	Series B Pump (was p/n 7027608)	
405	70000914	3	Series C Pump (was p/n 7027609)	
405	70000915	3	Series D Pump (was p/n 7027610)	
405	7020447	3	Gasket, Injector Pump (Engines 2000338 & 1001092723)	
405	70003464	3	O-Ring, Injector Pump (Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828)	
406		Ref	Filter, Fuel Options:	
406	7020023	1	Standard	
406	70003463	1	RME Resistant (Note: Use with European Bio-Diesel Fuels)	
406	70001423	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
407	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply (was p/n 7027238)	
407	70001435	1	Repair Kit - Pump	
407		Ref	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block Options (Not Shown):	
407	7020411	1	Engines 2000338 & 1001092723	
407	70000917	1	Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828	
407	70000918	1	Seal Between Fuel Pump and Hand Pump (Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828) (Not Shown)	
407	70000919	AR	Pump, Hand (Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828) (Not Shown)	
408		Ref	Seal and Gasket Options (Not Shown):	
408	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main Crankshaft (Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828 Only)	
408	7020430	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
408		Ref	Gasket, Cylinder Head Options:	
408	70003479	1	Gasket (1 Notch)	
408	70003480	1	Gasket (2 Notch)	
408	70003481	1	Gasket (3 Notch)	
408	70001871	3	Gasket, Intake Manifold (Not Shown) (was p/n 7020449)	
408	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold (Not Shown)	
408	70002200	6	Stud, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
409		Ref	V-Belt Options:	
409	7020408	1	Engines 2000338 & 1001092723	
409	70004102	1	Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828	
410	7027795	1	Control, EMR2	
410		Ref	Plug, Connector Options (Not Shown):	
410	7027793	1	Engines 2000338 & 1001092723	
410	70004060	1	Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828	
410	70004059	1	Plug, Analyzer (Not Shown)	
410	7027796	1	Cable, Interconnection (Not Shown)	
411		Ref	Alternator Options:	
411		Ref	Engines 2000338 & 1001092723	
411	7000663	1	Alternator (was p/n 7020410)	
411	7020464	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
411		Ref	Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828	
411	70004056	1	Alternator	
411	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown)	
411	70001866	1	Gasket Set for Regulator (Not Shown)	
411	70004103	1	Cable, Alternator Interconnection (Not Shown)	
412		Ref	Starter Options:	
412		Ref	Engines 2000338 & 1001092723	
412	7020479	1	Starter	
412	7026608	1	Relay, Starter	
412		Ref	Engines 1001144476 & 1001137828	
412	70004057	1	Starter	
412	70004058	1	Relay, Starter	
412	70004062	1	Cable, Starter Interconnection (Not Shown)	
413	7027769	1	Radiator Connector Kit (Engines 2000338 & 1001092723)	
414	7027791	1	Sender, Oil Temperature (Not Shown)	
415	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
416	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown)	
416	70003932	1	Spacer, Sleeve (Not Shown)	
417	7027792	1	Actuator, Throttle	
417	7027276	2	Spring for Actuator	
418	70003475	1	Thermostat (was p/n 7020459)	
418	7020460	1	Spring, Compression	
419	70000264	1	Flywheel (Not Shown) (Note: Not available for purchase)	
419	7024579	1	Rim, Gear (Not Shown)	
420	7027245	1	Filter, Fuel (In-Line) (Engines 2000338 & 1001092723)	
421	7027239	1	Solenoid, Start (Not Shown - Located near Throttle Actuator) (Engines 2000338 & 1001092723)	
422	70001872	1	Engine Harness (was p/n 7027794)	
423	70003478	3	Injector, Fuel	
423	70003136	3	O-Ring, Fuel Injector	
423	70000345	3	Plug, Glow	
424	7020169	1	Pipe, Exhaust Pipe **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	
425	1320176	1	Clamp, Exhaust	
426	70000800	1	Repair Kit for Timing Belt Tensioner (Not Shown)	
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
501	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
502	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
503	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
504	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
504	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals) (Note: Seal Kit is only service part are available.)	
505	4640744	2	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 2-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION




A
A
201 213 239
235
238
264
255
312
225
238
238
203
307
247
203
201 306
201 211
247
223
249
207 243 226
241
210
282
277
108 603
602 604
601
109
110 101
112
201 211
247
207 243 226
201 215
248
284
277
241 223
202
107 106
532
41 13 30
402
401
101 102
801 291
511
210
249
201 214
243
403
404
221
258
237
45
10 32 42
502
268 261
528
520
519
523 524
525
518
29
1
7
A
407
504
503
11 103 111
501
509
502
508
51
43
207 243 226
210
249
223
283
247
277
241
201 211
222
250 274
271
272
201
280
246
201 234
286
238
201 233
248
201 211
201 247
201 211
210
249
281
319
241
223
207 243 226

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

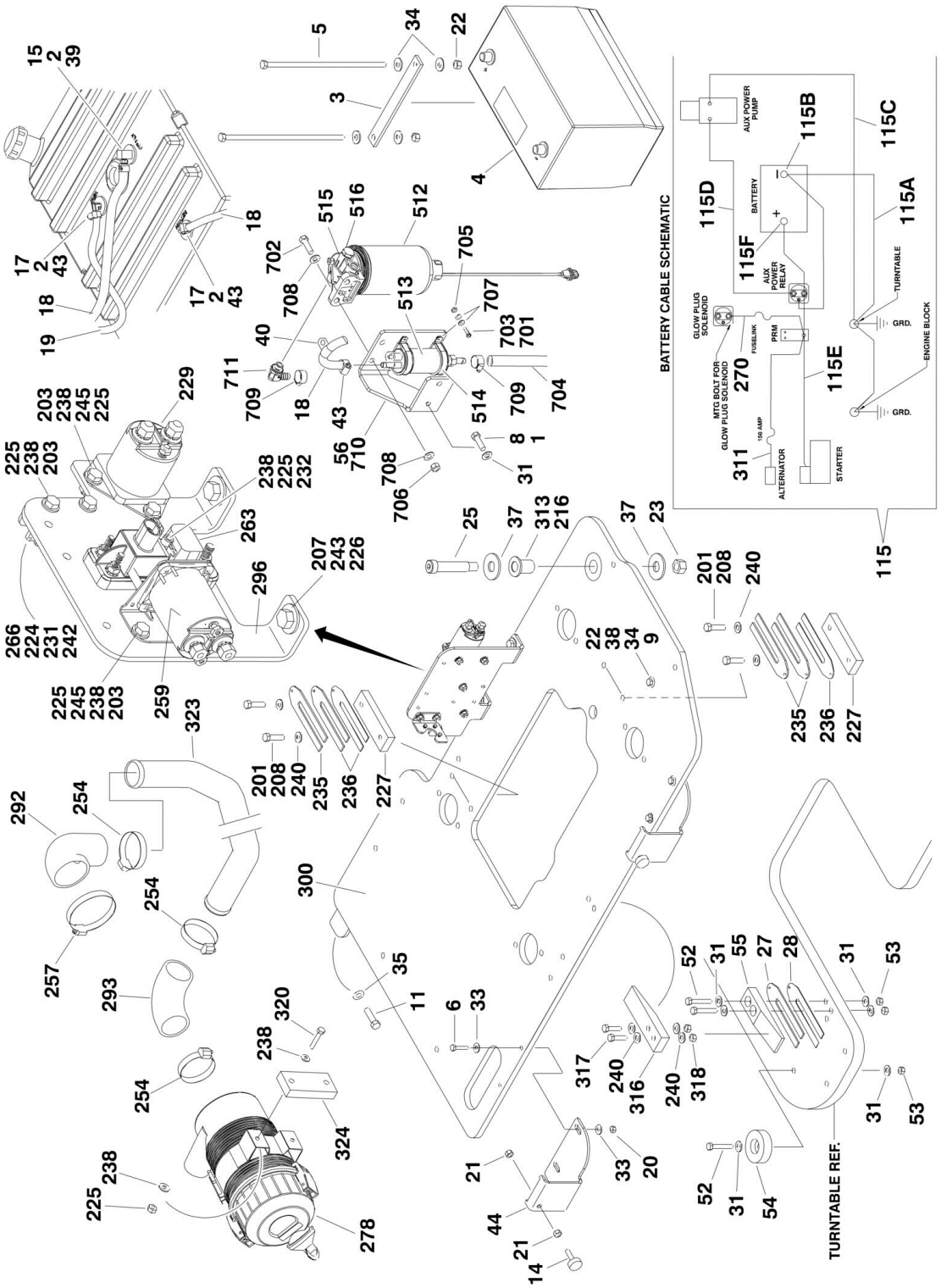


FIGURE 2-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATIONS**	
	1001146496	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	F
	1001146499	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	F
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold-Down	
4	0400075	1	Battery	
5	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery	
6	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
7	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/2in	
8	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
9	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
10	0641806	1	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3/4in	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
13	0760808	1	Capscrew M8 x 16mm	
14	0940049	2	Bumper, Hood	
15	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
16	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Located on Bottom of Fuel Tank)	
17	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
18	1001165035	26.5 ft/8m	Hose	
19	1001154405	2 ft/0.6m	Hose	
20	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
21	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
22	3311605	3	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
23	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
25	3900255	1	Bolt, Shoulder	
27	4070497	AR	Shim (11 Ga.)	
28	4070498	AR	Shim (16Ga.)	
29	4711400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
30	4711500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
31	4711600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
32	4711800	1	Flatwasher 1/2in Thin	
33	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
34	4751600	6	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
35	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
36	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - See DECAL SECTION for Location)	
37	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
38	4791600	1	Starwasher 3/8in	
39	8405006	2	Clamp	
40	8406101	2	Clip	
41	8406112	2	Clip	
42	8406302	1	Clamp	
43	8410013	5	Clamp	
44	1001094608	2	Latch, Hood	
45	1001110425	4	Spacer	
46	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
51	1001155823	1	Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect	
52	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2in	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	3311505	3	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
54	1001112607	1	Block	
55	1001163579	1	Pad	
56	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See Items 701 - 711 for Breakdown)	
61		Ref	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire Options:	
61	1704972	1	ANSI English	
61	1706098	1	Australian and CE	
61	1706064	1	CSA	
61	1706060	1	English/Chinese	
61	1706061	1	English/Korean	
61	1706062	1	English/Japanese	
61	1706059	1	English/Portuguese	
61	1706063	1	English/Spanish	
		Ref	**Note: Arctic Package Items 75 - 84 (Used on Arctic Machines Only) Not Shown.**	
75	1060625	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	
76	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
77	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
78	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
79	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
80	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
81	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
82	2580050	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
83	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
84	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
		Ref	**ENGINE AND PUMPS SUB-ASSEMBLY**	
	1001146495	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	B
	1001146498	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	B
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
103	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20mm	
106	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling	
107	3600404	1	Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
108	1001155024	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Items 601-604 for Breakdown)	
109	3790152	1	O-Ring	
110	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
111	4812100	1	Flatwasher M12	
112	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
115	1001147701	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
115A	7027061	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd, Engine Block Grd and Relay Grounds)	
115B	4461266	1	Terminal, Battery	
115B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
115C	7027062	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Aux Pump to Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
115C	See Note	NSS	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
115D	7027060	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
115D	70003952	NSS	Boot, Red	
115E	7027059]	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
115E	70003952	NSS	Boot, Red (Starter)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
115F	4461265	1	Terminal, Battery Boot, Red (Battery)	
115F	See Note	NSS	Boot, Red (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
116	1001147454	1	Seal	
		Ref	**ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	
	1001146494	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	Q
	1001146497	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	N
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0256847	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Items 401-407 for Breakdown)	
203	0641406	8	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
204	0641407	13	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 7/8in	
205	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in	
206	0641608	7	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
207	0641610	16	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
208	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
209	0641707	2	Bolt 7/16in-14NC x 7/8in	
210	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-3/4in Grade 8	
211	0711214	8	Bolt M12 x 30mm Grade 10.9	
212	0741606	2	Screw, Flathead 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
213	0760810	1	Capscrew M8 x 20mm	
214	0771012	8	Bolt 10mm x 25mm Grade 10.9	
215	0771414	4	Bolt 14mm x 30mmGrade 10.9	
216	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
217	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
218		Ref	Anti-Freeze Options (Not Shown):	
218	2300004	3.6 Gal	Without Arctic Package	
218	2300041	3.6 Gal	With Arctic Package	
219	2720015	2.25 ft/0.7m	Hose	
221	2720340	1 ft/30cm	Hose	
222	1001154405	1.5 ft/0.4m	Hose	
223	3271801	4	Nut 1/2in-13NC Grade 8	
224	3310401	3	Nut #4-40NC	
225	3311405	22	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
226	3311605	25	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
227	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
229	3740067	1	Relay	
231	3910408	3	Screw #4-40NC x 1/2in	
232	3931432	1	Capscrew, Socket Head 1/4in-20NC x 2in	
233	3931512	4	Capscrew, Socket Head 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
234	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50mm	
235	4070497	4	Shim (11 Ga.)	
236	4070498	2	Shim (16 Ga.)	
237	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
238	4711400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
239	4711500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
240	4711600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
241	1001139409	4	Washer, Snubbing	
242	4750400	AR	Flatwasher #4	
243	4751600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
244	4751700	AR	Flatwasher 7/16in Regular	
245	4791400	4	Starwasher 1/4in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
246	4811900	AR	Flatwasher 8mm	
247	4812100	AR	Flatwasher 12mm	
248	4812200	AR	Flatwasher 14mm	
249	4891800	AR	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened	
250	8405006	2	Clamp	
251	8405007	2	Clamp	
252	8405009	4	Clamp	
253	8405104	3	Clamp	
254	8405202	3	Clamp	
255	8406102	1	Clip	
256	8406110	2	Clip	
257		Ref	Clamp Options:	
257	8410011	1	Clamp **(Prior to SN 0300187624)**	
257	8405204	1	Clamp **(SN 0300187624 to Present)**	
258	8410013	1	Clamp	
259	1001117308	1	Relay	
260	1001134488	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
261		Ref	Oil, Motor Options:	
261	1001136079	2.4 gal/9L	Without Arctic Package	
261	1001136172	2.4 gal/9L	With Arctic Package	
262	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
263	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
264	1001138717	1	Bracket	
265	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
266	1001139240	1	Bracket	
267	1001140535	1	Tank	
268	1001140609	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 (See Items 501-532 for Serviced Components)	
269	1001155339	1	Radiator	
270	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Fuse (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
271	1001141546	1	Shim	
272	1001152489	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
273	1001140564	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
274	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
275	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
276	1001144089	1	Grommet	
277	1001144112	3	Mount, Motor	
278	1001144113	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
278	70003937	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
279	1001144115	1	Indicator, Service	
280	1001144116	1	Adapter	
281	1001144534	1	Mount, Front Engine	
282	1001144535	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
283	1001144536	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
284	1001144537	1	Mount, Front Engine	
285	1001144569	1	Bracket	
286	1001144664	1	Fan	
287	1001144687	1	Hose, Coolant	
288	1001155554	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
289	1001155555	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
290	1001155367	1	Bracket	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
291		Ref	Pipe, Exhaust Options:	
291	1001167172	NLA	Without Arctic Package (Use p/n 1001167170) **(Prior to SN 0300187624)**	
	1001167170	1	Without Arctic Package **(SN 0300187624 to Present)**	
291	1001167170	1	With Arctic Package	
292		Ref	Elbow Options:	
292	1001167302	1	Elbow **(Prior to SN 0300187624)**	
292	1001145006	1	Elbow **(SN 0300187624 to Present)**	
293	1001145007	1	Elbow	
294	1001170435	1	Pipe, Intake	
296	1001145016	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
298	1001146268	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
299	1001155375	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
300	1001146870	1	Tray	
301	1001147073	1	Bracket	
302	1001147424	1	Baffle, Rubber	
303	1001147437	2	Plate	
304	1001147438	1	Plate	
305	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
306	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20mm	
307	1321716	1	Clamp	
308	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
309	8405201	1	Clamp	
310	1001138248	3.5 ft/1.1m	Hose	
311	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
312	1001148641	1	Bracket	
313	0100062	AR	Retaining Compound #680	
316	1001163579	1	Pad	
317	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1-1/4in	
318	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
319	1001170571	1	Mount, Engine	
320	0791512	2	Screw, 5/16-18NC	
321	4060804	1 ft/0.3m	Trim	
322	1001111341	1	Grommet	
323	1001170435	1	Pipe, Intake	
324	1001144568	1	Shim	
325	3271501	2	Nut 5/16-18NC Grade 8	
326	4751500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in Wide	
		Ref	**Note: Following Items (Not Shown) Used on Arctic Package Machines Only.**	
324	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
	0256847	Ref	**PUMP COUPLING INSTALLATION**	2
401	1660234	1	Coupling, Hayes	
402	0080163	1	Plate, Pump Adapter	
403	0700810	6	Bolt Metric 8mm x 20mm	
404	4831900	6	Lockwasher 8mm	
407	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling	
	1001140609	Ref	**ENGINE COMPONENTS**	
501	70004274	1	Dipstick	

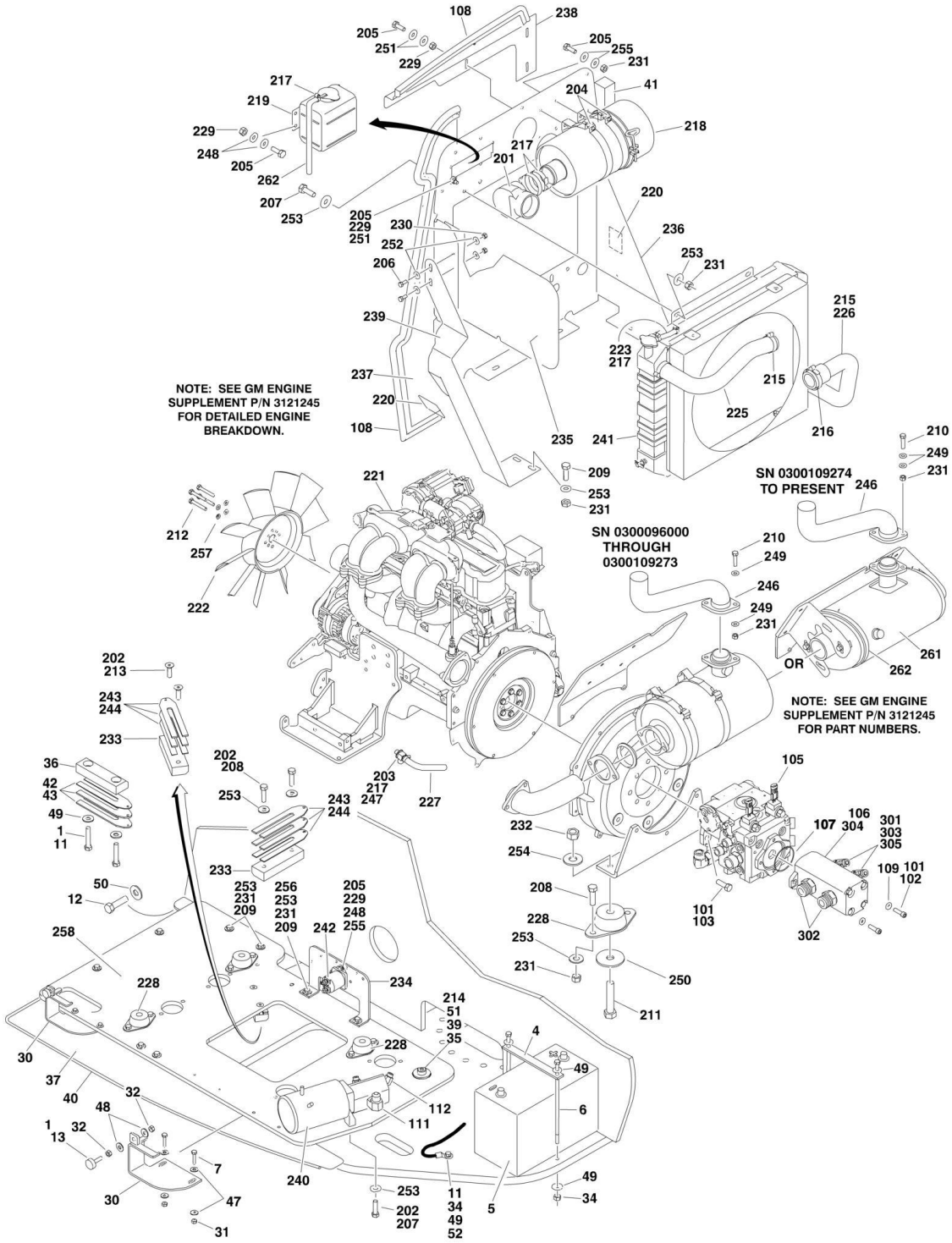
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
501	70024905	1	Seal	
502	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
503	70025088	1	Plug	
503	7020404	1	Seal	
504	7000264	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	
504	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
505		Ref	Gasket and Seal Options (Not Shown):	
505	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
505	70025206	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
505	70025207	1	Gasket, Large Valve Cover	
505	7002508	1	Gasket, Valve Cover to Air Charge Elbow	
505	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
505	70024907	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
505	70024912	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
505	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
505	70025179	1	Gasket, Pipe/Line/Lead to EGR Module	
505	70025180	1	Gasket, Pipe/Line/Lead to EGR Module	
505	70004279	1	Gasket Kit	
506	70025091	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located On Side Left Front)	
506	70025082	1	Seal	
506	70025176	1	Spring	
506	70025076	1	Valve	
507	70025202	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown - Located at Front of Engine)	
507	70025135	1	O-Ring	
507	70025136	1	Seal	
508	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
509	70004275	1	Cooler, Oil	
509	70024925	1	Gasket	
510	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure (Not Shown - Located Front Left SIde)	
510	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump and Spacer)	
510	70024488	1	Spacer	
510	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Spacer and Engine Block)	
511	70004281	4	Injector, Fuel	
511	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
511	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
511	70025416	4	O-Seal	
511	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
511	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
511	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
512	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel	
512	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
512	70025239	1	Seal	
513	70024486	1	Pump, Fuel	
514	70025144	2	Clamp	
515	70025160	1	Filter with Head	
515	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel	
516	70024919	1	Sensor, Pressure	
516	70024920	1	Seal	
517	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel (Not Shown)	
517	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
518	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
519	70024910	1	Pump, Water	
519	70025200	1	Seal	
519	70025084	2	Plug	
519	7020492	2	Seal	
520	70024473	1	Thermostat	
520	70025143	1	O-SEAL	
520	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
521	70025177	1	Pipe (Not Shown - Located On Left Side)	
521	70025179	2	Gasket	
522	70004283	1	Module, EGR (Not Shown - Located on Left Side)	
523	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt	
524	70004277	1	Belt, Drive	
525	70024914	1	Alternator	
525	70025149	1	Regulator, Voltage	
526	70024915	1	Starter (Not Shown - Located on Left Side)	
527	70004284	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
528	70024921	1	Sensor, Pressure	
528	70025120	1	Seal	
529	70024503	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
529	70024917	2	Seal	
530	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature (Not Shown - Located Top Front)	
531	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front)	
531	70024920	1	Seal	
532	See Note	1	Muffler (Note: Not Available at Time of Printing)	
532	70004286	1	Outlet, Muffler	
	1001155024	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
601	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
602	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
603	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
603	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals)	
		Ref	**Note: Seal Kit is only service part are available.**	
604	4640744	2	Valve, Check	
	1001162335	Ref	**BRACKET ASSEMBLY (LESS FUEL PUMP AND FILTER)**	B
701	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
702	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
703	0721006	4	Bolt #10-24NC x 3/4in	
704	1001154405	1.5 ft/0.4m	Hose	
705	3311001	4	Nut #10-20NC	
706	3311605	2	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
707	4711000	8	Flatwasher #10 Thin	
708	4711600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
709	8405006	2	Clamp	
710	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
711	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
	1001146715	Ref	**SPARK ARRESTER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)**	A
801	1001146714	1	Arrester, Spark	
	1001154852	Ref	**AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION**	A
901	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
902	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
903	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
904	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
905	2221045	1	Fitting, Elbow	
906	3600423	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
907	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	

FIGURE 2-13. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT UGM)



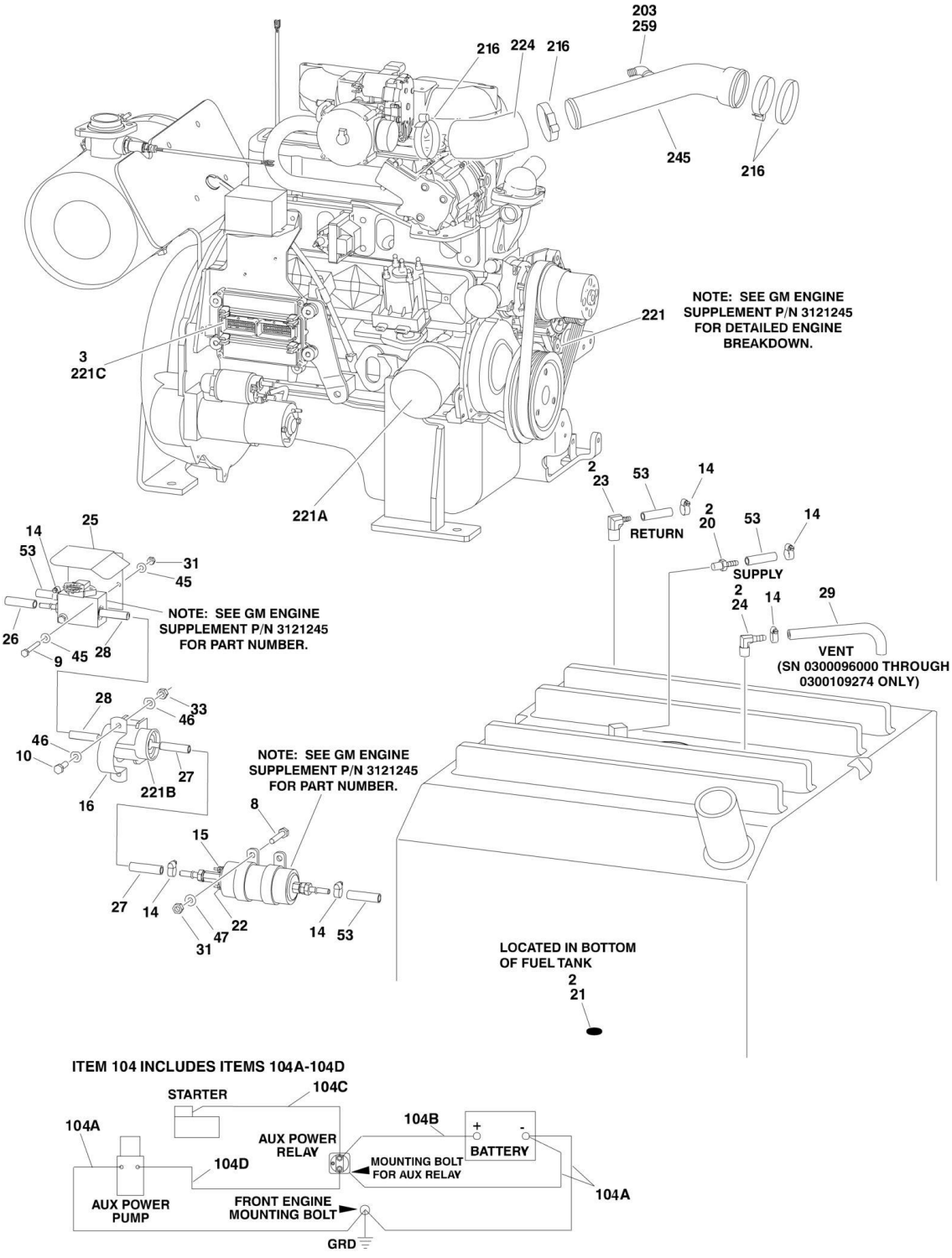

203
259
216
224
216
245
216
NOTE: SEE GM ENGINE SUPPLEMENT P/N 3121245 FOR DETAILED ENGINE BREAKDOWN.
221
3
221C
221A
2
23
53
14
RETURN
2
20
53
14
SUPPLY
2
24
14
29
VENT
(SN 0300096000 THROUGH 0300109274 ONLY)
14
53
25
31
45
NOTE: SEE GM ENGINE SUPPLEMENT P/N 3121245 FOR PART NUMBER.
26
9
45
28
28
46
33
46
10
27
221B
16
NOTE: SEE GM ENGINE SUPPLEMENT P/N 3121245 FOR PART NUMBER.
8
15
27
14
22
47
31
14
53
LOCATED IN BOTTOM OF FUEL TANK
2
21
ITEM 104 INCLUDES ITEMS 104A-104D
STARTER
104C
104A
104B
+
-
AUX POWER RELAY
BATTERY
104D
MOUNTING BOLT FOR AUX RELAY
104A
AUX POWER PUMP
FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING BOLT
GRD

FIGURE 2-13. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT UGM)

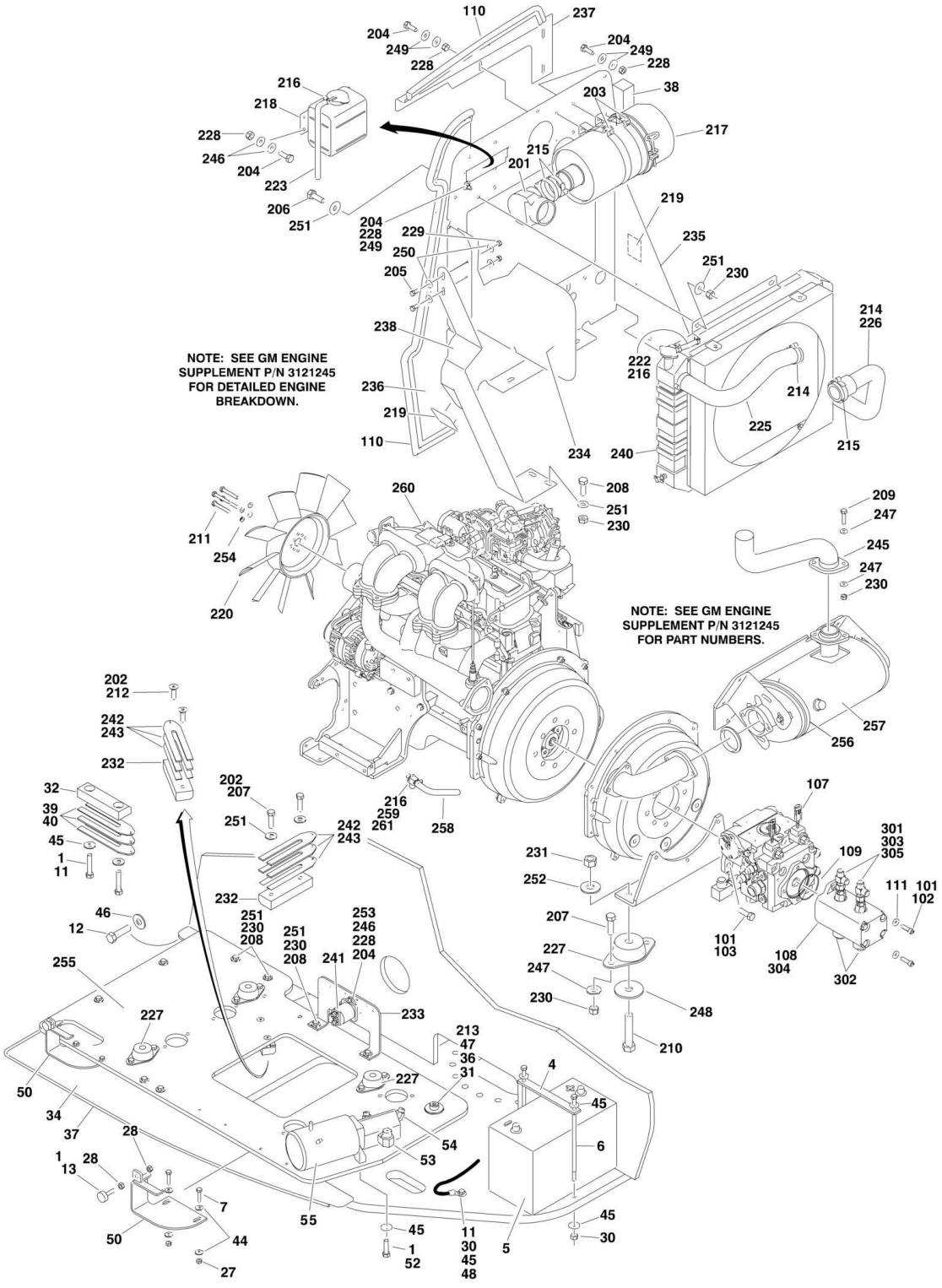
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**GM ENGINE INSTALLATION**	
	0275032	Ref	**GM Engine Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	G
	1001091629	Ref	**GM Engine Installation (SN 0300109274 to Present)**	G
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold Down	
5	0400075	1	Battery (Wet)	
6	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	
7	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
8	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/2in (Not Shown)	
9	0641422	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-3/4in	
10	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1-3/8in	
11	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
12	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
13	0940049	2	Stopper, Hood	
14	1320022	AR	Clamp, Fuel Line	
15	3290405	1	Locknut M4	
16	1320323	1	Clamp	
17	1701542	1	Decal, Gas (Not Shown)	
18	1701543	1	Decal, LPG (Not Shown)	
20	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe	
22	3290505	1	Locknut M5	
23	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
24	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109274)**	
25	3380741	1	Shield, Cover	
26	2720565	1	Hose (78in/2m Length)	
27	2720566	1	Hose (6in/15cm Length)	
28	2720567	1	Hose (48in/122cm Length)	
29	2720474	1	Hose Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109274)**	
29	1320223	1	Clamp (Not Shown - Located on Fuel Line Vent Hose Only) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109274)**	
30		Ref	Weldment, Hood Latch Options:	
30	4846096	2	Weldment, Hood Latch (Use p/n 1001094608) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300121155)**	
30	1001094608	2	Weldment, Hood Latch **(SN 0300121156 to Present)**	
31	3311405	8	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
32	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
33	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
34	3311605	2	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
35	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
36	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
37	3572504	1	Plate	
38	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located in Console Box)	
39	3900255	1	Screw, Shoulder	
40	3960389	10 ft/30m	Seal, Self Gripping	
41	3960469	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
42	4070497	2	Shim	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	4070498	1	Shim	
44	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located in Console Box)	
45	4711400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
46	4711500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
47	4751400	10	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
48	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137656)**	
49	4751600	7	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
50	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
51	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
52	4791600	1	Starwasher 3/8in	
53		Ref	Hose Options:	
53	2720058	11 ft/3.4m	Hose **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	
53	1001091587	11 ft/3.4m	Hose **(SN 0300109274 to Present)**	
		Ref	**GM ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY**	
	2000359	Ref	**GM Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	B
	1001091628	Ref	**GM Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (SN 0300109274 to Present)**	E
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
103	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
104	2902511	1	Battery Cable Kit	C
104A	7027013	1	Cable (Battery - to Ground)	
104B	7027012	1	Cable (Battery + to Auxiliary Relay)	
104C	7016808	1	Cable (Auxiliary Relay to Starter)	
104D	7016820	1	Cable (Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump)	
105	3600404	1	Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
106	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly With Fittings (See Items 301-305 for Breakdown)	
107	3790152	1	O-Ring	
108	3960389	10 ft/3m	Seal	
109	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
111	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
112	2221045	2	Fitting, Elbow	
		Ref	**GM ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	
	2000358	Ref	**GM Engine Assembly (SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	E
	1001091627	Ref	**GM Engine Assembly (SN 0300109274 to Present)**	E
201	0080201	1	Fitting, Elbow	
202	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
203	0100020	AR	Sealant Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300136281)**	
204	0340041	2	Band, Mounting	
205	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
206	0641507	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
207	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
208	0641610	10	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
209	0641611	6	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
210	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/2in	
211	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
212	0700810	4	Bolt M8 x 20mm	
213	0741610	2	Screw, Flat Head 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
214	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
215	1320012	3	Clamp	
216	1320016	5	Clamp	
217	1320022	3	Clamp	
218	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
218	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
219	1580011	1	Container, Coolant Overflow	
220	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
221		Ref	Engine, GM 3.0L Options (See GM Engine Supplement p/n 3121245 for Breakdown of Additional Components):	
221	2000354	1	Engine, GM 3.0L **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	
221	1001091583	1	Engine, GM 3.0L **(SN 0300109274 to Present)**	
221	7027996	4	Plug, Spark (Not Shown)	
221A	7027965	1	Filter, Oil	
221B	7027972	1	Filter, Fuel	
221C	7027994	1	Module, Control (ECU)	
222	2060025	1	Fan	
223	2720058	4 in/10cm	Hose	
224	2720514	1	Hose	
225	2720563	1	Hose, Radiator (Top)	
226	2720564	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	
227		Ref	Hose Options:	
227	2750532	8 in/20cm	Hose **(SN 0300096000 through 0300136280)**	
227	1001091892	1 ft/30cm	Hose **(SN 0300136281 to Present)**	
228	3200406	4	Mount, Motor	
229	3311405	15	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
230	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
231	3311605	20	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
232	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
233	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
234	3570808	1	Plate, Relay Mount	
235	3571019	1	Plate, Air Panel	
236	3571692	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
237	3572502	1	Plate, Air Flow Control (Side)	
238	3572503	1	Plate, Air Flow Control (Top)	
239	3573667	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
240		Ref	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly Options (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown):	
240	3600279	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly (Use p/n 3600423) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300105248)**	
240	3600423	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly **(SN 0300105249 to Present)**	
241	3620040	1	Radiator	
241	8180311	1	Cap, Radiator (was p/n 7019656)	
242	3740067	1	Relay	
243	4070497	4	Shim (11 Gauge)	
244	4070498	2	Shim (16 Gauge)	
245	4569342	1	Tube, Air Intake	
246	4569345	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
247		Ref	Valve, Oil Drain Options:	
247	4640952	1	Valve, Oil Drain **(SN 0300096000 through 0300136280)**	
247	1001105872	1	Valve, Oil Drain **(SN 0300136281 to Present)**	
248	4711400	12	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
249	4711600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
250	4740274	4	Flatwasher, Snubbing	
251	4751400	18	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
252	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
253	4751600	32	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
254	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
255	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4in	
256	4791600	2	Starwasher 3/8in	
257	4831900	4	Lockwasher 8mm	
258	4846809	1	Tray, Engine	
259	2180877	1	Fitting, Elbow	
261	1001091794	1	Insulation, Muffler	
262	4920385	AR	Wire, Safety	
263	2720271	18 in/46cm	Hose Only **(SN 0300136281 to Present)**	
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
301	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
302	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
303	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
304	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
304	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals) Note: Seal Kit is only service part are available.	
305	4640744	2	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 2-14. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM)



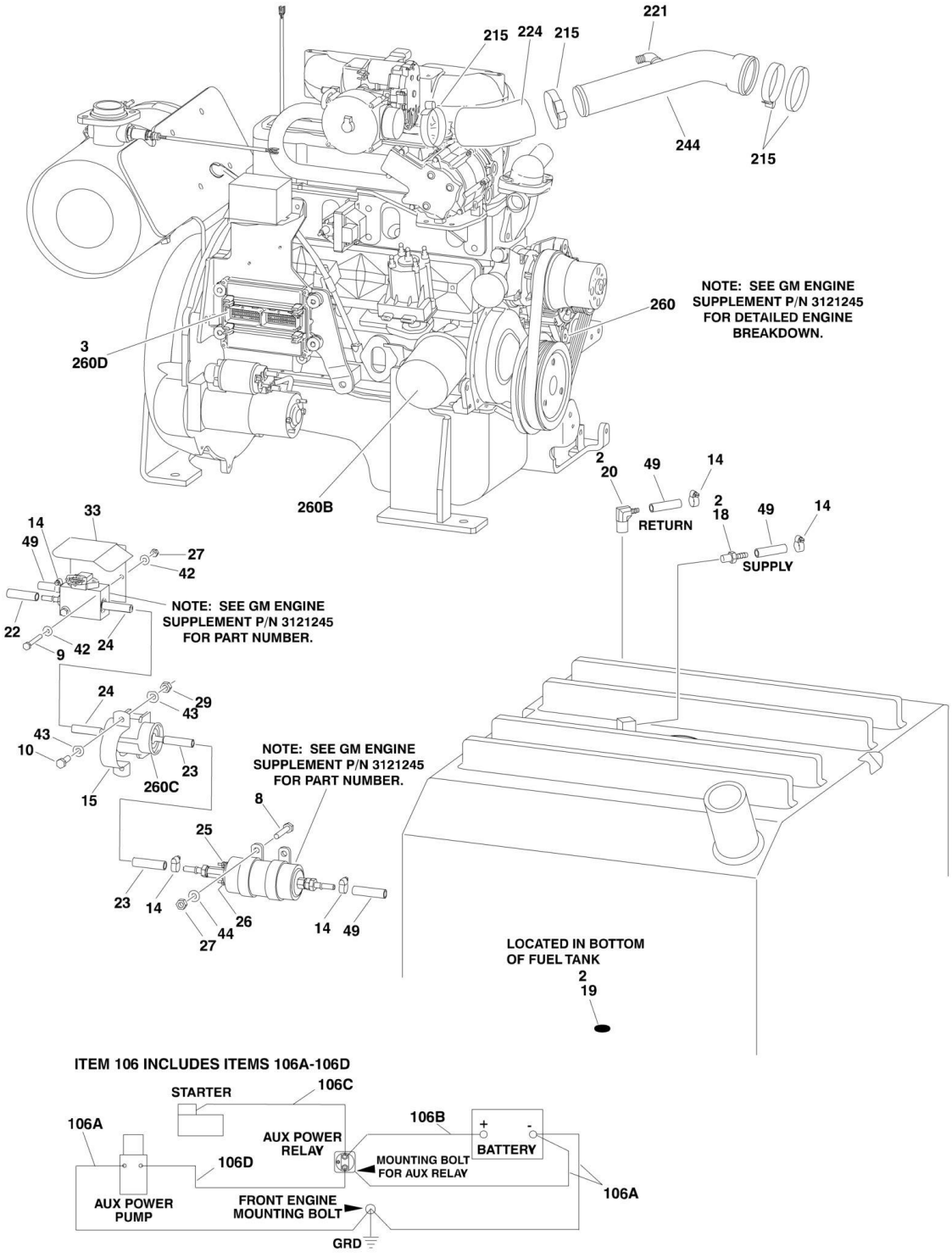

221
215
224
215
244
215
260
NOTE: SEE GM ENGINE SUPPLEMENT P/N 3121245 FOR DETAILED ENGINE BREAKDOWN.
3
260D
260B
2
20
49
14
RETURN
2
18
49
14
SUPPLY
33
14
49
27
42
NOTE: SEE GM ENGINE SUPPLEMENT P/N 3121245 FOR PART NUMBER.
22
9
42
24
24
29
43
43
10
23
260C
15
NOTE: SEE GM ENGINE SUPPLEMENT P/N 3121245 FOR PART NUMBER.
8
25
23
14
26
44
27
14
49
LOCATED IN BOTTOM OF FUEL TANK
2
19
ITEM 106 INCLUDES ITEMS 106A-106D
STARTER
106C
106A
AUX POWER RELAY
106B
+
-
BATTERY
106D
MOUNTING BOLT FOR AUX RELAY
106A
AUX POWER PUMP
FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING BOLT
GRD

FIGURE 2-14. GM ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM)

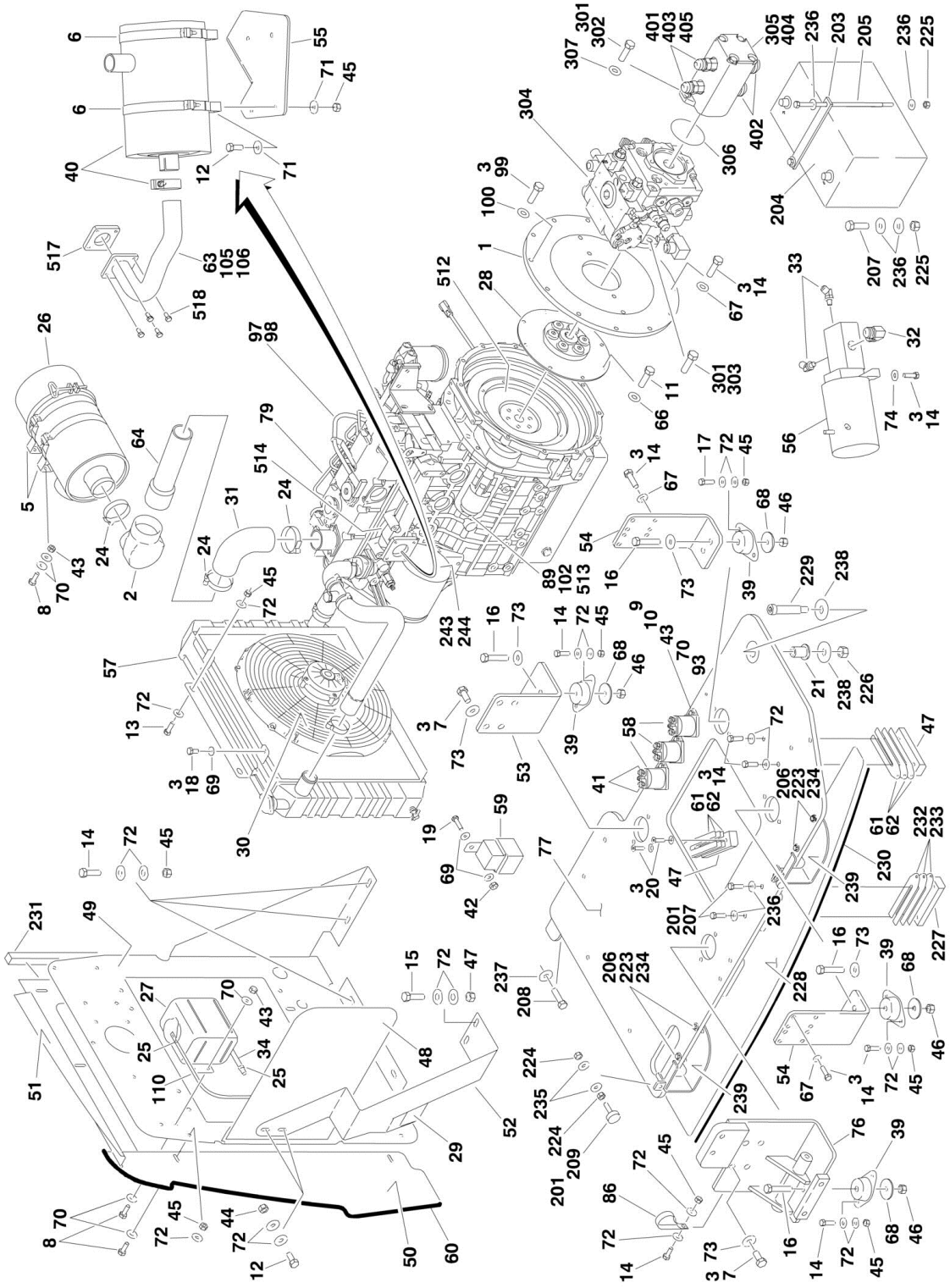
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114607	Ref	**GM ENGINE INSTALLATION**	F
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold Down	
5	0400075	1	Battery (Wet)	
6	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	
7	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
8	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/2in (Not Shown)	
9	0641422	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-3/4in	
10	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1-3/8in	
11	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
12	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
13	0940049	2	Stopper, Hood	
14	1001174486	4	Clamp, Fuel Line	
15	1320323	1	Clamp	
16	1701542	1	Decal, Gas (Not Shown)	
17	1701543	1	Decal, LPG (Not Shown)	
18	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
21	2300004	2.7 Gal	Coolant, Anti-Freeze (Not Shown)	
22		Ref	Hose Options:	
22	2720565	NLA	Hose (Use p/n 1001156822) **(Prior to SN 0300181781)**	
22	1001156822	1	Hose **(SN 0300181781 to Present)**	
23		Ref	Hose Options:	
23	2720566	NLA	Hose (Use p/n 1001156823) **(Prior to SN 0300181781)**	
23	1001156823	1	Hose **(SN 0300181781 to Present)**	
24		Ref	Hose Options:	
24	2720567	NLA	Hose (Use p/n 1001156824) **(Prior to SN 0300181781)**	
24	1001156824	1	Hose **(SN 0300181781 to Present)**	
25	3290405	1	Locknut M4	
26	3290505	1	Locknut M5	
27	3311405	8	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
28	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
29	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
30	3311605	2	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
31	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
32	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
33	3380741	1	Shield, Cover	
34	3572504	1	Plate	
35	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located in Console Box)	
36	3900255	1	Screw, Shoulder	
37	3960389	4 ft/1.2m	Seal, Self Gripping	
38	3960469	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
39	4070497	2	Shim	
40	4070498	1	Shim	
41	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located in Console Box)	
42	4711400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
43	4711500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	4751400	10	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
45	4751600	9	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
46	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
47	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
48	4791600	1	Starwasher 3/8in	
49		Ref	Hose Options:	
49	1001091587	17.5 ft/5.3m	Hose (Use p/n 1001156819) **(Prior to SN 0300181781)**	
49	1001156819	17.5 ft/5.3m	Hose **(SN 0300181781 to Present)**	
50	1001094608	2	Weldment, Hood Latch	
52	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
53	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
54	2221045	2	Fitting, Elbow	
55	3600423	1	Auxiliary Power Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
56	1001174093	2	Coupling, Quick Connect	
	1001114606	Ref	**GM ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY**	E
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
103	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
106	2902511	1	Battery Cable Kit	C
106A	7027013	1	Cable (Battery - to Ground)	
106B	7027012	1	Cable (Battery + to Auxiliary Relay)	
106C	7016808	1	Cable (Auxiliary Relay to Starter)	
106D	7016820	1	Cable (Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump)	
107	3600404	1	Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
108	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly With Fittings (See Items 301-305 for Breakdown)	
109	3790152	1	O-Ring	
110	3960389	6 ft/1.8m	Seal	
111	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
113	1001115930	1	Engine Oil, (10W-30) (Not Shown)	
	1001114605	Ref	**GM ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	D
201	0080201	1	Fitting, Elbow	
202	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
203	0340041	2	Band, Mounting	
204	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
205	0641507	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
206	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
207	0641610	10	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
208	0641611	6	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
209	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/2in	
210	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
211	0700810	4	Bolt M8 x 20mm	
212	0741610	2	Screw, Flat Head 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
213	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
214	1320012	3	Clamp	
215	1320016	5	Clamp	
216	1320022	AR	Clamp	
217	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
217	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
218	1580011	1	Container, Coolant Overflow	
219	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
220	2060025	1	Fan	
221	2180877	1	Fitting, Elbow	
222	2720058	4 in/10cm	Hose	
223	2720271	18 in/46cm	Hose	
224	2720514	1	Hose	
225	2720563	1	Hose, Radiator (Top)	
226	2720564	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	
227	3200406	4	Mount, Motor	
228	3311405	15	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
229	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
230	3311605	20	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
231	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
232	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
233	3570808	1	Plate, Relay Mount	
234	3571019	1	Plate, Air Panel	
235	3571692	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
236	3572502	1	Plate, Air Flow Control (Side)	
237	3572503	1	Plate, Air Flow Control (Top)	
238	3573667	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
240	3620040	1	Radiator	
240	8180311	1	Cap, Radiator (was p/n 7019656)	
241	3740067	1	Relay	
242	4070497	4	Shim (11 Gauge)	
243	4070498	2	Shim (16 Gauge)	
244	4569342	1	Tube, Air Intake	
245	4569345	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
246	4711400	12	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
247	4711600	12	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
248	4740274	4	Flatwasher, Snubbing	
249	4751400	18	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
250	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
251	4751600	22	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
252	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
253	4791600	2	Starwasher 3/8in	
254	4831900	4	Lockwasher 8mm	
255	4846809	1	Tray, Engine	
256	4920385	10 ft/3.0m	Wire, Safety	
257	1001091794	1	Insulation, Muffler	
258	2750532	1 ft/0.3m	Hose Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	
259	4640952	1	Valve, Oil Drain Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	
260		Ref	Engine, GM 3.0L Options (See GM Engine Supplement p/n 3121245 for Breakdown of Additional Components):	
260	1001114595	1	Engine, GM 3.0L **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
260	1001141139	1	Engine, GM 3.0L **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
260A	70000164	4	Plug, Spark (Not Shown)	
260B	7027965	1	Filter, Oil	
260C	7027972	1	Filter, Fuel	
260D	70002895	1	Module, Control (ECU)	
261	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
301	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
302	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
303	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
304	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
304	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals) Note: Seal Kit is only service part are available.	
305	4640744	2	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 2-15. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ELECTRICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM)



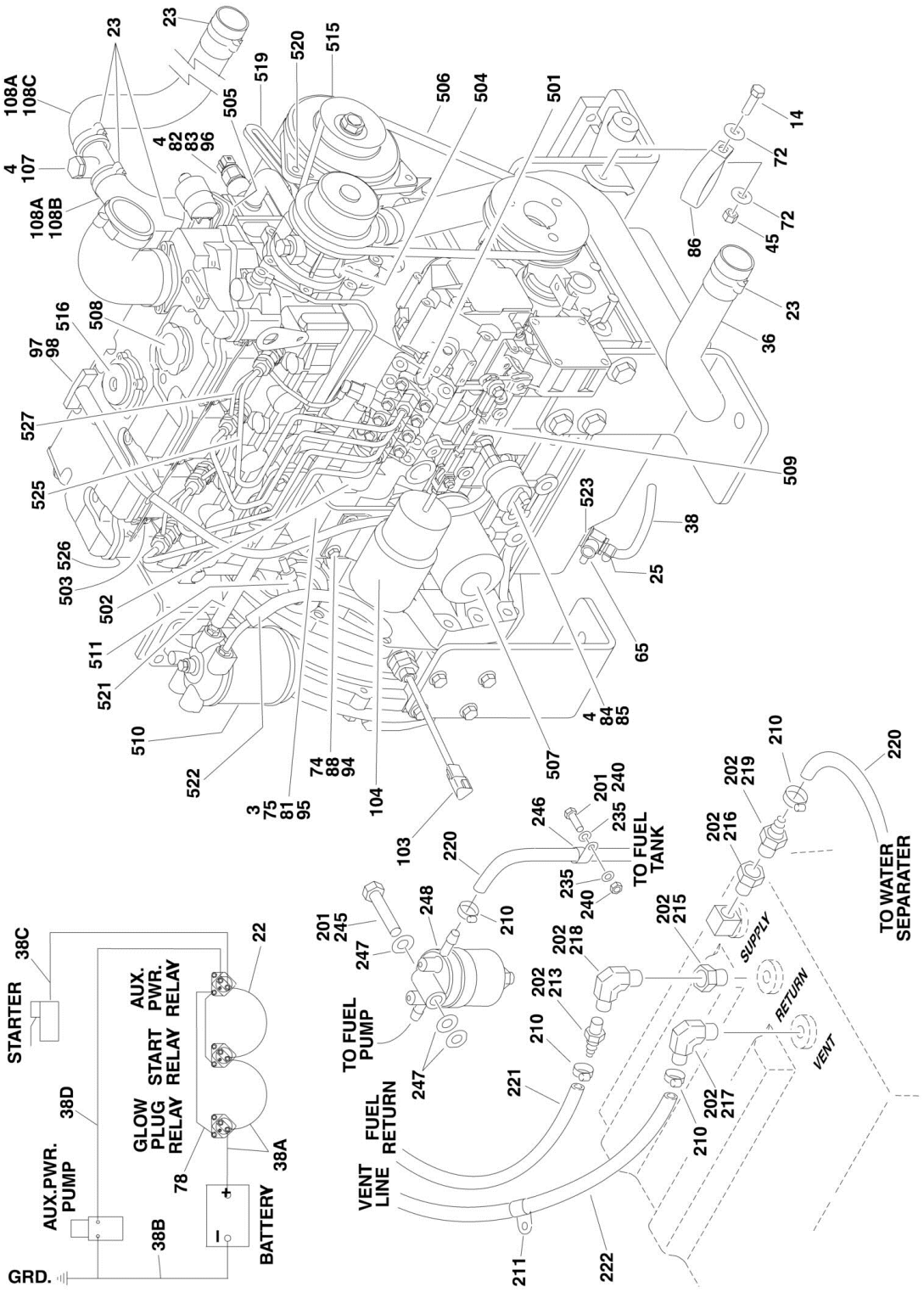

STARTER
AUX.PWR. PUMP
GLOW PLUG RELAY
START RELAY
AUX. PWR. RELAY
BATTERY
GRD.
TO FUEL PUMP
FUEL RETURN
VENT LINE
TO FUEL TANK
TO WATER SEPARATER
SUPPLY
RETURN
VENT

FIGURE 2-15. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ELECTRICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**NOTE: TO CONVERT ELECTRIC FAN TO MECHANICAL FAN, SEE SPECIAL OPTION SECTION.**	
		Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	
	1001095204	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (All Specs except CE Spec)**	J
	1001102991	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (CE Spec Only)**	E
	1001095207	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	J
1	0080181	1	Adapter, Pump Mounting Plate	
2	0080201	1	Adapter, Elbow Air Intake	
3	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
4	0100020	AR	Sealant	
5	0340041	2	Band, Air Cleaner Mounting	
6	0340046	2	Band, Muffler Mounting	
7	0630569	8	Bolt M14 x 30mm	
8	0641406	13	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
9	0641408	5	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
10	0641410	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
11	0641506	8	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
12	0641507	6	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
13	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
14	0641610	35	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
15	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
16	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
18	0721004	4	Capscrew #10-24NC x 1/2in	
19	0721006	1	Capscrew #10-24NC x 3/4in	
20	0741610	2	Screw, Flat Head 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
21	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
23	1320012	6	Clamp	
24	1320016	4	Clamp	
25	1320022	AR	Clamp	
26	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
26	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
27	1580011	1	Container, Coolant Overflow	
28	1660255	1	Coupling, Pump	
29	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
30	2060032	1	Fan, Electric	
31	2180482	1	Elbow, Rubber	
32	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow Adapter	
33	2221045	2	Fitting, Elbow Adapter	
34	2720058	4 in/10cm	Hose	
36	2720508	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	
37	2750532	6 in/15cm	Hose	
38	2901880	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
38A	7016843	1	Cable - Battery to Relays	
38B	7016835	1	Cable - Battery and Auxiliary Pump to Ground	
38C	7016834	1	Cable - Starter Relay to Starter	
38D	7016820	1	Cable - Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	3200378	4	Mount, Motor	
40		Ref	Muffler Options:	
40	3220113	1	Spark Arresting Muffler	
40	70001017	1	Clamp	
40	3220154	1	Catalytic Muffler (Use p/n 1001107116)	
40	70002705	1	Clamp	
40	70002706	1	Plug, Brass	
41	3300220	6	Nut, Washer Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131588)**	
42	3311005	1	Locknut #10-24NC	
43	3311405	19	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
44	3311505	6	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
45	3311605	19	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
46	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
47	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
48	3571019	1	Plate, Air Panel	
49	3571692	1	Plate, Radiator Mount	
50	3572502	1	Plate, Air Control Side	
51	3572503	1	Plate, Air Control Top	
52	3573667	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
53	3574253	1	Plate, Engine Mounting (Front)	
54	3574259	2	Plate, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
55		Ref	Plate, Muffler Support Options:	
55	3574264	1	Plate, Muffler Support **(SN 0300096000 through 0300118774)**	
55	1001098525	1	Plate, Muffler Support **(SN 0300118775 through 0300145000)**	
56	3600423	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
57	3620046	1	Radiator	
57	8180311	1	Cap, Radiator (was p/n 7019656)	
58	3740067	3	Relay	
59	3740080	1	Relay	
60	3960389	6 ft/1.8m	Seal, Self Gripping	
61	4070497	4	Shim	
62	4070498	2	Shim	
63	4568743	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
64	4569176	1	Tube, Air Intake	
65	4641272	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
66	4711500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
67	4711600	18	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
68	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
69	4751000	6	Flatwasher #10	
70	4751400	38	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
71	4751500	12	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
72	4751600	42	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
73	4751800	11	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
74	0760612	4	Capscrew M6 x 25mm	
75	0760810	2	Capscrew M8 x 20mm	
76	4846821	1	Mount, Motor/Generator	
77	4846852	1	Weldment, Engine Tray	
78	4922737	1	Harness, Engine Grounding	
79		Ref	Engine, Perkins 404C-22 Options:	
79		Ref	All Specs Except CE Spec	
79	1001095205	1	Engine, Perkins 404C-22 **(SN 0300096000 through**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			0300135380)	
79	1001102131	1	Engine, Perkins 404C-22 **(SN 0300135381 to Present)**	
79		Ref	CE Spec Only	
79	1001095205	1	Engine, Perkins 404C-22 **(SN 0300096000 to Present)**	
81	3574282	1	Plate, Actuator Mounting	
57	1001097551	1	Sensor, Coolant (Use p/n 1001125978)	
82	1001097552	1	Adapter, Coolant Sensor (Use p/n 1001125978)	
84	1001097554	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
85		Ref	Adapter, Oil Pressure Sensor Options:	
85	1001097555	1	Adapter (Closest to Block)	
85	70002107	1	Adapter (Closest to Sensor)	
86	1001097588	1	Clip, Tube	
88	3290605	4	Locknut M6	
89		Ref	Nut Options:	
89	3311501	1	Nut 5/16in-18NC **(SN 0300096000 through 0300122763)**	
89	3290801	1	M8 x 1.25 **(SN 0300122764 to Present)**	
93	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4in	
94	5240600	8	Flatwasher M6 Hardened	
95	5240800	2	Flatwasher M8 Hardened	
96	1001097553	1	Washer, Coolant Sensor	
97	1001097588	1	Clip, Dipstick Tube	
98	1001097893	1	Dipstick Assembly	
98	7026885	1	Dipstick	
98	7026886	1	Tube, Dipstick	
98	7026847	2	Washer	
98	7026881	1	O-Ring	
99		Ref	Bolt Options:	
99	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in **(SN 0300096000 through 0300118774)**	
99	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/2in **(SN 0300118775 to Present)**	
100		Ref	Flatwasher Options:	
100	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
100	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
102	4831900	1	Lockwasher 8mm Only **(SN 0300125679 to Present)**	
103	1001099926	1	Speed Sensor Kit (Includes Speed Sensor and Connectors)	
104	1001099927	1	Actuator Kit (Includes Actuator, Linkage and Connectors)	
104A	7026843	1	Linkage	
105	4100025	19 in/48cm	Sleeve, Fiberglass Only **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
106	1001100825	2	Tie-Strap Only **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
107	1001101228	1	Adapter Only **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
108		Ref	Hose, Radiator (Top) Options:	
108A	2720507	1	Service Kit for (Use p/n 1001102308. 1001102308 Kit includes qty 1 of items 44B, 44C, 107 and qty 2 of item 23) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300130133)**	
108B	1001101232	1	Hose for (Block to Adapter) **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
108C	1001101233	1	Hose for (Adapter to Radiator) **(SN 0300130134 to Present)**	
110	2720271	18 in/46cm	Hose	
		Ref	**Note: Arctic Package Items 111 - 112 Not Shown - Used on Arctic Machines Only**	
111	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
112	2580054	1	Heater, Engine Block	

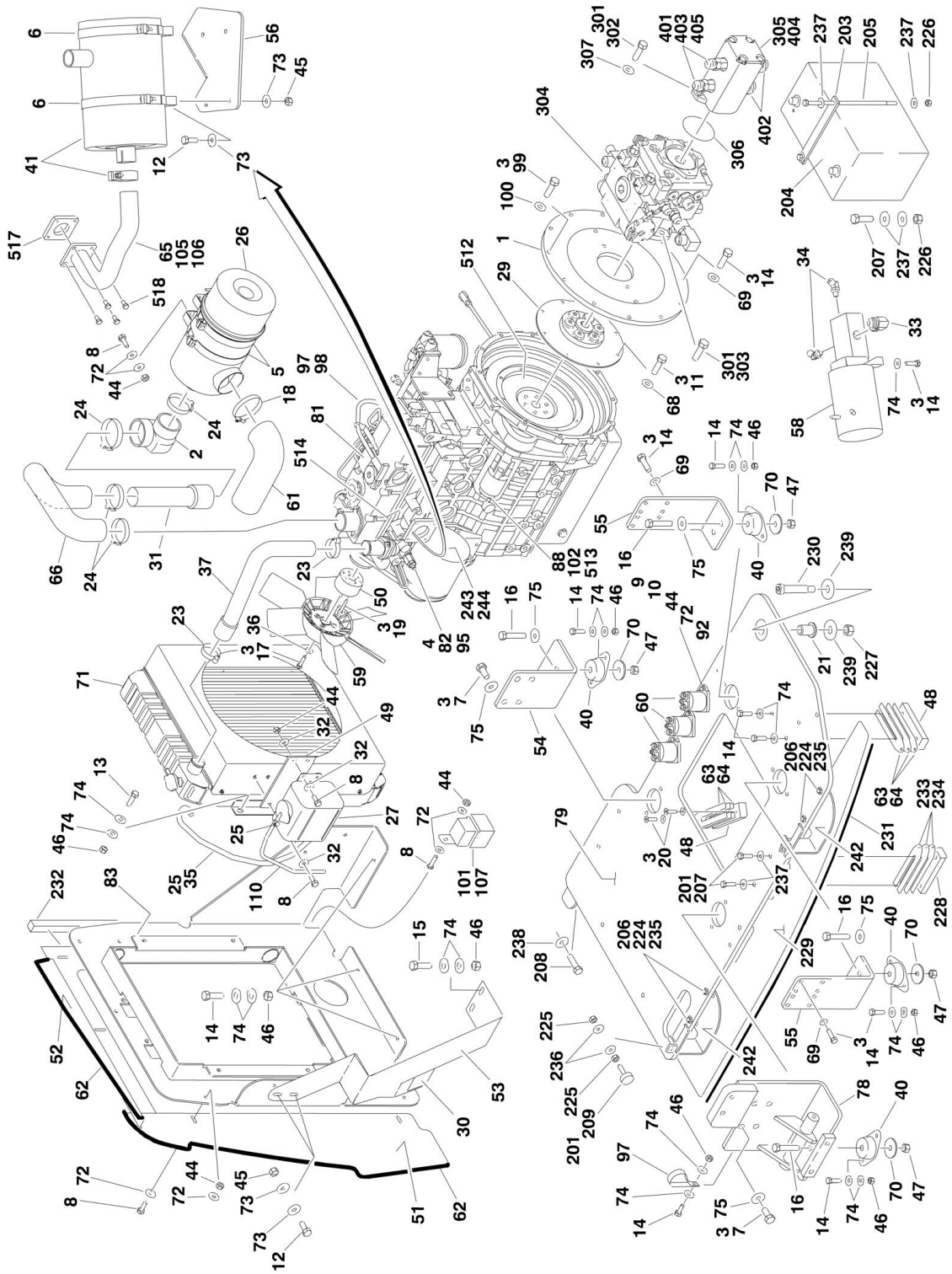
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION**	
	1001095203	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (All Specs except CE Spec)**	E
	1001102993	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (CE Spec Only)**	B
	1001095206	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	G
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
203	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold-Down	
204	0400075	1	Battery	
205	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery Hold-Down	
206	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
207	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
208	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
209	0940049	2	Bumper, Hood	
210	1320022	7	Clamp, Fuel Line	
211	1320223	1	Clamp	
212	1701505	1	Decal, Diesel (Not Shown - See DECAL SECTION for Decal Location)	
213	2180536	1	Fitting, Barbed	
214	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank)	
215	2220250	1	Fitting, Reducer	
216	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
217	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
218	2220459	1	Fitting, Elbow	
219	2220794	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
220	2720058	14 ft/4.2m	Hose	
221	2720271	12 ft/3.7m	Hose	
222	2750532	5 ft/1.6m	Hose	
223	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
224	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
225	3311605	3	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
226	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
227	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
228	3572504	1	Plate, Air Control Bottom	
229	3900255	1	Screw, Shoulder	
230	3960389	4 ft/1.2m	Seal, Self Gripping	
231	3960469	1	Seal, Foam	
232	4070497	2	Shim	
233	4070498	1	Shim	
234	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
235	4751500	9	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
236	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
237	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
238	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
239		Ref	Bracket, Hood Latch Options:	
239	4846096	2	Bracket, Hood Latch (Use p/n 1001094608) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300121155)**	
239	1001094608	2	Bracket, Hood Latch **(SN 0300121156 to Present)**	
240	0641408	5	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
241		Ref	Coolant, Anti-Freeze Options (Not Shown):	
241	2300004	2.7 Gal	Without Arctic Package	
241	2300041	2.7 Gal	With Arctic Package	
243	3290501	1	Nut M5 x 0.8 **(SN 0300121156 to Present)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
244	3290601	1	Nut M6 x 1 **(SN 0300121156 to Present)**	
245	0641420	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-1/2in	
246	1320318	1	Clamp	
247	4711400	3	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
248	1001100857	1	Separator, Fuel/Water	
248	70002378	1	O-Ring	
248	70002377	1	Filter, Fuel	
		Ref	**Note: Arctic Package Items 251-257 Not Shown - Used on Arctic Machines Only**	
251	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
252	1320318	1	Clamp (Located on Between Battery and Engine)	
253	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
253	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
254	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord (Located on Between Battery and Engine)	
255	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
256	2580050	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
257	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
		Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY**	
	1001095879	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (All Specs except CE Spec)**	D
	1001102992	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (CE Spec Only)**	C
	1001095880	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	D
301	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
302	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
303	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
304	3600404	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
305	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Items 401-405 for Breakdown)	
306	3790152	1	O-Ring	
307	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
309		Ref	Oil, Engine Options (Not Shown):	
309	3020016	2.5 Gal	Without Arctic Package (15W-40)	
309	3020044	2.5 Gal	With Arctic Package (0W-40)	
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
401	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
402	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
403	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
404	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
404	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals)	
		Ref	**Note: Seal Kit is only service part are available.**	
405	4640744	2	Valve, Check	
		Ref	**ENGINE COMPONENTS**	
		Ref	**All Specs Except CE Spec**	
	1001095205	Ref	**Engine Components (SN 0300096000 through 0300135380)**	
	1001102131	Ref	**Engine Components (SN 0300135381 to Present)**	
	1001095205	Ref	**CE Spec Only**	
501	70001386	1	Pump, Fuel Injection	
501	70001388	AR	Shim 0.2MM	
501	70001389	AR	Shim 0.25mm	
501	70001390	AR	Shim 0.3MM	
501	70001391	AR	Shim 0.35mm	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
501	70001392	AR	Shim 0.4MM	
501	70001393	AR	Shim 0.5MM	
501	70001394	AR	Shim 0.5MM Flat	
502	70001387	1	Solenoid, Fuel Injection	
503	70001395	4	Glowplug	
504	70001396	1	Pump, Water (Includes p/n 70001397 Only)	
504	70001397	1	Gasket, Water Pump to Plate	
504	70001398	1	Gasket, Plate to Engine Block	
505	70001400	1	Thermostat	
505	70001399	1	Gasket, Thermostat Neck to Thermostat Housing	
505	70001401	1	Gasket, Thermostat Housing to Engine Block	
505	70002105	1	Housing, Thermostat	
505	70002106	1	Hose, Thermostat Housing to Water Pump	
506	70001402	1	Belt	
507	70001403	1	Filter, Oil	
508	70001404	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
508	70001405	1	Seal, Oil Fill Cap	
509	70001406	1	Valve, Relief	
509	70001407	1	Seal, O-Ring	
510	70001408	1	Fuel Bowl and Filter Assembly	
510	70001409	1	Fuel Filter Kit (Includes 1 Filter Element and 4 Seals)	
511	70001410	1	Pump, Lift	
511	70001411	1	Seal, O-Ring	
512	70001412	1	Flywheel	
512	70001413	1	Ring, Starter	
513	70001414	1	Starter	
513	70001415	1	Solenoid, Start	
514	70001416	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Engine Block	
515	70001417	1	Alternator	
515	70002234	1	Bracket, Adjusting	
516	70001418	1	Valve, Breather	
517	70001419	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Exhaust Tube	
518	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
519	70001792	1	Arm, Alternator Adjusting	
520	70001793	2	Screw	
520	70001794	1	Washer (Located at Arm Pivot Bolt)	
520	70001796	1	Washer (Located at Alternator Adjustment Bolt)	
521	70002109	1	Pipe, Fuel	
522	70002098	1	Hose, Fuel	
523	70002108	1	WASHER, DRAIN PLUG SEALING	
524	70002104	1	PIPE, OIL SUMP (NOT SHOWN - LOCATED INSIDE OIL PAN)	
525	70002100	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#1 Cylinder)	
525	70002101	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#2 Cylinder)	
525	70002102	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#3 Cylinder)	
525	70002103	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#4 Cylinder)	
526	70002099	1	Gasket, Head Cover	
527	70002433	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector Return	
528	70002461	1	Piston and Ring Kit (Engine p/n 1001102131 Only) (Not Shown)	
529	70002462	4	Pin (Engine p/n 1001102131 Only) (Not Shown)	
530	70002463	8	Circlip (Engine p/n 1001102131 Only) (Not Shown)	
531	70002704	1	GASKET, OIL PAN (NOT SHOWN)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
532		Ref	Gasket, Head Options (Not Shown):	
532	70003033	1	Gasket, Head - 0.5MM	
532	70003033	1	Gasket, Head - 0.4MM (was p/n 70003034)	

FIGURE 2-16. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH MECHANICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM)



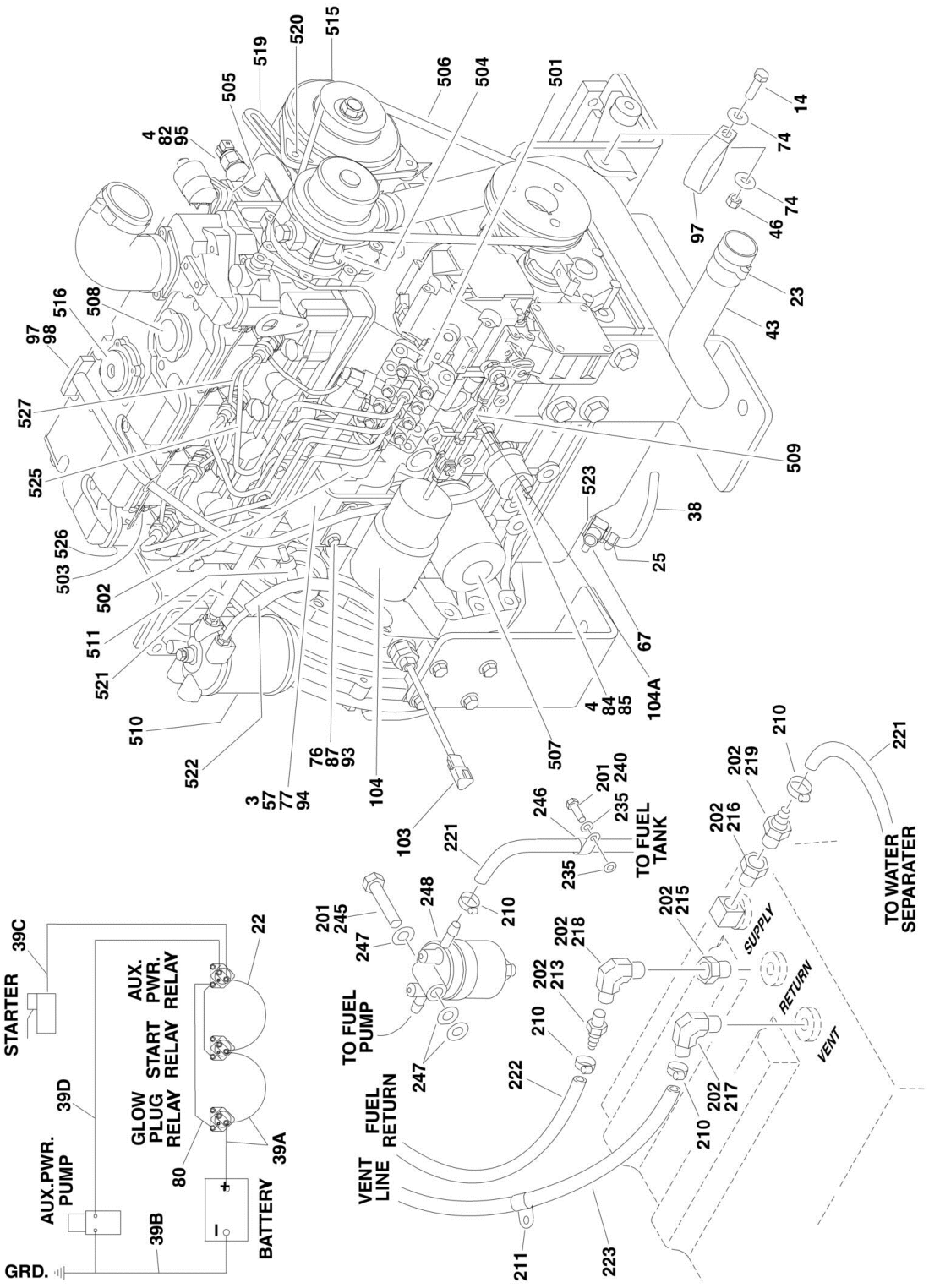

STARTER
39C
AUX.PWR. PUMP
39D
GLOW PLUG RELAY
START RELAY
AUX. PWR. RELAY
22
80
39A
39B
GRD.
BATTERY
+
–
TO FUEL PUMP
FUEL RETURN
VENT LINE
TO FUEL TANK
TO WATER SEPARATER
SUPPLY
RETURN
VENT

FIGURE 2-16. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH MECHANICAL DRIVEN COOLING FAN (WITHOUT UGM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	
	1001130296	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (All Specs except CE Spec)**	B
	1001130294	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (CE Spec Only)**	B
	1001130295	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	B
1	0080181	1	Adapter, Pump Mounting Plate	
2	0080201	1	Adapter, Elbow Air Intake	
3	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
4	0100020	AR	Sealant	
5	0340041	2	Band, Air Cleaner Mounting	
6	0340046	2	Band, Muffler Mounting	
7	0630569	8	Bolt M14 x 30mm	
8	0641406	13	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
9	0641408	5	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
10	0641410	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
11	0641506	8	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
12	0641507	6	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
13	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
14	0641610	34	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
15	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
16	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
17	0760815	4	Bolt M8 x 35mm	
18	1320058	1	Clamp	
19	4031711	4	Bolt M6 x 35mm	
20	0741610	2	Screw, Flat Head 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
21	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
23	1320012	4	Clamp	
24	1320016	4	Clamp	
25	1320022	AR	Clamp	
26	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
26	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
27	1580011	1	Container, Coolant Overflow	
29	1660255	1	Coupling, Pump	
30	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
31	4569176	1	Tube, Air Intake	
32	4711400	6	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
33	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow Adapter	
34	2221045	2	Fitting, Elbow Adapter	
35	2720058	4 in/10cm	Hose	
36	4891500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Hardened	
37	1001100577	1	Hose, Radiator (Top)	
38	2750532	6 in/15cm	Hose	
39	2901880	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
39A	7016843	1	Cable - Battery to Relays	
39B	7016835	1	Cable - Battery and Auxiliary Pump to Ground	
39C	7016834	1	Cable - Starter Relay to Starter	
39D	7016820	1	Cable - Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	3200378	4	Mount, Motor	
41		Ref	Muffler Options:	
41	3220113	1	Spark Arresting Muffler	
41	70001017	1	Clamp	
41	1001107116	1	Catalytic Muffler	
41	70002705	1	Clamp	
41	70002706	1	Plug, Brass	
43	1001100818	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	
44	3311405	17	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
45	3311505	6	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
46	3311605	18	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
47	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
48	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
49	1001100837	1	Bracket, Bottle	
50	1001101201	1	Adapter, Fan Spacer	
51	3572502	1	Plate, Air Control Side	
52	3572503	1	Plate, Air Control Top	
53	3573667	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
54	3574253	1	Plate, Engine Mounting (Front)	
55	3574259	2	Plate, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
56	1001098525	1	Plate, Muffler Support	
57	3574282	1	Plate, Actuator Mounting	
58	3600423	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
59	1001101408	1	Fan	
60	3740067	3	Relay	
61	1001101681	1	Elbow, Rubber	
62	3960389	1	Seal, Self Gripping	
63	4070497	4	Shim	
64	4070498	2	Shim	
65	4568743	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
66	1001101950	1	Tube, Air Intake	
67		Ref	Valve, Oil Drain Options:	
67	4640751	1	Without Arctic Package (All Specs except CE Spec)	
67	4641272	1	Without Arctic Package (CE Spec Only)	
67	4641272	1	With Arctic Package	
68	4711500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
69	4711600	18	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
70	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
71	1001102706	1	Radiator	
72	4751400	30	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
73	4751500	12	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
74	4751600	40	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
75	4751800	11	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
76	0760612	4	Capscrew M6 x 25mm	
77	0760810	2	Capscrew M8 x 20mm	
78	4846821	1	Mount, Motor/Generator	
79	4846852	1	Weldment, Engine Tray	
80	4922737	1	Harness, Engine Grounding	
81		Ref	Engine, Perkins 404C-22 Options:	
81	1001102131	1	All Specs except CE Spec	
81	1001102270	1	CE Spec Only	

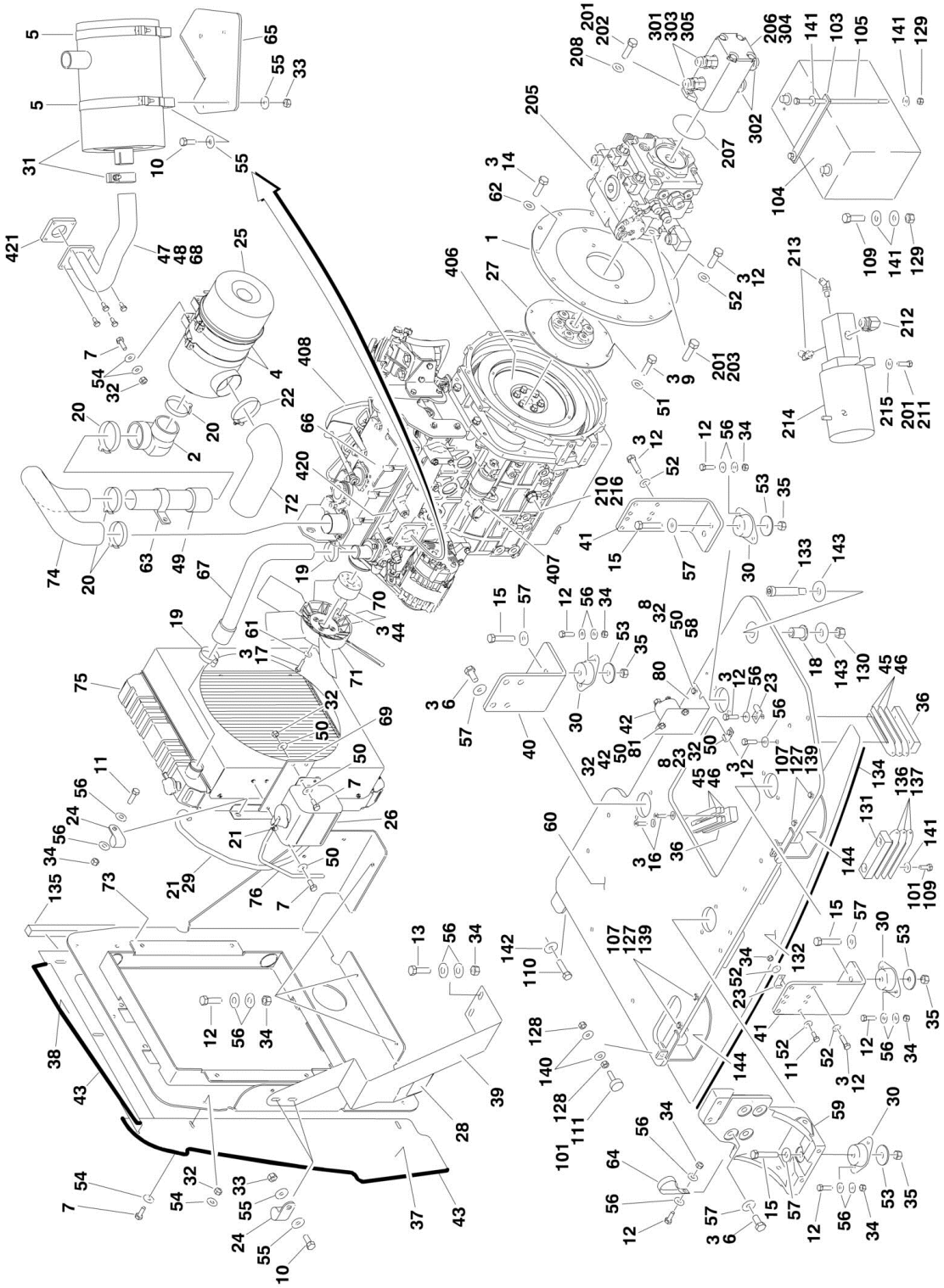
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
82	1001125978	1	Sensor, Temperature	
83	1001128125	1	Plate, Radiator Mount	
84	1001097554	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
85	1001097555	1	Adapter, Oil Pressure Sensor	
87	3290605	4	Locknut M6	
88	3290801	1	Nut m8 x 1.25	
92	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4in	
93	5240600	8	Flatwasher M6 Hardened	
94	5240800	2	Flatwasher M8 Hardened	
95	1001097553	1	Washer, Coolant Sensor	
97	1001097588	1	Clip, Tube	
98	1001097893	1	Dipstick Assembly	
98	7026885	1	Dipstick	
98	7026886	1	Tube, Dipstick	
98	7026847	2	Washer	
98	7026881	1	O-Ring	
99	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/2in	
100	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
101	3740080	1	Relay	
102	4831900	1	Lockwasher 8mm	
103	1001099926	1	Speed Sensor Kit (Includes Speed Sensor and Connectors)	
104	1001099927	1	Actuator Kit (Includes Actuator, Linkage and Connectors)	
104A	7026843	1	Linkage	
105	4100025	19 in/48cm	Sleeve, Fiberglass	
106	1001100825	2	Tie-Strap	
107	4460121	2	Terminal	
110	2720271	18 in/46cm	Hose	
		Ref	**Note: Arctic Package Items 111 - 112 Not Shown - Used on Arctic Machines Only**	
111	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
112	2580054	1	Heater, Engine Block	
		Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION**	
	1001130549	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (All Specs except CE Spec)**	A
	1001130550	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (CE Spec Only)**	A
	1001130548	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	A
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
203	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold-Down	
204	0400075	1	Battery	
205	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery Hold-Down	
206	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
207	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
208	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
209	0940049	2	Bumper, Hood	
210	1320022	7	Clamp, Fuel Line	
211	1320223	1	Clamp	
212	1701505	1	Decal, Diesel (Not Shown - See DECAL SECTION for Decal Location)	
213	2180536	1	Fitting, Barbed	
214	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
215	2220250	1	Fitting, Reducer	
216	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
217	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
218	2220459	1	Fitting, Elbow	
219	2220794	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
220		Ref	Coolant, Anti-Freeze Options (Not Shown):	
220	2300004	2.7 Gal	Without Arctic Package	
220	2300041	2.7 Gal	With Arctic Package	
221	2720058	14 ft/4.2m	Hose	
222	2720271	12 ft/3.7m	Hose	
223	2750532	5 ft/1.6m	Hose	
224	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
225	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
226	3311605	3	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
227	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
228	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
229	3572504	1	Plate, Air Control Bottom	
230	3900255	1	Screw, Shoulder	
231	3960389	4 ft/1.2m	Seal, Self Gripping	
232	3960469	1	Seal, Foam	
233	4070497	2	Shim	
234	4070498	1	Shim	
235	4751400	9	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
236	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
237	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
238	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
239	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
240	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
242	1001094608	2	Bracket, Hood Latch	
243	3290501	1	Nut M5 x 0.8	
244	3290601	1	Nut M6 x 1	
245	0641420	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-1/2in	
246	1320318	1	Clamp	
247	4711400	3	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
248	1001100857	1	Separator, Fuel/Water	
248	70002378	1	O-Ring	
248	70002377	1	Filter, Fuel	
		Ref	**Note: Arctic Package Items 251-257 Not Shown - Used on Arctic Machines Only**	
251	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
252	1320318	1	Clamp (Located on Between Battery and Engine)	
253	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
253	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
254	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord (Located on Between Battery and Engine)	
255	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
256	2580050	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
257	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
		Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY**	
	1001130544	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (All Specs except CE Spec)**	A
	1001130543	Ref	**Without Arctic Package (CE Spec Only)**	A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001130545	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	A
301	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
302	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
303	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
304	3600404	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
305	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Items 401-405 for Breakdown)	
306	3790152	1	O-Ring	
307	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
308		Ref	Oil, Engine Options (Not Shown):	
308	3020016	2.5 Gal	Without Arctic Package (15W-40)	
308	3020044	2.5 Gal	With Arctic Package (0W-40)	
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
401	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
402	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
403	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
404	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
404	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals)	
		Ref	**Note: Seal Kit is only service part are available.**	
405	4640744	2	Valve, Check	
		Ref	**ENGINE COMPONENTS**	
	1001102131	Ref	**All Specs except CE Spec**	
	1001102270	Ref	**CE Spec Only**	
501	70001386	1	Pump, Fuel Injection	
501	70001388	AR	Shim 0.2MM	
501	70001389	AR	Shim 0.25mm	
501	70001390	AR	Shim 0.3MM	
501	70001391	AR	Shim 0.35mm	
501	70001392	AR	Shim 0.4MM	
501	70001393	AR	Shim 0.5MM	
501	70001394	AR	Shim 0.5MM Flat	
502	70001387	1	Solenoid, Fuel Injection	
503	70001395	4	Glowplug	
504	70001396	1	Pump, Water (Includes p/n 70001397 Only)	
504	70001397	1	Gasket, Water Pump to Plate	
504	70001398	1	Gasket, Plate to Engine Block	
505	70001400	1	Thermostat	
505	70001399	1	Gasket, Thermostat Neck to Thermostat Housing	
505	70001401	1	Gasket, Thermostat Housing to Engine Block	
505	70002105	1	Housing, Thermostat	
505	70002106	1	Hose, Thermostat Housing to Water Pump	
506	70001402	1	Belt	
507	70001403	1	Filter, Oil	
508	70001404	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
508	70001405	1	Seal, Oil Fill Cap	
509	70001406	1	Valve, Relief	
509	70001407	1	Seal, O-Ring	
510	70001408	1	Fuel Bowl and Filter Assembly	
510	70001409	1	Fuel Filter Kit (Includes 1 Filter Element and 4 Seals)	
511	70001410	1	Pump, Lift	
511	70001411	1	Seal, O-Ring	
512	70001412	1	Flywheel	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
512	70001413	1	Ring, Starter	
513	70001414	1	Starter	
513	70001415	1	Solenoid, Start	
514	70001416	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Engine Block	
515	70001417	1	Alternator	
515	70002234	1	Bracket, Adjusting	
516	70001418	1	Valve, Breather	
517	70001419	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Exhaust Tube	
518	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
519	70001792	1	Arm, Alternator Adjusting	
520	70001793	2	Screw	
520	70001794	1	Washer (Located at Arm Pivot Bolt)	
520	70001796	1	Washer (Located at Alternator Adjustment Bolt)	
521	70002109	1	Pipe, Fuel	
522	70002098	1	Hose, Fuel	
523	70002108	1	WASHER, DRAIN PLUG SEALING	
524	70002104	1	PIPE, OIL SUMP (NOT SHOWN - LOCATED INSIDE OIL PAN)	
525	70002100	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#1 Cylinder)	
525	70002101	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#2 Cylinder)	
525	70002102	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#3 Cylinder)	
525	70002103	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#4 Cylinder)	
526	70002099	1	Gasket, Head Cover	
527	70002433	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector Return (Engine p/n 1001102131 Only)	
528	70002461	1	Piston and Ring Kit (Engine p/n 1001102131 Only) (Not Shown)	
529	70002462	4	Pin (Engine p/n 1001102131 Only) (Not Shown)	
530	70002463	8	Circlip (Engine p/n 1001102131 Only) (Not Shown)	
531	70002704	1	GASKET, OIL PAN (NOT SHOWN)	
532		Ref	Gasket, Head Options (Engine p/n 1001102131 Only) (Not Shown):	
532	70003033	1	Gasket, Head - 0.5MM	
532	70003034	1	Gasket, Head - 0.4MM	

FIGURE 2-17. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM)



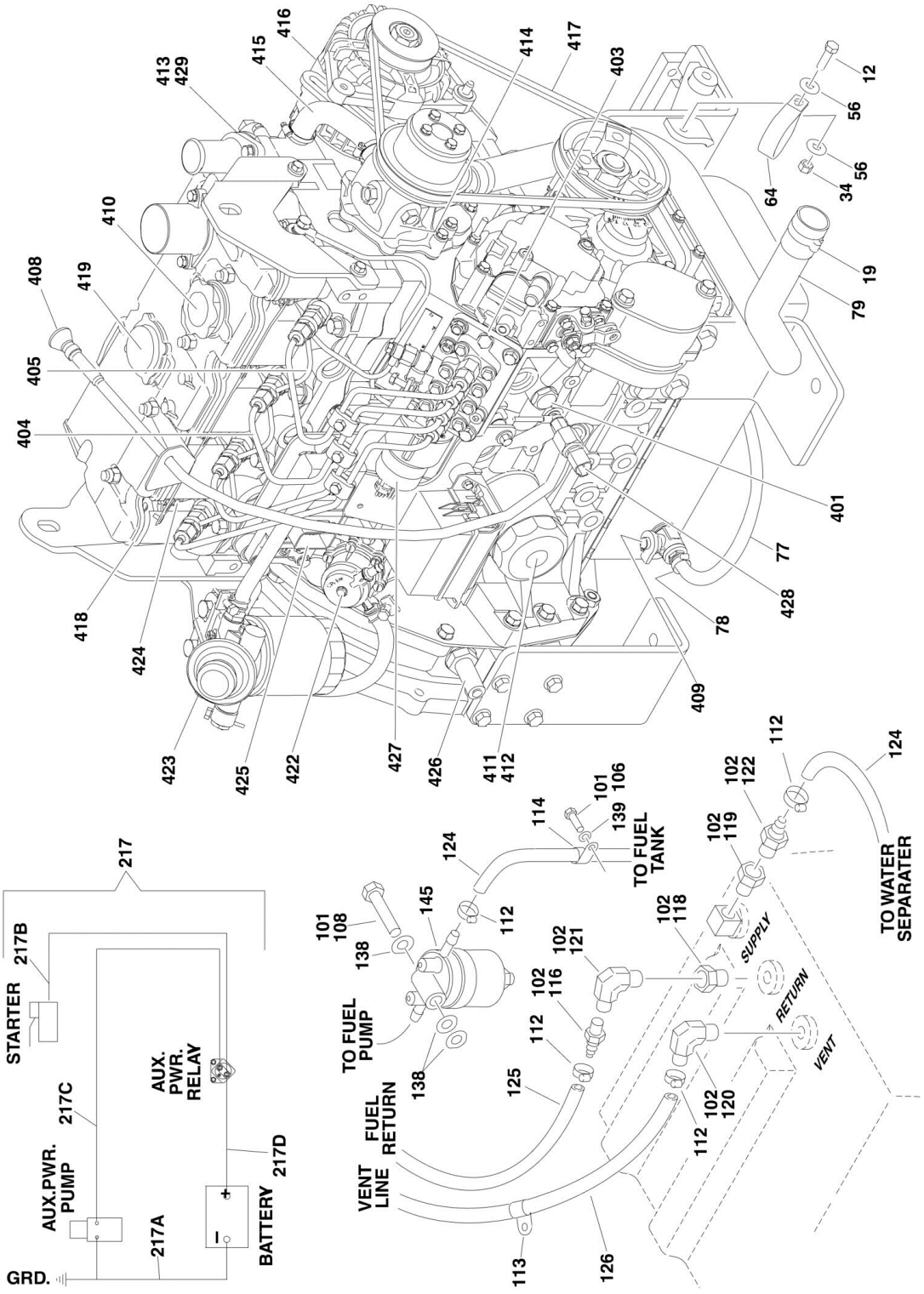

STARTER
217B
217
AUX.PWR. PUMP
217C
AUX. PWR. RELAY
217D
217A
BATTERY
GRD.
TO FUEL PUMP
FUEL RETURN
VENT LINE
TO FUEL TANK
TO WATER SEPARATER
SUPPLY
RETURN
VENT

FIGURE 2-17. PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH UGM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
	1001100469	Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE ASSEMBLY**	E
1	0080181	1	Adapter, Pump Mounting Plate	
2	0080201	1	Adapter, Elbow Air Intake	
3	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
4	0340041	2	Band, Air Cleaner Mounting	
5	0340046	2	Band, Muffler Mounting	
6	0630569	8	Bolt M14 x 30mm	
7	0641406	13	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
8	0641408	5	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
9	0641506	8	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
10	0641507	6	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
11	0641609	5	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/8in	
12	0641610	32	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
13	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/8in	
14	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/4in	
15	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-1/2in	
16	0741610	2	Screw, Flat Head 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
17	0760815	4	Bolt M8 x 35mm	
18	0962172	1	Bushing, Flanged	
19	1320012	4	Clamp	
20	1320016	4	Clamp	
21	1320022	3	Clamp	
22	1320058	1	Clamp	
23	1320223	5	Clamp	
24	1320318	2	Clamp	
25	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
25	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
26	1580011	1	Container, Coolant Overflow	
27	1660255	1	Coupling, Pump	
28	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
29	2720058	3 ft/0.9m	Hose	
30	3200378	4	Mount, Motor	
31		Ref	Muffler Options:	
31	3220113	1	Spark Arresting Muffler	
31	70001017	1	Clamp	
31	3220154	1	Catalytic Muffler (Use p/n 1001107116)	
31	70002705	1	Clamp	
31	70002706	1	Plug, Brass	
32	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
33	3311505	6	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
34	3311605	19	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
35	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
36	3340399	2	Pad, Wear	
37	3572502	1	Plate, Air Control Side	
38	3572503	1	Plate, Air Control Top	
39	3573667	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
40	3574253	1	Plate, Engine Mounting (Front)	
41	3574259	2	Plate, Engine Mounting (Rear)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	3740067	1	Relay, Assy	
43	3960438	6 ft/1.8m	Seal, Self Gripping	
44	4031711	4	Bolt M6 x 35mm	
45	4070497	4	Shim	
46	4070498	2	Shim	
47	4100025	19 in/48cm	Sleeve, Fiberglass	
48	4568743	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
49	4569176	1	Tube, Air Intake	
50	4711400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
51	4711500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
52	4711600	20	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
53	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
54	4751400	18	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
55	4751500	12	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
56	4751600	38	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
57	4751800	12	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
58	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4in **(Prior to SN 0300151953)**	
59		Ref	Mount, Motor/Generator Options:	
59	4846821	1	Mount, Motor/Generator **(Prior to SN 0300151953)**	
59	1001102585	1	Mount, Motor/Generator **(SN 0300151953 to Present)**	
60	4846852	1	Weldment, Engine Tray	
61	4891500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Hardened	
62	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
63	85941018	1	Clamp	
64	1001097588	1	Clip, Tube	
65	1001098525		Plate, Muffler Support	
66	1001099370	1	Engine, Perkins 404C-22	
67	1001100577	1	Hose, Radiator (Top)	
68	1001100825	2	Tie-Strap	
69	1001100837	1	Bracket, Bottle	
70	1001101201	1	Adapter, Fan Spacer	
71	1001101408	1	Fan	
72	1001101681	1	Elbow, Rubber	
73	1001101733	1	Mount, Radiator	
74	1001101950	1	Tube, Air Intake	
75	1001102706	1	Radiator	
76	2720271	18 in/46cm	Hose	
77	2720615	6 in/15cm	Hose	
78	8405006	1	Clamp	
79	1001100818	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	
80	1001121115	1	Mount, Relay **(SN 0300151953 to Present)**	
81	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC X 5/8in **(SN 0300151953 to Present)**	
		Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE INSTALLATION**	
	1001103770	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	B
	1001106461	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	A
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
103	0361810	1	Bar, Battery Hold-Down	
104	0400075	1	Battery	
105	0630541	2	Bolt, Battery Hold-Down	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 5/8in	
107	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
108	0641418	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-1/4in	
109	0641616	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
110	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/4in	
111	0940049	2	Bumper, Hood	
112	1320022	7	Clamp, Fuel Line	
113	1320223	1	Clamp	
114	1320318	2	Clamp	
115	1701505	1	Decal, Diesel (Not Shown - See DECAL SECTION for Decal Location)	
116	2180536	1	Fitting, Barbed	
117	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank)	
118	2220250	1	Fitting, Reducer	
119	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
120	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
121	2220459	1	Fitting, Elbow	
122	2220794	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
123		Ref	Coolant, Anti-Freeze Options (Not Shown):	
123	2300004	2.7 Gal	Without Arctic Package	
123	2300041	2.7 Gal	With Arctic Package	
124	2720058	14 ft/4.2m	Hose	
125	2720271	12 ft/3.7m	Hose	
126	2750532	5 ft/1.6m	Hose	
127	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
128	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
129	3311605	3	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
130	3312005	1	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
131	3340399	1	Pad, Wear	
132	3572504	1	Plate, Air Control Bottom	
133	3900255	1	Screw, Shoulder	
134	3960389	4 ft/1.2m	Seal, Self Gripping	
135	3960469	1	Seal, Foam	
136	4070497	2	Shim	
137	4070498	1	Shim	
138	4711400	3	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
139	4751400	10	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
140	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
141	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
142	4752000	1	Flatwasher 5/8in Regular	
143	4752200	2	Flatwasher 3/4in Regular	
144	1001094608	2	Bracket, Hood Latch	
145	1001100857	1	Separator, Fuel/Water	
145	70002378	1	O-Ring	
145	70002377	1	Filter, Fuel	
		Ref	**Note: Arctic Package Items 147-153 Not Shown - Used on Arctic Machines Only.**	
147	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
148	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
149	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
150	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord (Located on Between Battery and Engine)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
151	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
152	2580050	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
153	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
		Ref	**PERKINS ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY**	
	1001103769	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	B
	1001106460	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	A
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
203	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
204		Ref	Oil, Engine Options (Not Shown):	
204	3020016	2.5 Gal	Without Arctic Package (15W-40)	
204	3020044	2.5 Gal	With Arctic Package (0W-40)	
205	3600404	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
206	3600405	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Items 301-305 for Breakdown)	
207	3790152	1	O-Ring	
208	4891600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
210	0630569	1	Bolt M14 x 1.5 x 30mm	
211	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
212	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
213	2221045	2	Fitting, Straight	
214	3600423	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
215	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in Wide	
216	4751800	2	Flatwasher 1/2in Wide	
217	1001102859	1	Battery Cable Kit	B
217A	7027022	1	Cable - Battery and Auxiliary Pump to Ground	
217B	7027024	1	Cable - Auxiliary Power Relay to Starter	
217C	7027023	1	Cable - Auxiliary Power Relay to Auxiliary Pump	
217D	7027021	1	Cable - Battery to Relays	
		Ref	**Note: Arctic Package Items 218-219 Not Shown - Used on Arctic Machines Only.**	
218	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
219	2580054	1	Heater, Engine Block	
	3600405	Ref	**GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS**	A
301	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee	
302	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight	
303	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer	
304	3600368	1	Gear Pump Assembly Less Fittings	
304	7024962	1	Seal Kit - 3600368 Pump (Includes Soft Seals)	
		Ref	**Note: Seal Kit is only service part are available.**	
305	4640744	2	Valve, Check	
	1001099370	Ref	**ENGINE COMPONENTS**	
401	70001406	1	Valve, Relief	
401	70001407	1	Seal, O-Ring	
402	70002459	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown)	
403	70002436	1	Pump, Fuel Injection	
403	70001388	1	Shim 0.2MM	
403	70001389	1	Shim 0.25mm	
403	70001390	1	Shim 0.3MM	
403	70001391	1	Shim 0.35mm	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
403	70001392	1	Shim 0.4MM	
403	70001393	1	Shim 0.5MM	
403	70001394	1	Shim 0.5MM Flat	
404	70002100	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#1 Cylinder)	
404	70002101	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#2 Cylinder)	
404	70002102	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#3 Cylinder)	
404	70002103	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector (#4 Cylinder)	
405	70002437	1	Pipe, Fuel Injector Return	
406	70001412	1	Flywheel	
406	70001413	1	Ring, Starter	
407	70001414	1	Starter	
408	70002438	1	Dipstick	
408	70002439	1	Tube, Dipstick	
408	70002440	3	O-Ring	
409	70002441	1	Washer, Drain Plug Sealing	
410	70001404	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
410	70001405	1	Seal, Oil Fill Cap	
411	70001403	1	Filter, Oil	
412	70002442	1	Connector, Oil Filter	
413	70002443	1	Thermostat	
413	70001399	1	Gasket, Thermostat Neck to Thermostat Housing	
413	70001401	1	Gasket, Thermostat Housing to Engine Block	
414	70002444	1	Pump, Water (Includes p/n 70002445 Only)	
414	70002445	1	Gasket, Water Pump to Plate	
415	70002446	1	Hose, Water Pump to Engine Head	
416	70001417	1	Alternator	
417	70002447	1	Belt	
418	70002099	1	Gasket, Head Cover	
419	70001418	1	Valve, Breather	
420	70001416	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Engine Block	
421	70001419	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Exhaust Tube	
422	70002448	1	Pump, Lift	
422	70001411	1	Seal, O-Ring	
423	70002449	1	Fuel Filter Head Assembly	
423	70002450	1	Fuel Filter	
424	70001395	4	Glowplug	
425	70002451	1	Module, Engine Control	
425	70002452	1	Harness, Wiring	
425	70002453	1	Bracket	
425	70002454	1	Isolator	
426	70002455	1	Sensor, Speed	
427	70002456	1	Actuator	
427	70002108	1	Washer	
428	70002457	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
429	70002458	1	Switch, Water Temperature	

FIGURE 2-18. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

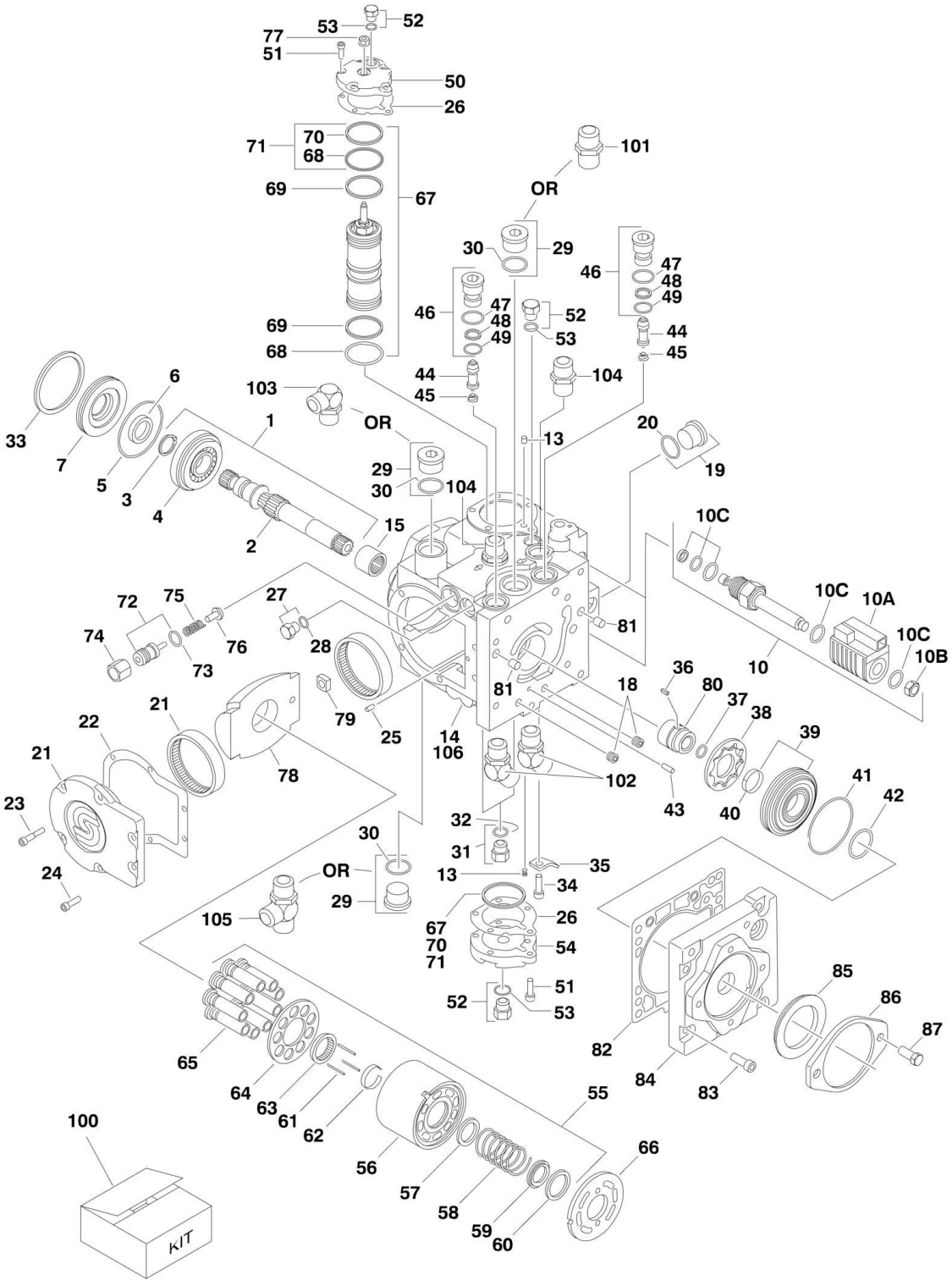


FIGURE 2-18. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600385	Ref	**PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY**	B
1	7021240	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 2-4)	
2	7021237	1	Shaft	
3	7021238	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7021239	1	Bearing, Roller	
5	7021280	1	O-Ring	
6	7021242	1	Seal, Lip	
7	7021243	1	Carrier, Seal Shaft	
10	7024855	1	Solenoid Assembly (Includes Items 10A-10C)	
10A	7024856	2	Coil	
10B	7024857	2	Nut	
10C	7024858	2	Seal Kit - 7024855 Cartridge	
13	7022377	2	Orifice	
14	7022378	1	Housing Assembly (Includes Items 15-20)	
15	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
18	7001485	2	Plug	
19	7022380	1	Plug (Includes Item 20)	
20	7022381	1	O-Ring	
21	7021248	1	Side Cover Assembly (Includes Item 22)	
22	7021280	1	Gasket	
23	7021255	4	Screw	
24	7021251	2	Screw	
25	7021250	1	Pin	
26	7021280	2	Gasket	
29	7007419	2	Plug Assembly	
30	7021280	2	O-Ring	
31	7007470	2	Plug Assembly	
32	7021280	2	O-Ring	
33	7021257	1	Ring, Retaining	
34	7021251	1	Screw	
35	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
36	7022342	1	Key	
37	7022341	1	Ring, Retaining	
38	7021258	1	Gerotor	
39	7021260	1	Gerotor Cover Assembly	
40	7021259	1	Bearing, Journal	
42	7021280	1	O-Ring	
43	See Note	1	Pin (Note: Not available for purchase.)	
44	7021263	2	SCR Valve	
45	7024800	2	Spring	
46	7021265	2	Bypass Valve Assembly (Includes Items 47-49)	
47	7021280	2	O-Ring	
48	7021280	2	Ring, Back Up	
49	7021280	2	O-Ring	
50	7022382	1	Cover, Servo	
51	7021255	10	Screw	
52	7007470	1	Plug Assembly	
53	7021280	1	O-Ring	
54	7021268	1	Cover, Servo	
55	7021269	1	Cylinder Block Assembly (Includes Items 56-65)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
56	7021270	1	Cylinder Block	
57	7021271	1	Washer	
58	7021272	1	Spring	
59	7021273	1	Washer	
60	7021274	1	Ring, Retaining	
61	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
62	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
63	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
64	7021278	1	Retainer, Slipper	
65	7021279	9	Piston Assembly	
66	7021281	1	Plate, Valve	
67	7022385	1	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Items 68-70)	
68	7021280	2	O-Ring	
69	7021280	2	Ring, Bearing	
70	7021280	2	Ring, Piston	
71	7007412	1	Servo Piston Ring Kit (Includes Items 68 & 70 Only)	
72	7022346	1	Plug Assembly	
73	7021280	1	O-Ring	
74	7021290	1	Nut	
75	7022347	1	Spring	
76	7024804	1	Poppet	
77	7021280	1	Nut, Seal	
78	7022386	1	Swashplate	
79	7022387	1	Slider, Block	
80	7021294	1	Coupling	
81	7001481	2	Pin	
82	70002257	1	Gasket	
83	7021296	7	Screw	
84	7021297	1	Cover, Charge Pump	
85	7021298	1	Seal	
86	7021299	1	Plate, Cover	
87	7007289	2	Screw	
100	7021280	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-6, 22, 26, 30, 32, 42, 47-49, 53, 68-70, 73, 77 & 82)	
	3600404	Ref	**PISTON PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY**	B
101	2220376	1	Fitting, Straight	
102	2220498	2	Fitting, Elbow	
103	2220578	1	Fitting, Elbow	
104	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight	
105		Ref	Fitting Options:	
105	2221041	1	Fitting **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
105	2220375	1	Fitting **(SN 0300115396 to Present)**	
106	3600385	1	Pump Assembly (Includes Items 1-87)	

FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY

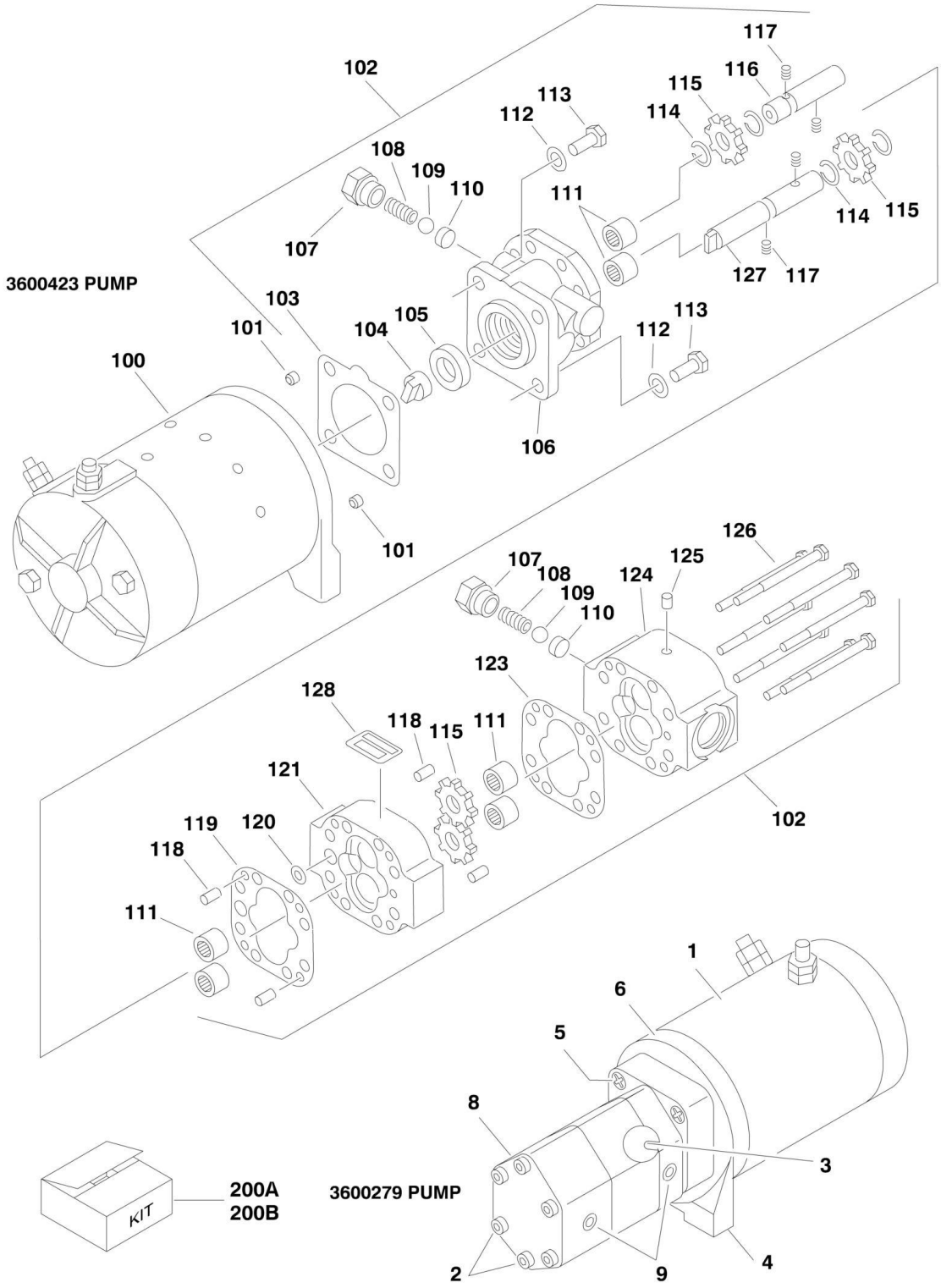


FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLIES**	
		Ref	**Usage:**	
	3600279	Ref	**Auxiliary Pump Assemblies (Original Equipment) (SN 0300096000 through 0300105248)**	
	3600423	Ref	**Auxiliary Pump Assemblies (Service Replacement) (SN 0300096000 through 0300105248)**	
	3600423	Ref	**Auxiliary Pump Assemblies (SN 0300105249 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Note: Original Equipment pump may have been replaced with Service Replacement pump. Identify Pump by p/n before ordering replacement parts.**	
	3600279	Ref	**AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY**	B
1	7016768	1	Motor, Replacement	
1	7013757	1	Brush Kit	
2	7016745	4	Capscrew, Socket Head 5/16in-24NF x 4-3/4in	
3	7013711	1	Coupling, Drive	
4	7016769	1	Bracket, Mounting	
5	7016744	2	Screw 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
6	7016746	1	Adapter, Mounting	
7	7013766	2	Pin (Not Shown)	
8	7013771	1	Pump, Replacement	
9	See Note	2	Valve, Check (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
	3600423	Ref	**AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY**	A
100	7011067	1	Motor and Adapter	
101	See Note	2	Setscrew (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally.)	
102	70000978	1	Pump Assembly (Includes Items 103-127)	
103	7011044	1	Gasket, Mounting	
104	7011016	1	Coupling	
105	70000969	1	Seal, Shaft	
106	70000978	1	Stator	
107	70000978	2	Cap Assembly	
108	70000978	2	Spring	
109	70000978	2	Ball	
110	70000978	2	Seat	
111	70000976	6	Bearing, Needle	
112	70000978	4	Washer	
113	70000978	4	Screw	
114	70000970	4	Ring, Retaining	
115	70000971	4	Gear	
116	70000972	1	Shaft, Idler	
117	70000978	4	Pin, Drive	
118	70000978	4	Pin, Dowel	
119	70000973	1	Gasket	
120	70000977	1	O-Ring	
121	70000978	1	Housing, Gear	
122	See Note	1	Label (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
123	7000974	1	Gasket	
124	70000978	1	Housing, Gear	
125	70000978	1	Plug	
126	70000978	8	Screw	
127	70000975	1	Shaft, Drive	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
128	See Note	1	Label (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
200		Ref	**SEAL KIT OPTIONS**	
200A	7016701	4	O-Rings - 3600279 Pump	
200B	7000754	1	Seal, Shaft	
200C	70000977	1	Seal Kit - 3600423 Assembly (Includes Items 103, 105, 120 and Qty 2 O-Rings for Item 107)	

FIGURE 2-20. DUAL FUEL INSTALLATIONS (GM MACHINES ONLY)

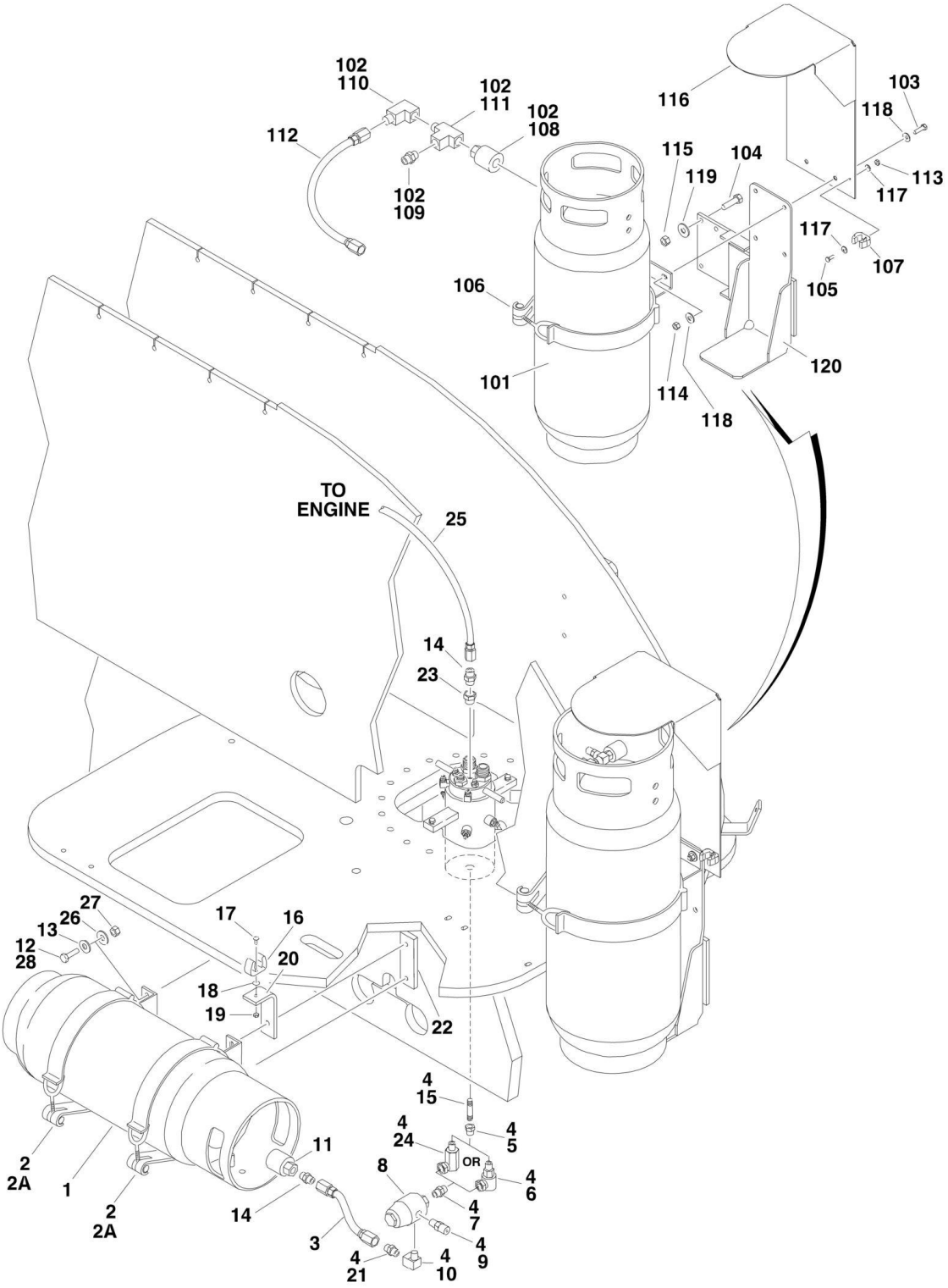


FIGURE 2-20. DUAL FUEL INSTALLATIONS (GM MACHINES ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**LP TANK AND BRACKETS INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED**	
	0259144	Ref	**LP Tank and Brackets Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	4/D
	1001143393	Ref	**LP Tank and Brackets Installation (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	B
1		Ref	Tank, LP Options:	
1	4400275	1	Aluminum	
1	4400420	1	Steel	
2	1320220	1	Clamp Kit	
2A	1320127	1	Toggle	
3	2720144	1	Hose	
4	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
5	2221019	1	Fitting, Reducer	
6	2180125	1	Fitting, Elbow	
7	2220261	1	Fitting, Nipple	
8	2180388	1	Filter, Bulkhead	
9	2180389	1	Valve, Relief	
10	2220648	1	Fitting, Elbow	
11	2180387	1	Fitting, LP	
12		Ref	Bolt 3/8in-16NC Options:	
12	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
12	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-7/8in	
13	4751600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
14	2180418	2	Fitting, Straight	
15	2221018	1	Fitting, Nipple	
16	1320218	1	Clamp, Spring	
17	3910808	1	Screw #8-32NC x 1in	
18	4750800	2	Flatwasher #8 Regular	
19	3310805	1	Locknut #8-32NC	
20	0181949	1	Angle, Support	
21	2221024	1	Fitting, Union	
22	0362519	2	Bar, Mounting (Part of Frame Only) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	
23	2220005	1	Fitting, Reducer	
24	2220082	1	Fitting Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109274)**	
25	2720392	1	Hose	
26	4891600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
27	3311601	1	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
28	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
	0270659	Ref	**LP TANK AND BRACKETS INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED ONLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300161285)**	A
101	4400275	1	Tank, LP	
102	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
103	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
104	0641814	3	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-3/4in	
105	0721005	1	Screw	
106	1320126	1	Clamp, Tank	
107	1320218	1	Clamp, Spring	
108	2180387	1	Fitting	
109	2180389	1	Fitting, Relief Valve	
110	2180504	1	Fitting, Elbow	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
111	2220290	1	Fitting, Tee	
112	2720149	1	Hose	
113	3311005	1	Locknut #10-24NC	
114	3311605	2	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
115	3311805	3	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
116	4061012	1	Shield, LP Tank	
117	4751000	2	Flatwasher #10 Regular	
118	4751600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
119	4751800	3	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
120	4846310	1	Mount, Tank	

FIGURE 2-21. TANK INSTALLATIONS

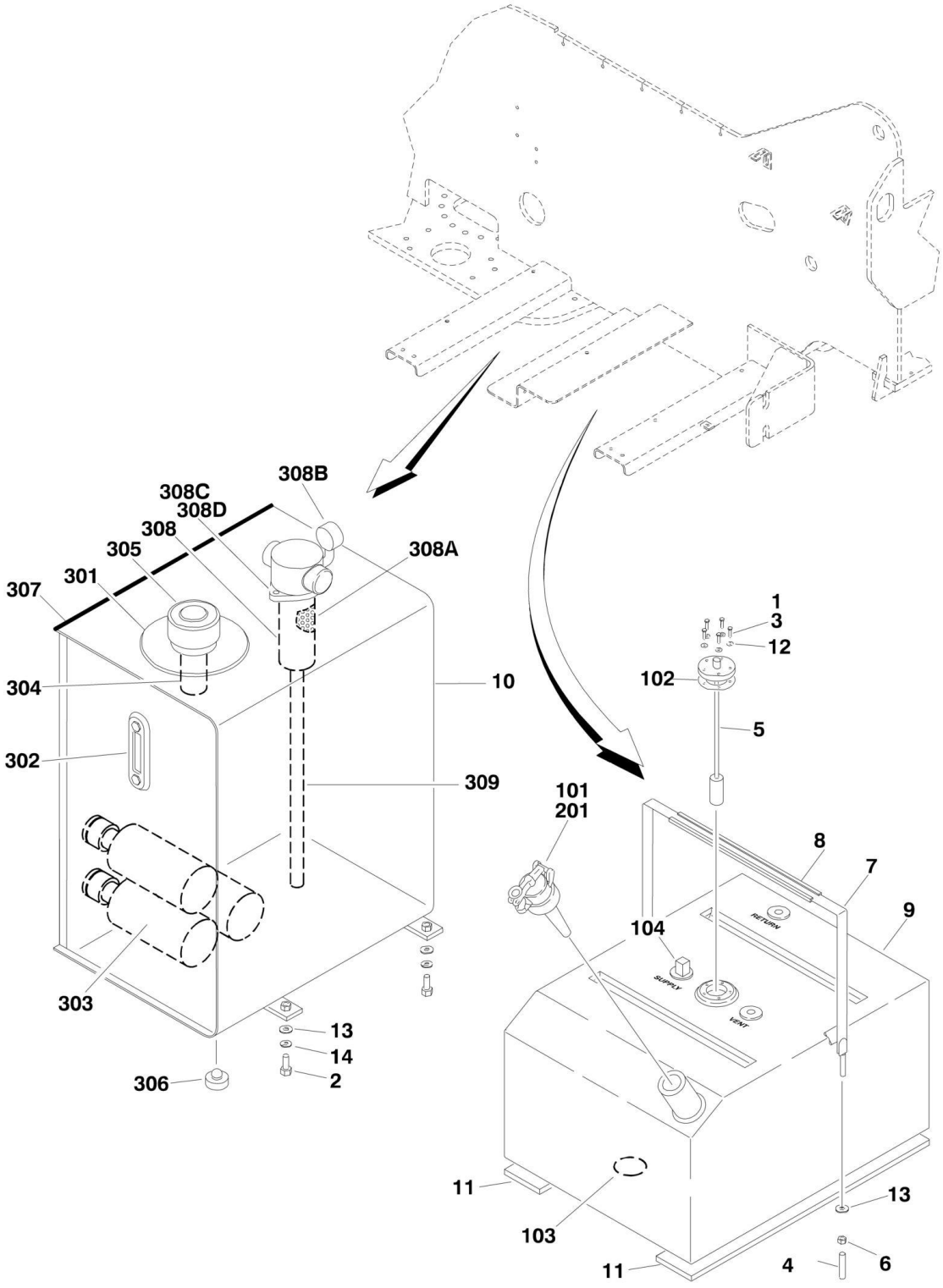


FIGURE 2-21. TANK INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**TANKS INSTALLATION**	
	0272731	Ref	**All Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	C
		Ref	**Diesel Machines**	
	0272731	Ref	**Diesel Machines (SN 0300109274 through 0300178757)**	D
	1001143604	Ref	**Diesel Machines (SN 0300178758 to Present)**	A
		Ref	**Gas Machines**	
	1001091566	Ref	**Gas Machines (SN 0300109274 through 0300178757)**	B
	1001143605	Ref	**Gas Machines (SN 0300178758 to Present)**	A
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
3	0731007	5	Screw, Indented #10-24NC	
4	1120532	2	Cap, Protector	
5		Ref	Gauge, Fuel Level Options:	
5	2420191	1	Gauge, Fuel Level **(SN 0300109274 through 0300178757)**	
5	1001148607	1	Gauge, Fuel Level **(SN 0300178758 to Present)**	
6	3311601	2	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
7	4240135	1	Strap, Tank Mount	
8	4280295	2.2 ft/0.7m	Strip, Bumper	
9		Ref	Tank, Fuel Options (See Items 101-104 for Breakdown):	
9	4400429	1	All Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	
9	4400429	1	Diesel Machines **(SN 0300109274 to Present)**	
9	1001091559	1	Gas Machines **(SN 0300109274 to Present)**	
10		Ref	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Items 301-309 for Breakdown)	
10	4400450	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (Use p/n 1001147118) **(SN 0300069000 through 0300178757)**	
10	1001147118	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly **(SN 0300178758 to Present)**	
11	4420038	6 ft/1.8m	Tape, Rubber	
12	4751000	5	Flatwasher #10 Regular	
13	4751600	6	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
14	4761600	6	Lockwasher 3/8in	
		Ref	**FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY**	
	4400429	Ref	**All Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	D
	4400429	Ref	**Diesel Machines (SN 0300109274 to Present)**	D
	1001091559	Ref	**Gas Machines (SN 0300109274 to Present)**	A
101	See Note	1	Cap, Fill (Note: Tank Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Note: See Item 201)	
102	7016680	1	Gasket, Cover Plate	
103	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally.)	
104	7020043	1	Tube	
201		Ref	**FUEL CAP OPTIONS:**	
201	1120484	Ref	Locking Cap (Red - Gas Machines Only) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109274)**	
201	1120487	Ref	Locking Cap (Blue - Diesel Machines)	
201		Ref	Standard Non-Locking Cap Options:	
201	7016314	Ref	All Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300109273)**	
201	7016314	Ref	Diesel Machines **(SN 0300109274 to Present)**	
201	70001103	Ref	Gas Machines **(SN 0300109274 to Present)**	
		Ref	**HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY**	
	4400450	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (Use p/n 1001147118) **(SN 0300069000 through 0300178757)**	G

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147118	Ref	**Hydraulic Tank Assembly (SN 0300178758 to Present)**	B
301	7024439	1	Cover	
301	7024440		Gasket	
302	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
303	7024442	3	Strainer	
304	7024443	1	Filler Neck Assembly	
304	7024445	1	Strainer	
305	7024444	1	Cap, Fill	
306	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic	
307	4060803	22 in/56cm	Flex-Trim	
308	70001959	1	Filter (was p/n 7020226)	
308A	7023205	1	Element (Filter p/n 7020226)	
308A	70001960	1	Element (Filter p/n 70001959)	
308B	See Note	1	Gauge, Pressure (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
308C	7023306	1	Seal	
308D	70002768	1	Spring	
309	70001863	1	Pipe	

FIGURE 2-22. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)

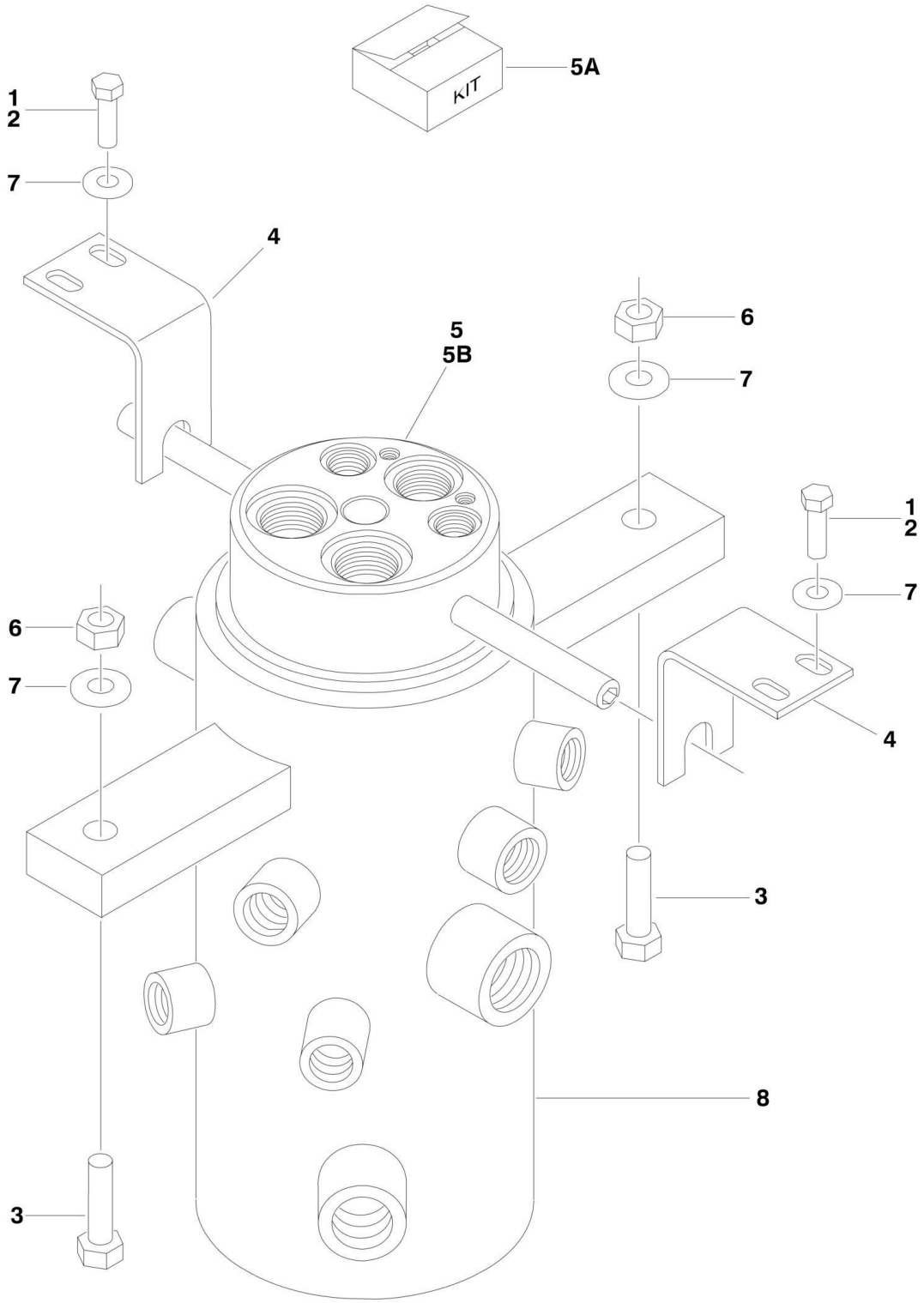


FIGURE 2-22. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0259155	Ref	**ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION**	D
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/4in	
3	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3-1/4in	
4	0902556	2	Bracket	
5	1660219	1	Coupling, Rotary	
5A	7013187	1	Seal Kit	
5B	1660219RR	1	Rebuilt Coupling	
6	3311801	2	Nut 1/2in-13NC	
7	4751800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	

FIGURE 2-23. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (SN 0300140365 to Present)

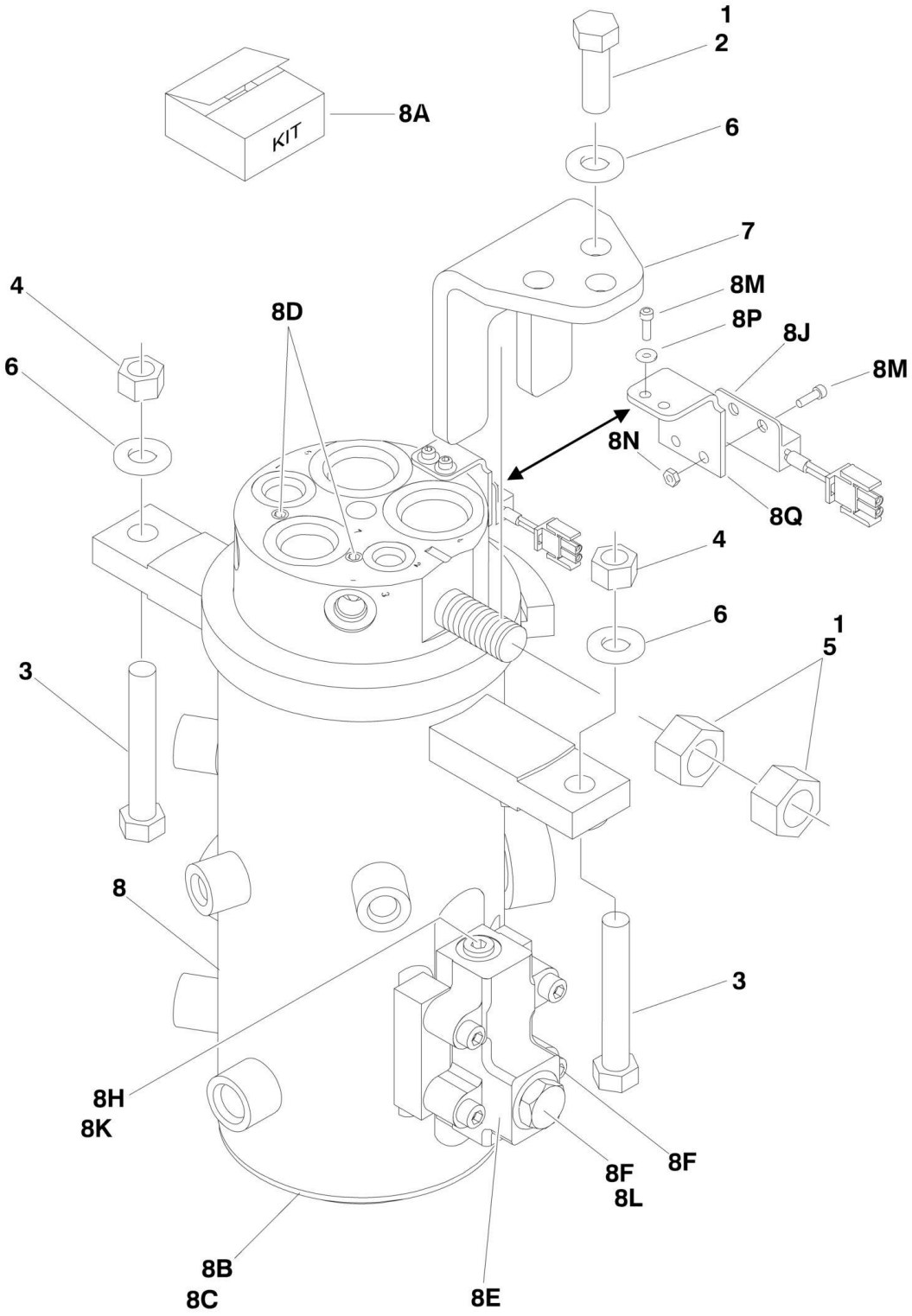


FIGURE 2-23. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (SN 0300140365 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109542	Ref	**ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION**	C
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641812	3	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
3		Ref	Bolt 1/2in-13NC Options:	
3	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3-1/4in	
3	0641828	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3-1/2in	
4	3311805	2	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
5	3322201	2	Nut 3/4in-16NC	
6	4711800	7	Flatwasher 1/2in Thin	
7	1001106837	1	Mount, Swivel	
8	1001106974	1	Coupling, Rotary	
8A	70001248	1	Seal Kit	
8B	7026503	2	Ring, Thrust	
8C	7026504	1	Ring, Retaining	
8D	80934561	2	Plug	
8E	7024404	1	Valve Assembly	
8F	7026197	4	Bolt 5/16in-18 NC x 1-1/4in	
8G	7026507	1	Plug, W/O-ring	
8H	7026505	1	Plug	
8J	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
8K	7026506	1	Valve, Check	
8L	7026509	1	Spring, Compression	
8M	See Note	4	Screw, Socket Head #10-24NC x 1/2in (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
8N	See Note	2	Locknut #10-24NC (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
8P	See Note	2	Flatwasher #10 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
8Q	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT UGM)

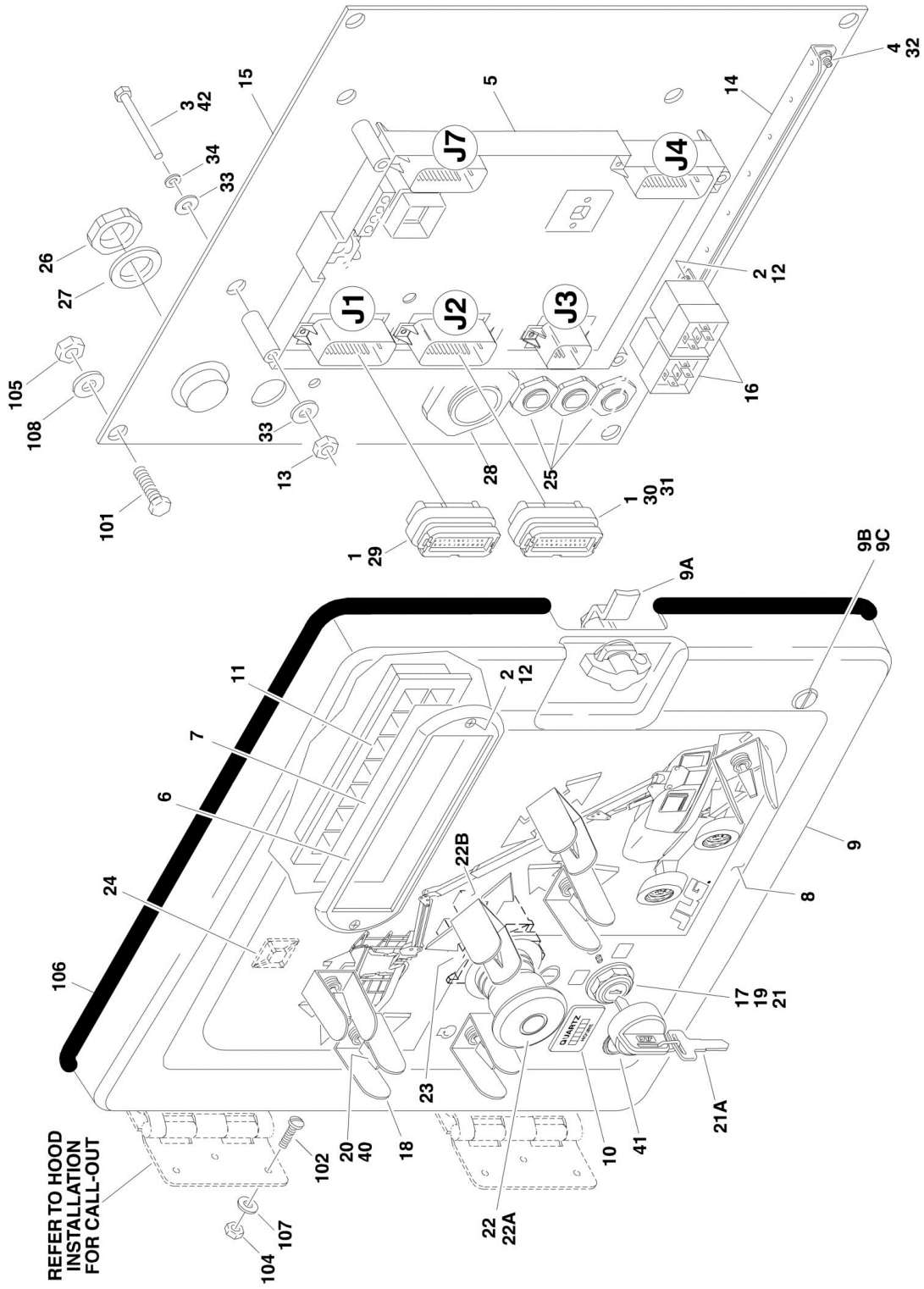


FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT UGM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLIES**	
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Assemblies 400S: (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
	0861706	Ref	**Caterpillar Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	E
	0861708	Ref	**Caterpillar Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	E
	0861736	Ref	**Deutz Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	C
	0861737	Ref	**Deutz Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	C
	0861774	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	C
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Assemblies 460SJ: (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
	0861707	Ref	**Caterpillar Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	E
	0861709	Ref	**Caterpillar Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	E
	0861739	Ref	**Deutz Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	D
	0861738	Ref	**Deutz Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	C
	0861773	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	C
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Assemblies 400S: (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
	1810111	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	D
	1810112	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	D
	1810109	Ref	**Deutz Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	D
	1810110	Ref	**Deutz Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	D
	1810108	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	D
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Assemblies 460SJ: (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
	1810116	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	D
	1810117	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	D
	1810114	Ref	**Deutz Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	D
	1810115	Ref	**Deutz Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	D
	1810113	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	E
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0630518	AR	Capscrew, Button Head	
3	0630548	5	Tap Bolt, 2-1/2in	
4	0721004	2	Screw #10-24NC x 1/2in	
5	1600411	1	Module, Ground Control (Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
6	1670829	1	Bezel	
7	1706712	1	Decal - Ground Control Display	
8		Ref	Decal - Faceplate Options:	
8	1704465	1	Decal 400S **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
8	1706946	1	Decal 400S **(SN 0300099084 through 0300135380)**	
8	1001102595	1	Decal 400S **(SN 0300135381 to Present)**	
8	1704466	1	Decal 460SJ **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
8	1706945	1	Decal 460SJ **(SN 0300099084 through 0300135380)**	
8	1001102596	1	Decal 460SJ **(SN 0300135381 to Present)**	
9		Ref	Lid Assembly Options:	
9	1780307	1	Lid Assembly With Item 9A	
9	1001109545	1	Lid Assembly Without Item 9A	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
9A	2940073	1	Latch	
9B	7024319	2	Screw	
9C	7024320	2	Retainer	
10	2420172	1	Gauge, Hourmeter	
11	2760105	1	Housing, Display Light	
12	3300408	AR	Locknut, Plastic Insert	
13	3311401	AR	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
14	3539275	1	Bracket, Relay Mounting	
15	3572827	1	Plate	
16	3740049	AR	Relay	
17	3910804	6	Screw #8-32NC x 1/4in	
18	4060906	AR	Shield, Toggle Switch	
19	4070987	1	Shim.015	
20	4360328	AR	Switch, Toggle	
21		Ref	Switch, Key Options:	
21	4360469	1	ANSI and ANSI Export Specs	
21	4360470	1	Australian and CE Specs	
21A	2860030	1	Key	
22	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
22A	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom Head	
22B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
23	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
24	4460234	AR	Base, Tie-Strap	
25	4460428	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
26	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4460874	1	Connector, Natural	
30	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
31	4460905	4	Connector, Amp Seal Plug	
32	4751000	2	Flatwasher #10 Regular	
33	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
34	4761400	AR	Lockwasher 1/4in	
35		Ref	Engine Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
35	4923356	1	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
35	4923580	1	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines **(SN 0300099084 through 0300119200)**	
35	1001098839	1	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines **(SN 0300119201 to Present)**	
35	4923260	1	Deutz Engine Machines	
35	4923419	1	GM Engine Machines	
36	4922538	1	Valve Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
37		Ref	Ground Control Box Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
37	4923456	1	Caterpillar Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
37	4923261	1	Deutz and GM Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
37	4923583	1	Caterpillar, Perkins and GM Engine Machines **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
37	4923583	1	Deutz Engine Machines **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
40	3790012	AR	O-Ring	
41	1705132	1	Decal - ADE Control **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099084)**	
42	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATIONS**	
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Installations 400S:**	
	0274415	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	3
	0274417	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	3
	0271657	Ref	**Deutz Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	8
	0271660	Ref	**Deutz Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	8
	0275059	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	3
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Installations 460SJ:**	
	0274416	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	3
	0274418	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	3
	0271661	Ref	**Deutz Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	8
	0271658	Ref	**Deutz Engine (Australian and CE Specs)**	8
	0275060	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	3
101	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
102	0720805	6	Screw, Machine #8-32NC	
104	3310805	6	Locknut #8-32NC	
105	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
106	3960438	AR	Seal	
107	4750800	6	Flatwasher #8 Regular	
108	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	

FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITH UGM) (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682)

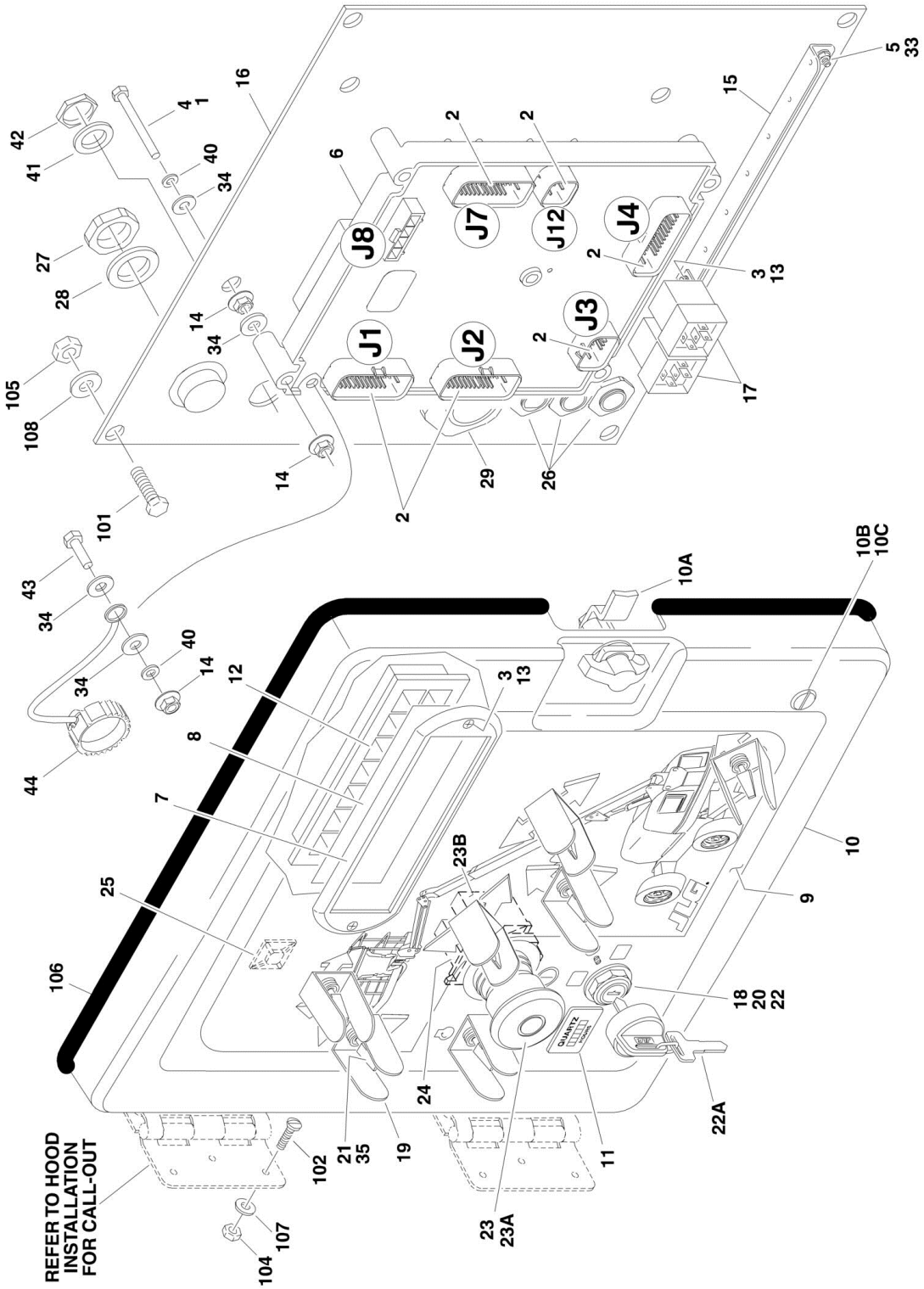


FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITH UGM) (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLIES**	
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Assemblies 400S:**	
		Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine**	
	1001102896	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	F
	1001102898	Ref	**Australian and CE Specs**	F
		Ref	**Deutz Engine**	
	1001108979	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	B
	1001108980	Ref	**Australian and CE Specs**	B
	1001108978	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Assemblies 460SJ:**	
		Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine**	
	1001102897	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	F
	1001102899	Ref	**Australian Specs (SN 0300096000 through 0300149521)**	F
	1001102897	Ref	**Australian Specs (SN 0300149522 through 0300177682)**	F
	1001102899	Ref	**CE Specs**	F
		Ref	**Deutz Engine**	
	1001108982	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	B
	1001108983	Ref	**Australian Specs (SN 0300096000 through 0300149521)**	B
	1001108982	Ref	**Australian Specs (SN 0300149522 through 0300177682)**	B
	1001108983	Ref	**CE Specs**	B
	1001108981	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630518	4	Capscrew, Button Head	
4	0630548	5	Tap Bolt, 2-1/2in	
5	0721004	2	Screw #10-24NC x 1/2in	
6	1001103667	1	MODULE, GROUND CONTROL (RE-CALIBRATION REQUIRED WHEN REPLACED)	
7	1670829	1	Bezel	
8	1706712	1	Decal - Ground Control Display	
9		Ref	Decal - Faceplate Options:	
9	1001102595	1	Decal 400S	
9	1001102596	1	Decal 460SJ	
10	1001109545	1	LID ASSEMBLY	
10A	2940073	1	Latch	
10B	7024319	2	Screw	
10C	7024320	2	Retainer	
11	2420172	1	Gauge, Hourmeter	
12	2760105	1	Housing, Display Light	
13	3300408	4	Locknut, Plastic Insert	
14	77143013	11	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
15	3539275	1	Bracket, Relay Mounting	
16	1001107107	1	PLATE	
17	3740049	2	Relay	
18	3910804	6	Screw #8-32NC x 1/4in	
19	4060906	1	Shield, Toggle Switch	
20	4070987	1	Shim.015	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
21	4360328	6	Switch, Toggle	
22		Ref	Switch, Key Options:	
22	4360469	1	ANSI and ANSI Export Specs	
22	4360470	1	Australian Specs **(SN 0300096000 through 0300149521)**	
22	4360469	1	Australian Specs **(SN 0300149522 through 0300177682)**	
22	4360470	1	CE Specs	
22A	2860030	1	Key	
23	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
23A	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom Head	
23B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
24	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
25	4460234	4	Base, Tie-Strap	
26	4460428	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
27	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
28	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
33	4751000	2	Flatwasher #10 Regular	
34	4751400	12	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
35	3790012	6	O-Ring	
36	4922538	1	Valve Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
37		Ref	Engine Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
37	1001102798	1	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines	
37	1001109114	1	Deutz Engine Machines	
37	1001109089	1	GM Engine Machines	
38	1001106999	1	Ground Control Box Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
40	4761400	6	Lockwasher 1/4in	
41	4460496	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
42	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
43	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 7/8in	
44	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATIONS**	
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Installations 400S:**	
		Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine**	
	1001107626	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	C
	1001107628	Ref	**Australian and CE Specs**	C
		Ref	**Deutz Engine**	
	1001109041	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	B
	1001109043	Ref	**Australian and CE Specs**	B
	1001109039	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Installations 460SJ:**	
		Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine**	
	1001107627	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	C
	1001107629	Ref	**Australian Specs (SN 0300096000 through 0300149521)**	C
	1001107627	Ref	**Australian Specs (SN 0300149522 through 0300177682)**	C
	1001107629	Ref	**CE Specs**	C
		Ref	**Deutz Engine**	
	1001109042	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	B
	1001109044	Ref	**Australian Specs (SN 0300096000 through 0300149521)**	B
	1001109042	Ref	**Australian Specs (SN 0300149522 through 0300177682)**	B

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109044	Ref	**CE Specs**	B
	1001109040	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
101	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
102	0720805	6	Screw, Machine #8-32NC	
104	3310805	6	Locknut #8-32NC	
105	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
106	3960438	AR	Seal	
107	4750800	6	Flatwasher #8 Regular	
108	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITH UGM) (SN 0300177683 to Present)

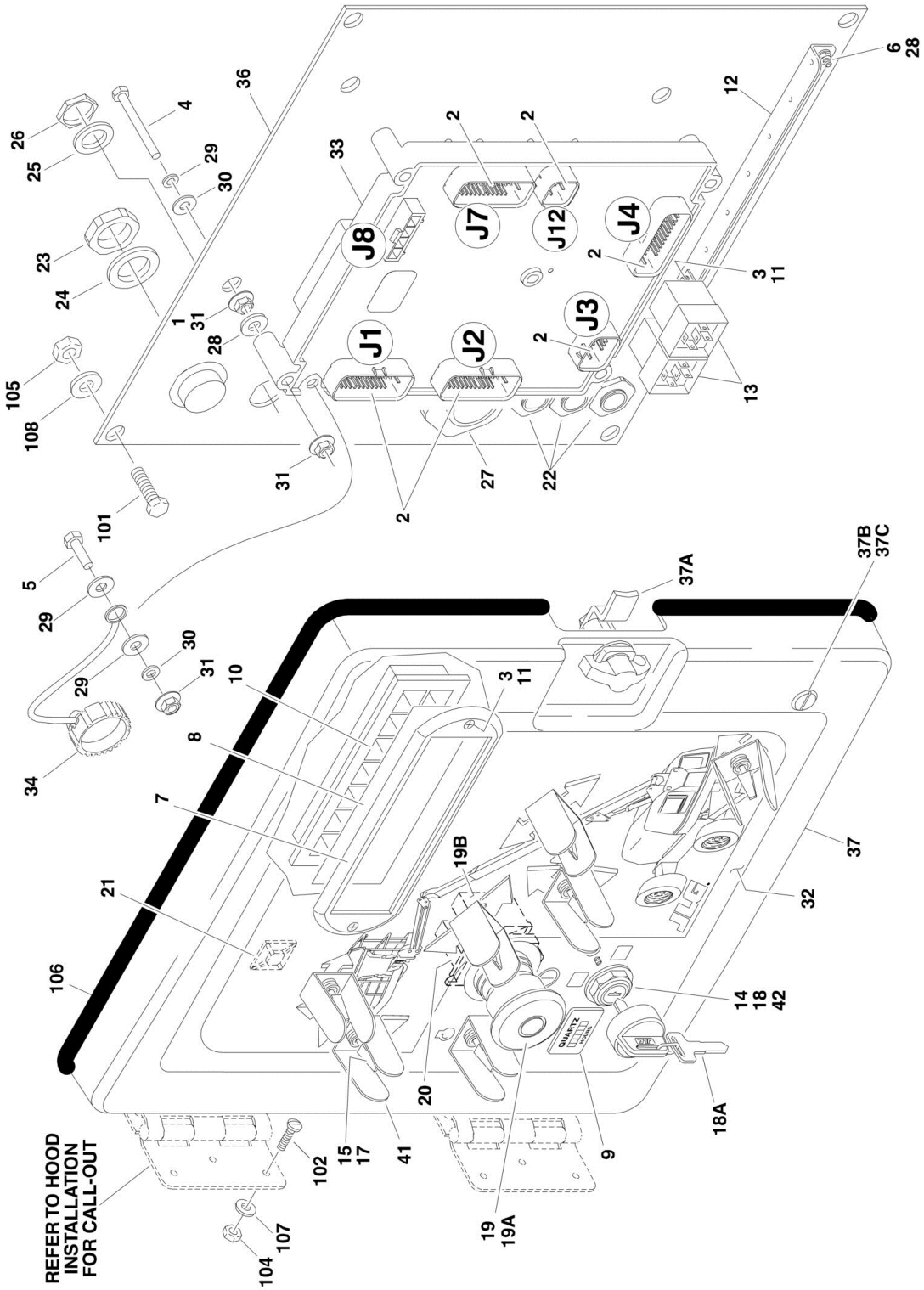


FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (WITH UGM) (SN 0300177683 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLIES**	
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Assemblies 400S:**	
		Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine**	
	1001142926	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	D
	1001142929	Ref	**Australian and CE Specs**	D
	1001147011	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine**	C
	1001142924	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	D
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Assemblies 460SJ:**	
		Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine**	
	1001142927	Ref	**ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs**	D
	1001142930	Ref	**CE Specs**	D
	1001147011	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine**	C
	1001142925	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	D
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630518	4	Capscrew, Button Head	
4	0630548	5	Tap Bolt, 2-1/2in	
5	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 7/8in	
6	0721004	2	Screw #10-24NC x 1/2in	
7	1670829	1	Bezel	
8	1706712	1	Decal - Ground Control Display	
9	2420172	1	Gauge, Hourmeter	
10	2760105	1	Housing, Display Light	
11	3300408	4	Locknut, Plastic Insert	
12	3539275	1	Bracket, Relay Mounting	
13	3740049	2	Relay	
14	3910804	6	Screw #8-32NC x 1/4in	
15	4060906	1	Shield, Toggle Switch	
17	4360328	6	Switch, Toggle	
18		Ref	Switch, Key Options:	
18	4360469	1	ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs	
18	4360470	1	CE Specs	
18A	2860030	1	Key	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19A	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom Head	
19B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460234	4	Base, Tie-Strap	
22	4460428	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
24	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4751000	2	Flatwasher #10 Regular	
29	4751400	12	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
30	4761400	6	Lockwasher 1/4in	
31	77143013	11	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
32		Ref	Decal - Faceplate Options:	
32	1001102595	1	Decal 400S	
32	1001102596	1	Decal 460SJ	
33	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Re-Calibration Required when Replaced)	
34	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
35		Ref	Ground Control Box Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
35	1001106999	1	Deutz D2011 and GM Engine Machines	
35	1001147013	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	
36	1001107107	1	Plate	
37	1001109545	1	Lid Assembly	
37A	2940073	1	Latch	
37B	7024319	2	Screw	
37C	7024320	2	Retainer	
38	1001142939	1	Valve Harness Assembly Options (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown):	
40		Ref	Engine Harness Assembly (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
40	1001151211	1	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	
40	1001147012	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	
40	1001151212	1	GM Engine Machines	
41	3790012	6	O-Ring	
42	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines Only)	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATIONS**	
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Installations 400S:**	
		Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine**	
	1001142915	Ref	**ANSI and ANSI Export Specs**	A
	1001142917	Ref	**Australian and CE Specs**	A
	1001147007	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine**	A
	1001142903	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
		Ref	**Ground Control Box Installations 460SJ:**	
		Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine**	
	1001142916	Ref	**ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs**	A
	1001142918	Ref	**CE Specs**	A
	1001147008	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine**	A
	1001142904	Ref	**GM Engine (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
101	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
102	0720805	6	Screw, Machine #8-32NC	
104	3310805	6	Locknut #8-32NC	
105	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
106	3960438	AR	Seal	
107	4750800	6	Flatwasher #8 Regular	
108	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	

FIGURE 2-27. ELECTRICAL OPTIONS INSTALLATION (TURNTABLE MOUNTED)

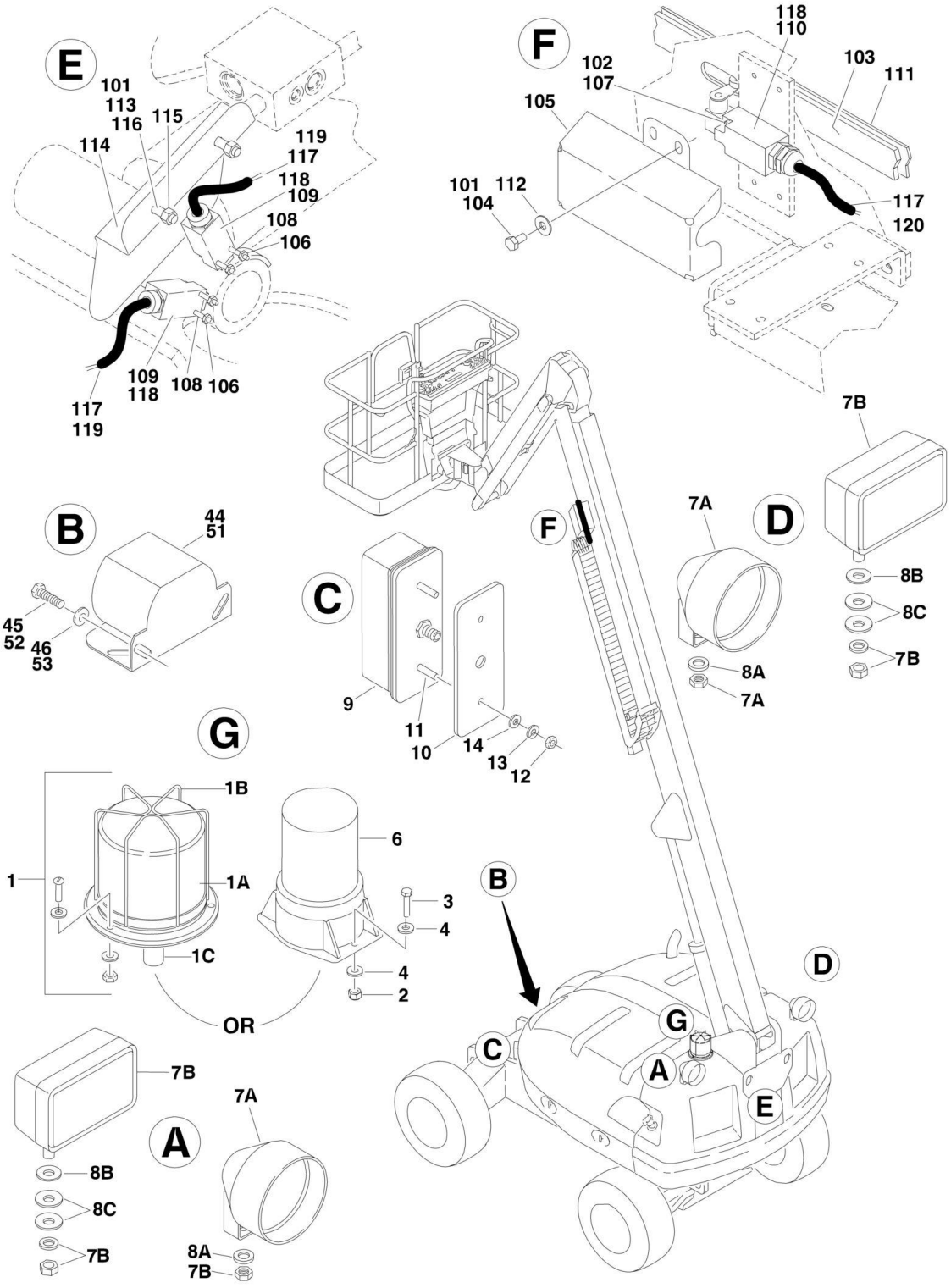


FIGURE 2-27. ELECTRICAL OPTIONS INSTALLATION (TURNTABLE MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271342	Ref	**STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATIONS (AMBER) (OPTIONAL) (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682)**	E
		Ref	**Note: If machine is equipped with BLUE Strobe Light, See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for SkyGuard Kit.**	
1	0255917	1	Strobe Light Assemblies	2-C
1A	2920130	1	Strobe Light - ECCO Model 6640 (Use p/n 0255917)	
1A	2920214	1	Strobe Light - ECCO Model 6650 (Use p/n 0255917)	
1A		Ref	Bulb, Replacement Options:	
1A	7016380	1	Bulb for ECCO Model 6640	
1A	70001941	1	Bulb for ECCO Model 6650	
1B		Ref	Guard Options:	
1B	4060907	1	Used with ECCO Model 6640	
1B	2920215	1	Used with ECCO Model 6650	
1C		Ref	Adapter Options:	
1C	0630491	1	Used with ECCO Model 6640	
1C	0080241	1	Used with ECCO Model 6650	
2	0100048	AR	Sealant, Silicone (Not Shown)	
	1001151344	Ref	**STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATIONS (AMBER) (OPTIONAL) (SN 0300177683 to Present)**	A
		Ref	**Note: If machine is equipped with BLUE Strobe Light, See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for SkyGuard Kit.**	
3	0760410	2	Bolt (Metric) M4 x 20mm	
4	3290405	2	Locknut (Metric) M4	
5	1001091102	4	Flatwasher (Metric) M4	
6	2920161	1	Strobe Light Assembly	
6	7016319	1	Bulb, Replacement	
6	7016372	1	Len, Amber, Replacement	
		Ref	**LIGHTS INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)**	
	0272018	Ref	**Headlights and Taillights**	C
	0274574	Ref	**Chassis Illumination Lights**	C
7		Ref	Light Options:	
7A	2920110	2	Headlight Assembly (Round) (Includes Mounting Hardware)	
7A	7016628	2	Bulb, Replacement (1 Per Assembly)	
7B	2920157	2	Chassis Illumination Light Assembly (Rectangular) (Includes Mounting Hardware)	
7B	7024452	2	Bulb, Replacement (1 Per Assembly)	
8		Ref	Washer Options:	
8A	4740076	2	Washer, Fender (Use with Headlights and Taillights)	
8B	4740274	2	Washer, Snubbing (Use with Illumination Lights)	
8C	4740546	4	Washer, Rubber Cushioning (Use with Illumination Lights)	
9	2920113	2	Taillight Assembly	
10	3960461	2	Gasket	
11	3911040	4	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 2-1/2in	
12	3311005	4	Nut #10-24NC	
13	4751000	4	Flatwasher #10 Regular	
14	4740362	4	Washer, Fender	
15	4460234	14	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
16	4240032	14	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
18		Ref	Switch Options (Not Shown - Located on Console):	
18	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle Used **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
18	4360522	1	Switch, Toggle Used **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Console Only) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137201)**	
	0258308	Ref	**ALARMS INSTALLATIONS (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682)**	A
44	See Note	1	Alarm/Harness Assembly (was p/n 0257887) (Note: Not Available - Purchase individual parts)	
44	0140032	1	Alarm	
44	2820035	6 in/15cm	Loom	
44	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
44	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
45	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
46	4711400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
47	0100048	AR	Sealant, Silicone (Not Shown)	
	1001152327	Ref	**ALARMS INSTALLATIONS (SN 0300177683 to Present)**	A
51	0140044	1	Alarm/Harness Assembly	
51	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
51	4460464	2	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
52	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
53	4711400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
54	0100048	AR	Sealant, Silicone (Not Shown)	
		Ref	**LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATIONS**	
	0271164	Ref	**Limit Switches Installations 400S with 500/1000lb Capacity (All Specs Except CE Spec)**	G
	1001093910	Ref	**Limit Switches Installations 400S with 500/1000lb Capacity and Arctic Package (All Specs Except CE Spec)**	B
	0271165	Ref	**Limit Switches Installations 400S with 750/1000lb Capacity (All Specs Except CE Spec)**	G
	1001093912	Ref	**Limit Switches Installations 400S with 750/1000lb Capacity and Arctic Package (All Specs Except CE Spec)**	B
	0271163	Ref	**Limit Switches Installations 400S (CE Specs)**	G
	0271166	Ref	**Limit Switches Installations 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)**	D
	1001093913	Ref	**Limit Switches Installations 460SJ with Arctic Package (All Specs Except CE Spec)**	A
	0271163	Ref	**Limit Switches Installations 460SJ (CE Specs)**	G
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0100035	AR	Locking, Compound	
103		Ref	Bar, Fiberglass Options:	
103	0362528	1	Bar, Fiberglass 400S with 500/1000lb Cap. (All Specs Except CE Spec) (Use p/n 1001106479)	
103	0362909	1	Bar, Fiberglass 400S with 750/1000lb Cap. (All Specs Except CE Spec) (Use p/n 1001106478)	
103	0362610	1	Bar, Fiberglass 400S (CE Specs) (Use p/n 1001106482)	
103	Not Required	0	Bar, Fiberglass 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
103	0362610	1	Bar, Fiberglass 460SJ (CE Specs) (Use p/n 1001106482)	
104	0641404	4	Bolt #8-32NC x 1/2in (400S Only)	
105		Ref	Cover, Limit Switch Options:	
105	1670824	1	Cover, Limit Switch 400S (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
105	1670824	1	Cover, Limit Switch 460SJ (CE Specs)	
105	Not Required	0	Cover, Limit Switch 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
105	1670824	1	Cover, Limit Switch 460SJ (CE Specs)	
106	3311005	4	Locknut #10-24NC	
107	3930816	2	Capscrew, Socket Head #8-32NC x 1in (400S Only)	
108	3931028	4	Capscrew, Socket Head #10-24NC x 1-3/4in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
109	4360548	2	Switch, Limit (Part of Item 119)	
110		Ref	Switch, Limit Options:	
110	4360578	1	Switch, Limit 400S (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
110	4360578	1	Switch, Limit 400S (CE Specs)	
110	Not Required	0	Switch, Limit 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
110	4360578	1	Switch, Limit 460SJ (CE Specs)	
100	4460968	AR	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4420060	9 ft/2.7m	Tape, Double Sided	
112	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
113	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
114	1670956	1	Cover, Limit Switch	
115	3311601	2	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
116	4711600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Narrow	
117		Ref	Cable, Electrical Options:	
117	See Note	AR	Cable, Electrical 400S (Note: Refer to Items 119 & 120)	
117	See Note	AR	Cable, Electrical 460SJ (Note: Refer to Item 119)	
118	4460968	AR	Connector, Strain Relief	
119		Ref	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 Options:	
119	4922714	2	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 400S (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable and Items 109 & 118) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	B
119	1001093914	2	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable and Items 109 & 118) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	A
119	4922714	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 400S (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable and Items 109 & 118) (CE Spec Only)	B
119	4922714	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 460SJ (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable and Items 109 & 118) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	B
119	1001093914	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 460SJ with Arctic Package (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable and Items 109 & 118) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	A
119	4922714	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 460SJ (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable and Items 109 & 118) (CE Spec Only)	B
120		Ref	Cable, Electrical - 18/2	
120	4922769	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 400S (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 1060680 18/2 Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets)	B
120	1001093915	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets)	A
120	Not Required	0	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 460SJ	

FIGURE 2-28. HOODS INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300126456)

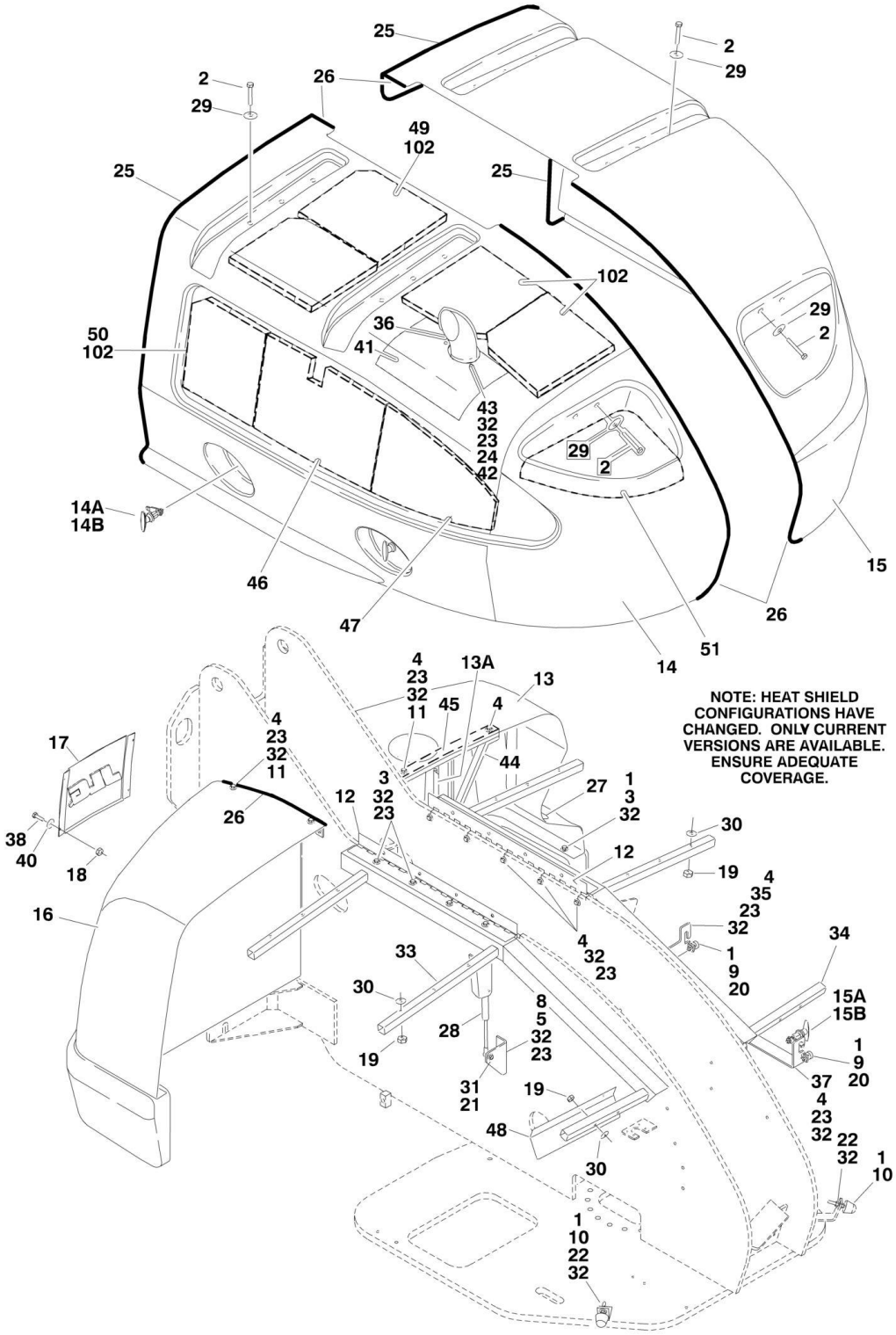


FIGURE 2-28. HOODS INSTALLATION (SN 0300096000 through 0300126456)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**HOODS INSTALLATIONS**	
	0259141	Ref	**Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Machines**	J
	0274016	Ref	**GM Machines**	B
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641416	16	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2in	
3	0641608	13	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
4	0641610	18	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
5	0641612	5	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/4in	
8	0902669	2	Angle, Mounting	
9	0940049	2	Stopper, Hood	
10	0940071	2	Bumper	
11	2540035	5	Grommet	
12	2600209	2	Hinge, Hood	
13	2680463	1	Cover, Hood (Front Right Side)	G
13A	2600258	2	Hinge, Ground Control Lid	
14		Ref	Hood (Engine Side) Options:	
		Ref	**Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately.**	
14	2680464	1	Hood Kit for Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood with Current Heat Shields) (Use p/n 1001097963)	
14	1671170	1	Hood Kit for GM Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood and with Current Heat Shields) (Use p/n 1001097962)	
14A		Ref	Latch Options:	
14A	2940117	2	Non-Lockable	
14A	7027858	2	Lockable	
14B	0902668	2	Catch, Hood Latch	
15	2680465	1	Hood (Tank Side)	G
		Ref	**Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately.**	
15A		Ref	Latch Options:	
15A	2940117	2	Non-Lockable	
15A	7027858	2	Lockable	
15B	0902668	2	Catch, Hood Latch	
16	2680516	1	Cover, Hood (Front Left Side)	
17	2680471	1	Cover, Hood (Front Center)	D
18	3300441	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
19	3311405	16	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
20	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
21	3311505	4	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
22	3311601	4	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
23	3311605	34	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
24	3900232	3	Capscrew, Button Head 3/8in-16NC 1-1/4in	
26	3960389	27 ft/8.2m	Seal, Hood	
27	4060805	1 ft/30cm	Flex-Trim	
28	4160182	2	Spring, Gas	
29	4740362	16	Washer, Fender	
30	4751400	16	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
31	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
32	4751600	74	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
33	4846092	1	Hood Mounting Weldment (Engine Side)	
34	4846095	1	Hood Mounting Weldment (Tank Side)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
35	4846100	1	Latch, Hood	
36		Ref	Exhaust Tube Weldment Options:	
36	4846110	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Machines	F
36	3460375	1	GM Machines	A
37	4846111	1	Latch, Hood	
38	0750808	4	Screw	
40	4740120	4	Washer, Nylon	
41		Ref	Insulation, Heat Shield Options:	
41	2820129	1	Caterpillar/Deutz/Perkins Engines (Use p/n 2820181)	
41	2820181	1	GM Engine	
		Ref	**Note: Customer required to cut hole for exhaust stack on replacement heat shield p/n 2820181.**	
42	4061010	1	Shield, Heat Gasket	
43	4740500	3	Shoulder Washer, Nylon	
44	0902673	1	Bracket, Front Cover Support	
45	0902674	1	Bracket, Front Cover Support	
46	2820128	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Use p/n 1001101835)	
47	2820182	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Use p/n 1001101835)	
48	3380569	1	Shield, Heat (GM Engine Only)	
		Ref	**Note: Items 49-51 are part of Item 14 Ford and GM Hood Kit p/n 1001097962. Item 51 is part of Item 14 Deutz, Caterpillar and Perkins Hood Kit p/n 1001097963.**	
49	1001109402	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (GM Engine Only)	
50	1001109403	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (GM Engine Only)	
51	1001101836	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver)	
	0270354	Ref	**NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ MACHINES)**	C
102	2820099	9	Insulation, Foam	
	6000394	1	Insulation Kit (Use p/n 1001146992)	

FIGURE 2-29. HOODS INSTALLATION (SN 0300126457 to Present)

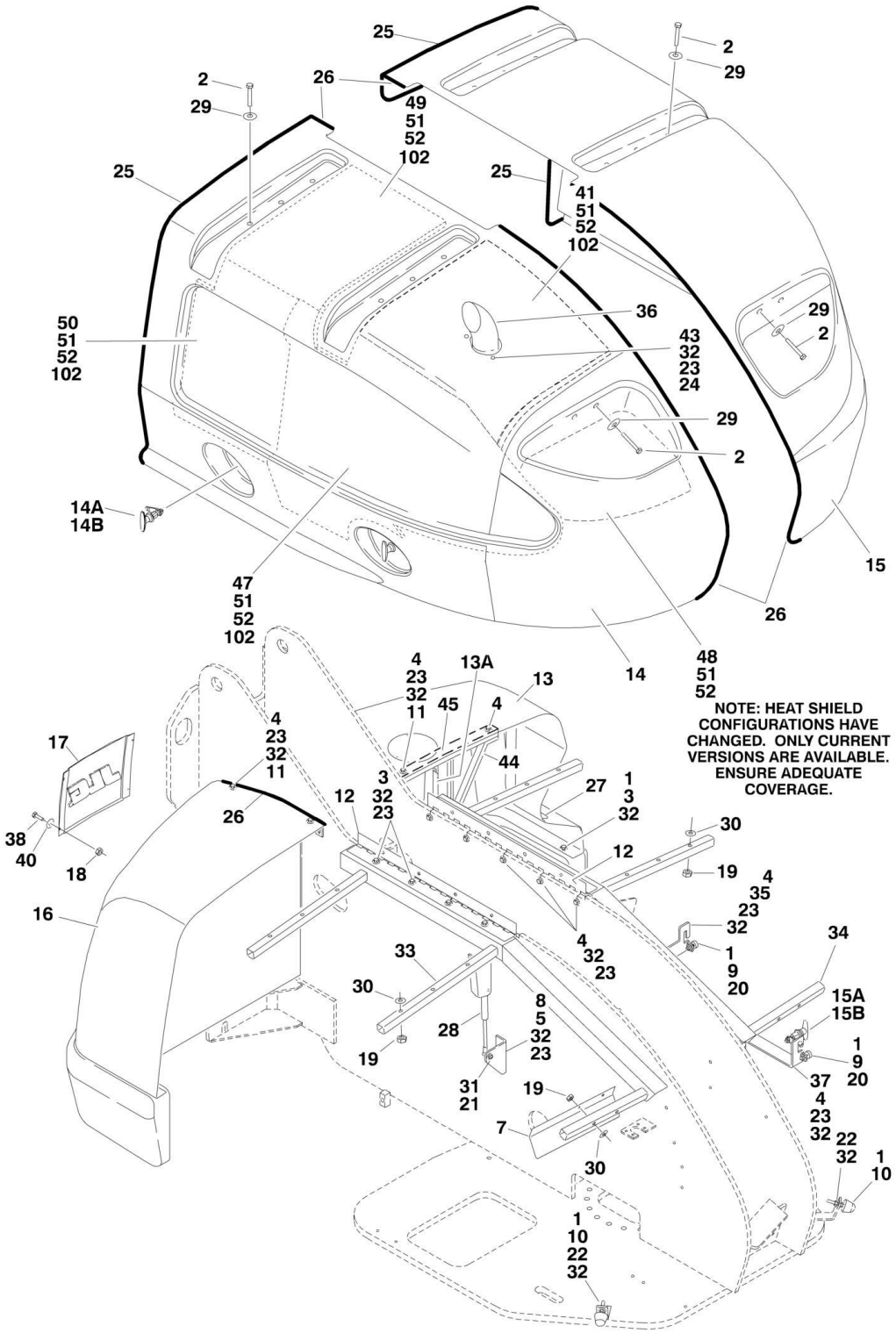


FIGURE 2-29. HOODS INSTALLATION (SN 0300126457 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**HOODS INSTALLATIONS**	
	0259141	Ref	**Caterpillar, Deutz D2011 and Perkins Machines (All Specs except Australian/CE Specs)**	M
	1001149540	Ref	**Caterpillar, Deutz D2011 and Perkins Machines (Australian/CE Specs)**	A
	1001146886	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Machines (ANSI and CSA Specs)**	B
	0274016	Ref	**GM Machines**	H
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641416	16	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2in	
3	0641608	13	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
4	0641610	18	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
5	0641612	5	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-3/4in	
7	3380569	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (GM Engine Only)	
8	0902669	2	Angle, Mounting	
9	0940049	2	Stopper, Hood	
10	0940071	2	Bumper	
11	2540035	5	Grommet	
12	2600209	2	Hinge, Hood	
13	2680463	1	Cover, Hood (Front Right Side)	G
13A	2600258	2	Hinge, Ground Control Lid	
14		Ref	Hood (Engine Side) Options:	
		Ref	**Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.**	
14	1001146956	1	Hood Kit for Caterpillar, Deutz D2011 and Perkins Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood, Current Heat Shields and Item 36 Installed) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	E
14	1001146992	1	Hood Kit for Caterpillar, Deutz D2011 and Perkins Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood, Current Heat Shields and Items 36 & 102 Installed) (Australian and CE Specs)	D
14	1001146885	1	Hood Kit for Deutz TD2.9L4 Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood, Current Heat Shields and Items 36 & 102 Installed) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	C
14	2680464	1	Hood Kit for Caterpillar, Deutz D2011 and Perkins Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood and Current Heat Shields - Purchase Item 36 Separately) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (Use p/n 1001097963)	E/D
14	1001146973	1	Hood Kit for Caterpillar, Deutz D2011 and Perkins Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood and Current Heat Shields - Purchase Item 36 Separately) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (Use p/n 1001097963)	E/D
14	1671170	1	Hood Kit for GM Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood and Current Heat Shields - Purchase Item 36 Separately) (Use p/n 1001097962)	4
14	1001117041	1	Hood Kit for GM Machines (Includes Non-Lockable Hood and Current Heat Shields - Purchase Item 36 Separately) (Use p/n 1001097962)	4
14A		Ref	Latch Options:	
14A	2940117	2	Non-Lockable	
14A	7027858	2	Lockable	
14B	0902668	2	Catch, Hood Latch	
15	2680465	1	Hood (Tank Side)	H
		Ref	**Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.**	
15A		Ref	Latch Options:	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
15A	2940117	2	Non-Lockable	
15A	7027858	2	Lockable	
15B	0902668	2	Catch, Hood Latch	
16	2680516	1	Cover, Hood (Front Left Side)	
17	2680471	1	Cover, Hood (Front Center)	D
18	3300441	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
19	3311405	16	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
20	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
21	3311505	4	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
22	3311601	4	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
23	3311605	AR	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
24	3900232	3	Capscrew, Button Head 3/8in-16NC 1-1/4in	
26	3960389	27 ft/8.2m	Seal, Hood Only **(SN 0300126457 through 0300161619)**	
27	4060805	1 ft/30cm	Flex-Trim Only **(SN 0300126457 through 0300161619)**	
28	4160182	2	Spring, Gas	
29	4740362	16	Washer, Fender	
30	4751400	16	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
31	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
32	4751600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
33		Ref	Hood Mounting Weldment (Engine Side) Options:	
33	4846092	1	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Machines	
33	1001146884	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Machines	
34	4846095	1	Hood Mounting Weldment (Tank Side)	
35	4846100	1	Latch, Hood	
36		Ref	Exhaust Tube Weldment Options:	
36	4846110	1	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011 and Perkins Machines	F
36	1001147045	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Machines	A
36	3460375	1	GM Machines **(SN 0300126457 through 0300146955)**	A
36	1001117037	1	GM Machines **(SN 0300146956 to Present)**	A
37	4846111	1	Latch, Hood	
38	0750808	4	Screw	
40	4740120	4	Washer, Nylon	
41		Ref	Insulation, Heat Shield Options:	
41		Ref	Caterpillar/Perkins Engines	
41	2820129	1	1001146956 Hood (Use p/n 2820181) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179056)**	
41	2820129	1	1001146992 Hood (Use p/n 2820181)	
41	2820129	1	1001097963 Hood (Use p/n 2820181)	
41		Ref	Deutz D2011 Engines	
41	2820129	1	1001146956 Hood (Use p/n 2820181) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179055)**	
41	1001152836	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300179056 to Present)**	
41	2820129	1	1001146992 Hood (Use p/n 2820181)	
41	2820129	1	1001097963 Hood (Use p/n 2820181)	
41		Ref	GM Engines	
41	2820181	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Use p/n 1001117139) **(SN 0300126457 through 0300146955)**	
41	1001117139	1	Insulation, Heat Shield **(SN 0300146956 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Note: Customer required to cut hole for exhaust stack on replacement heat shield p/n**	
43	4740500	3	Shoulder Washer, Nylon	
44	0902673	1	Bracket, Front Cover Support	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	0902674	1	Bracket, Front Cover Support	
47		Ref	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) Options:	
47		Ref	Caterpillar/Perkins Engines	
47	2820182	1	1001146956 Hood (Use p/n 1001101835) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179056)**	
47	2820182	1	1001146992 Hood (Use p/n 1001101835)	
47	2820182	1	1001097963 Hood (Use p/n 1001101835)	
47		Ref	Deutz D2011 Engines	
47	2820182	1	1001146956 Hood (Use p/n 1001101835) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179055)**	
47	1001152837	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300179056 to Present)**	
47	2820182	1	1001146992 Hood (Use p/n 1001101835)	
47	2820182	1	1001097963 Hood (Use p/n 1001101835)	
47		Ref	GM Engines	
47	2820182	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) (Use p/n 1001117139) **(SN 0300126457 through 0300146955)**	
47	1001101835	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) (Use p/n 1001117139) **(SN 0300126457 through 0300146955)**	
47	1001117139	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) **(SN 0300146956 to Present)**	
48		Ref	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) Options:	
48		Ref	Caterpillar/Perkins Engines	
48	1001101836	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179055)**	
48	1001101836	1	1001146992 Hood	
48	1001101836	1	1001097963 Hood	
48		Ref	Deutz D2011 Engines	
48	1001101836	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300300096000 through 0300179055)**	
48	1001152838	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300179056 to Present)**	
48	1001101836	1	1001146992 Hood	
48	1001101836	1	1001097963 Hood	
48		Ref	GM Engines	
48	1001101836	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) (Use p/n 1001117139) **(SN 0300126457 through 0300146955)**	
48	1001117139	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) **(SN 0300146956 to Present)**	
49		Ref	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) Options:	
49		Ref	Caterpillar/Perkins Engines	
49	1001109402	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179055)**	
49	1001109402	1	1001146992 Hood	
49	1001109402	1	1001097963 Hood	
49		Ref	Deutz D2011 Engines	
49	1001109402	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179055)**	
49	1001152839	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300179056 to Present)**	
49	1001109402	1	1001146992 Hood	
49	1001109402	1	1001097963 Hood	
49		Ref	GM Engines	
49	1001109402	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) (Use p/n 1001117139) **(SN 0300126457 through 0300146955)**	
49	1001117139	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) **(SN 0300146956 to Present)**	
50		Ref	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) Options:	
50		Ref	Caterpillar/Perkins Engines	
50	1001109403	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179055)**	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001109403	1	1001146992 Hood	
50	1001109403	1	1001097963 Hood	
50		Ref	Deutz D2011 Engines	
50	1001109403	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179055)**	
50	1001152840	1	1001146956 Hood **(SN 0300179056 to Present)**	
50	1001109403	1	1001146992 Hood	
50	1001109403	1	1001097963 Hood	
50		Ref	GM Engines	
50	1001109403	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) (Use p/n 1001117139) **(SN 0300126457 through 0300146955)**	
50	1001117139	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Silver) (Engine Side) **(SN 0300146956 to Present)**	
51	1001117140	1	Tape, Aluminized (GM and Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines) **(SN 0300146956 to Present)**	
52	1001152566	1	Insulation, Heat Shield (Deutz TD2.9L4 Machines Only)	
	0270354	Ref	**NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ MACHINES) (OPTIONAL ON ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS / STANDARD ON AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) (SN 0300126547 through 0300166185)**	C
102	2820099	9	Insulation, Foam (Black)	
	6000394	1	Insulation Kit (Use p/n 1001146992)	

SECTION 3 - BOOM

FIGURE 3-1. BOOM INSTALLATIONS

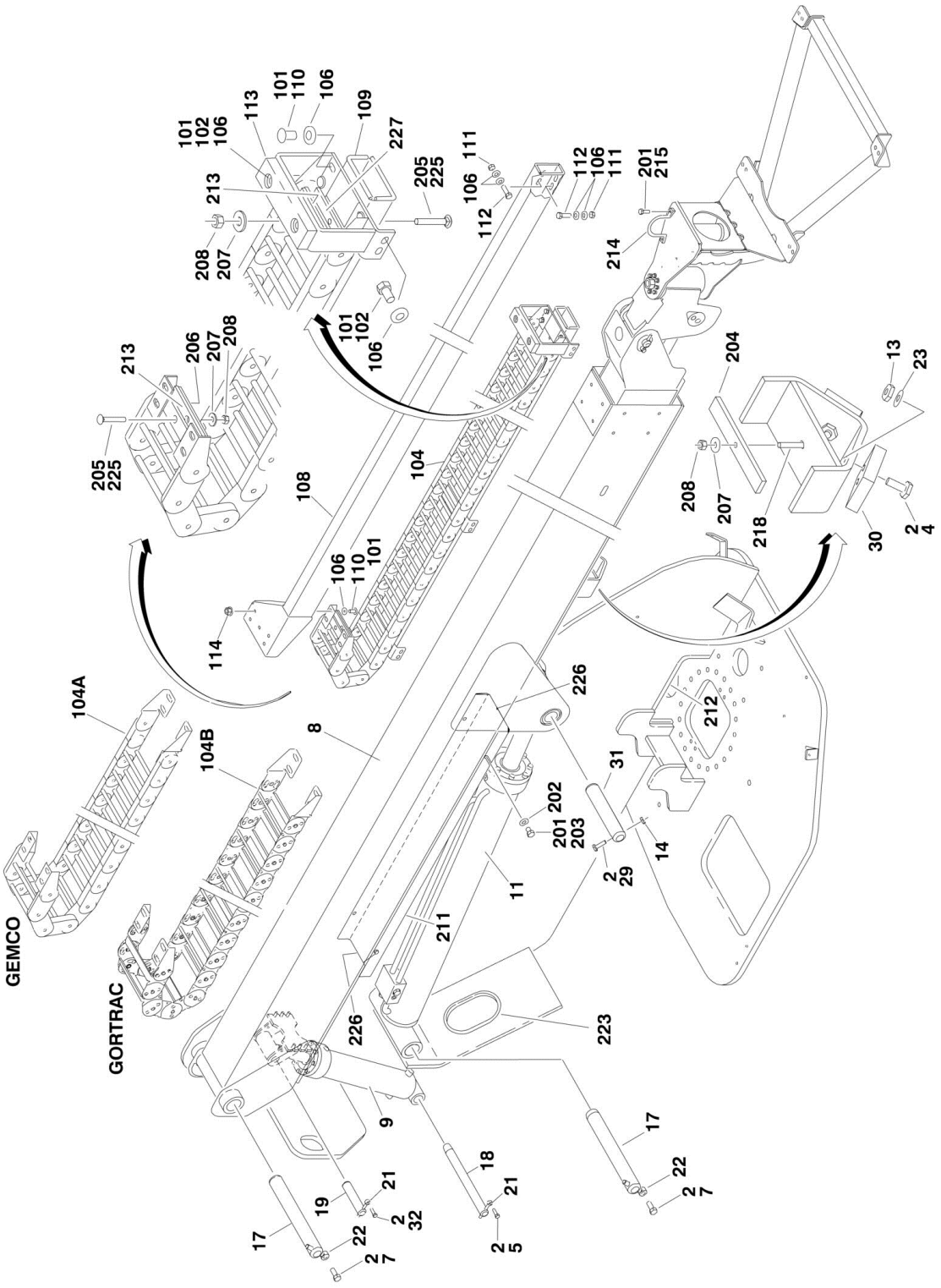


FIGURE 3-1. BOOM INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION**	
	0273065	Ref	**Boom and Cylinders Installation 400S**	D
	0272999	Ref	**Boom and Cylinders Installation 460SJ**	D
2	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
4	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
7	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1-1/2in	
8		Ref	Boom Assembly Options:	
8	0801359	1	Boom Assembly 400S (See BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400S for Breakdown)	
8	0801360	1	Boom Assembly 460SJ (See BOOM ASSEMBLY- 460SJ for Breakdown)	
9		Ref	Master Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
9	1684284	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001140587) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300165144)**	
9	1001140587	1	Master Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300165145 to Present)**	
11	1683776	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
13	3311601	4	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
14	3311605	AR	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
17	3422564	2	Pin, Pivot	
18	3422566	1	Pin, Pivot	
19	3422561	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3841143	AR	Keeper, Pin - 3/8in	
22	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin - 5/8in	
23	4711600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
29	0681632	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 4in (Grade 8)	
30	3340853	2	Pad, Boom Rest	
31	3422851	1	Pin, Boom Lift	
32	0641606	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
		Ref	**POWERTRACK INSTALLATION**	
	0270213	Ref	**Standard Powertrack**	D
	0272897	Ref	**Inverted Powertrack**	B
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0641605	10	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 5/8in	
104		Ref	Power Track Assembly Options:	
		Ref	**Note: Original Power Track may have been replaced with a Service Replacement. Visually identify the power track before ordering parts.**	
104	1180336	1	Standard Power Track Assembly (Use p/n 1001099830)	
104A		Ref	Gemco Brand Replacement Parts:	
104A	7006140	AR	1ft Repair Section for p/n 1180336 Power Track (Includes 10 Link Pins, 4 Radius Links, 8 Carrier Links, 4 Rod Carrier, 8 Screws, 10 Slugs and 20 Bearing Plates)	
104A	7006151	2 pr.	Feet, Mounting for p/n 1180336 Power Track (Includes 2 Round Spacers, Left and Right Mounting Feet)	
104A	7006152	AR	Pin Kit for p/n 1180336 Power Track (Includes 1 Pin, 1 Retaining Ring and Set of 4 Washers (Different Sizes)	
104B		Ref	Gortrac Brand Replacement Parts:	
104B	70001994	AR	Repair Section - 1 Foot for 1001099830 Power Track	
104B	70001994	1	Mounting Bracket Kit for 1001099830 Power Track	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104B	1180379	1	Inverted Power Track Assembly	
104B	7016505	AR	8in Repair Section for 1180379 Power Track (Includes extra pin assemblies for each end but no mounting feet)	
104B	7016524	2 pr.	Feet, Mounting for 1180379 Power Track (Includes 1 each of Left and Right Mounting Feet)	
104B	7006137	AR	Pin Kit for 1180379 Power Track (Includes 1 Pin, 1 Retaining Ring and Set of 4 Washers (Different Sizes)	
106	4711600	26	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
108	4846216	1	Tube, Push	
109	4846186	1	Tube, Carrier	
110	3900283	8	Screw, Button Head 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
111	3311601	4	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
112	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1/8in	
113	3340453	1	Pad, Wear	
114	3311608	4	Nut, Flanged 3/8in-16NC	
		Ref	**BOOM CABLE CLAMPS INSTALLATION**	
	0271160	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 400S (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	1001093916	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 400S with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	C
	0271162	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 400S (Australian and CE Specs)**	A
	0272612	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 400S with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	A
	1001093922	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 400S with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	D
	0271159	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 460SJ (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	1001093919	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 460SJ with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
	0271161	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 460SJ (Australian and CE Specs)**	A
	0272613	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	A
	1001093924	Ref	**Boom Cable Clamps Installation 460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	C
201	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
202	4711600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
203	0641604	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1/2in	
204	3572200	1	Clamp, Block	
205	0630566	2	Bolt, Carriage 5/16in-18NC x 2-1/4in	
206	3572345	3	Clamp, Block	
207	4751500	3	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
208	3311505	3	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
211	3572165		Cover	
212	4060919	6 ft/1.8m	Trim, Protection	
213		Ref	Pad Options:	
213	3340897	2	Pad **(SN 0300096000 through 0300104748)**	
213	3340942	2	Pad **(SN 0300104749 to Present)**	
214	3841340	1	Rod, Hose Loop	
215	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 5/8in	
218	0641516	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2in	
223	4060808	5 ft/1.5m	Trim, Protection	
225	0100081	AR	Adhesive #454	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
226	4060805	1.5 ft/0.5m	Trim, Protection	
227		Ref	Clamp Options:	
227	3572345	1	Clamp **(SN 0300096000 through 0300179055)**	
227	3340942	1	Clamp **(SN 0300179056 to Present)**	

FIGURE 3-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400S

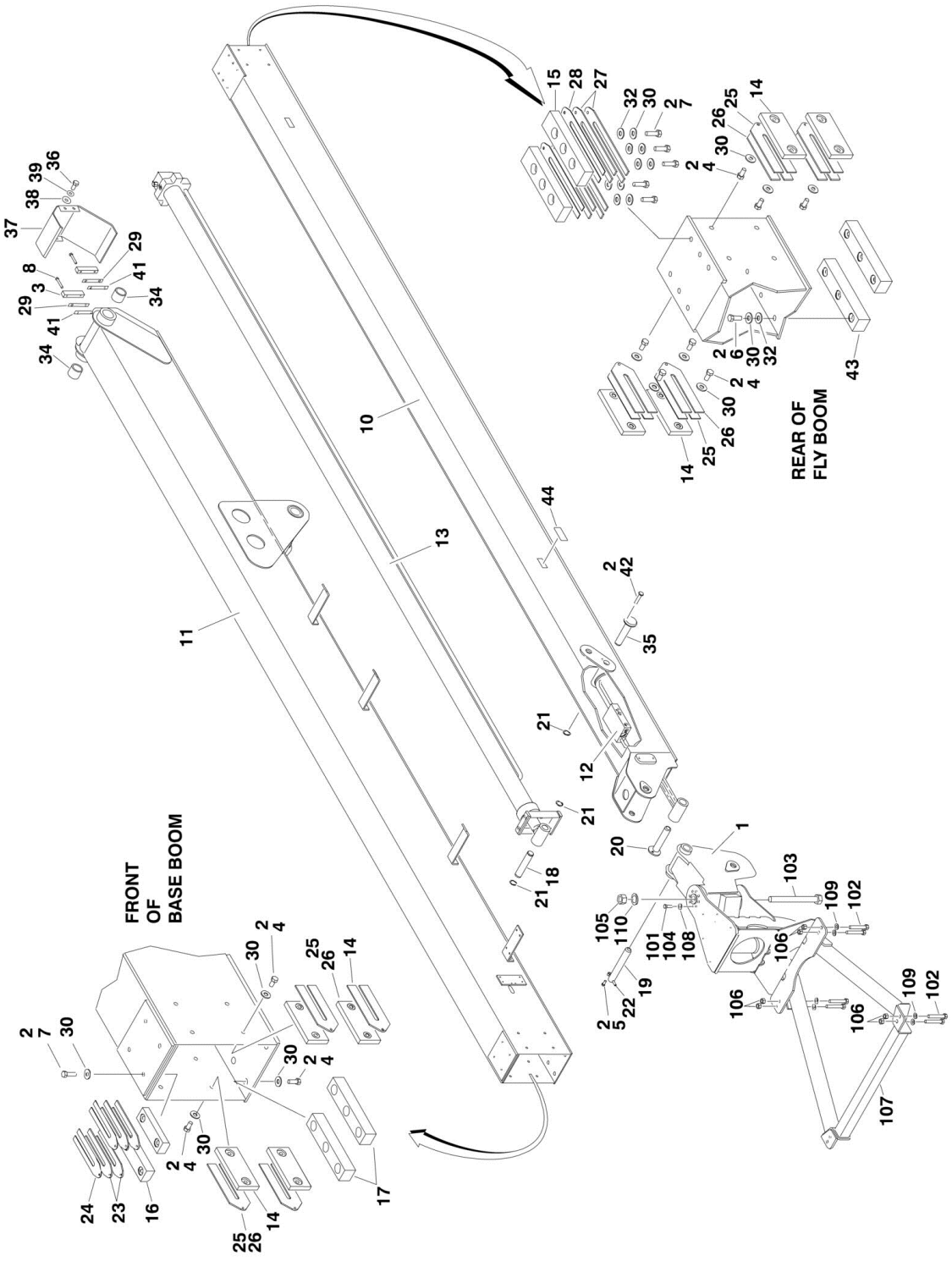


FIGURE 3-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400S

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801359	Ref	**BOOM ASSEMBLIES**	E
1	0060059	1	Rotator Assembly (See ROTATOR ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown)	
2	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
3	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Cylinder Attach	
4	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
5	0641605	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 5/8in	
6	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
7	0641610	10	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
8	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
10	0801213	1	Boom, Fly	
11	0801215	1	Boom, Base	
12		Ref	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
12	1683778	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001140586) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300165144)**	
12	1001140586	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly **(SN 0300165145 to Present)**	
13	1684194	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
14		Ref	Pad, Wear Options (Fly Rear Sides and Base Front Sides):	
14	3340867	8	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300096000 through 0300168821)**	
14	1001149036	8	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300168822 to Present)**	
15	3340868	2	Pad, Wear (Fly Rear Top)	
16		Ref	Pad, Wear Options (Base Front Top):	
16	3340869	2	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300096000 through 0300168821)**	
16	1001149038	2	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300168822 to Present)**	
17	3340870	2	Pad, Wear (Base Front Bottom)	
18	3422457	1	Pin, Telescope Cylinder	
19	3422582	1	Pin, Pivot	
20	3422865	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3760133	3	Ring, Retaining	
22	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
23	4070497	4	Shim 1/8in	
24	4070498	2	Shim 1/16in	
25	4070501	8	Shim 1/8in	
26	4070502	2	Shim 1/16in	
27	4070503	4	Shim 1/8in	
28	4070504	2	Shim 1/16in	
29	4070929	2	Shim 1/8in	
30	4751600	26	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
32	4711600	20	Flatwasher 3/8in Thin	
33	0961951	2	Bushing	
34	0961950	2	Bushing	
35	3422859	1	Pin	
36	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
37	4060995	1	Shield, Rear	
38	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
39	4761400	4	Lockwasher 1/4in	
41	4071007	2	Shim, 20 Gauge	
42	0741605	AR	Screw, Flathead Socket 3/8in-16NC x 5/8in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43		Ref	Pad, Wear Options (Fly Rear Bottom):	
43	3340870	2	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300096000 through 0300168821)**	
43	1001149039	2	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300168822 to Present)**	
44	1670836	6	Cover Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	
		Ref	**PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION**	
	0272070	Ref	**Machines without Load Sensing and without SkyGlazier**	E
	See Note	Ref	**Machines without Load Sensing and with SkyGlazier (Note: For Replacement Parts, Contact JLG Customer Service and Request Manual p/n 3124242)**	
	See Note	Ref	**Machines with Load Sensing and without SkyGlazier (Note: For Replacement Parts, Contact JLG Customer Service and Request Manual p/n 3124287)**	
	See Note	Ref	**Machines with Load Sensing and with SkyGlazier (Note: For Replacement Parts, Contact JLG Customer Service and Request Manual p/n 3124287)**	
101	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
102	0641812	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
103	0642684	1	Bolt 1in-8NC x 10-1/2in	
104	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
105	3300243	1	Locknut 1in-8NC	
106	3311805	8	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
107	4846573	1	Support Weldment	
108	4891600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
109	4891800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened	
110	4892600	1	Flatwasher 1in Hardened	

FIGURE 3-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJ

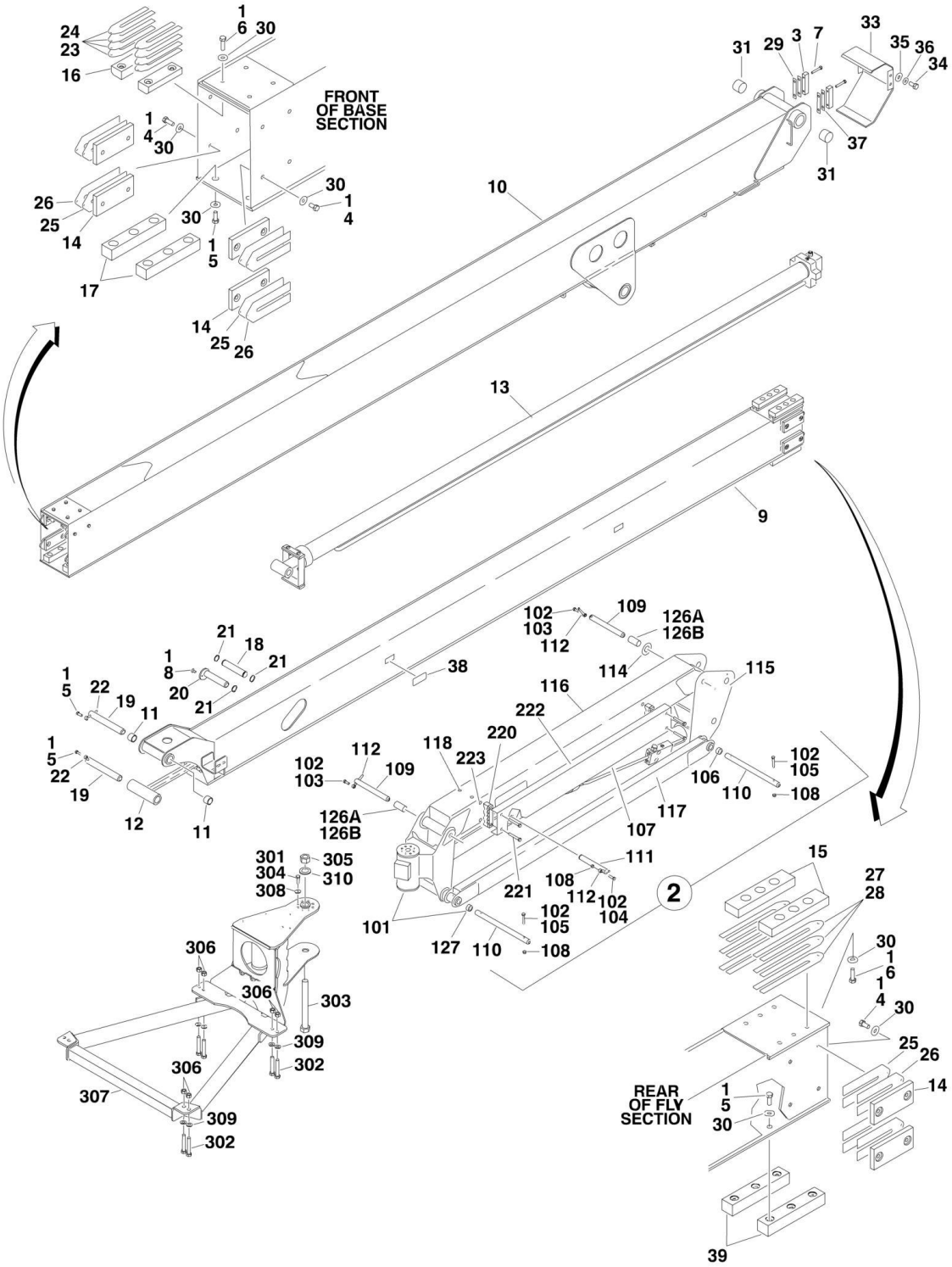


FIGURE 3-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801360	Ref	**BOOM ASSEMBLIES**	E
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0272593	1	Jib Assembly (See Items 101-127 for Breakdown)	
3	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Cylinder Attach	
4	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3/4in	
5	0641608	14	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
6	0641610	10	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
7	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2in	
8	0741605	1	Screw, Flathead Socket 3/8in-16NC x 5/8in	
9	0801214	1	Boom, Fly	
10	0801216	1	Boom, Base	
11	0961951	2	Bushing, Composite	
12	1684013	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
13	1684194	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
14		Ref	Pad, Wear Options (Fly Rear Sides and Base Front Sides):	
14	3340867	8	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300096000 through 0300168821)**	
14	1001149036	8	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300168822 to Present)**	
15	3340868	2	Pad, Wear (Fly Rear Top)	
16		Ref	Pad, Wear Options (Base Front Top):	
16	3340869	2	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300096000 through 0300168821)**	
16	1001149038	2	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300168822 to Present)**	
17	3340870	2	Pad, Wear (Base Front Bottom)	
18	3422457	1	Pin, Telescope Cylinder	
19	3422561	2	Pin, Pivot	
20	3422859	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3760133	3	Ring, Retaining	
22	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
23	4070497	4	Shim 1/8in	
24	4070498	4	Shim 1/16in	
25	4070501	8	Shim 1/8in	
26	4070502	8	Shim 1/16in	
27	4070503	2	Shim 1/8in	
28	4070504	4	Shim 1/16in	
29	4070929	2	Shim 1/8in	
30	4751600	26	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
31	0961950	2	Bearing, Composite	
33	4060995	1	Cover, Rear	
34	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
35	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
36	4761400	4	Lockwasher 1/4in	
37	4071007	2	Shim, 20 Gauge	
38	1670836	6	Cover Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	
39		Ref	Pad, Wear Options (Fly Rear Bottom):	
39	3340870	2	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300096000 through 0300168821)**	
39	1001149039	2	Pad, Wear **(SN 0300168822 to Present)**	
	0272593	Ref	**JIB ASSEMBLIES**	D
101	0060048	1	Rotator Assembly (See ROTATOR ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown)	
102	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	0641608	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
104	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
105	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2-1/4in	
106	0961947	Ref	Bushing, Composite Options:	
106	0961947	2	Bushing, Composite **(SN 0300096000 through 0300129071)**	
106	0961947	4	Bushing, Composite **(SN 0300129072 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Note: For machines SN 0300096000 to SN 0300129071, when replacing 106, recommend using qty 4 instead of qty 2.**	
107	1683609	1	Jib Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
108	3311605	5	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
109	3422860	2	Pin, Pivot	
110	3422861	2	Pin, Pivot	
111	3422867	1	Pin, Pivot	
112	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin - 3/8in	
114	4740439	2	Thrustwasher	
115	4844815	1	Pivot Weldment	
116	4844816	1	Tube (Top) (Includes Item 126B)	
117	4844817	2	Tube (Bottom)	
118	3520034	4	Plug, Hole **(SN 0300103508 to Present)**	
126		Ref	Bushing, Composite Options:	
126A	0961947	4	Bushing, Composite (Use p/n 0962335) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300097070)**	
126B	0962335	4	Bushing, Composite (Part of Item 116) **(SN 0300097071 to Present)**	
127	0961947	2	Bushing, Composite (Part of Item 101) **(SN 0300129072 to Present)**	
		Ref	**BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION**	
	0271159	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	1001093919	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
	0271161	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ (Australian and CE Specs)**	A
	0272613	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	A
	1001093924	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	C
220	0561237	2	Clamp, Block	
221	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2in	
222	1670769	1	Cover	
223	2080044	4	Fastener, Rivnut	
		Ref	**PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION**	
	0272070	Ref	**Machines without Load Sensing and without SkyGlazier**	E
	See Note	Ref	**Machines without Load Sensing and with SkyGlazier (Note: For Replacement Parts, Contact JLG Customer Service and Request Manual p/n 3124242)**	
	See Note	Ref	**Machines with Load Sensing and without SkyGlazier (Note: For Replacement Parts, Contact JLG Customer Service and Request Manual p/n 3124287)**	
	See Note	Ref	**Machines with Load Sensing and with SkyGlazier (Note: For Replacement Parts, Contact JLG Customer Service and Request Manual p/n 3124287)**	
301	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
302	0641812	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-1/2in	
303	0642684	1	Bolt 1in-8NC x 10-1/2in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
304	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
305	3300243	1	Locknut 1in-8NC	
306	3311805	8	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
307	4846573	1	Support Weldment	
308	4891600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Hardened	
309	4891800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Hardened	
310	4892600	1	Flatwasher 1in Hardened	

FIGURE 3-4. ROTATOR ASSEMBLIES

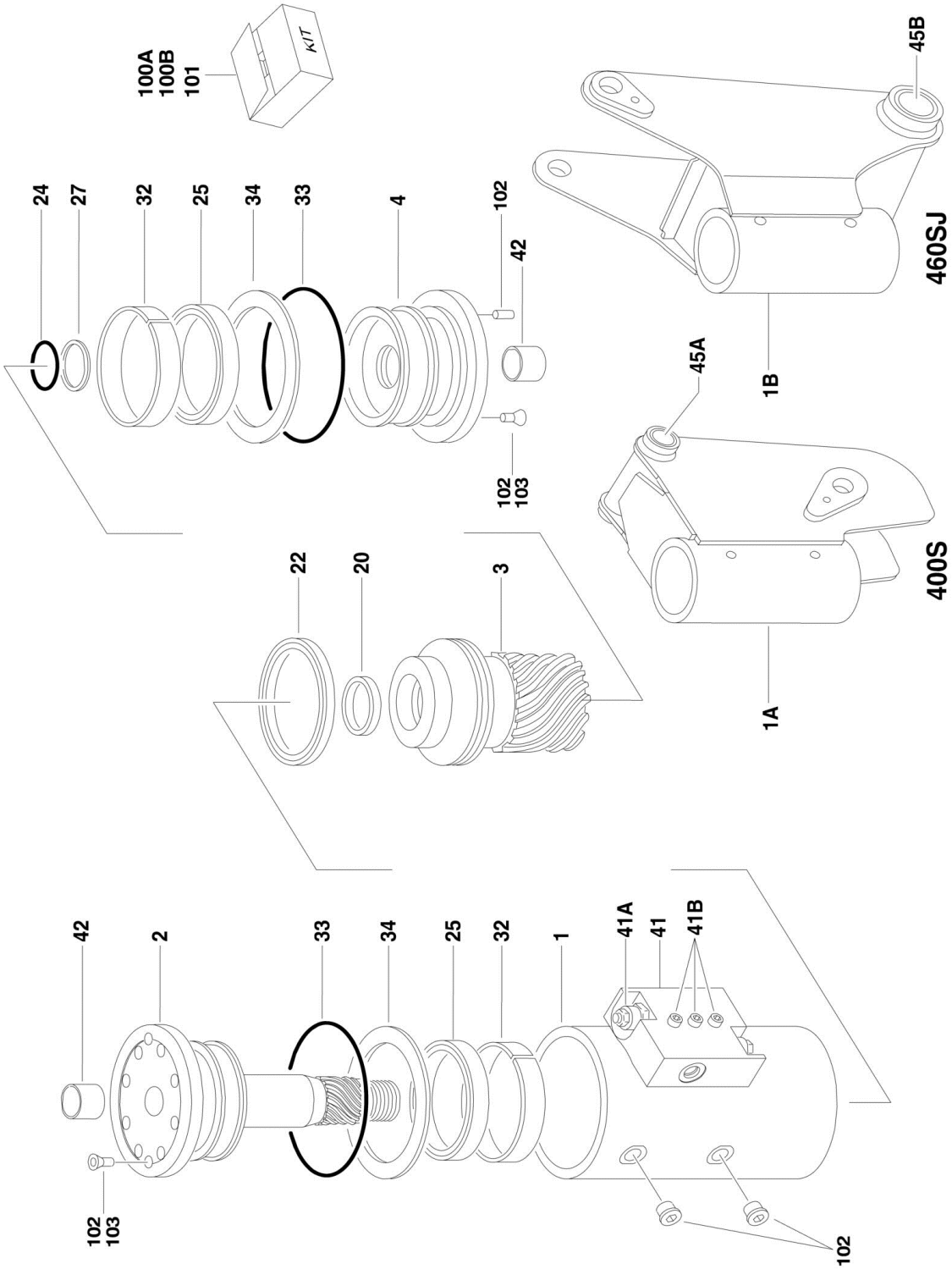


FIGURE 3-4. ROTATOR ASSEMBLIES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**ROTATOR ASSEMBLIES**	
	0060059	Ref	**Rotator Assemblies 400S**	E
	0060048	Ref	**Rotator Assemblies 460SJ**	I
1	See Note	1	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	1	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
22	See Note	1	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
25	See Note	2	Seal (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
27	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
32	7017159	2	Ring, Wear	
33	See Note	2	Ring, Wiper (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
34	7017159	2	Thrustwasher	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	7017192	2	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4in-20NC (Grade 8) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
45		Ref	Bushing Options:	
45A	0961951	2	Bushing 400S	
45B	0961947	2	Bushing 460SJ	
100		Ref	Seal Kit Options (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 33):	
100A	7017158	1	Standard	
100B	70000342	1	Low Temperature	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102		Ref	Hardware Kit	
102	7017142	1	Platform Rotate Actuator	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4in-20NC x 3/8in (Grade 8)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION

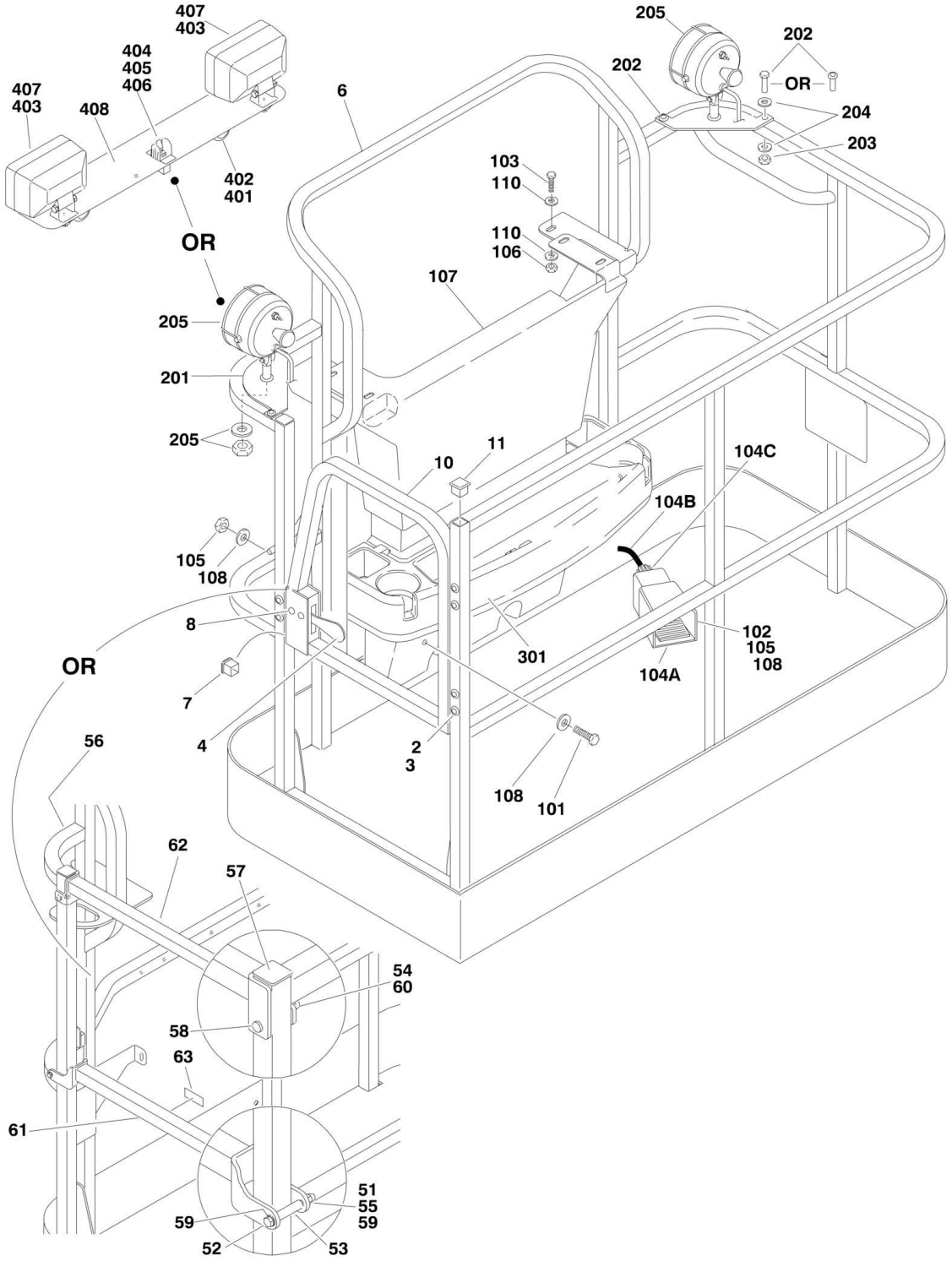


FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**PLATFORM ASSEMBLIES WITH GATE**	
	3510822	Ref	**Platform 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with No Mesh (Use p/n 1001144023)**	B/J
	3510833	Ref	**Platform 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with No Mesh (Use p/n 1001144024)**	B/I
	3510831	Ref	**Platform 30in X 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) with No Mesh (Use p/n 1001144026)**	B/L
	3510830	Ref	**Platform 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) (Use p/n 1001144027)**	B/M
		Ref	**Note: Original Equipment platform may have been replaced with Service Replacement platform. Identify platform before ordering parts.**	
		Ref	**Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTION SECTION for Mesh Installations.**	
		Ref	**Note: Replacement Decals Must be purchased separately - See DECAL SECTION for Breakdown.**	
2	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
3	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
4	2940074	1	Latch	
6	See Note	1	Platform Weldment (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	
7	3520072	1	Cap-Plug	
8	3820020	4	Rivet	
10		Ref	Gate Weldment Options:	
10	4846452	1	Gate for Platform p/ns 3510822, 3510830, 3510831 & 3510833	
10	1001144629	1	Gate for Platform p/ns 1001144023, 1001144024, 1001144025, 1001144026 & 1001144027	
11	3520072	2	Cap-Plug	
		Ref	**PLATFORM ASSEMBLIES WITH DROP BAR**	
	1001138430	Ref	**Platform 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with No Mesh (Use p/n 1001144022)**	B/B
	1001138431	Ref	**Platform 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) with No Mesh (Use p/n 1001144018)**	B/B
	1001144019	Ref	**Platform 30in X 5ft (76.5cm x 1.52m) with No Mesh**	B
	1001144021	Ref	**Platform 30in X 6ft (76.5cm x 1.83m) with No Mesh**	B
		Ref	**Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTION SECTION for Mesh Installations.**	
		Ref	**Note: Replacement Decals Must be purchased separately - See DECAL SECTION for Breakdown.**	
51	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
52	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2-1/4in	
53	0961845	2	Bushing	
54	3290606	2	Nut M6	
55	3300151	2	Nut, Acorn	
56	See Note	1	Platform Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	
57	3520198	2	Cap-Plug	
58	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm	
59	4711400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in	
60	4811700	2	Flatwasher M6	
61	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
62	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
63	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop-Bar	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATIONS OPTIONS:**	
	0272609	Ref	**Deutz/Caterpillar/Perkins/GM (SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	B
	1001108881	Ref	**Deutz (Use p/n 1001145875) (SN 0300140365 to Present)**	B/C
	1001108878	Ref	**Caterpillar/GM (SN 0300140365 through 0300146031)**	B
	1001108881	Ref	**Caterpillar/GM (Use p/n 1001145875) (SN 0300146032 to Present)**	B/C
	1001108878	Ref	**Perkins (SN 0300140365 through 0300188640)**	B
101	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
102	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
103	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
104		Ref	Platform Console Box Assembly Options (Not Shown) (See PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown):	
104	0861571	1	Deutz/Caterpillar/Perkins/GM **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
104	1001145877	NLA	Deutz (Use p/n 1001166668) **(SN 0300140365 through 0300188639)**	
	1001166668	1	Deutz **(SN 0300188640 to Present)**	
104	1001108877	1	Caterpillar/GM **(SN 0300140365 through 0300146031)**	
104	1001145877	NLA	Caterpillar/GM (Use p/n 1001166668) **(SN 0300146032 through 0300167708)**	
	1001166668	1	Caterpillar/GM **(SN 0300188640 to Present)**	
104	1001108877	1	Perkins **(SN 0300140365 through 0300188640)**	
104A		Ref	Footswitch Assembly Options (Includes Footswitch and Items 104B - 104E):	B
104A	0272970	1	Footswitch Assembly **(SN 0300096000 through 0300167708)**	B
104A	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly **(SN 0300167708 to Present)**	B
		Ref	**Note: Assembly p/n 0272970 may use either p/n 4360031 or p/n 1001117320. If Original Equipment on machines SN 0300096000 to SN 0300143951 was replaced as an "assembly," p/n 1001117320 may have been used as part of the Service Replacement. Identify component before ordering parts.**	
104A		Ref	Footswitch Options:	
104A	4360031	1	Footswitch **(SN 0300096000 through 0300143950)**	
104A	7000625	2	Contact Block for 4360031 Footswitch	
104A	1001117320	1	Footswitch **(SN 0300143951 through 0300167707)**	
104A	70003483	1	Contact Block for 1001117320 Footswitch	
104A	1001117172	1	Footswitch **(SN 0300167708 to Present)**	
104A	70002902	1	Block, Contact for 1001117172 Footswitch	
104A	70002903	1	Gasket for 1001117172 Footswitch	
104A	70002905	1	Cover for 1001117172 Footswitch	
104A	70002904	1	Bolt Replacement Kit for 1001117172 Footswitch	
104B	1060918	7.5 ft/2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
104C	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
104D	4460464	1	Pin, Male (Not Shown)	
104E	4460226	2	Socket, Female (Not Shown)	
105	3311405	7	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
106	3311605	4	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
107	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
108	4740362	7	Washer, Fender 1/4in	
109	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
110	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
		Ref	**WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATIONS (optional)**	
	0273493	Ref	**Worklights Installations 400S**	B
	0273494	Ref	**Worklights Installations 460SJ**	C
201	3536089	2	Plate, Mounting	
202		Ref	Fastener Options:	
202	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-3/4in	
202	2080040	4	Rivet 1/4in	
203	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
204	4711400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Thin	
205	2920140	2	Worklight	
205	7016399	2	Bulb, Replacement (1 Per Worklight)	
206	4240099	10	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
207	2820035	9	Loom, Vinyl (Not Shown)	
209	4460598	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown - Located at Console Box)	
		Ref	**TRAY INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)**	
301	1580012	1	Tray, Storage (Center)	
302	1580013	1	Tray, Storage (Rail Mounted - Not Shown)	
		Ref	**FLOODLIGHT INSTALLATION**	
	0274570	Ref	**Floodlight Installation 400S**	A
	0274584	Ref	**Floodlight Installation 460SJ**	A
401	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2-1/4in	
402	2560173	2	Handle	
403	2920157	2	Lamp, Work Light	
404	3250585	1	Nameplate - Light On	
405	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
406	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
407	4751800	2	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
408	4846561	1	Mount, Light	
409		Ref	Harness 12/3 (Not Shown)	
409	1060983	63 ft/19.2m	Harness 12/3 400S	
409	4922965	1	Harness 12/3 460SJ	
411	4420037	1	Tape, Insulation (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)

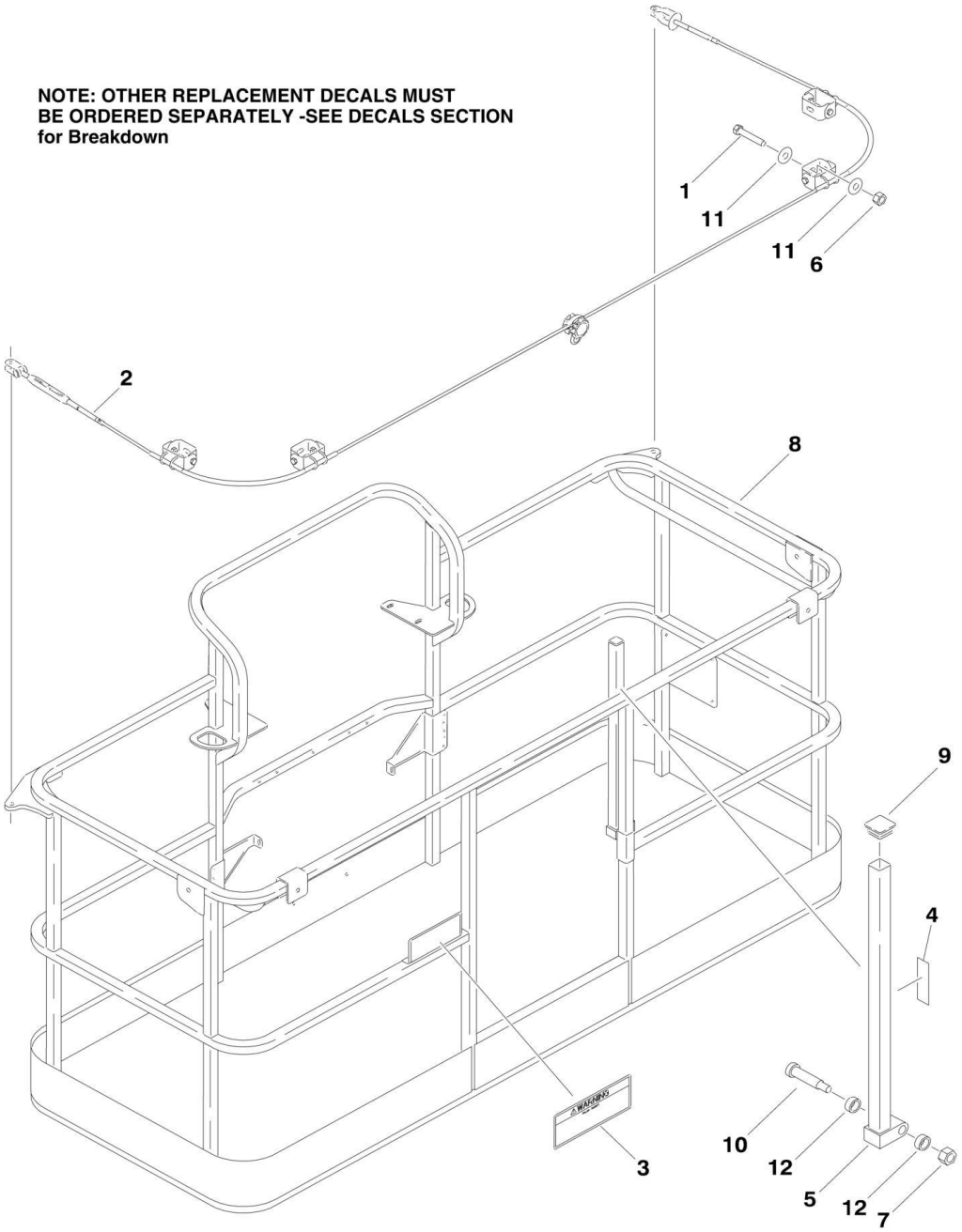


FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**PLATFORM ASSEMBLY (FALL ARREST)**	
	3510884	Ref	**3ft x 6ft (0.9m x 1.83m)**	E
		Ref	**NOTE: Fall Arrest Not Available on CE Spec Platform**	
1	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 2-3/4in (Grade 8)	
2	1060919	1	Cable, Fall Arrest	
3	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
4	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
5	2410014	1	Gate Weldment	
6	3271805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC (Grade 8)	
7	3311605	1	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
8	See Note	1	Platform Weldment (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	
9	3520072	1	Cap-Plug	
10	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1-3/4in	
11	4751800	AR	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
12	0962270	2	Bearing, Oilite	

FIGURE 4-3. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

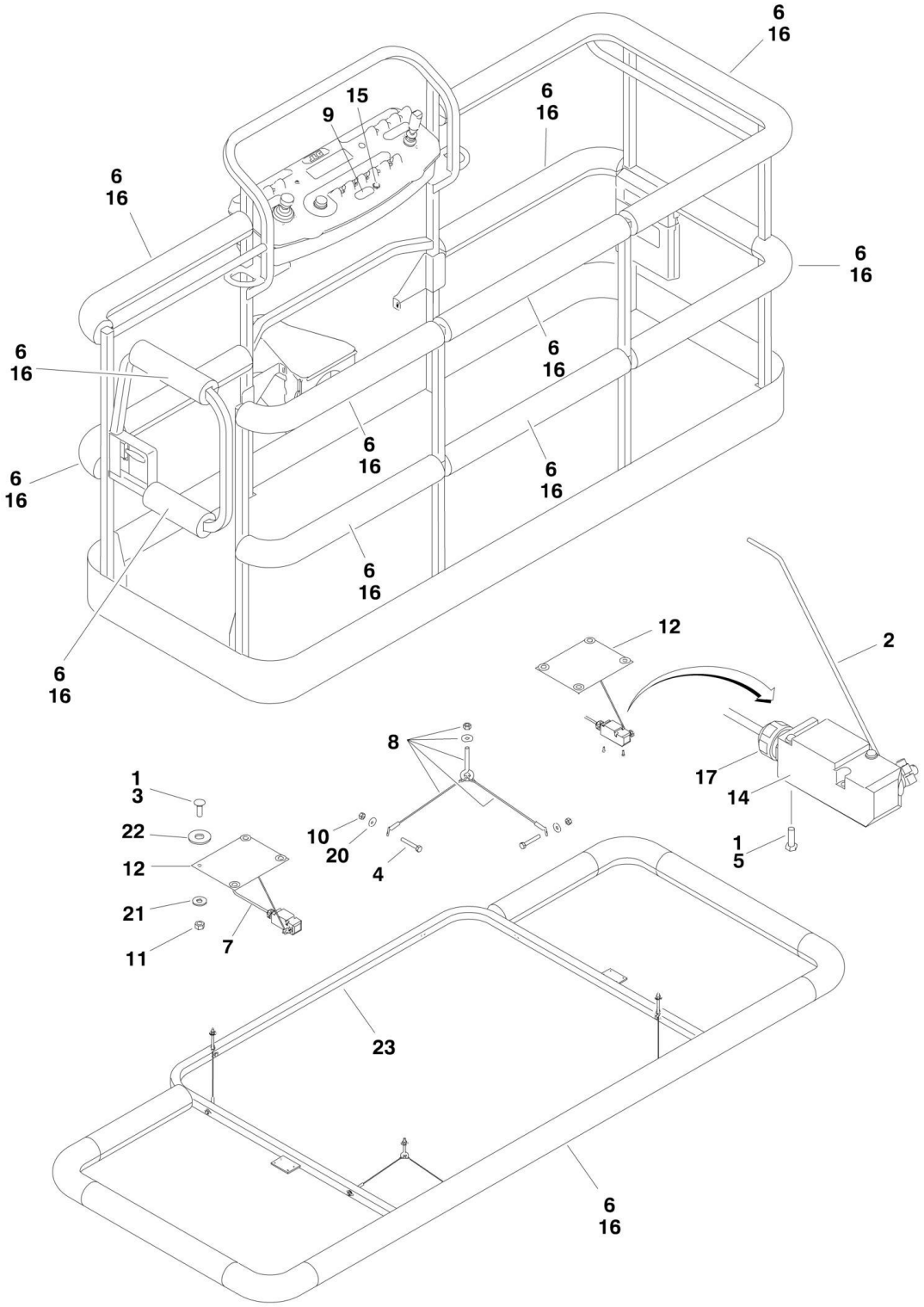


FIGURE 4-3. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATIONS OPTIONS:**	
	1001108256	Ref	**6ft/1.8m Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs Only)**	A
	0272427	Ref	**8ft/2.4m Platforms (All Specs)**	E
		Ref	**Note: For Soft Touch Add-On Kit, See SPECIAL OPTION SECTION for Breakdown.**	
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch Activator	
3	0630462	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-3/4in	
5	0731005	4	Screw, Machine #10-32 x 5/8in (Use p/n 0721005)	
6		Ref	Bumper Kit Options:	
6	0940177	1	6ft Platform	
6	0940103	1	8ft Platform	
7	1060341		Cable, Electrical - 16/2 Options:	
7		Ref	6ft Platform	
7		Ref	8ft Platform	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
12		Ref	Plate, Striker Options:	
12	3575359	2	6ft Platform	
12	3574091	2	8ft Platform	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	1	Tape, Yellow Adhesive	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Base, Tie-Strap Mounting (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown - Located on Bottom of Platform)	
20	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
21	4751500	12	Flatwasher 5/16in Regular	
22	4751800	8	Flatwasher 1/2in Regular	
23		Ref	Rail, Soft-Touch Options:	
23	3641569	1	6ft Platform	
23	4846673	1	8ft Platform	
100		Ref	Soft-Touch Add-On Kit Options (Includes required components to add option to existing machines) (Not Shown):	
		Ref	**Note: May not be available for all machines depending on existing options. Contact JLG Parts Dept before ordering.**	
100	1001121592	1	3ft x 6ft (.9m x 1.83m) Platform	
100	1001121593	1	3ft x 6ft (.9m x 2.44m) Platform	
	0272444	Ref	**SOFT TOUCH COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION (NOT SHOWN)**	C
	4821397	1	Counterweight (Located in Frame)	

FIGURE 4-4. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY

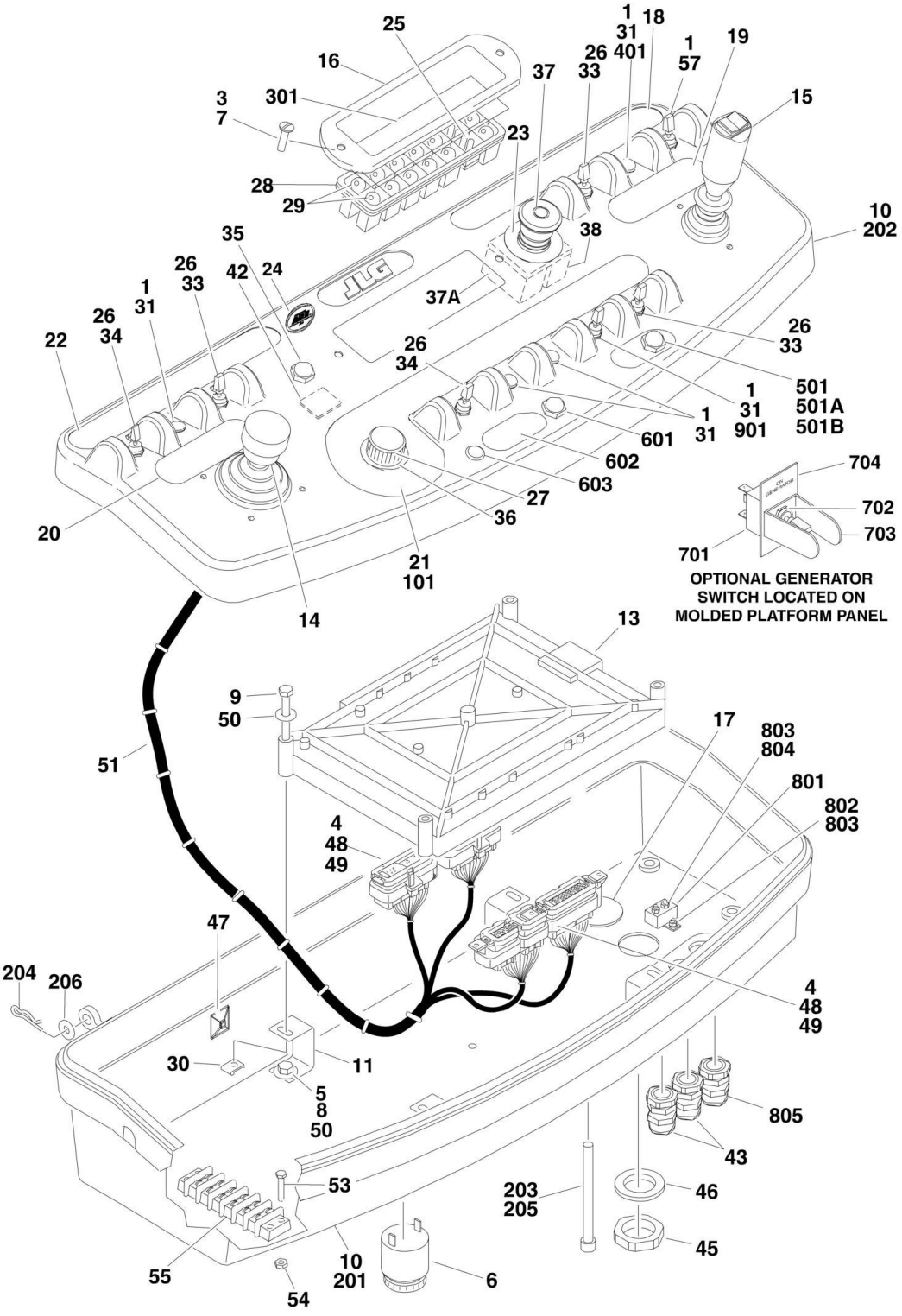


FIGURE 4-4. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY**	
	0861571	Ref	**Deutz/Caterpillar/Perkins/GM (SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	G
	1001145877	Ref	**Deutz (Use p/n 1001166668) (SN 0300140365 through 0300188639)**	C/F
	1001166668	Ref	**Deutz (SN 0300188640 to Present)**	A
	1001108877	Ref	**Caterpillar/GM (SN 0300140365 through 0300146031)**	B
	1001145877	Ref	**Caterpillar/GM (Use p/n 1001166668) (SN 0300146032 through 0300188639)**	C/F
	1001166668	Ref	**Caterpillar/GM (SN 0300188640 to Present)**	A
	1001108877	Ref	**Perkins (SN 0300140365 through 0300188640)**	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
3	0100035	AR	Locking, Compound	
4	0100048	AR	Grease, Dialectric	
5	0100081	AR	Loctite #454 (Not Shown)	
6	0140011	1	Alarm	
7	0630464	2	Screw, Button Head #10-24NC x 1/2in	
8	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1/2in	
9	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-3/4in	
10	0861537	1	Box, Console (See Items 201-206 for Breakdown)	
11		Ref	Bracket, Support Options:	
11	0902751	4	Bracket, Support **(Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
11	1001172760	4	Bracket, Support **(SN 0300188640 to Present)**	
13		Ref	Controller, Module Options:	
13	1600375	1	Perkins	
13	1600375	1	Caterpillar/GM Deutz **(SN 0300096000 through 0300146031, SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
13	1001106355	1	Caterpillar/GM Deutz **(SN 0300146032 to Present, SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
14	1001129555	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001166539) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) for Breakdown) (was p/n 1600317 & 1001118417) **(Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
14	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) **(SN 0300188640 to Present)**	
15		Ref	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) Options (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) for Breakdown):	
15	1001118416	NLA	Controller Assembly (Use p/n 1001166539) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300146172)**	
15	1001118416	NLA	Controller Assembly (Use p/n 1001166539) **(SN 0300146173 through 0300188639)**	
15	1001166538	1	Controller Assembly **(SN 0300188640 to Present)**	
16	1670829	1	Bezel	
17		Ref	Cover Options:	
17	1671037	1	Cover (Use p/n 1001110434) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
17	1001110434	1	Cover **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
18		Ref	Decal (Stop) Options:	
18	1704997	1	Caterpillar/Deutz/Perkins/GM **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
18	1001107527	1	Caterpillar/Deutz/Perkins/GM **(SN 0300137201 through 0300140364)**	
18	1001107677	1	Caterpillar/Deutz/Perkins/GM (Use p/n 1001131168) **(SN**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			0300140365 to Present)	
19	1702565	1	Decal (Drive and Steer)	
20	1702566	1	Decal (Lift and Swing)	
21	1702567	1	Decal (Function Speed)	
22	1702676	1	Decal (Horn)	
23	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
24	1705132	1	Decal - ADE **(Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
25	2420197	1	Gauge, Fuel	
26	3790012	AR	O-Ring	
27	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
28	2760109	1	Housing, Display Light	
29	2920129	10	Bulb, Light	
30	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
31	3520054	AR	Plug, Hole	
33		Ref	Switch, Toggle Options:	
33	4360328	4	Switch, Toggle **(Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
33	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle **(SN 0300188640 to Present)**	
34		Ref	Switch, Toggle Options:	
34	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle **(Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
34	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle **(SN 0300188640 to Present)**	
35	4360387	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
36	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
36	See Note	1	Gasket, "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
36	70003784		Seal	
37	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
37	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
37A	7020176	1	Contact Block	
38	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
42	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-Strap	
43	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
45	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
46	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
47	4460488	1	Base, Mounting	
48	4460708	2	Receptacle - 15 Position	
49	4460905	5	Seal, Plug **(Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
50	4751400	8	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
51		Ref	Harness, Platform Box Options (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown):	
51	4922665	1	Harness, Platform Box **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
51	1001107440	1	Harness, Platform Box **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
52	4922666	1	Harness, Analyzer Cable (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
53	0721008	1	Screw #10-24NC x 1in	
54	3311001	1	Nut #10-24	
55	4460007	1	Strip, Terminal	
57		Ref	Switch, Toggle Options:	
57	4360330	1	Switch, Toggle **(Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
57	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle **(SN 0300188640 to Present)**	
101	2910865	1	Replacement Decal Kit (Includes Items 18 - 24 & 301)	
	0861537	Ref	**CONSOLE BOX COMPONENTS**	E
201	0861537	1	Console Bottom (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Console Box)	
202	0861537	1	Console Top (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Console Box)	
203	3311601	1	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
204	3470003	2	Hairpin	
205	0630568	1	Screw 3/8in-16NC x 4-1/2in	
206	4711500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
		Ref	**LIGHT PANEL DECAL INSTALLATIONS**	
		Ref	**Light Panel Decal Installations (SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
	0259962	Ref	**400S with 500LB Capacity (ANSI Spec)**	2
	0259965	Ref	**400S with 750LB Capacity (ANSI Spec)**	2
	0259964	Ref	**400S with 230KG Capacity (ANSI Export, Australian, CSA and Japanese Specs)**	2
	0259968	Ref	**400S with 340KG Capacity (ANSI Export, Australian, CSA and Japanese Specs)**	2
	0259963	Ref	**400S (No Dual Capacity) (Australian and CE Specs)**	2
	0259963	Ref	**460SJ (No Dual Capacity) (All Specs)**	2
		Ref	**Light Panel Decal Installations (SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
	1001108995	Ref	**400S with 500LB Capacity (ANSI Spec)**	A
	1001108996	Ref	**400S with 750LB Capacity (ANSI Spec)**	A
	1001108995	Ref	**400S with 230KG Capacity (ANSI Export, Australian, CSA and Japanese Specs)**	A
	1001108996	Ref	**400S with 340KG Capacity (ANSI Export, Australian, CSA and Japanese Specs)**	A
	1001108997	Ref	**400S (No Dual Capacity) (Australian and CE Specs)**	A
	1001108997	Ref	**460SJ (No Dual Capacity) (All Specs)**	A
301		Ref	Decal Options:	
301		Ref	Decal **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
301	1704484	1	400S with 500LB Capacity (ANSI Spec)	
301	1704487	1	400S with 750LB Capacity (ANSI Spec)	
301	1704486	1	400S with 230KG Capacity (ANSI Export, Australian, CSA and Japanese Specs)	
301	1704514	1	400S with 340KG Capacity (ANSI Export, Australian, CSA and Japanese Specs)	
301	1704485	1	400S (No Dual Capacity) (CE Specs)	
301	1704485	1	460SJ (No Dual Capacity) (All Specs)	
301		Ref	Decal **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
301	1001107849	1	400S with 500LB Capacity (ANSI Spec)	
301	1001107850	1	400S with 750LB Capacity (ANSI Spec)	
301	1001107849	1	400S with 230KG Capacity (ANSI Export, Australian, CSA and Japanese Specs)	
301	1001107850	1	400S with 340KG Capacity (ANSI Export, Australian, CSA and Japanese Specs)	
301	1001107851	1	400S (No Dual Capacity) (CE Specs)	
301	1001107851	1	460SJ (No Dual Capacity) (All Specs)	
	0271246	Ref	**DUAL FUEL SWITCH INSTALLATION**	3/C
401	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
401	3790012	1	O-Ring	
		Ref	**LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)**	
	0272018	Ref	**Headlights and Taillights**	C
	0274574	Ref	**Chassis Illumination Lights**	C
501	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button	
501A	3790012	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
501B	1705170	1	Decal - Lights	
		Ref	**SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)**	
601	4360387	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
602	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
603	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
603	2920029	1	Bulb	
		Ref	**GENERATOR INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)**	
701	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
702	4740397	1	Bushing	
703	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
704	3251102	1	Decal - Generator ON/OFF	
	0270814	Ref	**PLATFORM WORKLIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)**	3
801	4360232	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
802	0721003	2	Bolt #10-24NC x 3/8in	
803	4761000	4	Lockwasher #10	
804	3311001	2	Nut #10-24NC	
805	4460598	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
	0271340	Ref	**JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION (460SJ ONLY)**	1/A
901	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
901	3790012	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 4-5. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SWING AND LIFT) (Prior to SN 0300188640)

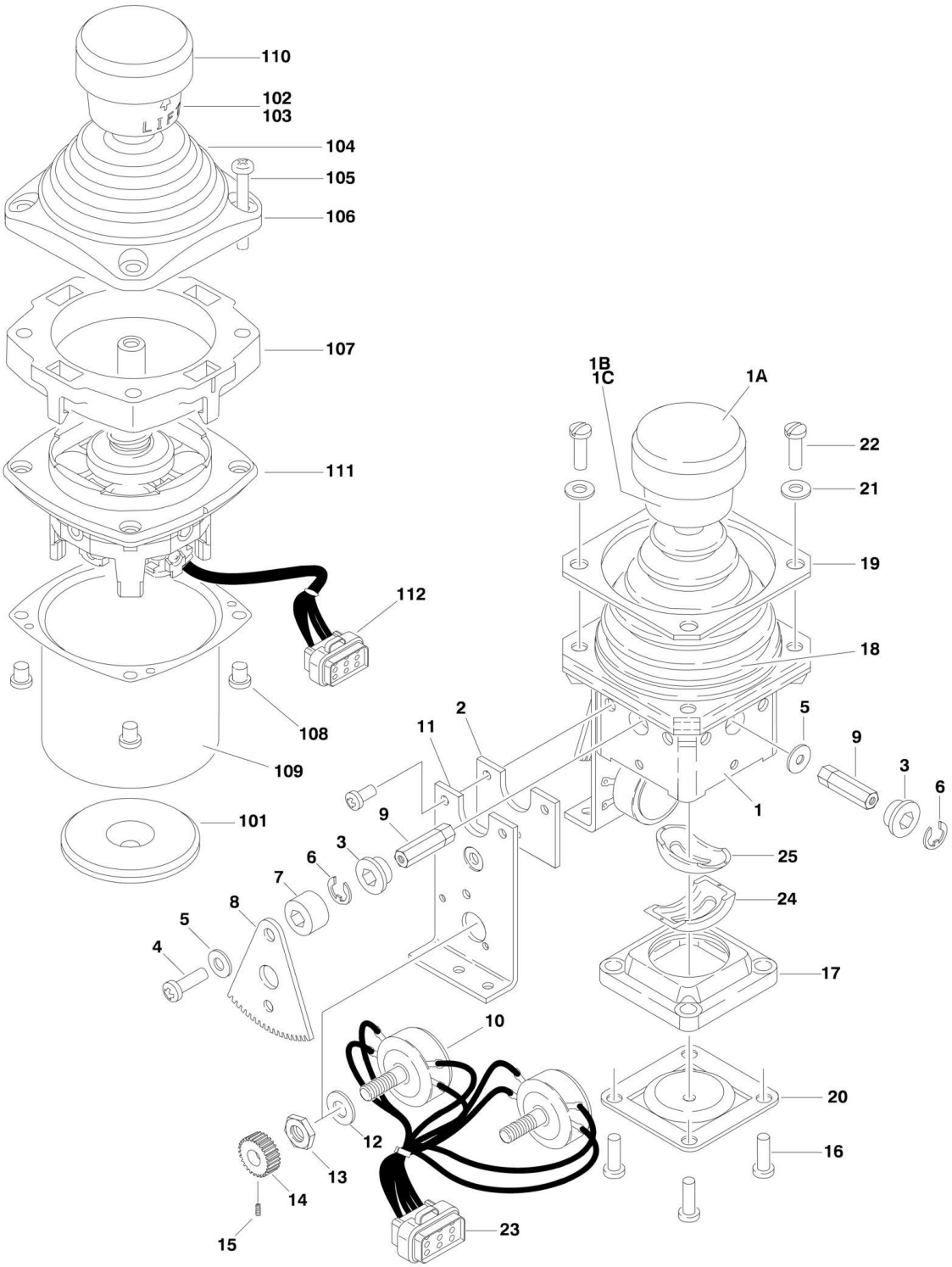


FIGURE 4-5. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SWING AND LIFT) (Prior to SN 0300188640)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: Original Equipment controller may have been replaced with Service Replacement controller. Visually identify controller before ordering parts.**	
		Ref	**CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
	1600317	Ref	**Controller Assembly (OEM) (Original Equipment) (SN 0300096000 through 0300146173)**	C
1	7019141	1	Mechanical Assembly (Includes Base, Handle Stem and Items 1A, 1B, 1C & 18)	
1A	7019197	1	Handle Cap and Rod	
1B	7003928	1	Spring	
1C	7022808	1	Cap, Lift	
2	7019171	2	Plate	
3	7019111	4	Bearing, Gear	
4	7019143	2	Screw	
5	7019144	2	Spacer, Cam	
6	7019145	4	E-Clip	
7	7019174	2	Spacer	
8	7003977	2	Gear, Drive	
9		Ref	Shaft Options:	
9	7019147	2	Shaft, Short	
9	7019177	2	Shaft, Long	
10	7022818	2	Potentiometer	
11	7019142	2	Plate	
12	7003992	2	Washer	
13	7003993	2	Nut	
14	7003976	2	Gear, Slave	
15	7019149	2	Setscrew	
16	7022816	4	Screw	
17	7019150	1	Gate	
18	7022814	1	Boot	
19	7022815	1	Bezel	
20	See Note	1	Center, Detent (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	7003953	4	Washer	
22	7022817	4	Screw	
23	7022819	1	Plug, Male 8 Position (Natural)	
23	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
24	7019122	1	Gimble, Outer	
25	7019123	1	Gimble, Inner	
	1001129555	Ref	**Controller Assembly:**	C
		Ref	**SN 0300096000 through 0300146172 (Service Replacement)**	
		Ref	**SN 0300146173 to Present (Original Equipment)**	
		Ref	**Note: Was p/n 1001118417 Assembly - Use p/n 1001129555 Kit as replacement.**	
101	70002730	1	Gasket	
102	7003928	1	Spring	
103	7022808	1	Cap, Lift	
104	70002731	1	Boot	
105	70002732	4	Screw	
106	7022815	1	Bezel	
107	70002733	1	Adapter	
108	70002734	4	Screw	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
109	70002735	1	Can, Enclosure	
110	70002906	1	Cap	
111	1001129555	1	Mechanical Assembly (Note: Not available for purchase)	
112	7022819	1	Plug, Male 8 Position (Natural) (Not Shown)	
112	4460871	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 4-6. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SWING AND LIFT) (SN 0300188640 to Present)

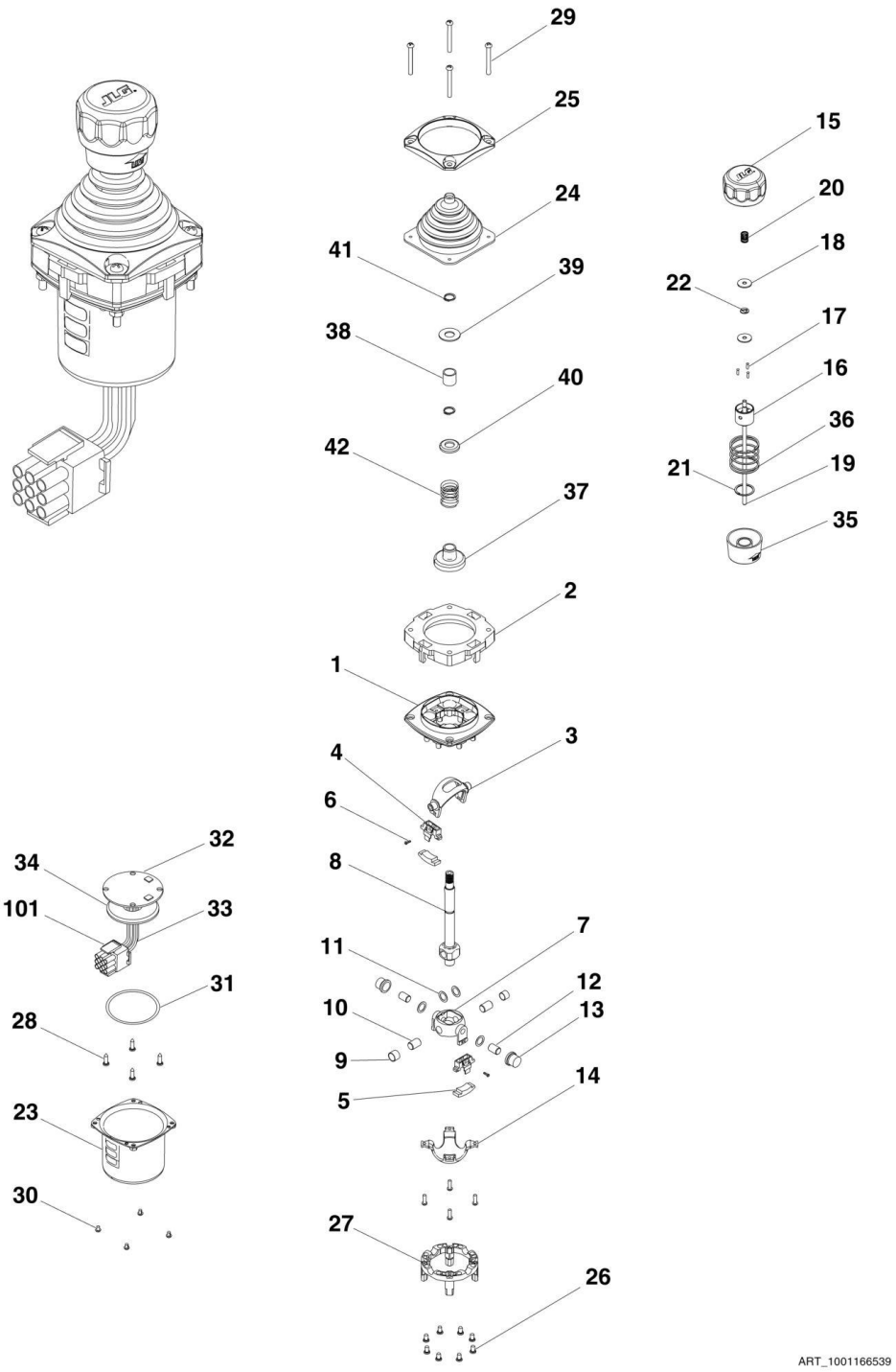


FIGURE 4-6. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SWING AND LIFT) (SN 0300188640 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	**CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING (SN 0300188640 to Present)**	A
1	See Note	1	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	1	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	2	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	2	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	2	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	1	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	1	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	2	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	4	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	2	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	1	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	8	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	1	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	4	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	1	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	1	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Gromment, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 4-7. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (Prior to SN 0300188640)

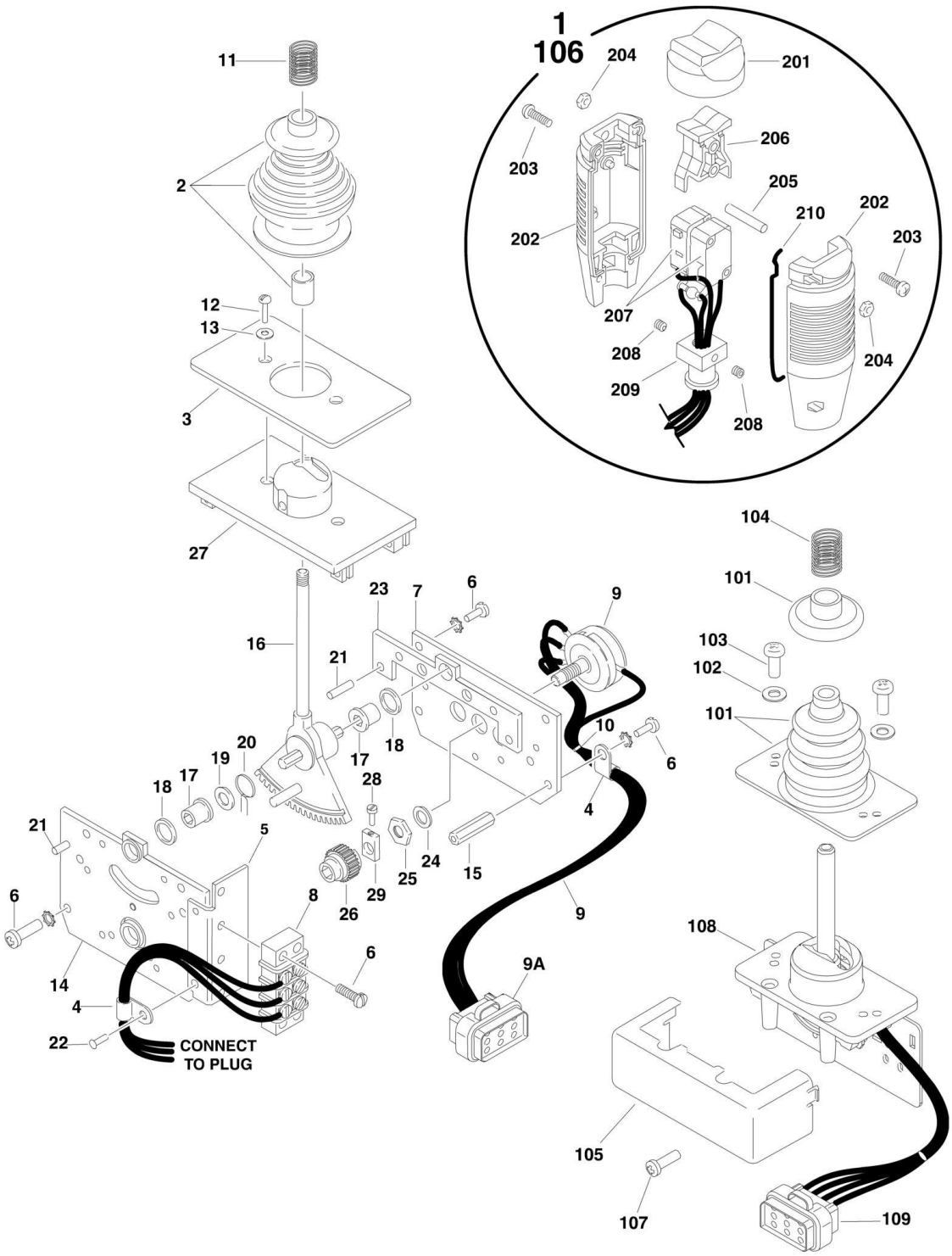


FIGURE 4-7. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (Prior to SN 0300188640)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: Original Equipment controller may have been replaced with Service Replacement controller. Visually identify controller before ordering parts.**	
		Ref	**CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0300188640)**	
	1600318	Ref	**Controller Assembly (Original Equipment) (SN 0300069000 through 0300146173)**	D
1	7022812	1	Handle Assembly (See Items 201-210 for Breakdown)	
2	7019161	1	Boot and Sleeve	
3	7003933	1	Gasket	
4	7019154	2	Clamp, Wire	
5	7022823	1	Bracket, Mounting	
6	7003994	1	Screw	
7	7022822	1	Plate, Pot Mounting	
8	7003986	1	Strip, Terminal - 3 Position	
9	7022824	1	Electric Assembly	
9A	1001113961	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position (Black) (was p/n 7022825)	
9A	4460871	7	Socket, Female	
10	7019151	AR	Tie-Strap	
11	7019162	1	Spring	
12	7003969	2	Screw	
13	7003941	2	Washer	
14	See Note	1	Plate, Mounting (Left Side) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	7019115	2	Stand-Off	
16	7019155	1	Shaft 8mm	
17	7019111	2	Bearing	
18	7019110	2	Spacer, Head Gear	
19	7019112	1	Washer	
20	7003946	1	Spring, Return	
21	7019103	4	Pin	
22	See Note	1	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	7019168	1	Plate, Mounting (Right Side)	
24	7003992	1	Washer	
25	7003993	1	Nut	
26	7003935	1	Gear, Slave	
27	7019160	1	Plate, Base	
28	See Note	1	Screw 3x6 DIN 916 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	7019114	1	Coupling, Potentiometer	
	1001118416	Ref	**Controller Assembly:**	B
		Ref	**SN 0300069000 through 0300146172 (Service Replacement)**	
		Ref	**SN 0300146173 to Present (Original Equipment)**	
101	70002724	1	Boot and Control Lock Assembly	
102	7003941	2	Washer	
103	70002725	2	Screw	
104	7019162	1	Spring	
105	70002726	1	Enclosure	
106	70002727	1	Handle Assembly (See Items 201-210 for Breakdown)	
107	70002728	1	Screw	
108	1001118416	1	Mechanical Assembly (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	7022825	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position (Black)	
109	4460871	7	Socket, Female	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**HANDLE ASSEMBLIES**	
	7022812	Ref	**Controller Assembly p/n 1600318**	
	70002727	Ref	**Controller Assembly p/n 1001118416**	
201	7003972	1	Boot, Switch	
202	7003973	2	Half, Handle	
203	7003980	4	Screw	
204	7019167	4	Nut	
205	7019164	1	Axle	
206	7019165	1	Rocker	
207		Ref	Wiring Assembly Options:	
207	7019196	1	Controller Assembly p/n 1600318	
207	7019166	2	Switch, Micro	
207	70002729	1	Controller Assembly p/n 1001118416	
207	7003982	2	Switch, Micro	
208	7003983	2	Setscrew	
209	7019194	1	Coupling	
210	7003989	2	Gasket	

FIGURE 4-8. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (SN 0300188640 to Present)

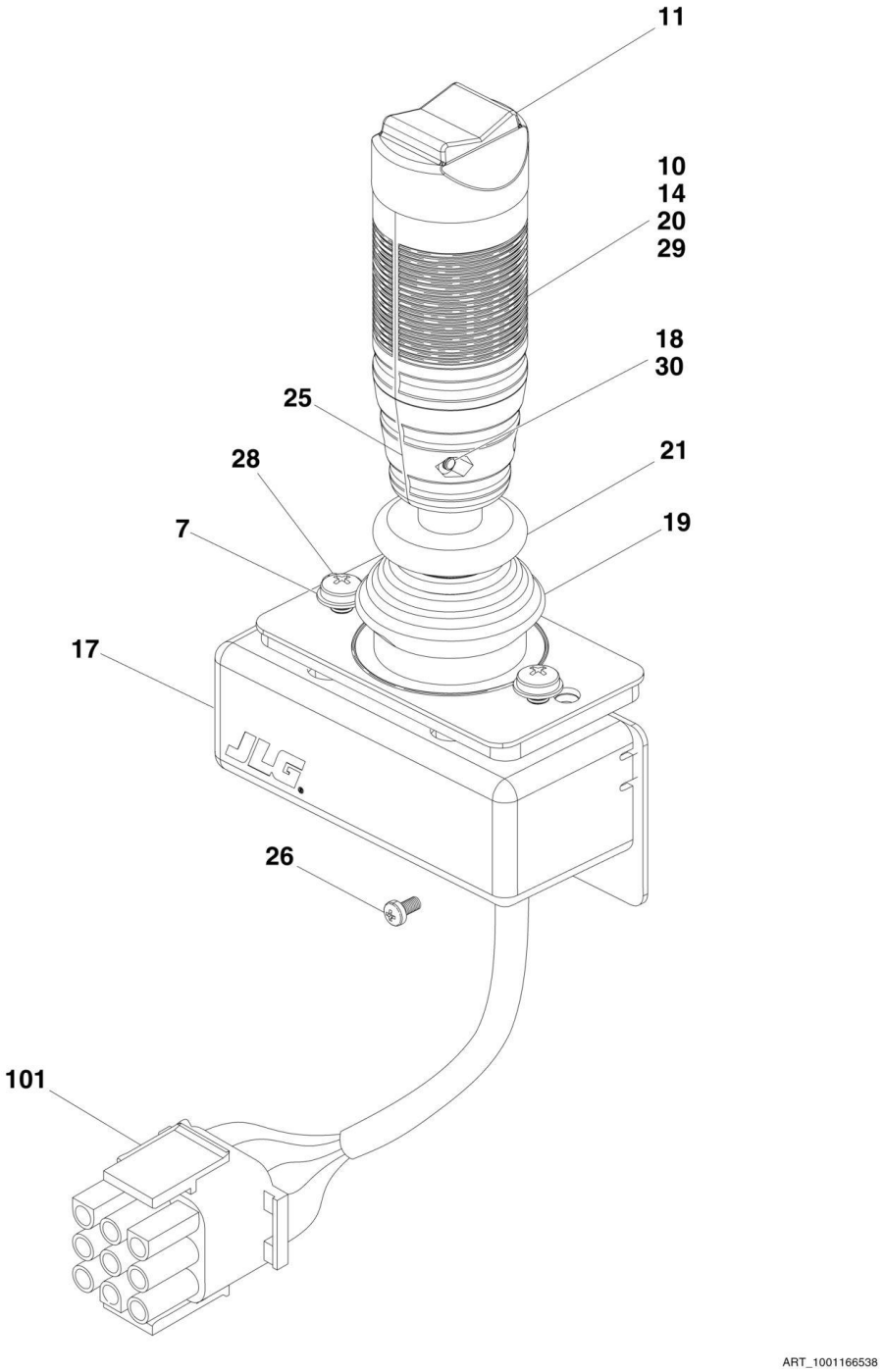


FIGURE 4-8. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (SN 0300188640 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	**CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER (SN 0300188640 to Present)**	A
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	1	Boot, Controller	
20	70004745	1	Tube, Locking	
21	70004746	1	Disc, Locking	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw, M3 x 6mm	
28	70004749	2	Screw, M5 x 20mm	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw, M3 x 16mm	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

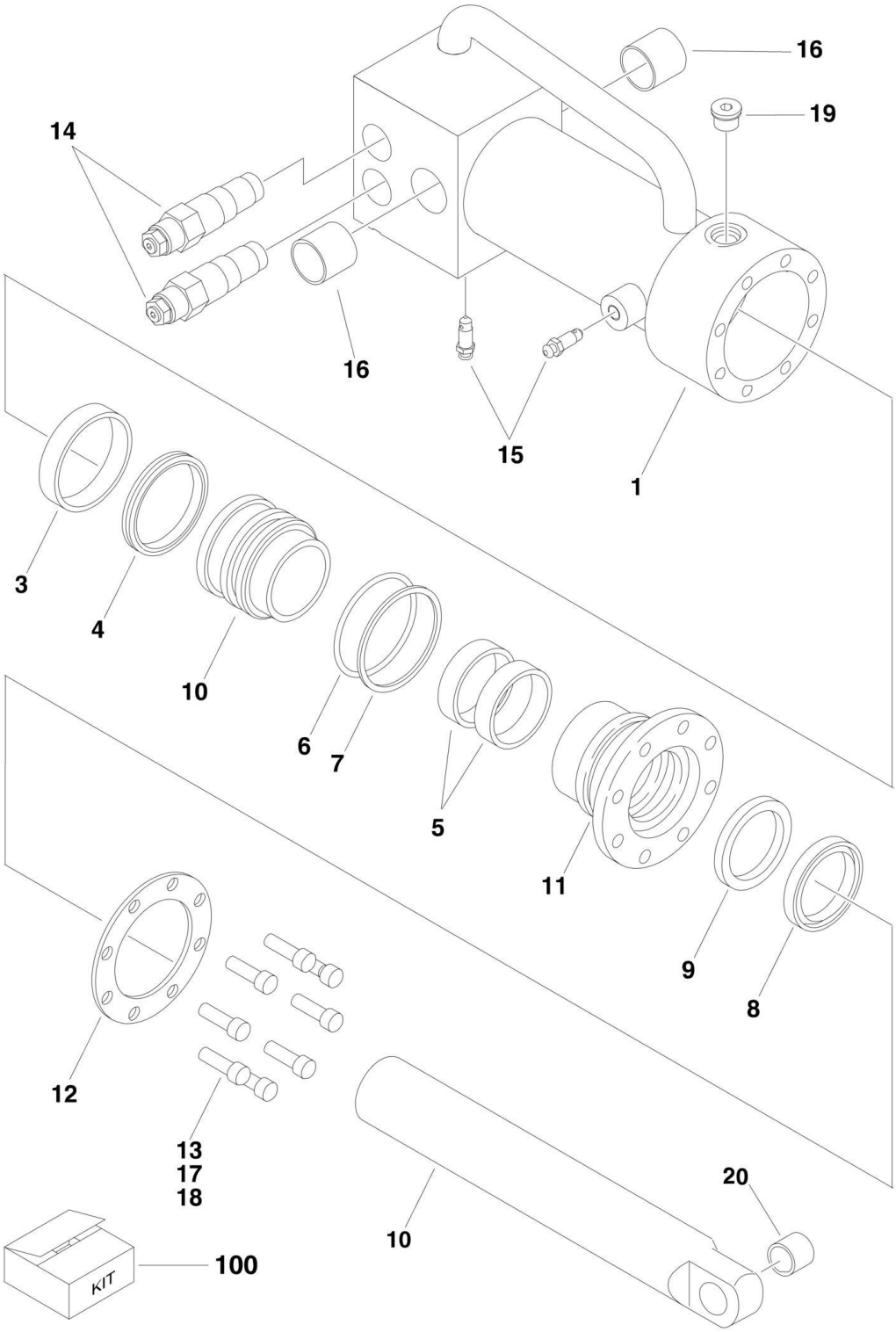


FIGURE 5-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684139	Ref	**AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	D
1	1683572	1	Barrel Weldment	
3	2901548	1	Ring, Wear	
4	2901548	1	T-Seal	
5	2901548	2	Ring, Wear	
6	2901548	1	O-Ring	
7	2901548	1	Ring, Back-up	
8	2901548	1	Wiper	
9	2901548	1	Seal	
10	1684138	1	Rod Weldment	
11	1683076	1	Cap	
12	3760367	1	Ring, Washer	
13	3931516	8	Bolt, Socket Head 5/16in-18NC x 2in	
14	4641162	2	Cartridge, Valve (Counterbalance)	
14	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 4641162 Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
15	4640858	2	Valve, Bleeder	
16	0962474	2	Bushing	
17	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
18	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
19	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
20	0962140	1	Bushing	
100	2901548	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3-9)	

FIGURE 5-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300115396 to Present)

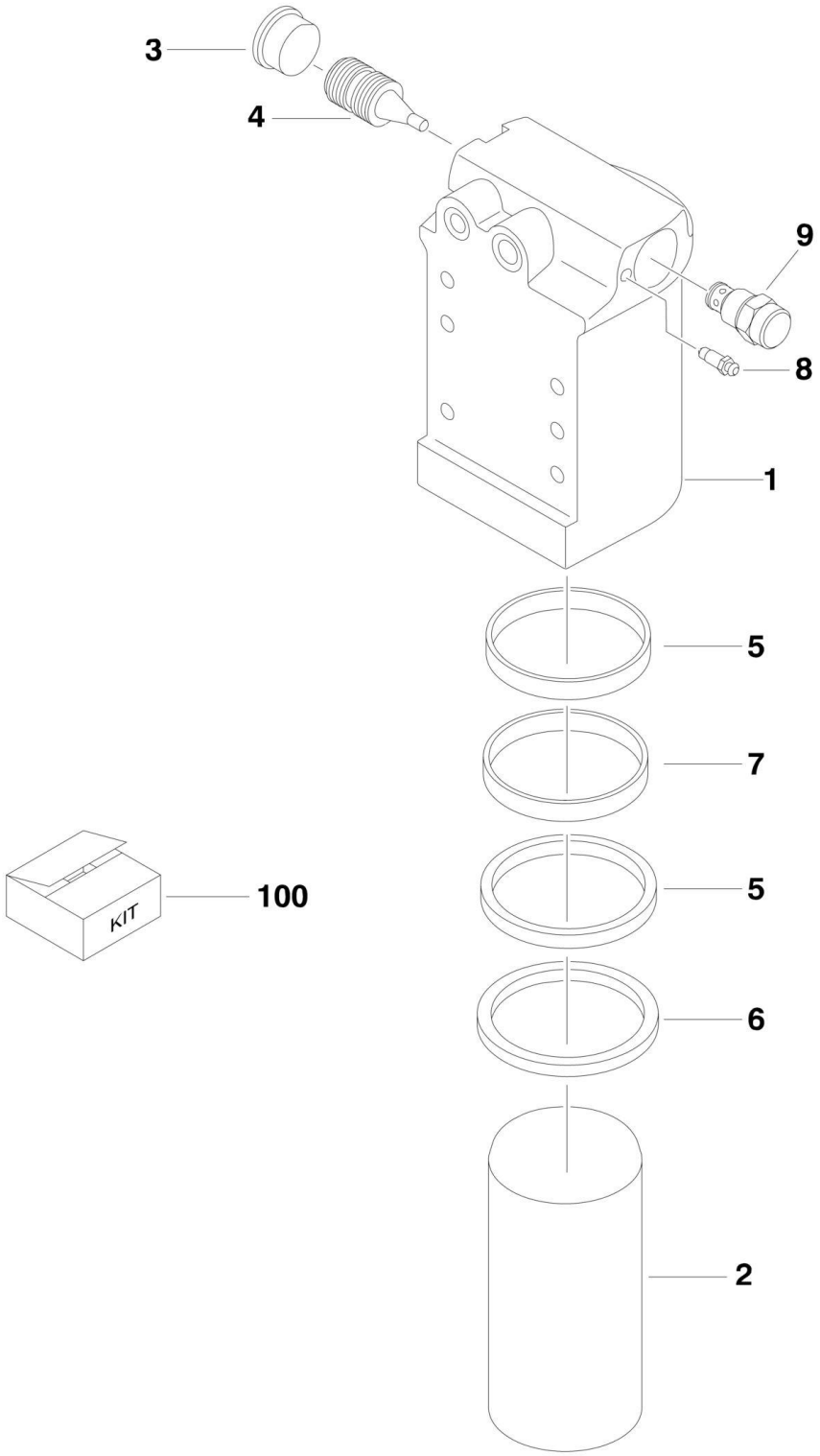


FIGURE 5-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300115396 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684465	Ref	**AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	G
1	0370026	1	Barrel	
2	1684290	1	Rod	
3	2220890	1	Plug	
4	3480288	1	Piston, Pilot	
5	2902266	2	Ring, Wear	
6	2902266	1	Wiper	
7	2902266	1	Seal, Rod	
8	4640858	1	Bleeder	
9	4641390	1	Cartridge, Valve	
9	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Cartridge	
100	2902266	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-7)	

FIGURE 5-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

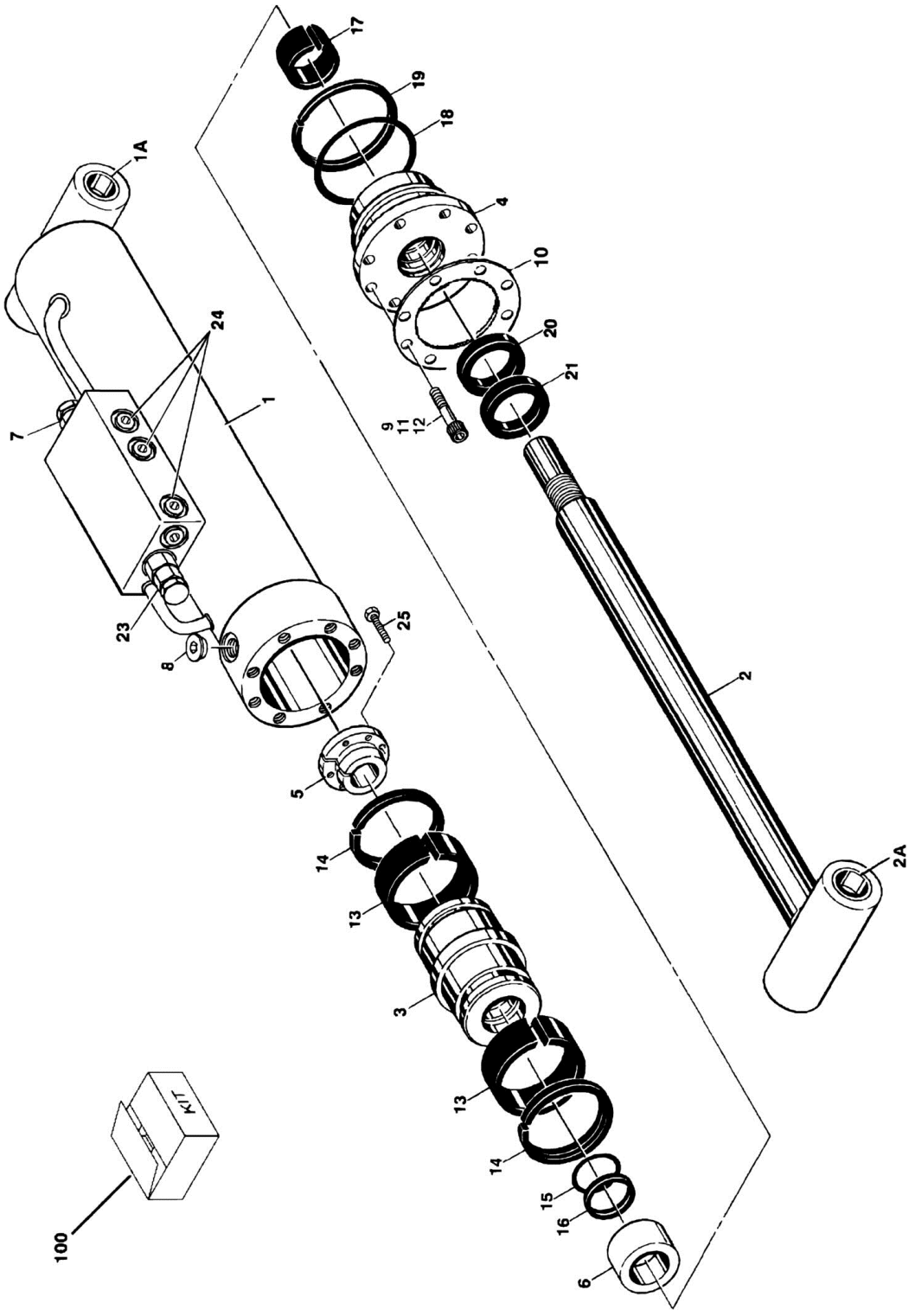


FIGURE 5-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: Original Equipment Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.**	
		Ref	**PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES**	
	1683778	Ref	**Platform Level Cylinder Assembly 400S (Original Equipment for) (SN 0300096000 through 0300165145)**	D
	1684013	Ref	**Platform Level Cylinder Assembly 460SJ Original Equipment for (SN 0300096000 to Present)**	C
1	1683952	1	Barrel Weldment (Note: Does not Include Item 1A - Purchase Separately)	
1A	0961951	2	Bushing	
2		Ref	Rod Weldment Options: (Note: Does not Include Item 2A - Purchase Separately)	
2	1683861	1	Rod Weldment 400S	
2	1684012	1	Rod Weldment 460SJ	
2A	0961951	2	Bushing	
3	3480188	1	Piston	
4	1683055	1	Head	
5	0961894	1	Bushing, Tapered	
6	4566468	1	Spacer	
7	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
7	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
8	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
9	3931620	8	Capscrew, Socket Head 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
10	3760369	1	Ring, Washer	
11	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
12	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
13	2901301	2	Seal	
14	2901301	2	Ring, Lock	
15	2901301	1	O-Ring	
16	2901301	1	Ring, Back-up	
17	2901301	1	Ring, Wear	
18	2901301	1	O-Ring	
19	2901301	1	Ring, Back-up	
20	2901301	1	Seal, Rod	
21	2901301	1	Wiper	
23	4640932	1	Cartridge, Valve	
23	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
24	2220883	8	Plug, O-Ring	
25	0630535	3	Screw, Socket Head 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/8in	
100	2901301	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 13-21)	

FIGURE 5-4. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

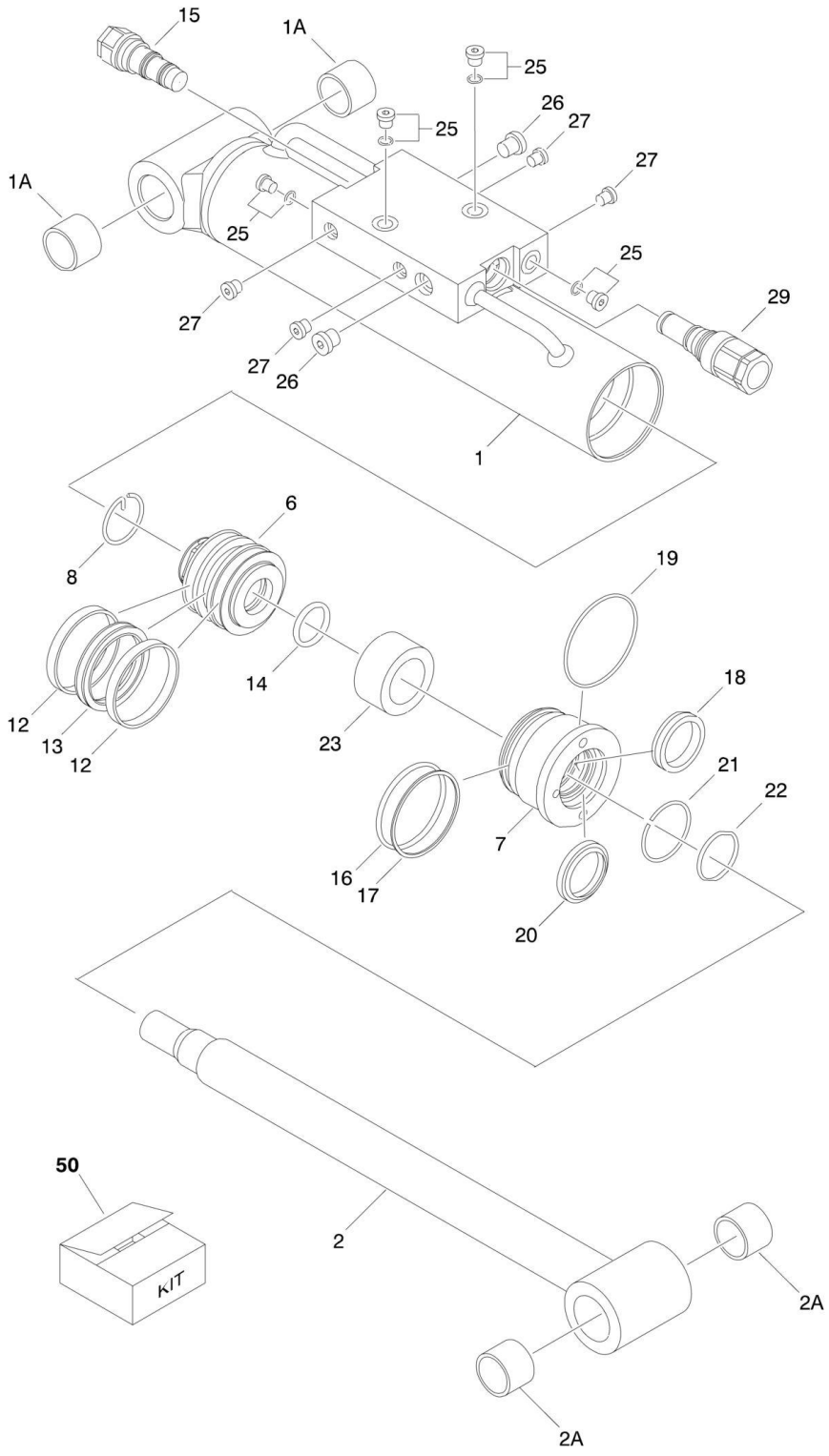


FIGURE 5-4. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: Original Equipment Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.**	
		Ref	**PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	
	1001140586	Ref	**Platform Level Cylinder Assembly 400S (Service Replacement for Machines Prior to SN 0300165145 and Original Equipment for Machines SN 0300165145 to Present)**	B
1	70004137	1	Barrel	
1A	0961951	2	Bushing	
2	70004138	1	Rod	
2A	0961951	2	Bushing	
6	70003848	1	Head	
7	70004136	1	Piston	
8	70002224	1	Retainer	
12	70004128	2	Ring, Wear	
13	70004128	1	Seal	
14	70004128	1	O-Ring	
15	4640509	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
15	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
16	70004128	1	O-Ring	
17	70004128	1	Ring, Backup	
18	70004128	1	Seal	
19	70004128	1	O-Ring	
20	70004128	1	Wiper	
21	70003838	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70003856	1	O-Ring	
23	70003839	1	Spacer	
25	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	4	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	4640932	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
29	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
50	70004128	1	Seal Kit - 1001140596 Cylinder (Includes Items 12-14 & 16-20)	

FIGURE 5-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (460SJ)

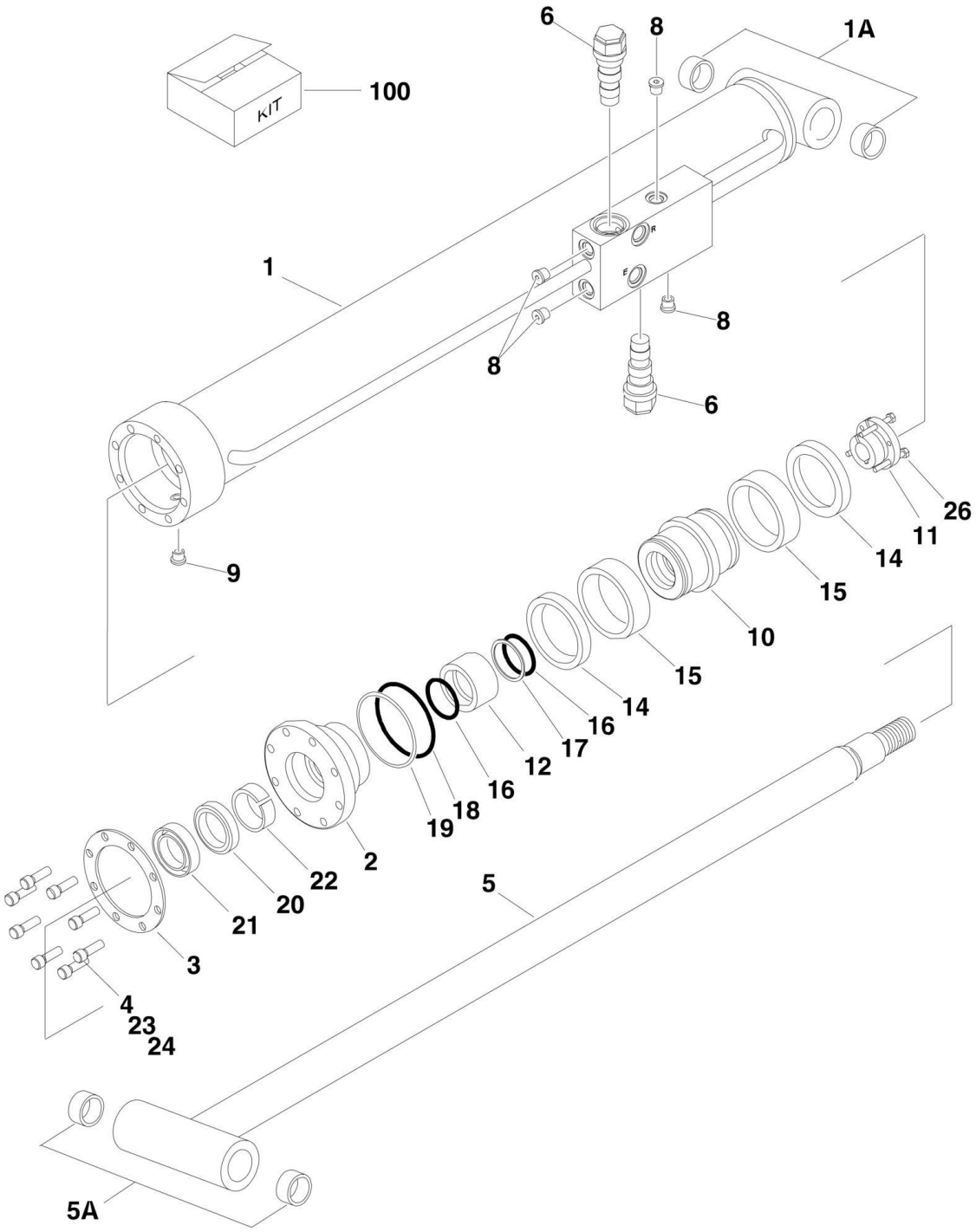


FIGURE 5-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (460SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1683609	Ref	**JIB LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	G
1	1683687	1	Barrel Weldment	
1A	0962336	2	Bushing	
2	1683053	1	Head	
3	3760368	1	Washer, Ring	
4	3931516	8	Bolt, Socket Head 5/16in-18NC x 2in	
5	1683261	1	Rod Weldment	
5A	0962336	2	Bushing	
6	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve (Counterbalance Non-Vented)	
6	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
8	2220883	4	Plug, O-Ring	
9	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
10	3480210	1	Piston	
11	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
12	4100100	1	Spacer, Tube	
14	2901303	2	Ring, Lock	
15	2901303	2	Seal, Piston	
16	2901303	2	O-Ring	
17	2901303	2	Ring, Back-Up	
18	2901303	1	O-Ring	
19	2901303	1	Ring, Back-Up	
20	2901303	1	Seal	
21	2901303	1	Wiper	
22	2901303	1	Ring, Wear	
23	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
24	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
26	0630534	3	Capscrew, Socket Head #10-24NC x 1in	
100	2901303	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 14-22)	

FIGURE 5-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN

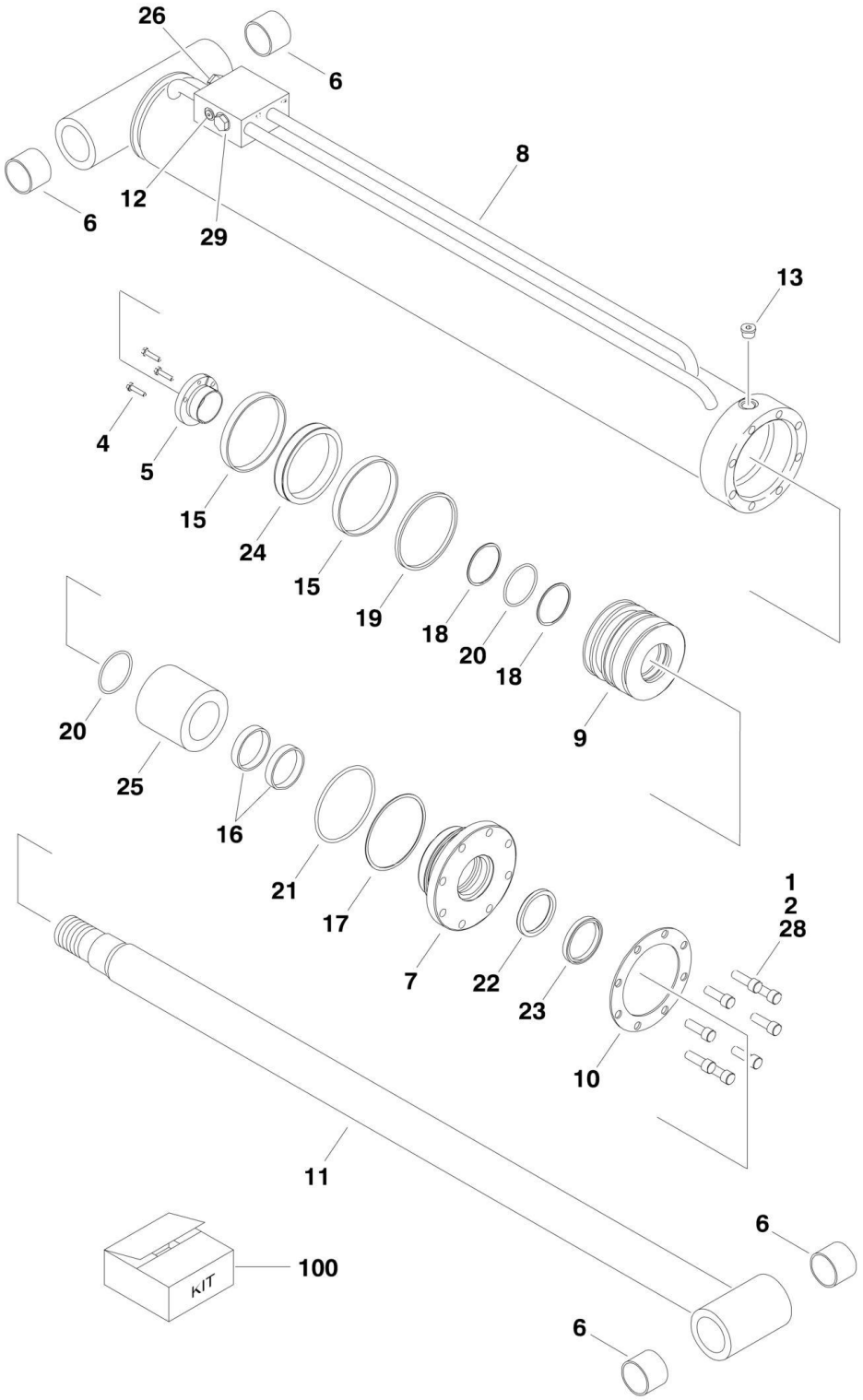


FIGURE 5-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1683776	Ref	**LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	F
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
4	0630535	3	Bolt, Socket Head #10-24NC x 1-1/8in	
5	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
6	0961950	4	Bushing, Garmax	
7	1683063	1	Head	
8	1683844	1	Barrel Weldment	
9	3480253	1	Piston	
10	3760371	1	Ring, Wear	
11	1683846	1	Rod Weldment	
12	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring #4	
13	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring #8	
15	2901841	2	Ring, Wear	
16	2901841	2	Ring, Wear	
17	2901841	1	Ring, Back-up	
18	2901841	2	Ring, Back-up	
19	2901841	1	Seal	
20	2901841	2	O-Ring	
21	2901841	1	O-Ring	
22	2901841	1	Seal, Poly	
23	2901841	1	Wiper	
24	2901841	1	T-Seal	
25	4100099	1	Spacer, Tube	
26	4640509	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
26	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
28	3931824	8	Capscrew 1/2in-18NC x 1-1/2in	
29	4641144	1	Cartridge, Valve	
29	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 4641144 Valve	
100	2901841	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 15-24)	

FIGURE 5-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT FOR) (SN 0300096000 through 0300165144)

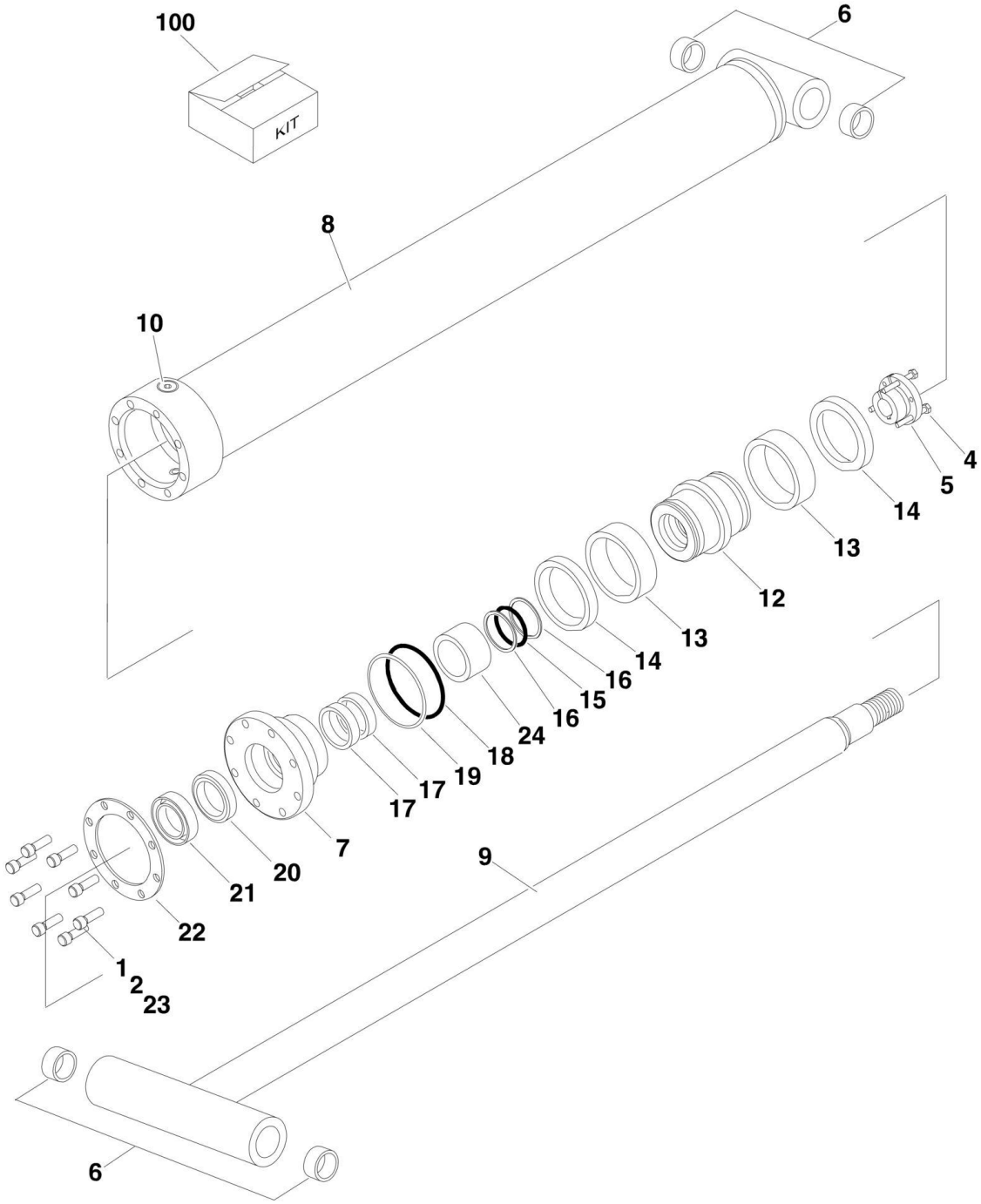


FIGURE 5-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT FOR) (SN 0300096000 through 0300165144)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: Original Equipment Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.**	
	1684284	Ref	**MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	C
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
4	0630535	3	Bolt, Socket Head #10-24NC x 1-1/8in	
5	0961894	1	Bushing, Tapered	
6	0961951	4	Bushing, Garmax	
7	1683055	1	Head	
8	1684283	1	Barrel Weldment	
9	1683950	1	Rod Weldment	
10	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring #6	
12	3480188	1	Piston	
13	2901301	2	Ring, Hydrolock	
14	2901301	2	Ring, Guidelock	
15	2901301	1	O-Ring	
16	2901301	2	Ring, Back-up	
17	2901301	2	Ring, Wear	
18	2901301	1	O-Ring	
19	2901301	1	Ring, Back-up	
20	2901301	1	Seal, Poly	
21	2901301	1	Wiper	
22	3760369	1	Ring, Washer	
23	3931620	8	Capscrew 3/8in-16NC x 1-1/4in	
24	4566468	1	Spacer, Tube	
100	2901301	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 13-21)	

FIGURE 5-8. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT FOR SN 0300096000 TO SN 0300165144 AND ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT FOR SN 0300165145 TO PRESENT)

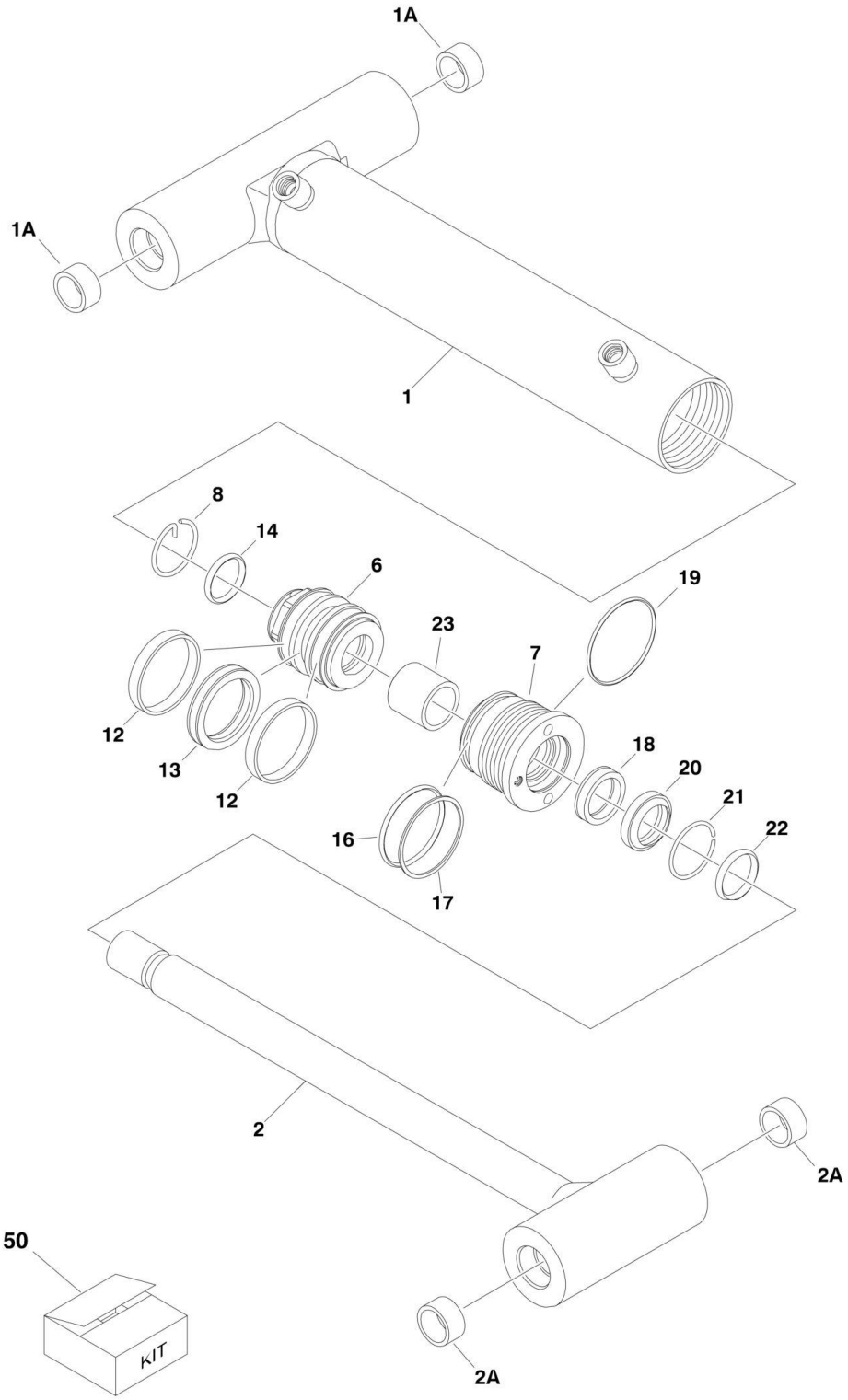


FIGURE 5-8. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT FOR SN 0300096000 TO SN 0300165144 AND ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT FOR SN 0300165145 TO PRESENT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: Original Equipment Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.**	
	1001140587	Ref	**MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	A
1	70004139	1	Barrel	
1A	0961951	2	Bushing	
2	70004140	1	Rod	
2A	0961951	2	Bushing	
6	70003848	1	Piston	
7	70004136	1	Head	
8	70002224	1	Retainer	
12	70004129	2	Ring, Wear	
13	70004129	1	Seal	
14	7026113	1	O-Ring	
16	70004129	1	O-Ring	
17	70004129	1	Ring, Back-up	
18	70004129	1	Seal	
19	70004129	1	O-Ring	
20	70004129	1	Wiper	
21	70003838	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70003856	1	O-Ring	
23	70003839	1	Spacer	
50	70004129	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 9-16)	

FIGURE 5-9. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)

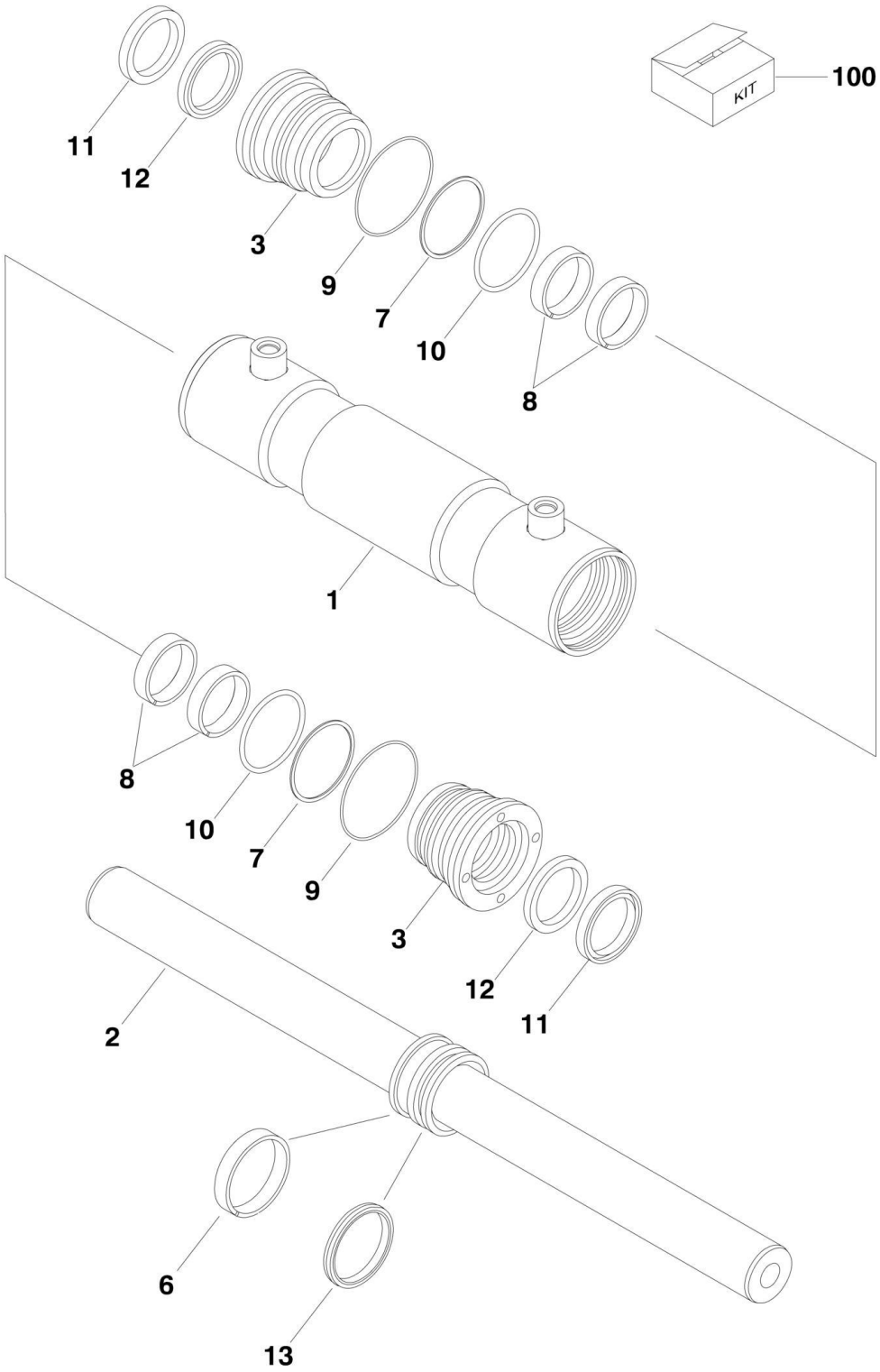


FIGURE 5-9. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684412	Ref	**STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	A
1	0370024	1	Barrel Weldment	
2	1683658	1	Rod Weldment	
3	2570008	2	Head, Cylinder	
4	3020043	1	Lube, Anti-Seize (Not Shown - Apply Only to Threads on Item 3)	
6	2902409	1	Ring, Wear	
7	2902409	2	Ring, Back-up	
8	2902409	4	Ring, Wear	
9	2902409	2	O-Ring	
10	2902409	2	O-Ring	
11	2902409	2	Wiper	
12	2902409	2	Seal	
13	2902409	1	T-Seal	
100	2902409	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6-13)	

FIGURE 5-10. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300161285 to Present)

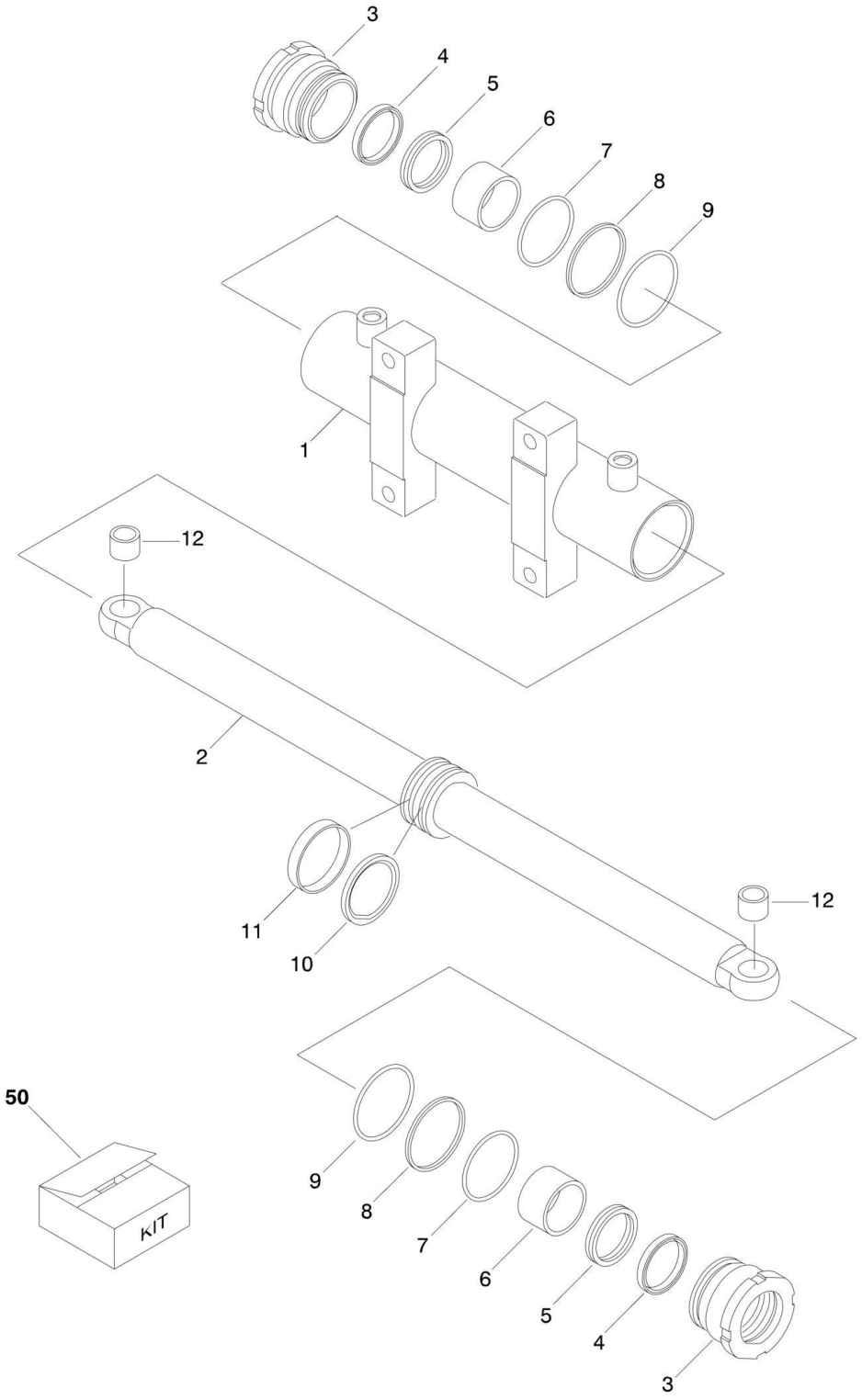


FIGURE 5-10. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300161285 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143434	Ref	**STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	D
1	70003933	1	Barrel	
2	70003934	1	Rod	
3	70003098	2	Head	
4	70003099	2	Wiper	
5	70003099	2	Seal, Rod	
6	70003099	2	Bearing	
7	70003099	2	O-Ring	
8	70003099	2	Ring, Back-up	
9	70003099	2	O-Ring	
10	70003099	1	Seal, Piston	
11	70003099	1	Ring, Wear	
12	70003099	2	Bearing	
50	70003099	1	Seal Kit - 1001143434 Cylinder (includes Items 4-12)	

FIGURE 5-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

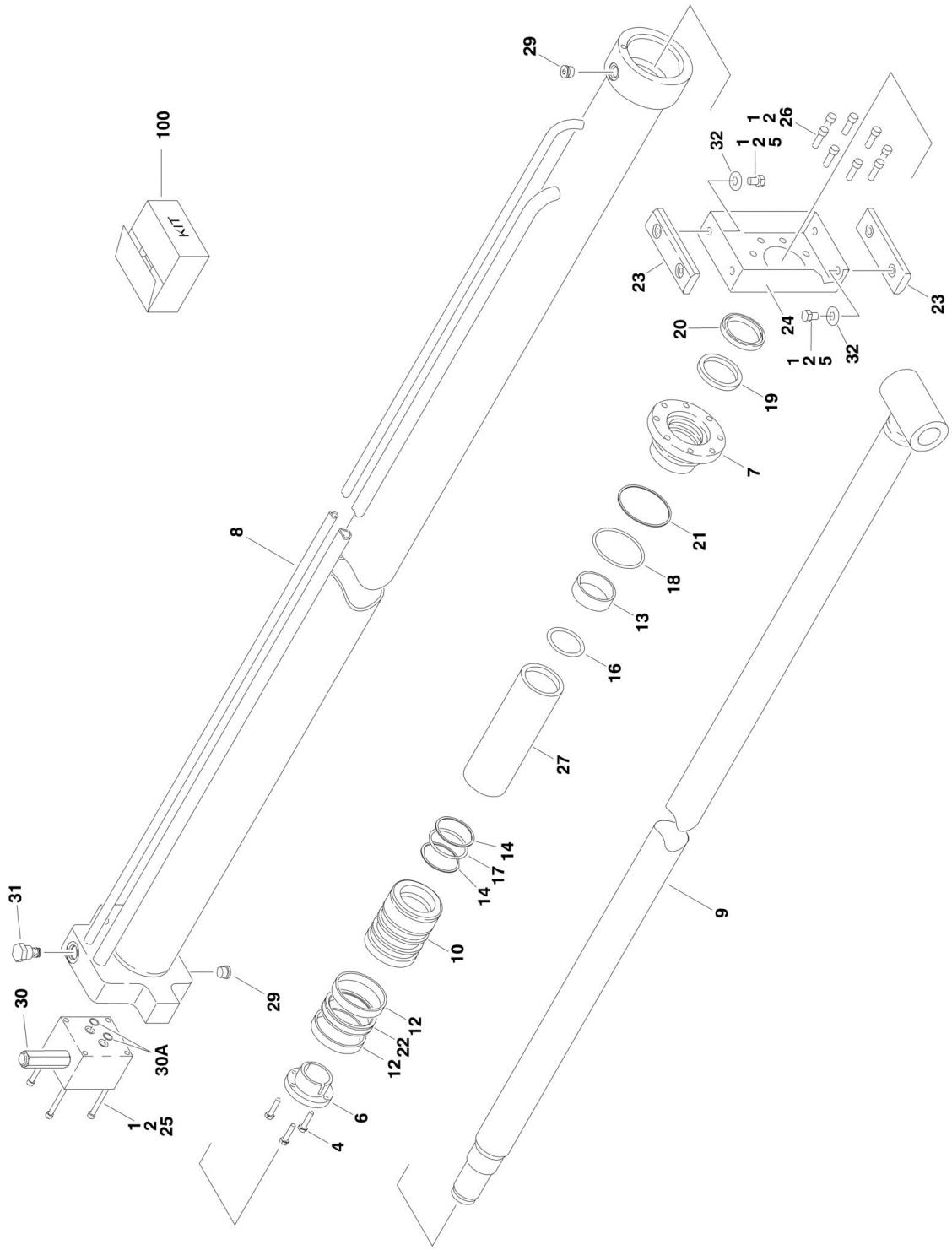
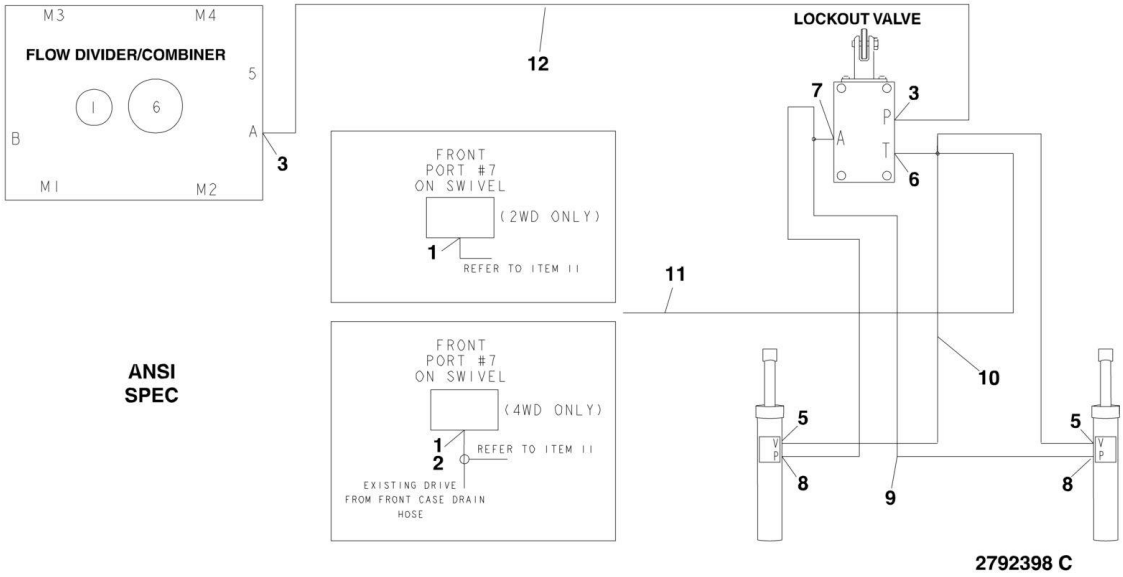


FIGURE 5-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684194	Ref	**TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**	D
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0100063	AR	Adhesive **(SN 0300096000 through 0300138219)**	
4	0630535	3	Bolt, Socket Head 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/8in	
5	0641604	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1/2in	
6	0961896	1	Bushing, Tapered	
7	1683054	1	Head	
8	1684193	1	Barrel Weldment	
9	1684312	1	Rod Weldment	
10	3480274	1	Piston	
12	2901861	2	Ring, Wear	
13	2901861	1	Ring, Wear	
14	2901861	2	Ring, Back-up	
16	2901861	1	O-Ring	
17	2901861	1	O-Ring	
18	2901861	1	O-Ring	
19	2901861	1	Seal, Rod	
20	2901861	1	Wiper	
21	2901861	1	Ring, Back-up	
22	2901861	1	Seal	
23	3340608	2	Pad, Wear	
24	3571795	1	Plate, Wear Pad Mounting	
25	3931448	4	Capscrew 1/4in-20NC x 3in	
26	3931516	8	Capscrew 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
27	4566425	1	Spacer, Tube	
29	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring #6	
30	4641033	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
30A	7024508	2	O-Ring	
31	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring #8	
32	4751600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Regular	
100	2901861	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 12-14 & 16-22)	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)



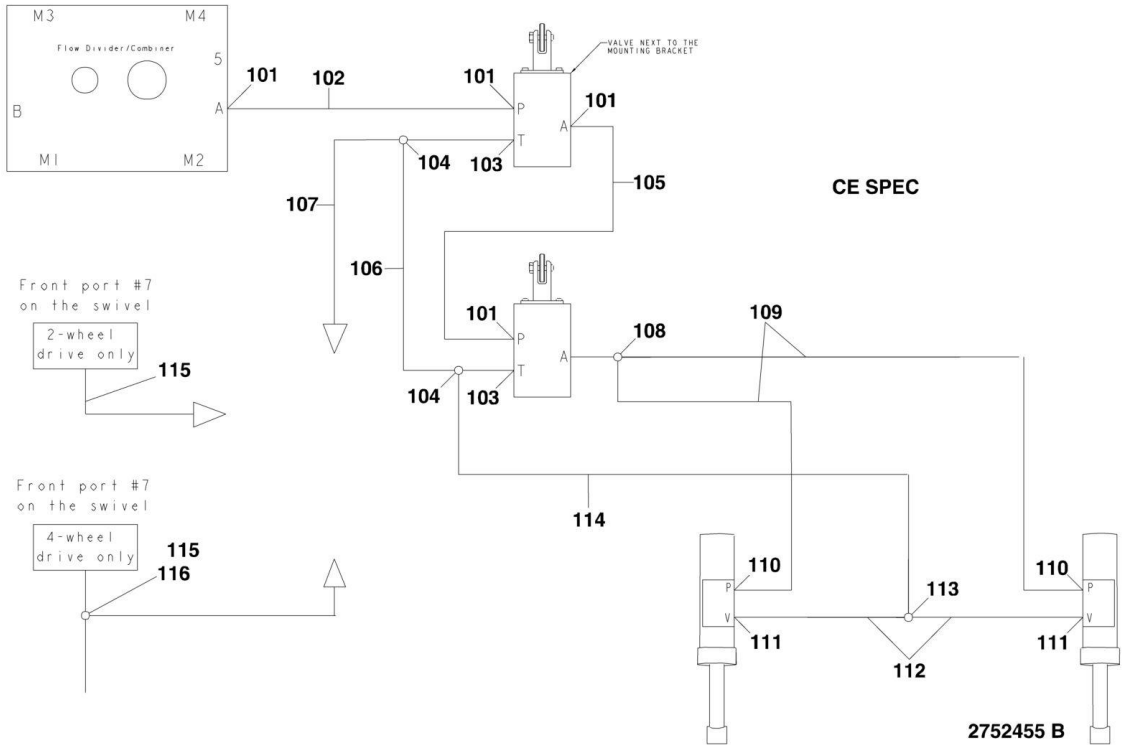


FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792398	Ref	**AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI SPEC)**	3-C
1	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight	
5	2220501	2	Fitting, Elbow	
6	2221043	1	Fitting, Tee	
7	2220711	1	Fitting, Tee	
8	2221040	2	Fitting, Elbow	
9	2753035	2	Hose	
10	2752632	2	Hose	
11	2753342	1	Hose	
12	2753339	1	Hose	
	2792455	Ref	**AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (CE SPEC)**	2-B
101	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight	
102	2753339	1	Hose	
103	2220603	2	Fitting	
104	2220635	2	Fitting	
105	2751013	1	Hose	
106	2752471	1	Hose	
107	2753342	1	Hose	
108	2221034	1	Fitting, Tee	
109	2753035	2	Hose	
110	2221040	2	Fitting, Elbow	
111	2220501	2	Fitting, Elbow	
112	2753118	2	Hose	
113	2220490	1	Fitting, Tee	
114	2752469	1	Hose	
115	2220375	1	Fitting	
116	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee	

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI SPEC) (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)

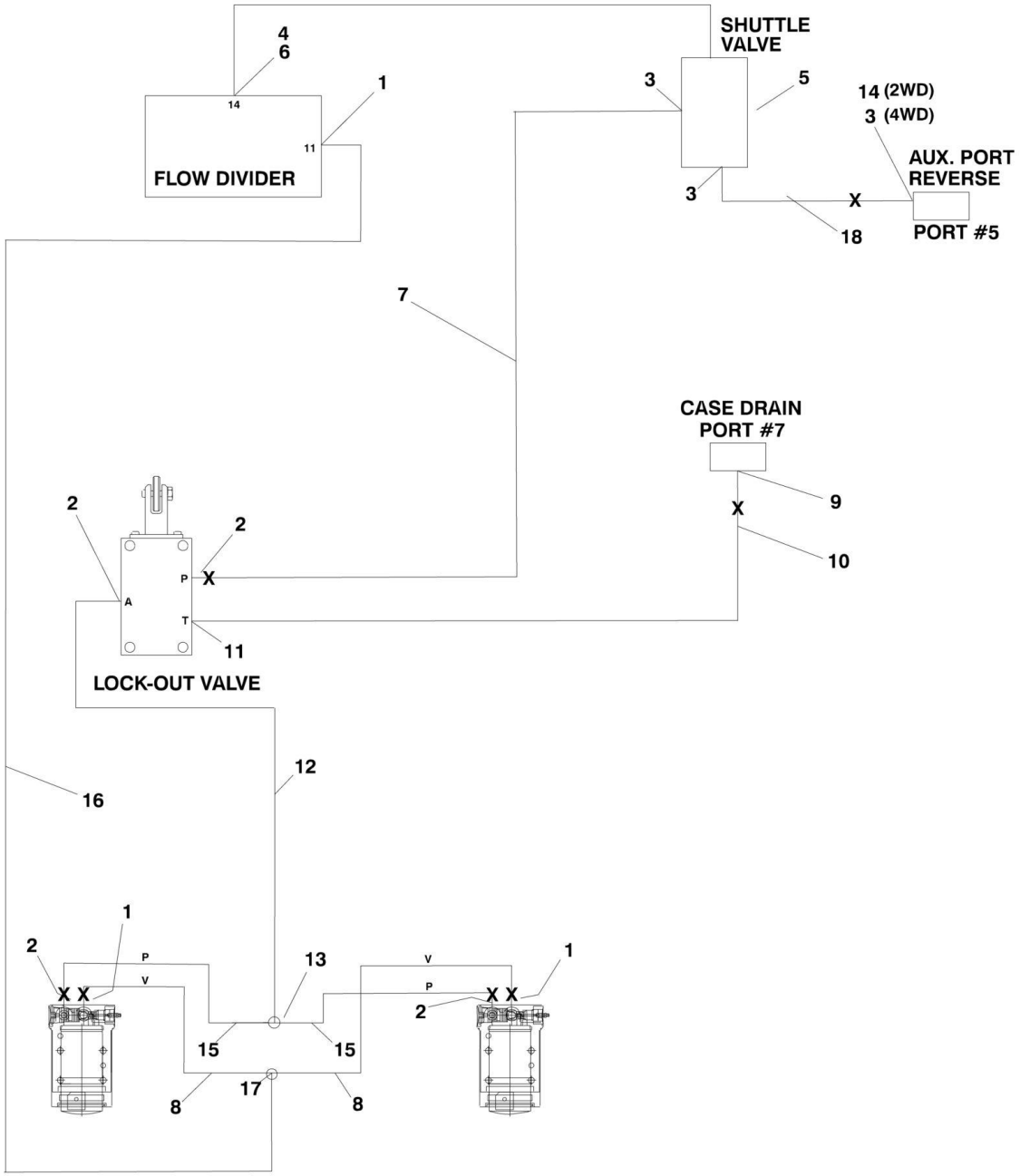


FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI SPEC) (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI SPEC)**	
	1001091926	Ref	**2WD**	4-D
	1001091729	Ref	**4WD**	4-C
1	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight	
3	2220582	AR	Fitting, Straight	
3		Ref	2WD	
3		Ref	4WD	
4	2220775	1	Fitting, Elbow	
5	8902175	1	Valve, Shuttle	
6	2220919	1	Fitting, Swivel	
7	2752445	1	Hose	
8	1001096193	2	Hose	
9	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	1001096557	1	Hose	
11	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight	
12	1001096192	1	Hose	
13	2220504	1	Fitting, Tee	
14	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee (2WD Only)	
15	1001096191	2	Hose	
16	2752487	1	Hose	
17	2220490	1	Fitting, Tee	
18	2750888	1	Hose	

FIGURE 6-3. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (CE SPEC) (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)

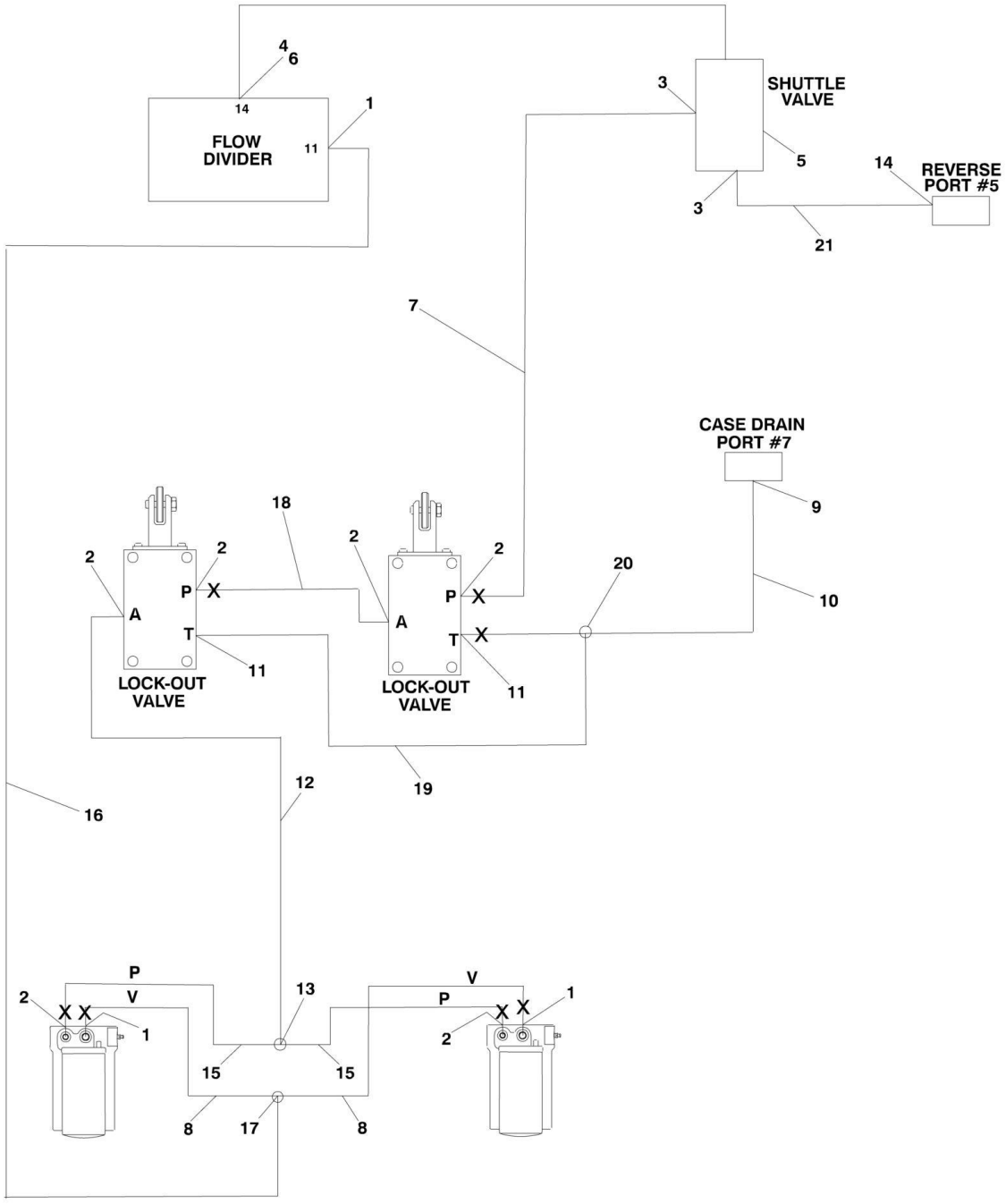


FIGURE 6-3. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (CE SPEC) (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (CE SPEC)**	
	1001091927	Ref	**2WD**	4-D
	1001091730	Ref	**4WD**	4-C
1	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220415	6	Fitting, Straight	
3	2220582	AR	Fitting, Straight	
3		Ref	2WD	
3		Ref	4WD	
4	2220775	1	Fitting, Elbow	
5	8902175	1	Valve, Shuttle	
6	2220919	1	Fitting, Swivel	
7	2752445	1	Hose	
8	1001096193	2	Hose	
9	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	1001096557	1	Hose	
11	2220603	2	Fitting, Straight	
12	1001096192	1	Hose	
13	2220504	1	Fitting, Tee	
14	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee (2WD Only)	
15	1001096191	2	Hose	
16	2752487	1	Hose	
17	2220490	1	Fitting, Tee	
18		Ref	Hose Options:	
18	2751013	1	2WD	
18	2751015	1	4WD	
19	2752471	1	Hose	
20	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee	
21	2750888	1	Hose	

FIGURE 6-4. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI AND CE SPEC) (SN 0300140365 to Present)

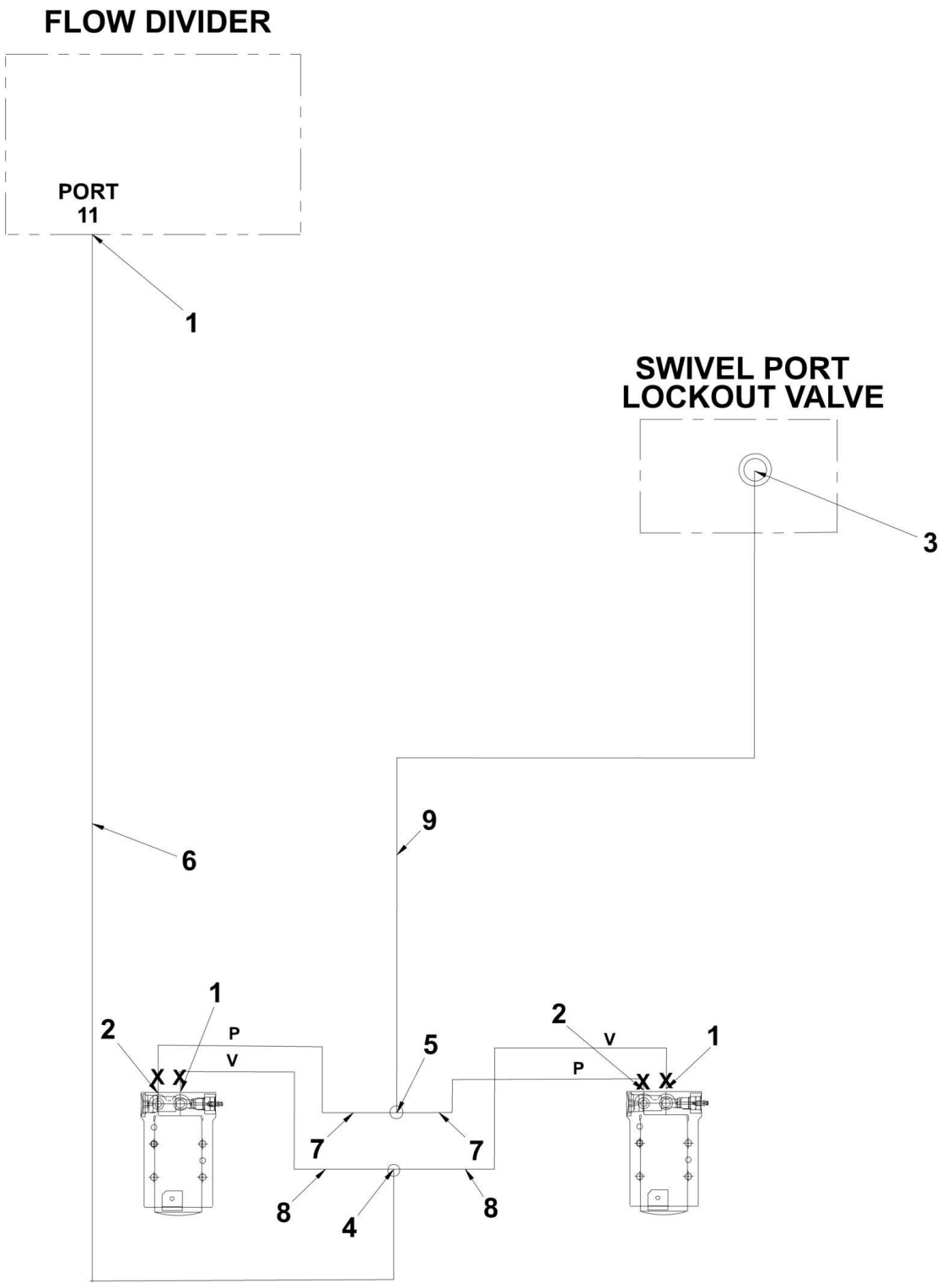


FIGURE 6-4. AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI AND CE SPEC) (SN 0300140365 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001106966	Ref	**AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM (ANSI SPEC)**	A
1	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight	
3	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight	
4	2220490	1	Fitting, Tee	
5	2220504	1	Fitting, Tee	
6	2752487	1	Hose	
7	1001096191	2	Hose	
8	1001096193	2	Hose	
9	1001108482	1	Hose	

FIGURE 6-5. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

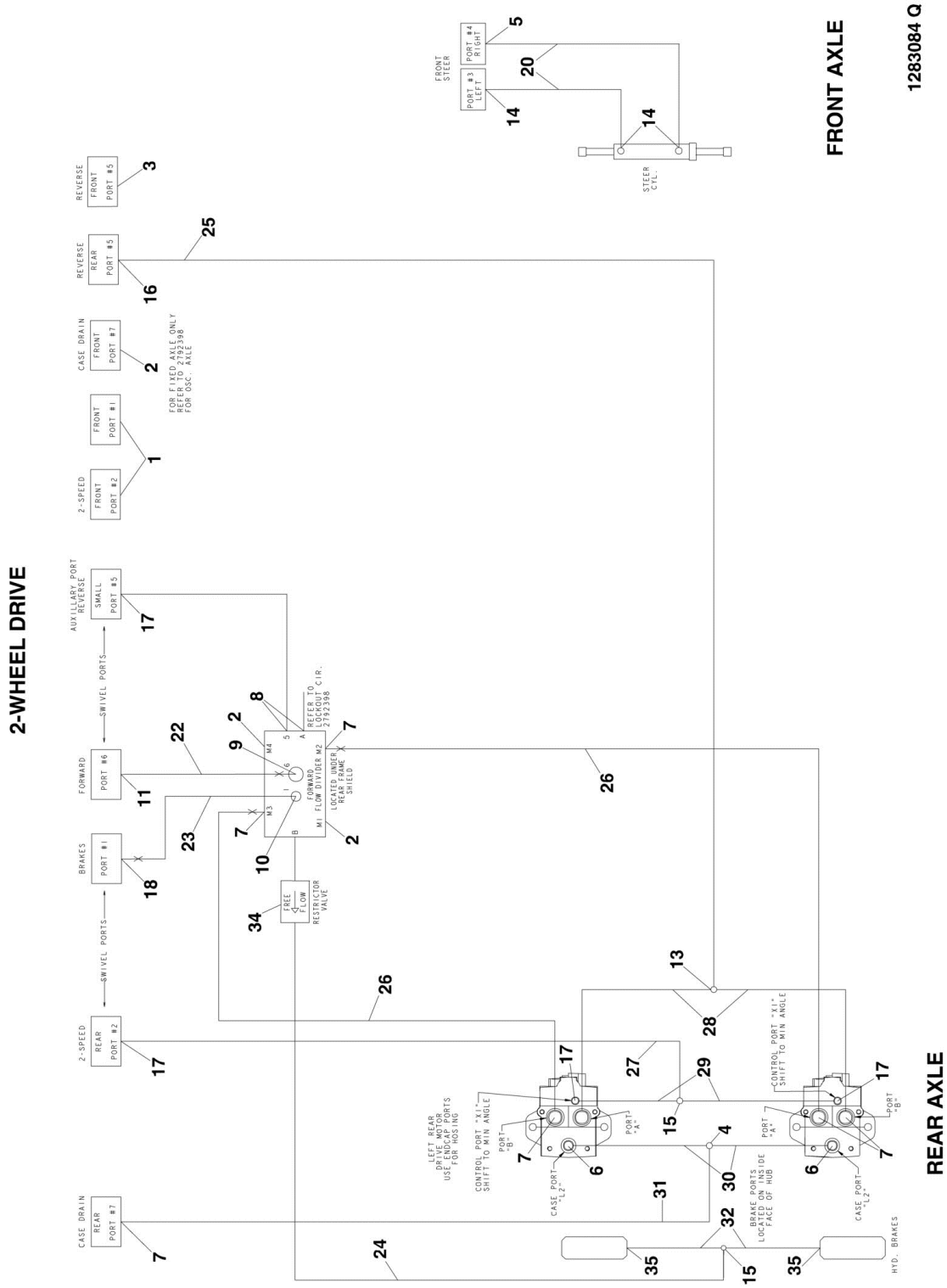


FIGURE 6-5. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792385	Ref	**DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD**	9
	1283084	Ref	**DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD**	R
1	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug	
2	2220240	3	Fitting, Plug	
3	2220242	1	Fitting, Plug	
4	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee	
5	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight (Fittings moved to Pump Assembly)	
7	2220375	AR	Fitting, Straight	
7		Ref	Pump Assy without Fittings	
7		Ref	Pump Assy with Fittings	
8	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight	
9	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	2220596	2	Fitting, Elbow	
11	2220465	1	Fitting, Elbow	
13	2220481	1	Fitting, Tee	
14	2220501	3	Fitting, Elbow	
15	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee	
16	2220568	1	Fitting, Elbow	
17	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight	
17		Ref	Pump Assy without Fittings	
17		Ref	Pump Assy with Fittings	
18	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	2752466	2	Hose	
22	2753346	1	Hose	
23	2752495	1	Hose	
24	2752442	1	Hose	
25	2753347	1	Hose	
26	2753343	2	Hose	
27	2752977	1	Hose	
28	2753344	2	Hose	
29	2752908	2	Hose	
30	2752496	2	Hose	
31	2752506	1	Hose	
32	2754229	2	Hose	
34	4641282	1	Valve, Restrictor (.020)	
35	2220466	2	Fitting, Elbow	

FIGURE 6-6. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)

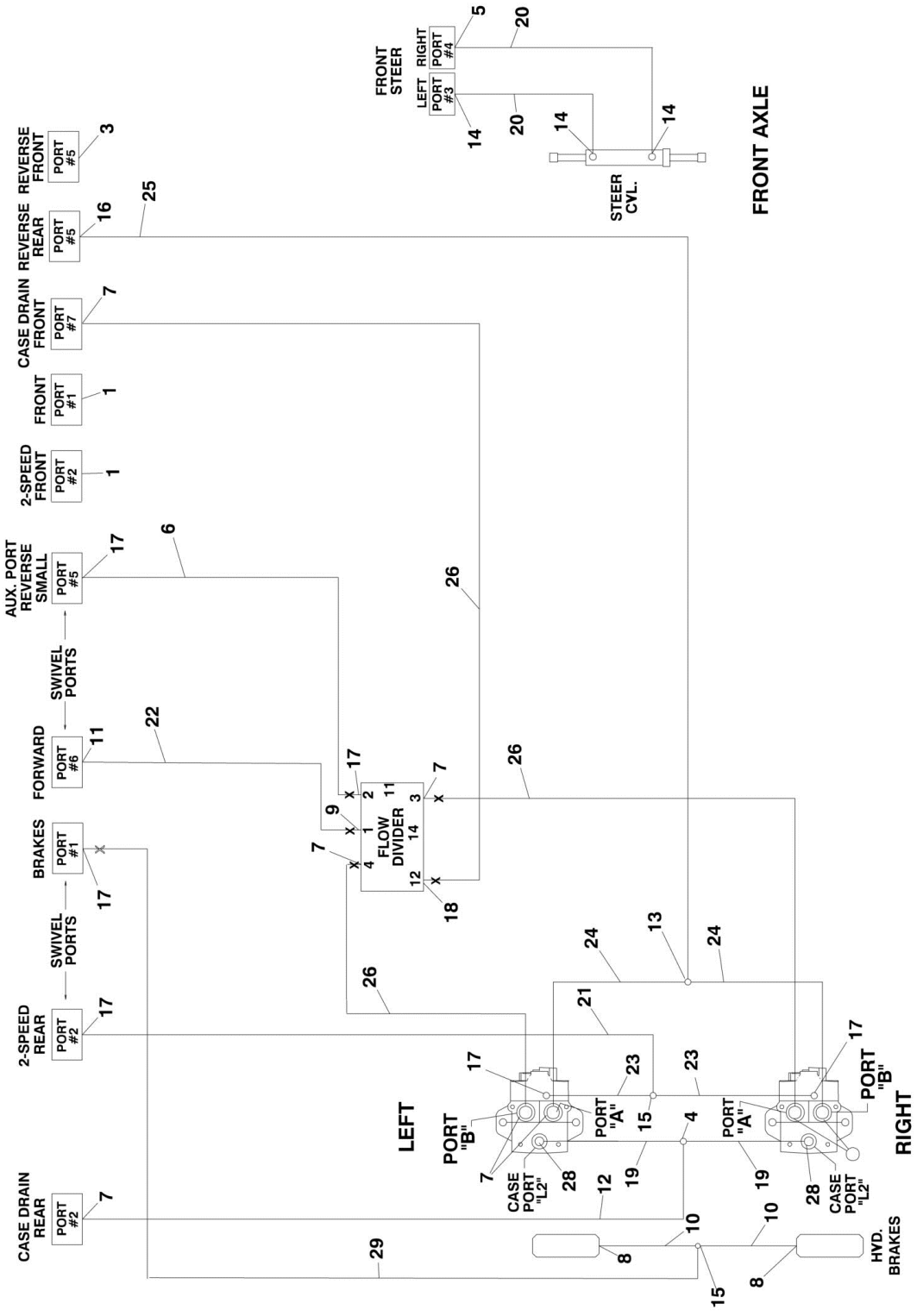


FIGURE 6-6. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001092120	Ref	**DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD**	5
	1001091687	Ref	**DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD**	F
1	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug	
3	2220242	1	Fitting, Plug	
4	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee	
5	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight	
6	2752437	1	Hose	
7	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220466	2	Fitting, Elbow	
9	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	2754229	2	Hose	
11	2220465	1	Fitting, Elbow	
12	2752506	1	Hose	
13	2220481	1	Fitting, Tee	
14	2220501	3	Fitting, Elbow	
15	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee	
16	2220568	1	Fitting, Elbow	
17	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight	
18	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight	
19	2752492	2	Hose	
20	2752466	2	Hose	
21		Ref	Hose Option:	
21	2752437	1	Hose **(SN 0300096000 through 0300122763)**	
21	2752977	1	Hose **(SN 0300122764 through 0300140365)**	
22	1001096556	1	Hose	
23	2752908	2	Hose	
24	2753344	2	Hose	
25	2753347	1	Hose	
26	2753343	3	Hose	
28	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight	
29	2752594	1	Hose	

FIGURE 6-7. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300140365 to Present)

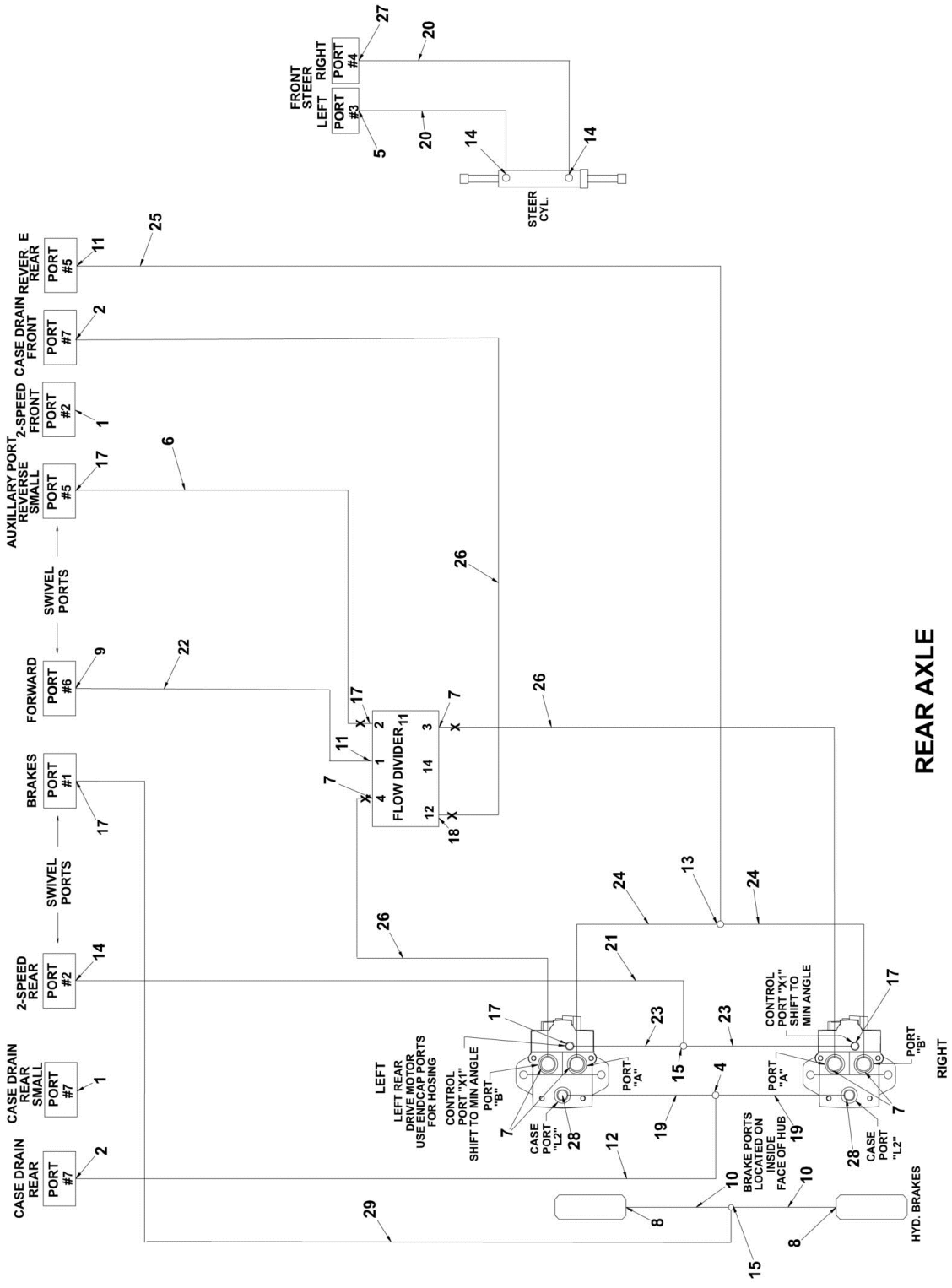


FIGURE 6-7. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD (SN 0300140365 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108466	Ref	**DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD**	A
1	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug	
2	2220596	2	Fitting, Elbow	
4	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee	
5	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight	
6	2752437	1	Hose	
7	2220375	6	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220466	2	Fitting, Elbow	
9	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	2754229	2	Hose	
11	2220465	2	Fitting, Elbow	
12	2753416	1	Hose	
13	2220481	1	Fitting, Tee	
14	2220501	3	Fitting, Elbow	
15	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee	
17	2220582	5	Fitting, Straight	
18	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight	
19	2752492	2	Hose	
20	2752466	2	Hose	
21	1001108478	1	Hose	
22	1001096556	1	Hose	
23	2752908	2	Hose	
24	2753344	2	Hose	
25	2753347	1	Hose	
26	2753343	3	Hose	
27	2220473	1	Fitting, Elbow	
28	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight	
29	1001108477	1	Hose	

FIGURE 6-8. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

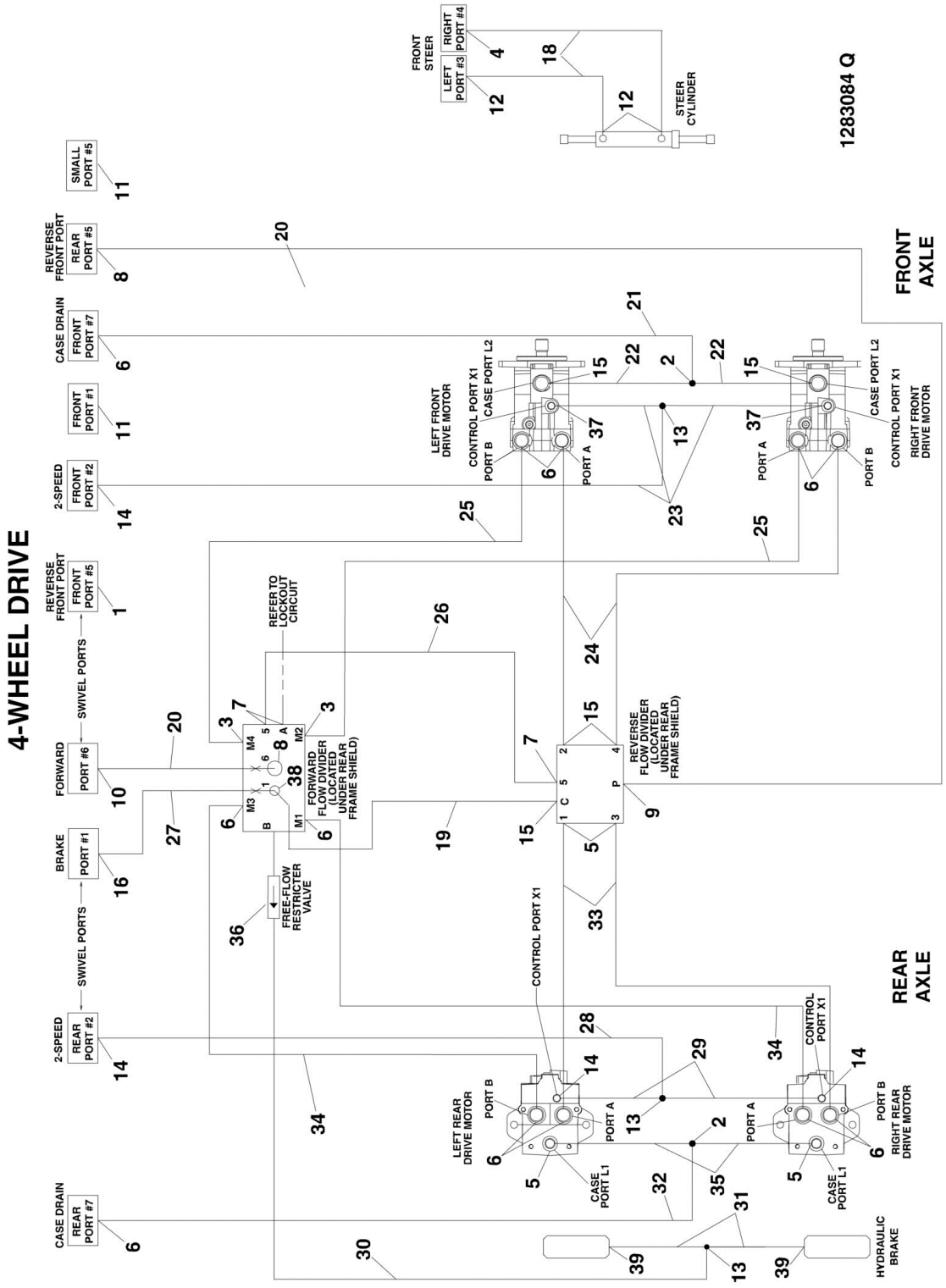


FIGURE 6-8. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD**	
	2792386	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	7
	1283084	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	R
	1001093930	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	1-A
1	2220242	1	Fitting, Plug	
2	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220366	2	Fitting, Elbow	
4	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight	
5	2220373	Ref	Fitting, Straight Options:	
5	2220373	4	Pump Assy without Fittings	
5	2220373	2	Pump Assy with Fittings	
6	2220375	Ref	Fitting, Straight Options:	
6	2220375	12	Pump Assy without Fittings	
6	2220375	4	Pump Assy with Fittings	
7	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220435	2	Fitting, Straight	
9	2220578	1	Fitting, Elbow	
10	2220465	1	Fitting, Elbow	
11	2220237	2	Plug	
12	2220501	3	Fitting, Elbow	
13	2220504	3	Fitting, Tee	
14	2220582	Ref	Fitting, Straight Options:	
14	2220582	4	Pump Assy without Fittings	
14	2220582	2	Pump Assy with Fittings	
15	2220596	Ref	Fitting, Elbow Options:	
15	2220596	5	Pump Assy without Fittings	
15	2220596	3	Pump Assy with Fittings	
16	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight	
18	2752466	2	Hose	
19	2752502	2	Hose	
20	2753346	2	Hose	
21	2752944	1	Hose	
22		Ref	Hose Options:	
22	2753416	2	Without Arctic Package	
22	1001093932	2	With Arctic Package	
23		Ref	Hose Options:	
23	2752594	3	Without Arctic Package	
23	1001093933	3	With Arctic Package	
24		Ref	Hose Options:	
24	2753417	2	Without Arctic Package	
24	1001093934	2	With Arctic Package	
25		Ref	Hose Options:	
25	2753345	2	Without Arctic Package	
25	1001093935	2	With Arctic Package	
26	2753035	1	Hose	
27	2752495	1	Hose	
28	2752977	1	Hose	
29	2752908	2	Hose	
30	2752443	1	Hose	
31	2754229	2	Hose	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
32	2752506	1	Hose	
33	2753162	2	Hose	
34	2753343	2	Hose	
35	2752496	2	Hose	
36	4641282	1	Valve, Restrictor (.020)	
37	2220472	2	Fitting, Elbow (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
38	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee	
39	2220466	2	Fitting, Elbow	

FIGURE 6-9. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)

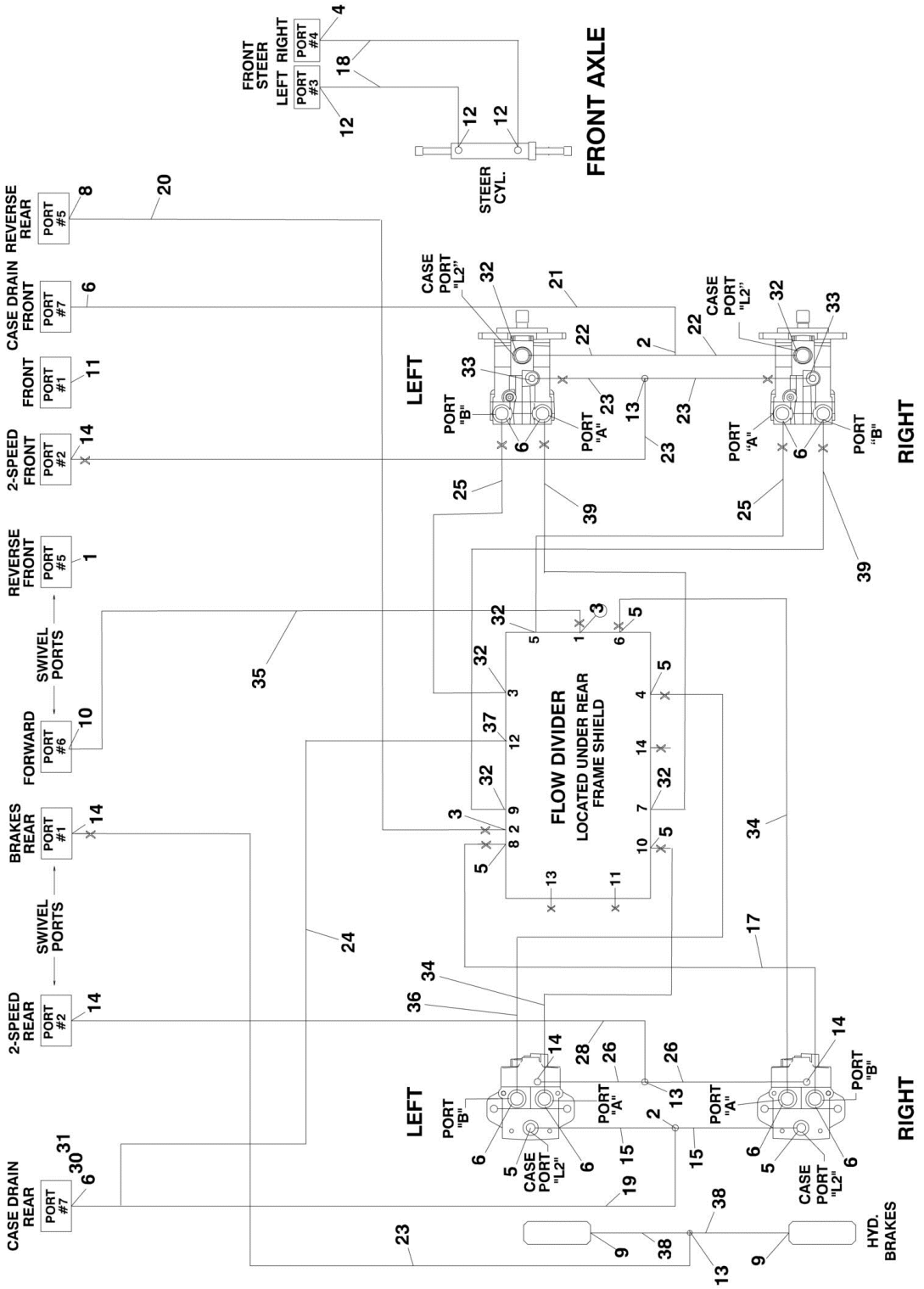


FIGURE 6-9. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD**	
	1001091986	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	5
	1001091687	Ref	**Without Arctic Package**	F
	1001094684	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	4
	1001091687	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	F
1	2220242	1	Fitting, Plug	
2	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
4	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight	
5	2220373	6	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220375	10	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220568	1	Fitting, Elbow	
9	2220466	2	Fitting, Elbow	
10	2220465	1	Fitting, Elbow	
11	2220237	1	Plug	
12	2220501	3	Fitting, Elbow	
13	2220504	3	Fitting, Tee	
14	2220582	5	Fitting, Straight	
15	2752492	2	Hose	
17	2753343	1	Hose	
18	2752466	2	Hose	
19	2752506	1	Hose	
20	1001096160	1	Hose	
21	2752514	1	Hose	
22	2753416	2	Hose	
23		Ref	Hose Options:	
23	2752594	4	Without Arctic Package	
23	1001093933	4	With Arctic Package	
24	2752433	1	Hose	
25		Ref	Hose Options:	
25	2753345	2	Without Arctic Package	
25	1001093935	2	With Arctic Package	
26	2752908	2	Hose	
28	2752977	1	Hose	
30	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee	
31	2220618	1	Fitting, Reducer	
32	2220596	6	Fitting, Elbow	
33	2220472	2	Fitting, Elbow	
34	1001096168	2	Hose	
35	1001096161	1	Hose	
36	1001096167	1	Hose	
37	2220415	1	Fitting, Straight	
38	2754229	2	Hose	
39		Ref	Hose Options:	
39		Ref	Without Arctic Package:	
39	2753345	2	Hose **(SN 0300096000 through 0300119200)**	
39	1001099161	2	Hose **(SN 0300119201 through 0300140365)**	
39		Ref	With Arctic Package:	
39	1001093935	2	Hose **(SN 0300096000 through 0300119200)**	
39	1001099162	2	Hose **(SN 0300119201 through 0300140365)**	

FIGURE 6-10. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300140365 to Present)

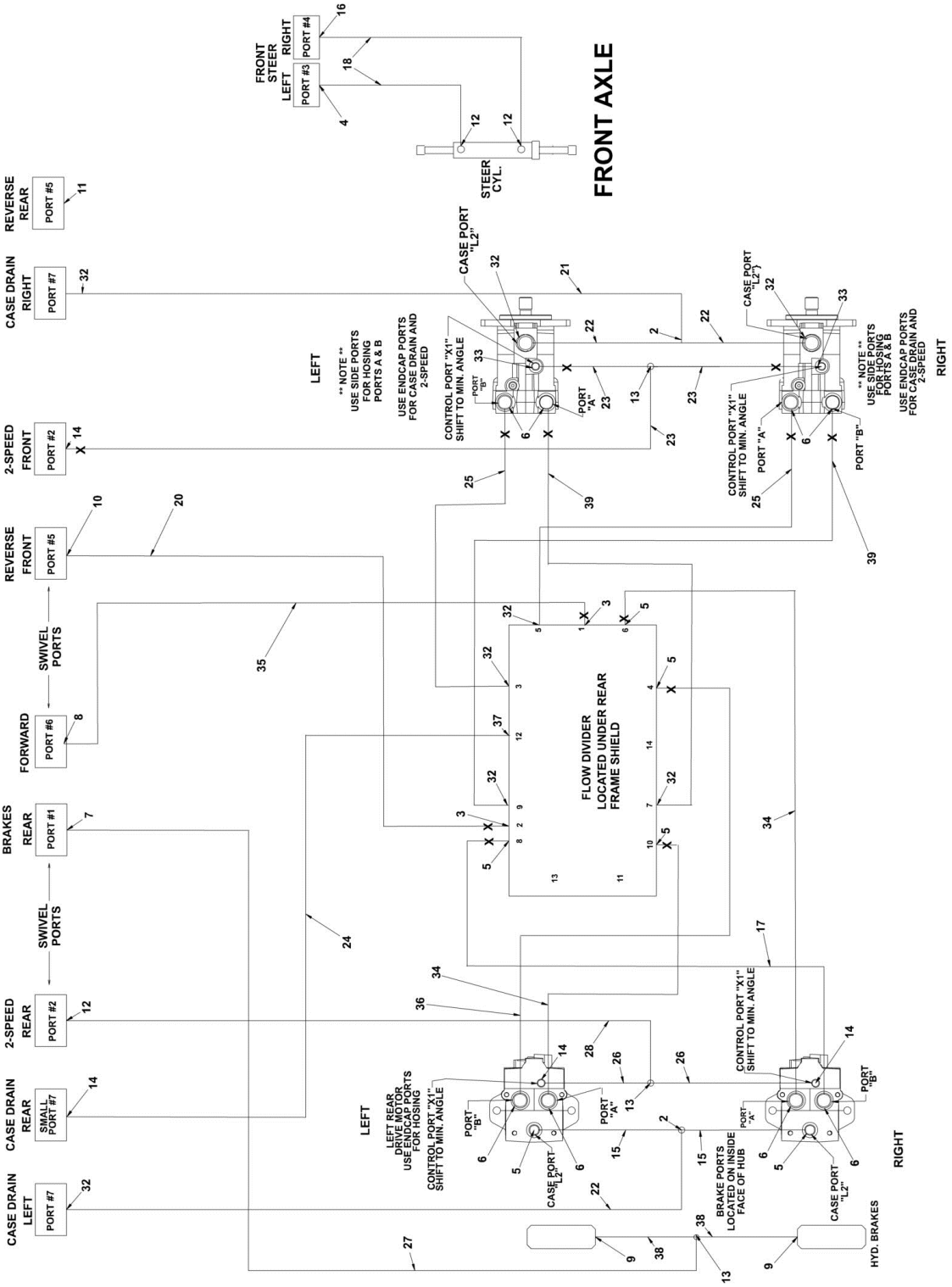


FIGURE 6-10. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD (SN 0300140365 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD**	
	1001108464	Ref	**WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE**	B
	1001108465	Ref	**With Arctic Package**	A
2	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
4	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight	
5	2220373	6	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight	
7	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight	
9	2220466	2	Fitting, Elbow	
10	2220465	1	Fitting, Elbow	
11	2220237	1	Plug	
12	2220501	3	Fitting, Elbow	
13	2220504	3	Fitting, Tee	
14	2220582	4	Fitting, Straight	
15	2752492	2	Hose	
16	2220473	1	Fitting, Elbow	
17	2753343	1	Hose	
18	2752466	2	Hose	
20	1001108480	1	Hose	
21	2753196	1	Hose	
22	2753416	3	Hose	
23		Ref	Hose Options:	
23	2752594	3	Without Arctic Package	
23	1001093933	3	With Arctic Package	
24	1001108476	1	Hose	
25		Ref	Hose Options:	
25	2753345	2	Without Arctic Package	
25	1001093935	2	With Arctic Package	
26	2752908	2	Hose	
27	1001108477	1	Hose	
28	1001108478	1	Hose	
32	2220596	8	Fitting, Elbow	
33	2220472	2	Fitting, Elbow	
34	1001096168	2	Hose	
35	1001108481	1	Hose	
36	1001096167	1	Hose	
37	2220415	1	Fitting, Straight	
38	2754229	2	Hose	
39		Ref	Hose Options:	
39	1001099161	2	Without Arctic Package	
39	1001099162	2	With Arctic Package	

FIGURE 6-11. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

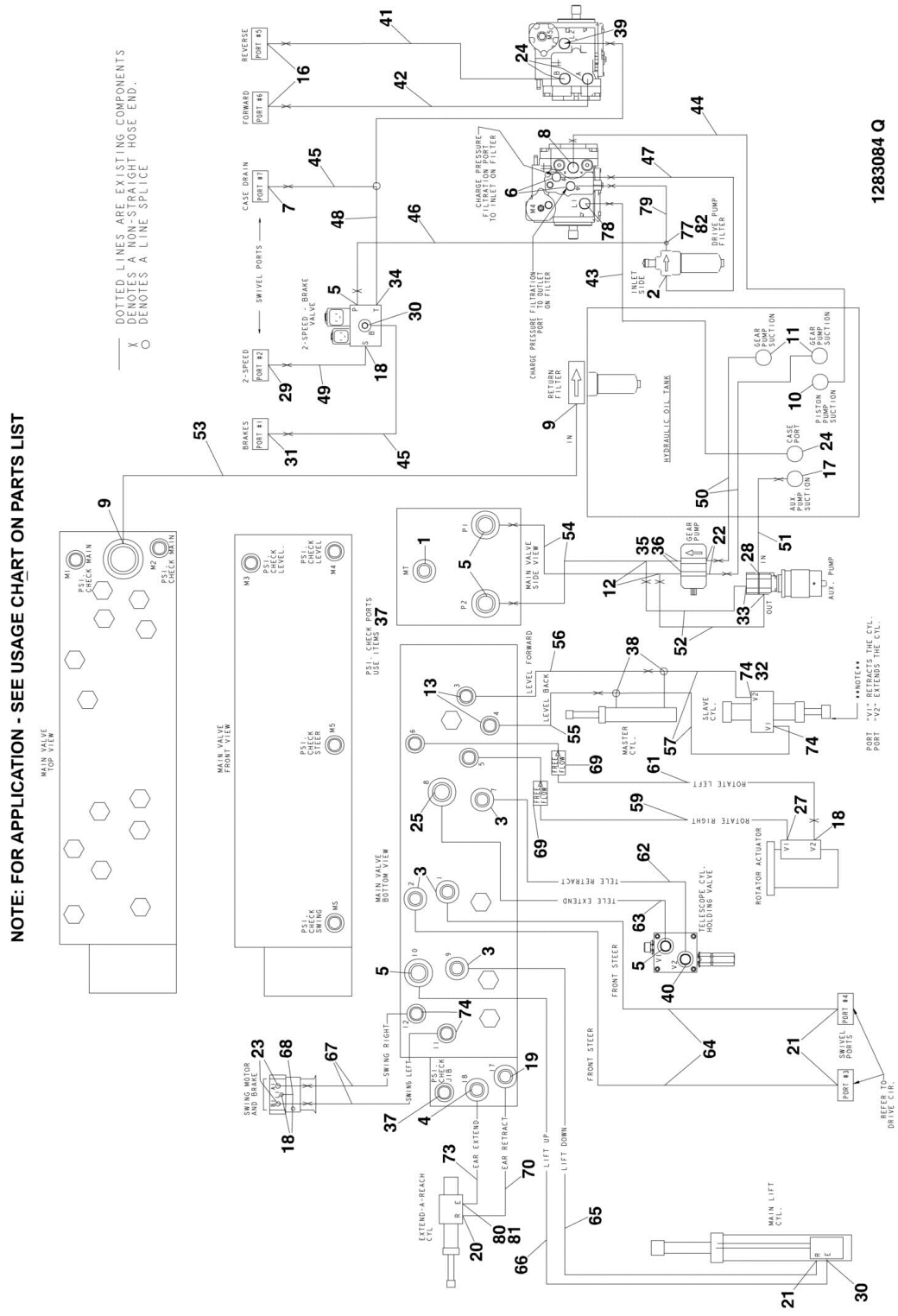


FIGURE 6-11. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Usage Chart:**	
		Ref	**Machines With Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
		Ref	**STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM**	
	2792704	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 400S**	2
	1283084	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 400S**	Q
	2792705	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 460SJ**	2
	1283084	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 460SJ**	Q
1	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug	
2	2221042	1	Fitting, Elbow	
3	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight	
4	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight (460SJ Only)	
5	2220373	7	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
7	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220376	1	Fitting, Straight (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
9	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight	
10	2220379	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	2220380	2	Fitting, Straight	
12	2220385	2	Fitting, Tee (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
13	2220415	AR	Fitting, Straight	
16	2220435	2	Fitting, Straight	
17	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
18	2220466	4	Fitting, Elbow	
19	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight (460SJ Only)	
20	2220472	1	Fitting, Elbow (460SJ Only)	
21	2220473	3	Fitting, Elbow	
22	2220479	2	Fitting, Straight (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
23	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight	
24	2220498	Ref	Fitting, Elbow	
24	2220498	3	Pump Assy without Fittings	
24	2220498	1	Pump Assy with Fittings	
25	2220500	1	Fitting, Elbow	
27	2220502	AR	Fitting, Elbow	
28	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
29	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight	
30	2220596	2	Fitting, Elbow	
31	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight	
32	4567139	1	Tube	
33	2221045	2	Fitting, Elbow	
34	2220775	1	Fitting, Elbow	
35	2220810	2	Fitting, Reducer (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
36	4640744	2	Fitting, Check Valve (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
37	2221086	6	Fitting, Pressure Check	
38	2220899	2	Fitting, Tee	
39	2221041	1	Fitting, Tee (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
40	2221044	1	Fitting, Elbow	
41	2753352	1	Hose	
42	2753353	1	Hose	
43	2753354	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	2753357	1	Hose	
45	2753351	2	Hose	
46	2752942	1	Hose	
47	2752763	1	Hose	
48	2753350	1	Hose	
49	2752430	1	Hose	
50	2753358	2	Hose	
51	2753355	1	Hose	
52	2753349	2	Hose	
53	2753356	1	Hose	
54	2752519	2	Hose	
55	2753360	1	Hose	
56	2753359	1	Hose	
57	2753514	2	Hose	
59		Ref	Hose Options:	
59	2753517	1	Hose 400S	
59	2753512	1	Hose 460SJ	
61		Ref	Hose Options:	
61	2753516	1	Hose 400S	
61	2753513	1	Hose 460SJ	
62	2753368	1	Hose	
63	2753372	1	Hose	
64	2753348	2	Hose	
65	2753369	1	Hose	
66	2753373	1	Hose	
67	2752471	2	Hose	
68	2752443	1	Hose	
69	4641282	2	Valve, Restrictor (.020)	
70	2753511	1	Hose (460SJ Only)	
73	2753515	1	Hose (460SJ Only)	
74	2220603	4	Fitting, Straight	
77	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee	
78	2220578	1	Fitting, Straight (Fitting moved to Pump Assembly)	
79	2753502	1	Hose	
80	2180724	1	Fitting, Modified Elbow (460SJ Only)	
81	2180422	1	Fitting, Plug (460SJ Only)	
82	2221216	1	Fitting, Straight	

FIGURE 6-12. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

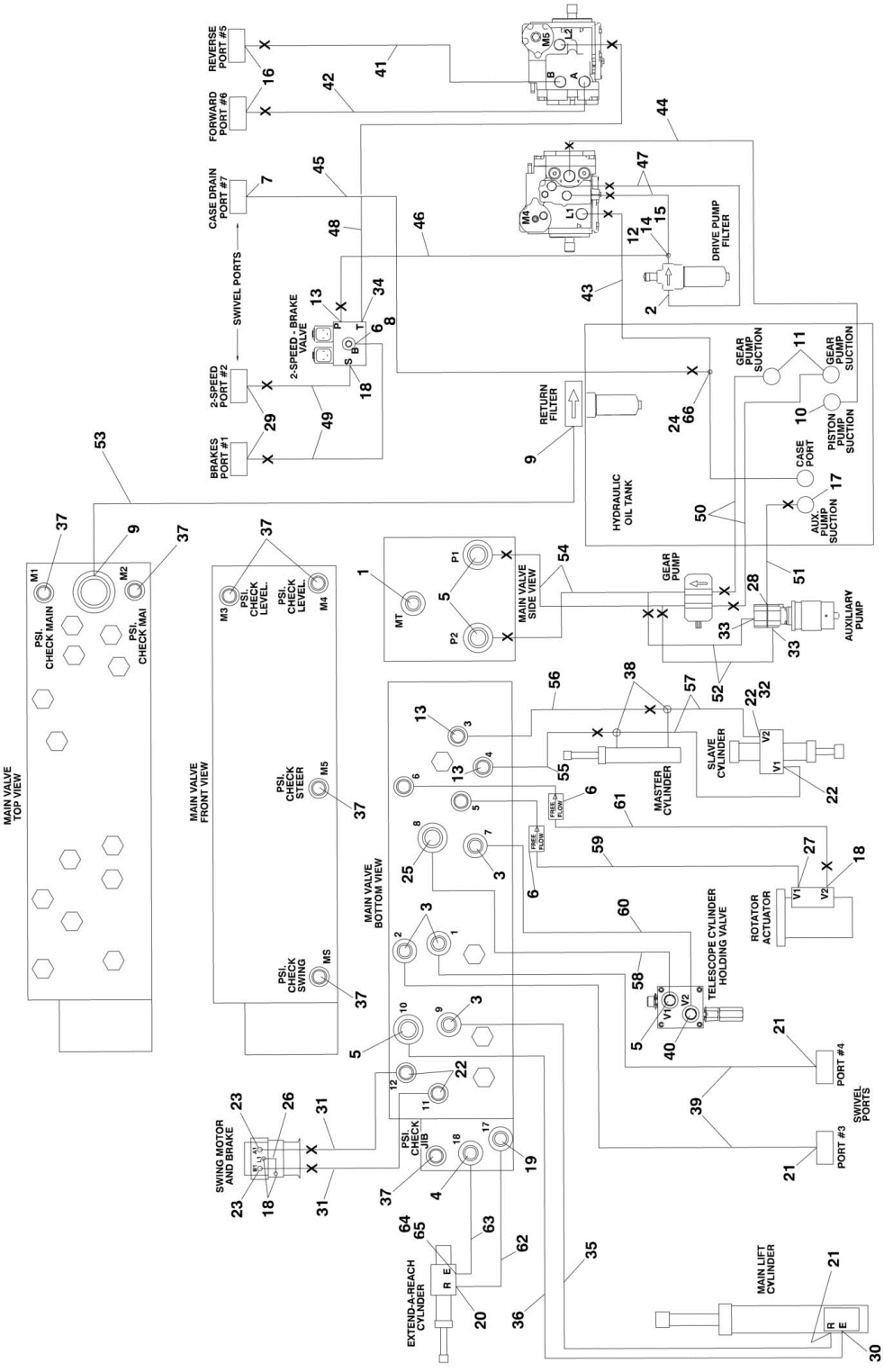


FIGURE 6-12. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Usage Chart:**	
		Ref	**Machines With Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines (SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
		Ref	**STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM**	
	1001093359	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 400S**	4
	1001091687	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 400S**	F
	1001093360	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 460SJ**	5
	1001091687	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 460SJ**	F
1	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug	
2	2221042	1	Fitting, Elbow	
3	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight	
4	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight (460SJ Only)	
5	2220373	4	Fitting, Straight	
6	4641282	3	Valve, Restrictor (.020)	
7	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220654	1	Fitting, Elbow	
9	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight	
10	2220379	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	2220380	2	Fitting, Straight	
12	2220949	1	Fitting, Reducer	
13	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight	
14	2220852	1	Fitting, Straight	
15	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee	
16	2220435	2	Fitting, Straight	
17	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
18	2220466	4	Fitting, Elbow	
19	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight (460SJ Only)	
20	2220472	1	Fitting, Elbow (460SJ Only)	
21	2220473	3	Fitting, Elbow	
22	2220603	4	Fitting, Straight	
23	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight	
24	2220738	1	Fitting, Tee	
25	2220500	1	Fitting, Elbow	
26	2752443	1	Hose	
27	2220502	1	Fitting, Elbow	
28	2220567	1	Fitting, Elbow	
29	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight	
30	2220596	1	Fitting, Elbow	
31	2752471	2	Hose	
32	4567139	1	Tube	
33	2221045	2	Fitting, Elbow	
34	2220775	1	Fitting, Elbow	
35	2753369	1	Hose	
36	2753373	1	Hose	
37	2221086	6	Fitting, Pressure Check	
38	2220899	2	Fitting, Tee	
39	2753348	2	Hose	
40	2221044	1	Fitting, Elbow	
41	2753352	1	Hose	
42	2753353	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	2753354	1	Hose	
44	2753357	1	Hose	
45	2753351	1	Hose	
46	2752433	1	Hose	
47	2752763	2	Hose	
48	2753350	1	Hose	
49	2752430	2	Hose	
50	2753358	2	Hose	
51	2753355	1	Hose	
52	2753349	2	Hose	
53	2753356	1	Hose	
54	2752519	2	Hose	
55	2753360	1	Hose	
56	2753359	1	Hose	
57	2753514	2	Hose	
58	2753372	1	Hose	
59		Ref	Hose Options:	
59	2753517	1	Hose 400S	
59	2753512	1	Hose 460SJ	
60	2753368	1	Hose	
61		Ref	Hose Options:	
61	2753516	1	Hose 400S	
61	2753513	1	Hose 460SJ	
62	2753511	1	Hose (460SJ Only)	
63	2753515	1	Hose (460SJ Only)	
64	2180724	1	Fitting, Modified Elbow (460SJ Only)	
65	2180422	1	Fitting, Plug (460SJ Only)	
66	2220622	1	Fitting, Adapter	

FIGURE 6-13. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

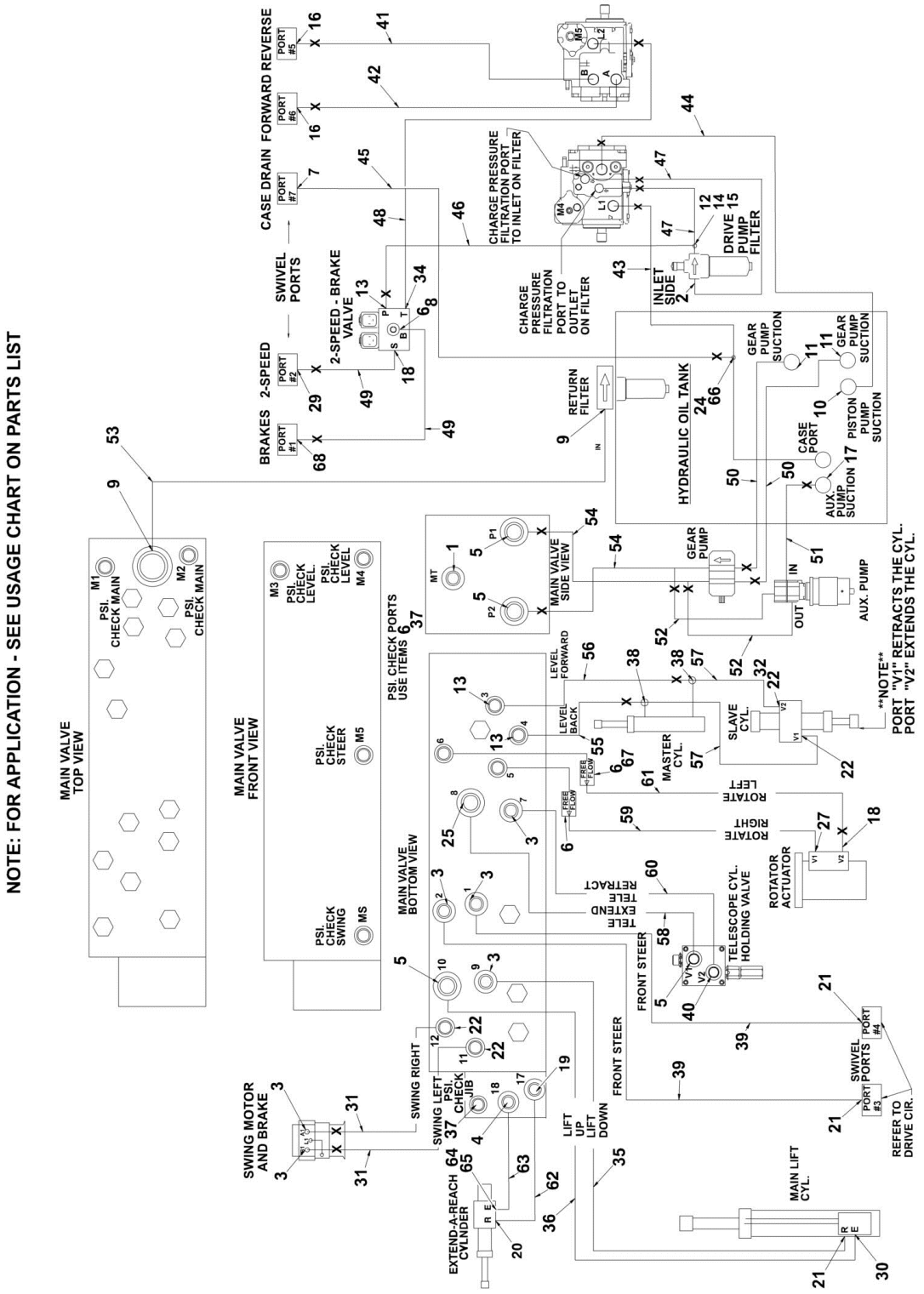


FIGURE 6-13. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Usage Chart:**	
		Ref	**Machines With Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines (SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
		Ref	**STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM**	
	1001108462	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 400S**	F
	1001108463	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 460SJ**	D
1	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug	
2	2221042	1	Fitting, Elbow	
3	2220371	6	Fitting, Straight	
4	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight (460SJ Only)	
5	2220373	4	Fitting, Straight	
6	4641282	3	Valve, Restrictor (.020)	
7	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220654	1	Fitting, Elbow	
9	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight	
10	2220379	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	2220380	2	Fitting, Straight	
12	2220949	1	Fitting, Reducer	
13	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight	
14	2220852	1	Fitting, Straight	
15	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee	
16	2220435	2	Fitting, Straight	
17	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
18	2220466	2	Fitting, Elbow	
19	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight (460SJ Only)	
20	2220472	1	Fitting, Elbow (460SJ Only)	
21	2220473	3	Fitting, Elbow	
22	2220603	4	Fitting, Straight	
24	2220738	1	Fitting, Tee	
25	2220500	1	Fitting, Elbow	
27	2220502	1	Fitting, Elbow	
29	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight	
30	2220596	1	Fitting, Elbow	
31	2752471	2	Hose	
32	4567139	1	Tube	
34	2220775	1	Fitting, Elbow	
35	2753369	1	Hose	
36	2753373	1	Hose	
37	2221086	6	Fitting, Pressure Check	
38	2220899	2	Fitting, Tee	
39	2753348	2	Hose	
40	2221044	1	Fitting, Elbow	
41	2753352	1	Hose	
42	2753353	1	Hose	
43	2753354	1	Hose	
44	2753357	1	Hose	
45	2753351	1	Hose	
46	2752433	1	Hose	
47	2752763	2	Hose	
48	2753350	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	2752430	2	Hose	
50	2753358	2	Hose	
51	2753355	1	Hose	
52	2753349	2	Hose	
53	2753356	1	Hose	
54	2752519	2	Hose	
55	2753360	1	Hose	
56	2753359	1	Hose	
57	2753514	2	Hose	
58	2753372	1	Hose	
59		Ref	Hose Options:	
59	2753517	1	Hose 400S	
59	2753512	1	Hose 460SJ	
60	2753368	1	Hose	
61		Ref	Hose Options:	
61	2753516	1	Hose 400S	
61	2753513	1	Hose 460SJ	
62	2753511	1	Hose (460SJ Only)	
63	2753515	1	Hose (460SJ Only)	
64	2180724	1	Fitting, Modified Elbow (460SJ Only)	
65	2180422	1	Fitting, Plug (460SJ Only)	
66	2220622	1	Fitting, Adapter	
67	2220677	1	Fitting, Elbow	
68	2220468	1	Fitting, Adapter (400S Only)	

FIGURE 6-14. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

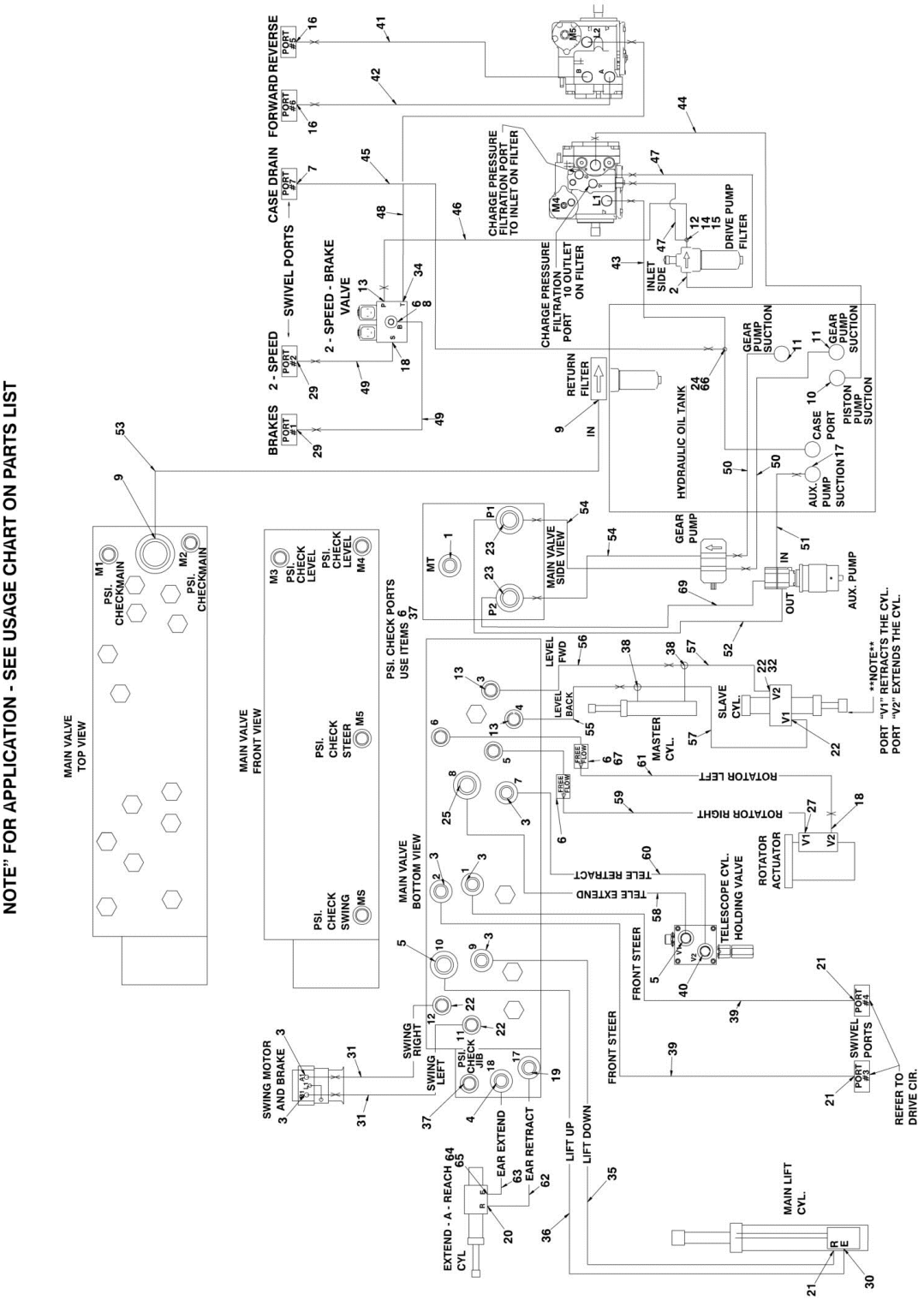


FIGURE 6-14. STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**USAGE CHART:**	
		Ref	**Machines With Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines**	
		Ref	**STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM**	
	1001155126	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 400S**	A
	1001155127	Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagram 460SJ**	B
1	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug	
2	2221042	1	Fitting, Elbow	
3	2220371	6	Fitting, Straight	
4	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight (460SJ Only)	
5	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	4641282	3	Valve, Restrictor (.020)	
7	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight	
8	2220654	1	Fitting, Elbow	
9	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight	
10	2220379	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	2220380	2	Fitting, Straight	
12	2220949	1	Fitting, Reducer	
13	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight	
14	2220852	1	Fitting, Straight	
15	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee	
16	2220435	2	Fitting, Straight	
17	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
18	2220466	2	Fitting, Elbow	
19	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight (460SJ Only)	
20	2220472	1	Fitting, Elbow (460SJ Only)	
21	2220473	3	Fitting, Elbow	
22	2220603	4	Fitting, Straight	
23	2220999	2	Fitting, Tee	
24	2220738	1	Fitting, Tee	
25	2220500	1	Fitting, Elbow	
27	2220502	1	Fitting, Elbow	
29	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight	
30	2220596	1	Fitting, Elbow	
31	2752471	2	Hose	
32	4567139	1	Tube	
34	2220775	1	Fitting, Elbow	
35	2753369	1	Hose	
36	2753373	1	Hose	
37	2221086	6	Fitting, Pressure Check	
38	2220899	2	Fitting, Tee	
39	2753348	2	Hose	
40	2221044	1	Fitting, Elbow	
41	2753352	1	Hose	
42	2753353	1	Hose	
43	2753354	1	Hose	
44	2753357	1	Hose	
45	2753351	1	Hose	
46	2752437	1	Hose	
47	2752763	2	Hose	
48	2753350	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	2752430	2	Hose	
50	2753358	2	Hose	
51	1001155129	1	Hose	
52	1001155135	1	Hose	
53	2753356	1	Hose	
54	2752519	2	Hose	
55	2753360	1	Hose	
56	2753359	1	Hose	
57	2753514	2	Hose	
58	2753372	1	Hose	
59		Ref	Hose Options:	
59	2753517	1	Hose 400S	
59	2753512	1	Hose 460SJ	
60	2753368	1	Hose	
61		Ref	Hose Options:	
61	2753516	1	Hose 400S	
61	2753513	1	Hose 460SJ	
62	2753511	1	Hose (460SJ Only)	
63	2753515	1	Hose (460SJ Only)	
64	2180724	1	Fitting, Modified Elbow (460SJ Only)	
65	2180422	1	Fitting, Plug (460SJ Only)	
66	2220622	1	Fitting, Adapter	
67	2220677	1	Fitting, Elbow	
68	2220468	1	Fitting, Adapter (400S Only)	
69	1001155135	1	Hose	

FIGURE 6-15. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: Information on diagrams not shown is available from JLG Service/Parts Departments.**	
		Ref	**Axle Lockout Hydraulic Diagram**	
		Ref	Axle Lockout Hydraulic Diagram **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	2792398	Ref	ANSI Spec	
	2792455	Ref	CE Spec	
		Ref	Axle Lockout Hydraulic Diagram **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001091926	Ref	2WD - ANSI Spec	
	1001091927	Ref	2WD - CE Spec	
	1001091729	Ref	4WD - ANSI Spec	
	1001091730	Ref	4WD - CE Spec	
		Ref	Axle Lockout Hydraulic Diagram **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
	1001106966	Ref	ANSI and CE Spec	
	1001092140	Ref	**Axle Fixed Hydraulic Diagram**	
		Ref	**Drive Hydraulic Diagrams:**	
		Ref	2WD Machines	
	2792385	Ref	2WD Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1283084	Ref	2WD Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001092120	Ref	2WD Machines **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001091687	Ref	2WD Machines **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001108466	Ref	2WD Machines **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
		Ref	4WD Machines Without Arctic Package	
	2792386	Ref	4WD Machines Without Arctic Package **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1283084	Ref	4WD Machines Without Arctic Package **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001091986	Ref	4WD Machines Without Arctic Package **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001091687	Ref	4WD Machines Without Arctic Package **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001108464	Ref	4WD Machines Without Arctic Package **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
		Ref	4WD Machines With Arctic Package	
	1001093930	Ref	4WD Machines With Arctic Package **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001094684	Ref	4WD Machines With Arctic Package **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001091687	Ref	4WD Machines With Arctic Package **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001108465	Ref	4WD Machines With Arctic Package **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Diagrams:**	
		Ref	Standard Hydraulic Diagrams 400S	
		Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines	
	2792704	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1283084	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001093359	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091687	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001108462	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
	1001155126	Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines	
		Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines 460SJ	
		Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines	
	2792705	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1283084	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001093360	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001091687	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001108463	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engines **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
	1001155127	Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines	
		Ref	**Standard Hydraulic Schematic**	
	2792387	Ref	Standard Hydraulic Schematic **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001093691	Ref	Standard Hydraulic Schematic **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001108461	Ref	Standard Hydraulic Schematic **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
	2792432	Ref	**Sky Welder Hydraulic Diagram (Optional)**	
		Ref	**Tow Hydraulic Diagram**	
	2792598	Ref	Tow Hydraulic Diagram **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1283084	Ref	Tow Hydraulic Diagram **(SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001093941	Ref	Tow Hydraulic Diagram **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001091687	Ref	Tow Hydraulic Diagram **(SN 0300115396 through 0300140364)**	
	1001108467	Ref	Tow Hydraulic Diagram **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	

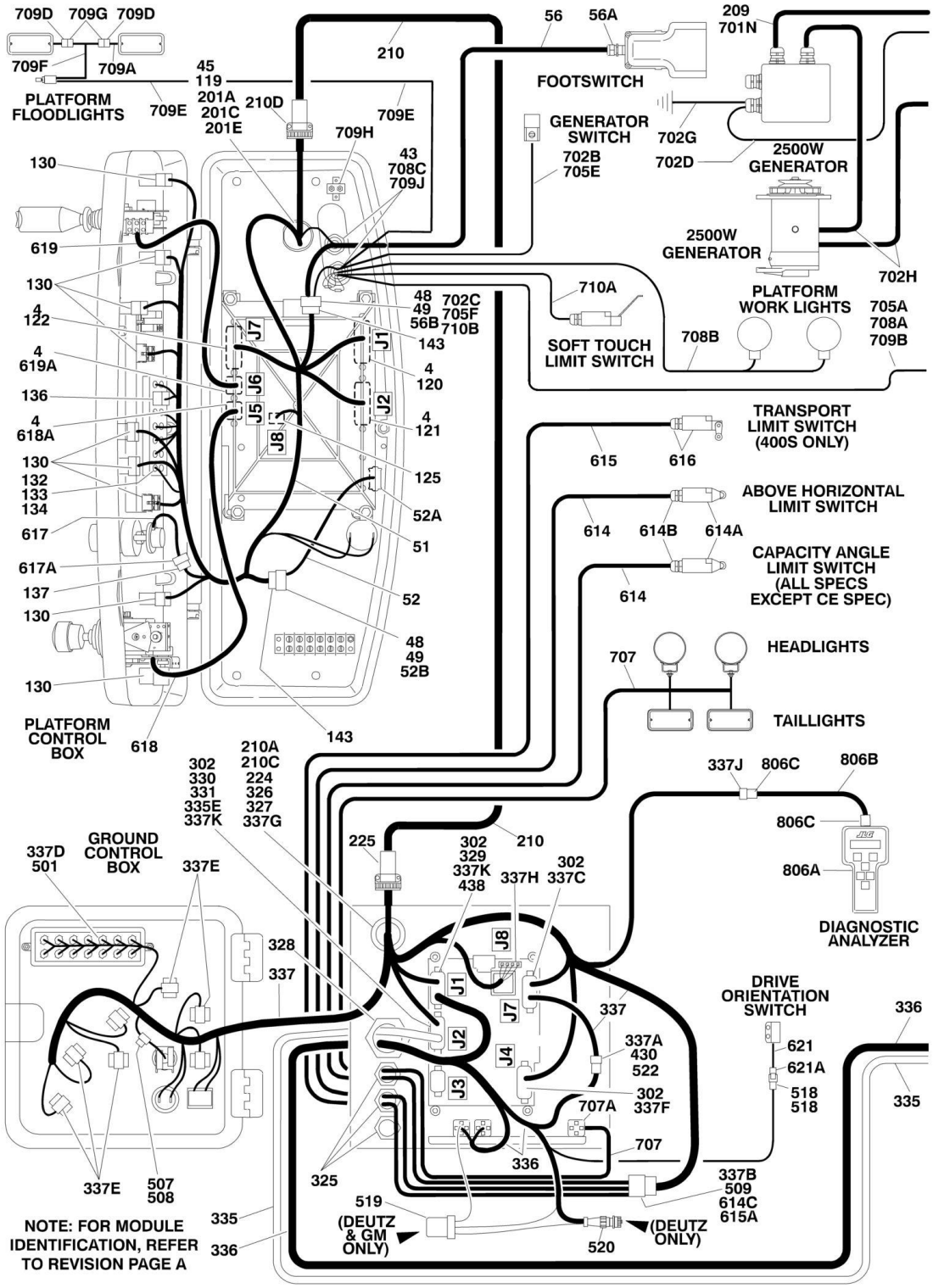
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: Diagrams are available from the JLG Service Department.**	
		Ref	**ALARM ELECTRICAL DIAGRAMS**	
	4933025	Ref	**Motion Alarm**	
	1282937	Ref	**Motion Alarm**	
	4933026	Ref	**Travel Alarm**	
	1282937	Ref	**Travel Alarm**	
	1283002	Ref	**COLD WEATHER KITS WIRING DIAGRAM**	
	2902393	Ref	**DRIVE/STEER CUTOUT WIRING DIAGRAM**	
	4933307	Ref	**DRIVE/STEER CUTOUT WIRING DIAGRAM**	
	0270649	Ref	**ETHER START WIRING DIAGRAM (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES)**	
		Ref	**GENERATOR ELECTRICAL DIAGRAMS:**	
		Ref	**(Note: See JLG Supplement p/n 3124242 for SkyPower Miller 7500W Generator)**	
	4933300	Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINES (WITHOUT UGM)**	
	1001112588	Ref	**CATERPILLAR ENGINES (WITH UGM)**	
	4933300	Ref	**Deutz Engines (All Specs) (SN 0300096000 through 0300131126)**	
	4933300	Ref	**Deutz Engines (60Hz) (SN 0300131127 to Present)**	
	1001100027	Ref	**Deutz Engines (50Hz) (SN 0300131127 to Present)**	
	1001100027	Ref	**Perkins Engines (50Hz Without UGM)**	
	1001112743	Ref	**Perkins Engines (50Hz With UGM)**	
	4933350	Ref	**GM Engines**	
	4933217	Ref	**GLOW PLUG WIRING DIAGRAM (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES)**	
	4933219	Ref	**LIGHTS ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM**	
	3740049	1	Relay	
	4922665	Ref	**PLATFORM ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM**	
	4933313	Ref	**PLATFORM FLOODLIGHTS ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM**	
	0270814	Ref	**PLATFORM WORKLIGHTS ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM**	
		Ref	**STANDARD ELECTRICAL DIAGRAMS**	
		Ref	**Without UGM:**	
	4933353	Ref	**Caterpillar Engine Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
	4933380	Ref	**Caterpillar/Perkins Engine Machines (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
	4933325	Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
	4933379	Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
	4933348	Ref	**GM Engine Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
	4933378	Ref	**GM Engine Machines (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
		Ref	**With UGM:**	
	1001102901	Ref	**Caterpillar/Perkins Engine Machines**	
		Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines**	
	1001109121	Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines (SN 0300069000 through 0300176737)**	
	1001150927	Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines (SN 0300176738 to Present)**	
		Ref	**GM Engine Machines**	
	1001109200	Ref	**GM Engine Machines (SN 0300069000 through 0300176737)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151230	Ref	**GM Engine Machines (SN 0300176738 to Present)**	
		Ref	**STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS**	
		Ref	**Without UGM:**	
	1870132	Ref	**Caterpillar Engine Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
	1870191	Ref	**Deutz and GM Engine Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
	1870215	Ref	**GM Engine Machines (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
	1870215	Ref	**Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engine Machines (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
		Ref	**With UGM:**	
	1001108879	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines**	
		Ref	**Deutz and GM Engine Machines**	
	1001108879	Ref	**Deutz & GM Engine Machines (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682)**	
	1001141989	Ref	**Deutz & GM Engine Machines (SN 0300177683 to Present)**	
	1001131992	Ref	**GM Engine Schematic (Engine Schematic Only. P/N 1001110345 is schematic for complete machine)**	
	4933237	Ref	**SOFT TOUCH ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM**	
	4933240	Ref	**SKY WELDER ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM (OPTIONAL)**	

FIGURE 7-2. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT UGM)



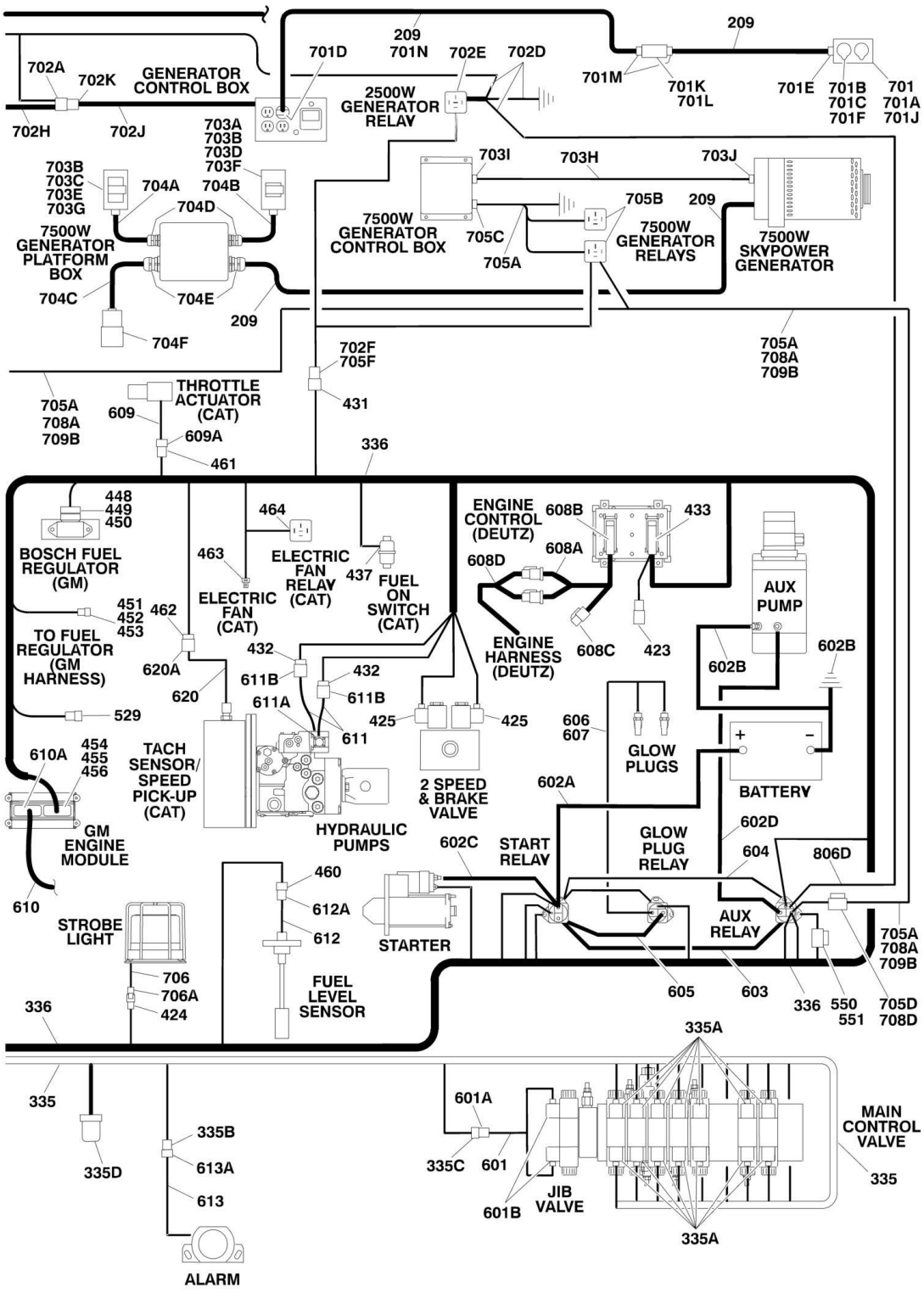

209
701D
209
701N
702E
702D
209
702A
702K
GENERATOR CONTROL BOX
2500W GENERATOR RELAY
701M
701K
701L
701E
701B
701C
701F
701
701A
701J
702H
702J
703A
703B
703D
703F
703I
703H
703J
703B
703C
703E
703G
704A
704B
704D
7500W GENERATOR CONTROL BOX
705B
209
7500W GENERATOR RELAYS
7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR
705C
705A
7500W GENERATOR PLATFORM BOX
704C
704E
209
704F
705A
708A
709B
702F
705F
THROTTLE ACTUATOR (CAT)
705A
708A
709B
609
609A
431
461
336
448
449
450
464
ENGINE CONTROL (DEUTZ)
608B
433
608A
608D
BOSCH FUEL REGULATOR (GM)
463
ELECTRIC FAN RELAY (CAT)
437
FUEL ON SWITCH (CAT)
AUX PUMP
451
452
453
462
ELECTRIC FAN (CAT)
ENGINE HARNESS (DEUTZ)
608C
423
602B
602B
TO FUEL REGULATOR (GM HARNESS)
620A
432
611B
432
611B
620
611A
611
425
425
606
607
529
GLOW PLUGS
610A
454
455
456
TACH SENSOR/ SPEED PICK-UP (CAT)
2 SPEED & BRAKE VALVE
602A
BATTERY
HYDRAULIC PUMPS
602D
GLOW PLUG RELAY
604
806D
602C
START RELAY
GM ENGINE MODULE
610
460
612A
612
STARTER
AUX RELAY
705A
708A
709B
STROBE LIGHT
706
706A
424
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR
605
603
336
550
551
705D
708D
336
335A
335
601A
MAIN CONTROL VALVE
335B
613A
613
335C
601
335
335D
601B
JIB VALVE
335A
ALARM

FIGURE 7-2. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT UGM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX COMPONENTS**	
4	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
43	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
45	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
46	4460471	1	Locknut, Terminal	
48	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position	
49	4460905	5	Seal, Plug	
51		Ref	Harness, Platform Box Options (See Items 101-143 for Breakdown):	
51	4922665	1	Harness, Platform Box **(SN 0300096000 through 0300137200)**	
51	1001107440	1	Harness, Platform Box **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
52	4922666	1	Harness, Analyzer Cable	2-B
52A	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
52A	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
52B	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
56	0272970	1	Footswitch Harness (Includes Footswitch)	A
56	1060918	7 ft/2.1m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
56A	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
56B	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
56B	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
		Ref	**PLATFORM BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY**	
	4922665	Ref	**Platform Box Harness Assembly (SN 0300096000 through 03000137200)**	4-D
	1001107440	Ref	**Platform Box Harness Assembly (SN 03000137201 to Present)**	C
119	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
119	4460464	7	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
119	4460508	3	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
120	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
120	4460871	22	Socket, Female	
121	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position (Gray)	
121	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
122	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
122	4460871	18	Socket, Female	
125	4460879	1	Connector 2 Position	
125	4460887	2	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
130	4460418	6	Connector - 6 Position	
130	4460419	18	Socket, Female	
132	4120035	10	Base, Light	
133	4460634	10	Terminal (16 Gauge) (Use p/n 4460226)	
134	4460635	10	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
136	4460225	2	Connector - 6 Position	
136	4460268	5	Socket, Female	
137	4460225	2	Connector - 6 Position	
137	4460227	5	Pin, Male	
143	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
143	4460227	18	Pin	
		Ref	**BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION**	
	0271160	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	9

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001093916	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
	0271162	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S (Australian and CE Specs)**	9
	0272612	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	5
	1001093922	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	C
	0271159	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	9
	1001093919	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	0271161	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ (Australian and CE Specs)**	9
	0272613	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	5
	1001093924	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	B
209		Ref	Cable, Electrical Options:	
209	1060985	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S without Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	1001093917	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S with Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	1060986	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S Australian and CE Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	4922802	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (400S with 7500w SkyPower Generator) (62ft/18.9m)	
209	1001093923	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (400S with Arctic Package and 7500w SkyPower Generator) (62ft/18.9m) (Use p/n 4922802)	
209	1060983	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ without Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (63ft/19.2m)	
209	1001093920	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ with Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (63ft/19.2m)	
209	1060984	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ Australian and CE Specs)(63ft/19.2m)	
209	4922803	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (460SJ) (With 7500w SkyPower Generator) (68ft/20.7m)	
209	1001093925	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (460SJ with Arctic Package and 7500w SkyPower Generator) (68ft/20.7m)(Use p/n 4922803)	
210		Ref	Harness Assembly (12/4 - 18/8)	
210	4922548	1	Harness Assembly 400S without Arctic Package	3-C
210	1001093918	1	Harness Assembly 400S with Arctic Package	A
210	4922547	1	Harness Assembly 460SJ without Arctic Package	3-C
210	1001093921	1	Harness Assembly 460SJ with Arctic Package	A
210		Ref	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 & 18/8 Options:	
210	1060896	54 ft/16.5m	Cable, Electrical 400S without Arctic Package	
210	4923462	54 ft/16.5m	Cable, Electrical 400S with Arctic Package	
210	1060896	60 ft/18.3m	Cable, Electrical 460SJ without Arctic Package	
210	4923462	60 ft/18.3m	Cable, Electrical 460SJ with Arctic Package	
210A	4460465	22	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
210B	4460865	1	Connector Deutsch - 19 Position	
210C	4460509	8	Socket, Female 12 Gauge	
210D	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
210E	4460466	4	Seal, Plug	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
224	4460865	1	Connector Deutsch - 19 Position	
225	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX COMPONENTS**	
302	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
325	4460428	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
326	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
327	4460471	1	Locknut, Terminal	
328	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
329	4460874	1	Connector (Natural)	
330	4460875	1	Connector (Gray)	
331	4460905	4	Seal, Plug	
335	4922538	1	Valve Harness Assembly	4-D
335A	4460880	14	DIN Connector	
335B	4460320	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position	
335B	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
335C	4460445	1	Connector - 3 Position	
335C	4460268	3	Pin, Female	
335D	4460836	2	Connector, Deutsch - 12 Position	
335D	4460837	2	Housing, Terminal Connector	
335D	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
335E	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
336		Ref	Engine Harness Assembly (See Items 401-464 for Breakdown)	
336	4923356	1	Caterpillar Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
336	4923580	1	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines **(SN 0300099084 through 0300119201)**	
336	1001098839	1	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines	
336	4923260	1	Deutz Engine Machines	
336	4923419	1	GM Engine Machines	
337		Ref	Ground Control Box Harness Assembly	
337	4923456	1	Caterpillar Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	C
337	4923261	1	Deutz and GM Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	D
337	4923583	1	Caterpillar, Deutz, GM and Perkins Engine Machines **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	B
337	3990010	2	Diode 6 Amp	
337A	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position (All Deutz, GM and Perkins Engines Caterpillar Engine) **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
337A	4460943	3	Socket, Female (All Deutz, GM and Perkins Engines Caterpillar Engine) **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
337B	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
337B	4460227	14	Pin	
337C	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
337C	4460871	AR	Socket, Female	
337C	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
337D	4120035	AR	Base, Light	
337D	4460634	AR	Terminal (16 Gauge)	
337D	4460635	AR	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
337E	4460418	7	Connector - 6 Position	
337E	4460419	21	Socket, Female	
337F	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
337F	4460871	22	Socket, Female	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
337F	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
337G	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
337G	4460464	7	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
337G	4460508	3	Pin, Male (12 Gauge)	
337H	4460878	1	Housing, Terminal - 4 Position	
337H	4460887	3	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
337J	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
337J	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
337K	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
339		Ref	Ground Control Box Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See Items 501 to 522 for Breakdown)	
339	4933353	Ref	Caterpillar Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
339	4933380	Ref	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines **(SN 0300099084 through 0300141405)**	
339	4933325	Ref	Deutz Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
339	4933379	Ref	Deutz Engine Machines **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
339	4933348	Ref	GM Engine Machines **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
339	4933378	Ref	GM Engine Machines **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
		Ref	**ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY**	
	4923356	Ref	**Caterpillar Engine (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	2-B
	4923580	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine (SN 0300099084 through 0300119201)**	B
	1001098839	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine**	B
	4923260	Ref	**Deutz Engine**	E
	4923419	Ref	**GM Engine**	E
423	4461070	1	Connector - 3 Position with Resistor (Deutz Engine Only)	
423	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Deutz Engine Only)	
423	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position (Deutz Engine Only)	
424	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
424	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
425	4460880	2	DIN Connector without Diode	
430	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position (Deutz and GM Engines Only)	
430	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
431	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position (GM Engines Only)	
431	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
431	4460458	2	Seal	
432	4460742	AR	Connector - 2 Position	
432	4460457	AR	Terminal, Female	
432	4460458	AR	Seal, Terminal	
433	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461053	1	Cover, Receptacle (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461005	5	Terminal (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461006	5	Seal (Used with p/n 4461005) (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461060	2	Terminal (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461054	2	Seal (Used with p/n 4461060) (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461008	18	Plug, Hole (Deutz Engine Only)	
437		Ref	Housing - 2 Position Options: (Caterpillar Engines Only)	
437		Ref	Housing - 2 Position **(SN 0300096000 through 0300119200)**	
437	4460890	1	Housing - 2 Position (Caterpillar Engines Only)	
437	4460889	2	Terminal (All Caterpillar Engines Only)	
437		Ref	Housing - 2 Position **(SN 0300119201 to Present)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
437	1001098923	1	Housing - 2 Position (Caterpillar Engines Only)	
437	4460465	2	Socket, Female (All Caterpillar Engines Only)	
438	4460871	AR	Socket, Female	
438	3990001	1	Diode 6 Amp (Caterpillar Engine Only)	
438	3730125	1	Resistor 120 Ohm 4 Watt (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
448	4461121	1	Connector - 4 Position (GM Engine Only)	
449	4461122	4	Terminal, Female (GM Engine Only)	
450	4461123	4	Seal (GM Engine Only)	
451	4461124	1	Connector - 4 Position (GM Engine Only)	
452	4460693	4	Terminal, Male (GM Engine Only)	
452	4461161	1	Lock, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
453	4460608	4	Seal (GM Engine Only)	
454	4461109	1	Connector, Plug - 16 Position (GM Engine Only)	
455	4461111	7	Pin, Male (GM Engine Only)	
456	4461113	7	Seal (GM Engine Only)	
456	4461222	9	Plug (GM Engine Only)	
460	4460834	1	Connector - 2 Position	
460	4460842	2	Terminal, Female	
461	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
461	4460465	2	Socket, Female (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
462	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
462	4460465	3	Socket, Female (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
463	4460993	2	Terminal, Spade (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
463	4460994	1	Connector - 2 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
464	4460374	1	Plug, Relay (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
464	4460375	4	Terminal (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX WIRING DIAGRAM**	
	4933353	Ref	**Caterpillar Engine Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	2-B
	4933380	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	C
	4933325	Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	E
	4933379	Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	D
	4933348	Ref	**GM Engine Machines (SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	C
	4933378	Ref	**GM Engine Machines (SN 0300099084 to Present)**	D
501	2920129	AR	Bulb, Light	
507	2400065	1	Fuse, 30Amp	
508	2400066	1	Fuse, Holder	
509	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position	
509	4460226	AR	Socket, Female	
509	4922637	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
509	4922636	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
515	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
516	4460226	AR	Socket, Female **(SN 0300137201 to Present)**	
519	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position (Deutz and GM Only)	
519	4460892	1	Connector, Bussbar - 6 Position (Deutz and GM Only)	
520	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit (Deutz Only)	
520	4461072		Connector - 12 Position (Deutz Only)	
520	4461074	1	Shell, Receptacle (Deutz Only)	
520	4461071	4	Socket, Female (Gold) (Deutz Only)	
520	4461073	1	Cap, Dust (Deutz Only)	
521	4923591	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown - Located on Module J7-6 to J7-17	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Caterpillar and Perkins Only) **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
522	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engines Only) **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
		Ref	**STANDARD HARNESS COMPONENTS**	
601	4921927	1	Jib Valve Harness (460SJ Only)	
601A	4460326	1	Connector - 3 Position	
601A	4460267	3	Pin, Male	
601B	4460499	2	Connector, DIN with Diode	
602		Ref	Battery Cable Kit Options:	
602	2901880	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines Machines	D
602	2902511	1	GM Engine Machines	C
602A		Ref	Cable, Battery (Red) Options:	
602A	7016843	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines Machines (Battery + to Start Relay)	
602A	7027012	1	GM Engine Machines (Battery + to Auxiliary Relay)	
602B		Ref	Cable, Battery (Battery - and Auxiliary Pump to Ground) (Black) Options:	
602B	7016835	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines Machines	
602B	7027013	1	GM Engine Machines	
602C		Ref	Cable, Battery (Red) Options:	
602C	7016834	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines Machines (Starter Relay to Starter)	
602C	7016808	1	GM Engine Machines (Auxiliary Relay to Starter)	
602D		Ref	Cable, Battery (Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump) (Red) Options:	
602D	7016820	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines Machines	
602D	7027020	1	GM Engines Machines	
603	1060904	1	Cable, Battery (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines Only)	
604	14922737	1	Harness, Relay Ground (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines Only)	
605	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper (Deutz Engine Machines Only)	
606	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Deutz Engine Machines Only)	
607	70000345	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Deutz Engine Machines Only)	
608		Ref	Deutz Engine Harness Components (Deutz Engine Machines Only)	
608A	7027796	1	Deutz Engine Harness	
608B	See Note	1	Connector - 25 Position (Deutz Engine Only) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
608C	7027793	1	Plug-In, Connector	
608D	70001872	1	Deutz Engine Harness (For other replacement parts refer to Deutz engine dealer) (was p/n 7027794)	
609	1001099927	1	Throttle Actuator Harness (Includes Actuator) (Caterpillar and Perkins Engines Only)	
609A	4460897	1	Connector -2 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engines Only)	
609A	4460464	2	Pin, Male (Caterpillar and Perkins Engines Only)	
609A	2820018	AR	Heatshrink	
610	7027991	1	GM Engine Harness (GM Engine Only)	
610A	4461110	1	Connector - 16 Position (GM Engine Only)	
610A	4461112	1	Socket, Female (GM Engine Only)	
610A	4461113	16	Seal, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
611	See Note	2	Pump Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
611A	7007497	2	Plug (Pump)	
611B	7007498	2	Plug (Valve Harness)	
612	See Note	1	Fuel Sender Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
612	See Note	1	Connector - 2 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
612	See Note	2	Terminal, Male (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
613	0257887	1	Alarm Harness (Includes Alarm)	
613A	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
613A	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
614		Ref	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness Options (Includes Electrical Cable and Items 614A-614C):	
614	4922714	2	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 400S (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	B
614	1001093914	2	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	A
614	4922714	1	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 400S (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (CE Spec Only)	B
614	4922714	1	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 460SJ (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	B
614	1001093914	1	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 460SJ with Arctic Package (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	A
614	4922714	1	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 460SJ (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (CE Spec Only)	B
614A	4360548	1	Switch, Limit	
614B	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
614C	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
615	4922769	1	Transport Limit Switch Harness - 18/2 (Note: Does NOT include Limit Switch - Purchase Item 616 Separately)	
615	4922769	1	Transport Limit Switch Harness 400S (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 1060680 18/2 Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets)	B
615	1001093915	1	Transport Limit Switch Harness 400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets)	A
615	Not Required	0	Transport Limit Switch Harness 400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets) 460SJ	
615A	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
616		Ref	Switch, Limit Options:	
616	4360549	1	Switch, Limit 400S (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
616	4360578	1	Switch, Limit 400S (CE Specs)	
616	Not Required	0	Switch, Limit 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
616	4360578	1	Switch, Limit 460SJ (CE Specs)	
616	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
617	See Note	1	Speed Control Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
617A	4460224	1	Connector - 6 Position	
617A	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
618	See Note	1	Controller Harness Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
618A	7022819	1	Connector - 8 Position (Natural)	
618A	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
619	7022824	1	Controller Harness/Circuit Board Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
619A	7022825	1	Connector - 8 Position Black	
619A	4460871	7	Socket, Female	
620	1001099926	1	Speed Sensor Harness (Includes Speed Sensor) (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
620A	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
620A	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
620A	2820018	AR	Heatshrink	
621	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
621A	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
621A	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
		Ref	**OPTIONAL HARNESS COMPONENTS**	
701		Ref	AC to Platform Receptacle Components Options:	
701	0270022	Ref	110V GFI Receptacle (All Specs Except CE Spec)	4
701	0270024	Ref	220V GFI Receptacle (All Specs Except CE Spec)	3
701		Ref	CE Specs Options:	
701		Ref	Without Generator:	
701	1001091969	Ref	110V with IEC Yellow Receptacle and Plug	B
701	1001091970	Ref	220V with IEC Blue Receptacle and Plug	B
701	1001091975	Ref	220V with AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001091973	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001091971	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	B
701	1001091974	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001091972	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	B
701		Ref	With 2500W Generator:	
701	1001100326	Ref	110V with IEC Yellow Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100327	Ref	220V with IEC Blue Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100337	Ref	220V with AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100331	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001100329	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	C
701	1001100333	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001100328	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	C
701	1001093275	Ref	Breaker Box Installation (Required on CE Spec Machines without Powermite Generator Control Box)	B
701	1001109863	Ref	Breaker Box Installation (Required on CE Spec Machines with Powermite Generator Control Box)	A
701A		Ref	Box, Switch Options:	
701A	0860038	AR	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701A	0861781	AR	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001100326 & 100110327 Installations	
701A	See Note	AR	1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100328 & 100110329 Installations (Note: Was p/n 0861782 which is no longer available. Use p/n 1001100344 CEE 7 Side Ground Service Kit or p/n 1001100343 CEE 7 Post Ground Service Kit. Kit include Box p/n 1001141967 & items 701B, 701C & 701D.)	
701A	0861731	AR	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337 1001100331 & 100110333 Installations	
701A	1001141967	AR	1001100343, 1001100344, 1001141970 & 1001141971 Kits	
701B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
701B	4460346	1	0270022 Installation	
701B	4460125	1	0270024 Installation	
701B	4461198	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461201	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461204	1	1001091971 & 1001100328 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100343)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
701B	4461207	1	1001091972 & 1001100329 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
701B	4461244	1	1001091973 & 1001100331 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461245	1	1001091974 & 1001100333 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461246	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	1001141968	1	1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits	
701B	1001141969	1	1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits	
701C		Ref	Cover Options:	
701C	4060700	1	0270022 Installation (Side Hinged)	
701C	1001110873	1	0270022 Installation (Top Hinged)	
701C	4060092	1	0270024 Installation	
701C	4461198	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461201	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461204	1	1001091971 & 1001100328 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
701C	4461207	1	1001091972 & 1001100329 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
701C	4461244	1	1001091973 & 1001100331 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461245	1	1001091974 & 1001100333 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461246	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	1001141968	1	1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits	
701C	1001141969	1	1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits	
701D		Ref	Plug Options (With 2500W Generator Only):	
701D	4460205	1	0270022 Installation (Male)	
701D	4460233	1	0270024 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461196	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461197	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Female)	
701D	4461199	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461200	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Female)	
701D	4461202	1	1001091973, 1001091971, 1001100331 & 1001100328 Installations &1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits (Male)	
701D	4461203	1	1001091973, 1001091971, 1001100331 & 1001100328 Installations & 1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits (Female)	
701D	4461205	1	1001091974, 1001901972, 1001100333 & 1001100329 Installation & 1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits (Male)	
701D	4461206	1	1001091974, 1001901972, 1001100333 & 1001100329 Installation & 1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits (Female)	
701D	4461249	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461250	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installations (Female)	
701E		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options:	
701E	4460071	1	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701E	4460968	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations **(SN 0300096000 through 0300127204)**	
701E	1001101191	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations **(SN 0300127205 to Present)**	
701E	4460662	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations **(SN 0300096000 through 0300108584)**	
701E	4460968	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations **(SN 0300108585 through 0300127204)**	
701E	1001101191	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations **(SN 0300127205 to**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Present)	
701E	Not Required	0	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701E	Not Required	0	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations **(SN 0300096000 through 0300127204)**	
701E	1001101196	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations **(SN 0300127205 to Present)**	
701E	Not Required	0	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations **(SN 0300096000 through 0300127204)**	
701E	1001101196	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations **(SN 0300127205 to Present)**	
701E	0100020	AR	Sealant	
701F	3960422	1	Gasket (0270022 & 0270024 Installations Only)	
701G	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade (0270022 & 0270024 Installations Only) (Not Shown)	
701H		Ref	Decal - AC Power (Not Shown)	
701H	1703464	1	110V	
701H	3252507	1	220V	
701J	0903484	AR	Bracket, Receptacle Box Mounting (Only Required on CE Spec Installations	
701K	0903566	1	Bracket, Circuit Breaker Mounting (Only Required on CE Spec Installations)	
701L		Ref	Breaker, Circuit Kit Options (Only Required on CE Spec Installations):	
701L	2902549	AR	Kit (Without Powermite Generator Control Box)	D
701L	1001109864	AR	Kit (With Powermite Generator Control Box)	B
701L		Ref	Circuit Breaker Options:	
		Ref	**Note: Kit p/n 2902549 Kit used a single large breaker p/n 2400093. Replace with 2 breakers. For machines with Powermite Generator Control Box use both p/ns 1001109477 & 1001109482. For machines without Powermite Generator Control Box use both p/ns 1001109475 & 1001109482.**	
701L	1001109477	1	Breaker 10A	
701L	1001109475	1	Breaker 16A	
701L	1001109482	1	Breaker 30mA	
701L	0861880	1	Breaker Box	
701L	4460957	1	Terminal Block	
701L	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block	
701M		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options (Only Required on CE Spec Installations):	
701M	4460633	2	Connector, Strain Relief **(SN 0300096000 through 0300117541)**	
701M	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief **(SN 0300117542 to Present)**	
701N	1060908	Ref	Cable, Extension Options (Only Required on CE Spec Installations):	
701N	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Without Powermite Generator Control Box	
701N	1060908	10 ft/3m	With Powermite Generator Control Box	
	0275216	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (110V IEC Yellow) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001091969 Installation)	1-A
	1001100341	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (110V IEC Yellow) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001100326 Installation)	2-A

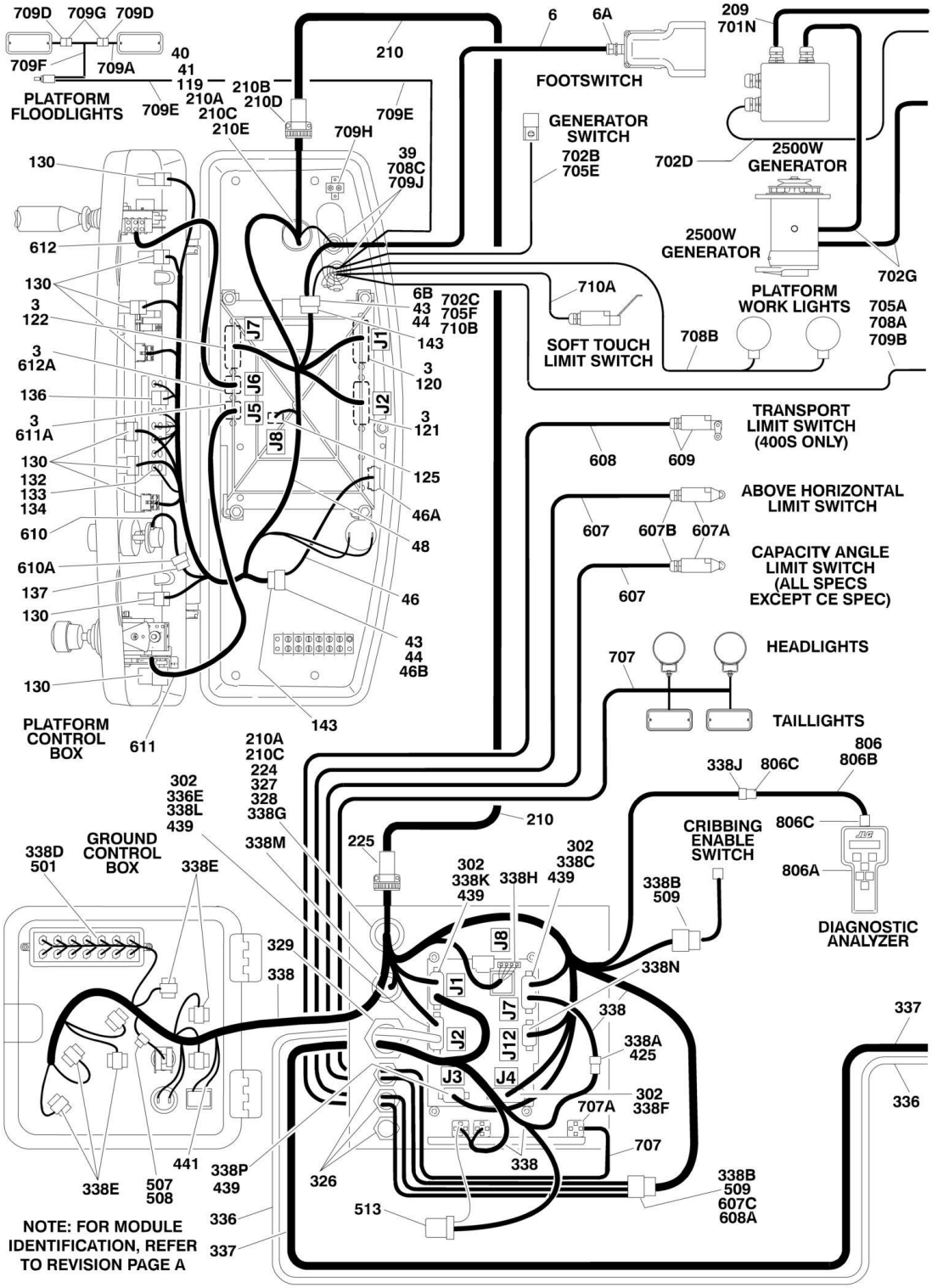
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V IEC Blue) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001091970 Installation)	1-A
	1001100342	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V IEC Blue) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001100327 Installation)	2-A
	0275218	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001091971 Installation) (Use p/n 1001100343)	B-B
	1001100343	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001100328 Installation)	2-A
	0275219	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001091972 Installation) (Use p/n 1001100344)	B-B
	1001100344	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001100329 Installation)	2-A
	0275452	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001091973 Installation)	1-A
	1001100345	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001100331 Installation)	2-A
	0275453	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Item 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001091974 Installation)	1-A
	1001100347	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Item 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001100333 Installation)	2-A
	0275454	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001091975 Installation)	1-A
	1001100346	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground) (Includes Items 701A-701C & Male 701D Plug End) (1001100337 Installation)	2-A
	2902549	1	Circuit Breaker Box Kit (Includes Items 701L-701N) (Only Required on CE Spec Installations)	C
702		Ref	Generator Electrical Components	
702	4933300	Ref	110V (Caterpillar/Ford/Perkins Engines)	B
702	4933300	Ref	110V (Deutz Engines All Specs) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131126)**	1-A
702	4933300	Ref	110V (Deutz Engines 60Hz) **(SN 0300131127 to Present)**	1-A
702	1001100027	Ref	110V (Deutz Engines 50Hz) **(SN 0300131127 to Present)**	4-D
702	4933350	Ref	110V (GM Engines)	B
702	4933300	Ref	220V (Except Deutz 50Hz) **(SN 0300131127 to Present)**	2-A
702	1001100027	Ref	220V (Deutz 50Hz Only) **(SN 0300131127 to Present)**	4-D
702A	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position	
702A	4460906	4	Socket, Female	
702B	4922641	1	Harness - On/Off Switch	1-A
702C	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
702D		Ref	Powermite Control Box to Relay Harness Options:	
702D	4922970	1	110V (Caterpillar/ Deutz/ Ford/ Perkins Engines) Options:	1-A
702D	4923445	1	110V (GM Engines)	A
702D	4922970	1	220V	1-A
702E	4460374	1	Plug, Relay Only **(SN 0300096000 through 0300131127)**	
702E	4460375	3	Terminal	
702F	4460742	1	Connector - 2 Position (GM Engines	
702F	4460743	2	Socket, Female (GM Engines)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
702F	4460458	2	Seal, Wire (GM Engines)	
702G	1001100305	1	Harness, Ground (50Hz Generators with Junction Box Used Only) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300136081)**	
702H	7020193	1	2500W Generator Power Cable	
702J	See Note	1	Control Box Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
702K	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
702K	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
703		Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	
703	0273003	Ref	60Hz and Caterpillar Engine	K
703	0273004	Ref	50Hz Spec and Caterpillar Engine	G
703	0272597	Ref	60Hz and Deutz Engine	L
703	0272596	Ref	50Hz Spec and Deutz Engine	I
703	0275057	Ref	60Hz Spec and GM Engine	F
703	1001097331	Ref	60Hz and Perkins Engine	D
703	1001097332	Ref	50Hz Spec and Perkins Engine	C
703A		Ref	Connector Twist-Lock Options:	
703A	4460958	1	60Hz Spec	
703A	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703B		Ref	Gasket Options:	
703B	3960422	2	60Hz Spec	
703B	See Note	2	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703C		Ref	Cover, Receptacle Options:	
703C	4060700	1	60Hz Spec (Side Hinged)	
703C	1001110873	1	60Hz Spec (Top Hinged)	
703C	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703D		Ref	Cover, Receptacle Options:	
703D	4061043	1	60Hz Spec (Side Hinged)	
703D	1001110872	1	60Hz Spec (Top Hinged)	
703D	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703E		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
703E	4460346	1	60Hz Spec	
703E	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703F	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
703G	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
703H	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
703I	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
703I	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
703J	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
703J	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
704		Ref	7500W SkyPower Generator Junction Box Components	
704	0861542	Ref	60HZ SPEC	D
704	0861567	Ref	50Hz Specs	B
704A		Ref	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
704A	1060494	2 ft/.6m	60Hz Spec	
704A	See Note	2 ft/.6m	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
704B		Ref	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
704B	1060708	2.5 ft/.76m	60Hz Spec	
704B	See Note	2.5 ft/.76m	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
704C	1060343	1.5 ft/.46m	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (60Hz Spec Only)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
704D	4460425	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
704E		Ref	Component Options:	
704E	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief (60Hz Spec Only)	
704E	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (50Hz Spec Only)	
704E	3520189	1	Plug (50Hz Spec Only)	
704F	1671092	1	Cover (60Hz Spec Only)	
704F	4460963	1	Connector (60Hz Spec Only)	
705		Ref	7500W Generator Electrical Diagram Components	
705	4933264	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engine Machines	C
705	4933349	Ref	GM Engine Machines	B
705A		Ref	Generator Harness Options:	
705A	4922757	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engine Machines	3-C
705A	4923420	1	GM Engine Machines	A
705B	4460374	2	Plug, Sealed Relay	
705B	4460375	7	Terminal	
705C	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
705C	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
705D	2400060	1	Fuseholder	
705D	2400064	1	Fuse - 5 Amp	
705E	4922641	1	Switch Harness	
705F	4460742	1	Connector - 2 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engines)	
705F	4460743	2	Socket, Female (Caterpillar and Perkins Engines)	
705F	4460458	2	Seal, Wire (Caterpillar and Perkins Engines)	
706	0255917	1	Strobe Light Harness (Includes Strobe Light)	C
706A	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
706A	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
707	See Note	1	Lights Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
707	1060341	37 ft/11.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
707A	3740049	1	Relay	
707A	4922643	1	Harness, Bag (Located at Ground Control Box) (Not Shown)	
708		Ref	Platform Worklights Components	
708A		Ref	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay Options:	
708A	1060983	1	400S (63ft/19.2m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
708A	4922965	1	460SJ (69ft/21m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
708B	2920140	2	Platform Worklights External Harness (Includes Light and Wire Only)	
708C	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
708D	2400070	1	Fuse	
708D	2400066	1	Holder, Fuse	
709		Ref	Platform Floodlights Components	
709A	2920157	2	Platform Floodlights External Harness (Includes Lights and Wire Only) (Not Shown)	
709B		Ref	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay Options:	
709B	1060983	1	400S (63ft/19.2m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
709B	4922965	1	460SJ (69ft/21m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
709C	4933313	Ref	Platform Floodlight Wiring Diagram Components	1-A
709D	4460320	2	Connector - 2 Position	
709D	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
709E	1060977	1	Cord, 2 Wire Coiled (Console Box Circuit Breaker to Switch)	
709F	4922764	2	Platform Floodlights Harness (Lights to Switch) (Not Shown)	1-A
709G	4460424	2	Connector - 2 Position	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
709G	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
709H	4360232	1	Circuit Breaker, 15Amp	
709J	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
710	4933218	1	Soft-Touch System Wiring Diagram	1-B
710A	1060902	23 ft/7m	Cable, Electrical - 18/2	
710B	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
		Ref	**TOOLS**	
801	7002821	1	Crimper (For Wire to Pin/Socket Connections) (Not Shown)	
802	7002823	1	Extractor (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
803	4460467	1	Extractor, Pin (Blue 16-18 Gauge) (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
804	4460510	1	Extractor, Pin (Yellow 12-14 Gauge) (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
805	7002828	1	Stripper, Wire (Not Shown)	
806	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit (Not Shown)	1-A
806A	1600244	1	Analyzer	
806B	1060633	1	Cable, Analyzer	
806C	4460321	2	Plug, Male	
806C	4460226	8	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 7-3. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH UGM) (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682)



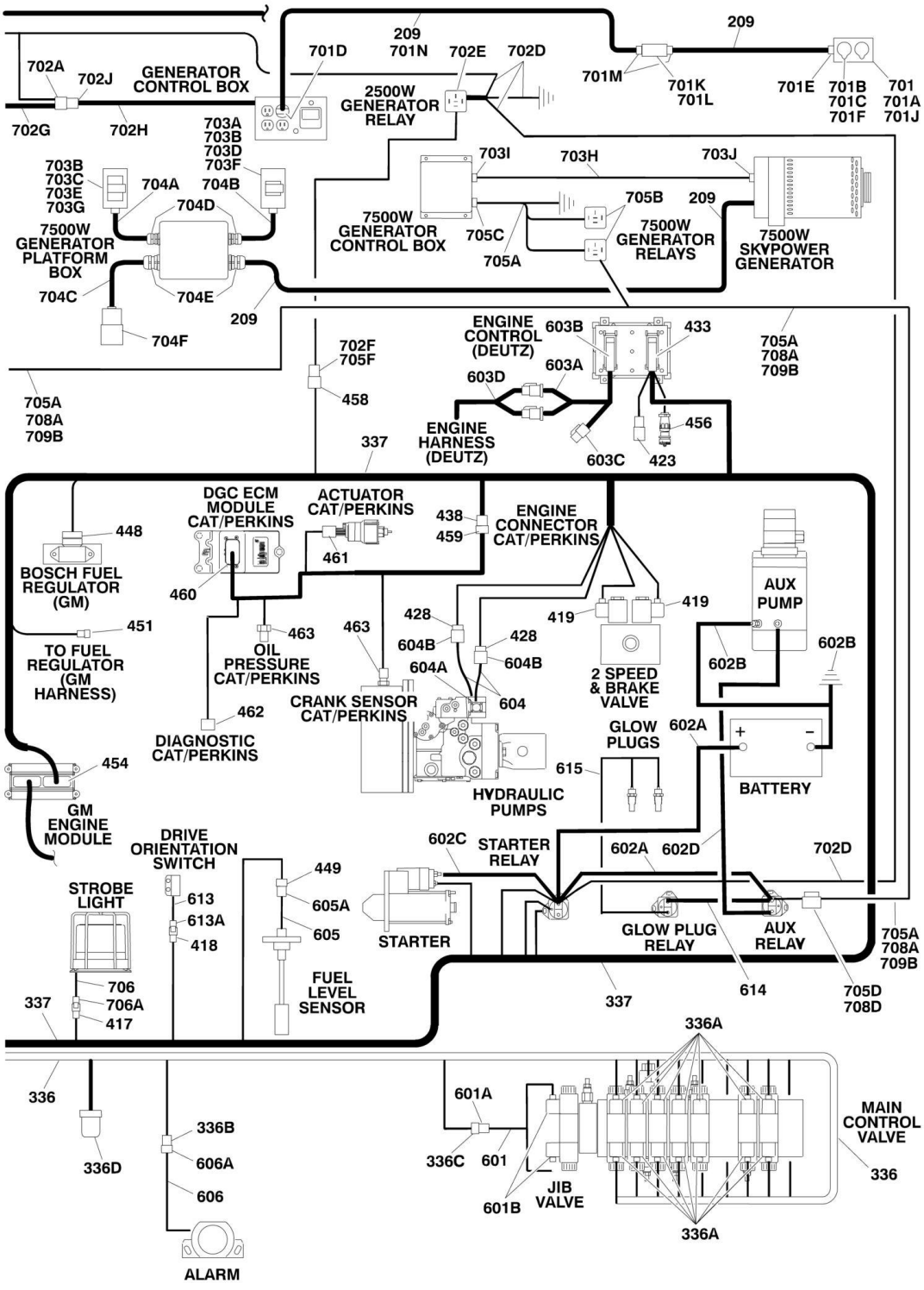

209
701D
209
701N
702E
702D
209
702A
702J
GENERATOR CONTROL BOX
2500W GENERATOR RELAY
701M
701K
701L
701E
701B
701C
701F
701
701A
701J
702G
702H
703A
703B
703D
703F
703I
703H
703J
703B
703C
703E
703G
704A
704B
704D
705B
209
7500W GENERATOR CONTROL BOX
705C
705A
7500W GENERATOR RELAYS
7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR
7500W GENERATOR PLATFORM BOX
704C
704E
209
704F
ENGINE CONTROL (DEUTZ)
603B
433
705A
708A
709B
702F
705F
603A
603D
458
705A
708A
709B
ENGINE HARNESS (DEUTZ)
456
337
603C
423
DGC ECM MODULE CAT/PERKINS
ACTUATOR CAT/PERKINS
438
459
ENGINE CONNECTOR CAT/PERKINS
448
461
BOSCH FUEL REGULATOR (GM)
460
AUX PUMP
419
419
428
451
463
463
428
602B
TO FUEL REGULATOR (GM HARNESS)
OIL PRESSURE CAT/PERKINS
604B
604B
2 SPEED & BRAKE VALVE
602B
604A
CRANK SENSOR CAT/PERKINS
604
462
GLOW PLUGS
602A
DIAGNOSTIC CAT/PERKINS
615
BATTERY
454
HYDRAULIC PUMPS
GM ENGINE MODULE
602C
STARTER RELAY
602A
602D
702D
DRIVE ORIENTATION SWITCH
449
STROBE LIGHT
613
605A
STARTER
GLOW PLUG RELAY
AUX RELAY
613A
605
705A
708A
709B
418
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR
706
337
614
705D
708D
706A
337
417
336A
336
601A
MAIN CONTROL VALVE
336B
336C
601
336
336D
606A
606
JIB VALVE
601B
336A
ALARM

FIGURE 7-3. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH UGM) (SN 0300069000 through 0300177682)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
603D	70001872	1	Deutz Engine Harness (For other replacement parts refer to Deutz engine dealer) (was p/n 7027794)	
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX COMPONENTS**	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
6		Ref	Footswitch Harness Options (Includes Footswitch):	
6	0272970	1	Footswitch Harness **(SN 0300096000 through 0300167707)**	B
6	1001117174	1	Footswitch Harness **(SN 0300167708 to Present)**	B
6	1060918	7 ft/2.1m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
6A	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6B	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
6B	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
39	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
40	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
41	4460471	1	Locknut, Terminal	
43	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position	
44	4460905	5	Seal, Plug	
46	4922666	1	Harness, Analyzer Cable	2-B
46A	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
46A	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
46B	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
48	1001107440	1	Harness, Platform Box (See Items 101-143 for Breakdown)	
	1001107440	Ref	**PLATFORM BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY**	D
119	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
119	4460464	7	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
119	4460508	3	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
120	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
120	4460871	22	Socket, Female	
121	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position (Gray)	
121	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
122	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
122	4460871	18	Socket, Female	
125	4460879	1	Connector 2 Position	
125	4460887	2	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
130	4460418	6	Connector - 6 Position	
130	4460419	18	Socket, Female	
132	4120035	10	Base, Light	
133	4460226	10	Terminal (16 Gauge)	
134	4460635	10	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
136	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
136	4460268	5	Socket, Female	
137	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
137	4460227	5	Pin, Male	
143	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
143	4460227	18	Pin	
		Ref	**BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION**	
	0271160	Ref	**400S (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	9
	1001093916	Ref	**400S with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271162	Ref	**400S (Australian and CE Specs)**	9
	0272612	Ref	**400S with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	5
	1001093922	Ref	**400S with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	C
	0271159	Ref	**460SJ (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	9
	1001093919	Ref	**460SJ with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	0271161	Ref	**460SJ (Australian and CE Specs)**	9
	0272613	Ref	**460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	5
	1001093924	Ref	**460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	B
209		Ref	Cable, Electrical Options:	
209	1060985	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S without Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	1001093917	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S with Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	1060986	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S Australian and CE Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	4922802	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (400S with 7500w SkyPower Generator) (62ft/18.9m)	
209	4922802	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (400S with Arctic Package and 7500w SkyPower Generator) (62ft/18.9m)	
209	1060983	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ without Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (63ft/19.2m)	
209	1001093920	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ with Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (63ft/19.2m)	
209	1060984	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ Australian and CE Specs)(63ft/19.2m)	
209	4922803	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (460SJ) (With 7500w SkyPower Generator) (68ft/20.7m)	
209	4922803	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (460SJ with Arctic Package and 7500w SkyPower Generator) (68ft/20.7m)	
210		Ref	Harness Assembly (12/4 - 18/8)	
210	4922548	1	400S without Arctic Package	3-C
210	1001093918	1	400S with Arctic Package	A
210	4922547	1	460SJ without Arctic Package	3-C
210	1001093921	1	460SJ with Arctic Package	A
210		Ref	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 & 18/8 Options:	
210	1060896	54 ft/16.5m	400S without Arctic Package	
210	4923462	54 ft/16.5m	400S with Arctic Package	
210	1060896	60 ft/18.3m	460SJ without Arctic Package	
210	4923462	60 ft/18.3m	460SJ with Arctic Package	
210A	4460465	22	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
210B	4460865	1	Connector Deutsch - 19 Position	
210C	4460509	8	Socket, Female 12 Gauge	
210D	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
210E	4460466	4	Seal, Plug	
224	4460865	1	Connector Deutsch - 19 Position	
225	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX COMPONENTS**	
302	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
326	4460428	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
327	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
328	4460471	1	Locknut, Terminal	
329	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
336	4922538	1	Valve Harness Assembly	4-E
336A	4460880	14	DIN Connector	
336B	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
336B	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
336C	4460445	1	Connector - 3 Position	
336C	4460268	3	Pin, Female	
336D	4460836	2	Connector, Deutsch - 12 Position	
336D	4460837	2	Housing, Terminal Connector	
336D	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
336E	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
337		Ref	Engine Harness Assembly (See Items 401-463 for Breakdown)	
337	1001102798	1	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines	
337	1001109114	1	Deutz Engine Machines	
337	1001109089	1	GM Engine Machines	
338		Ref	Ground Control Box Harness Assembly	
338	1001106999	1	Deutz D2011, Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines	E
338	1001147013	1	Deutz DTD2.9L4 Engine Machines	B
338	3990010	2	Diode 6 Amp	
338A	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
338A	4460943	3	Socket, Female	
338B	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
338B	4460227	16	Pin	
338C	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
338C	4460871	15	Socket, Female	
338C	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
338D	4120035	6	Base, Light	
338D	4460634	7	Terminal (16 Gauge)	
338D	4460635	5	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
338E	4460418	7	Connector - 6 Position	
338E	4460419	21	Socket, Female	
338F	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
338F	4460871	22	Socket, Female	
338F	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
338G	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
338G	4460464	7	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
338G	4460508	3	Pin, Male (12 Gauge)	
338H	4460878	1	Housing, Terminal - 4 Position	
338H	4460887	3	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
338J	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
338J	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
338K	4460874	1	Connector (Natural)	
338K	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
338L	4460875	1	Connector (Gray)	
338L	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
338M	1001112612	1	Connector	
338M	4460943	4	Pin, Male (Gold)	
338N	1001106340	1	Connector	
338N	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
338P	1001106339	1	Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
338P	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
340		Ref	Ground Control Box Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See Items 501 to 513 for Breakdown)	
340	1001102901	Ref	Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines	
340	1001109121	Ref	Deutz Engine Machines	
340	1001109200	Ref	GM Engine Machines	
		Ref	**ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY**	
	1001102798	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine**	E
	1001109114	Ref	**Deutz Engine**	B
	1001109089	Ref	**GM ENGINE**	A
417	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
417	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
418	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
418	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
419	4460880	2	DIN Connector without Diode	
423	4461070	1	Connector - 3 Position with Resistor (Deutz Engine Only)	
423	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Deutz Engine Only)	
423	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position (Deutz Engine Only)	
425	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position	
425	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
428	4460742	AR	Connector - 2 Position	
428	4460457	AR	Terminal, Female	
428	4460458	AR	Seal, Terminal	
433	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461053	1	Cover, Receptacle (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461005	5	Terminal (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461006	5	Seal (Used with p/n 4461005) (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461060	2	Terminal (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461054	2	Seal (Used with p/n 4461060) (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461008	18	Plug, Hole (Deutz Engine Only)	
433	4461053	1	Plug, Cover (Deutz Engine Only)	
438	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position (Caterpillar Engines Only)	
438	4460464	2	Pin, Male (Caterpillar Engines Only)	
438	4460466	1	Seal, Plug (Caterpillar Engines Only)	
439	4460871	AR	Socket, Female	
441	3730125	1	Resistor 120 Ohm 4 Watt (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
448	4461121	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position (GM Engine Only)	
448	4461122	4	Socket, Female (GM Engine Only)	
448	4461123	4	Seal, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
449	4460834	1	Connector - 2 Position	
449	4460842	2	Terminal, Female	
451	4461124	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position (GM Engine Only)	
451	4460693	4	Pin, Male (GM Engine Only)	
451	4460608	4	Seal, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
451	4461161	1	Lock, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
454	4461109	1	Plug, Male - 16 Position (GM Engine Only)	
454	4461111	7	Pin, Male (GM Engine Only)	
454	4461113	7	Seal, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
454	4461222	9	Plug, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
456	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle (Deutz Engine Only)	
456	4461071	8	Terminal, Female (Gold) (Deutz Engine Only)	
456	4461072	1	Connector, Flange Mount (Deutz Engine Only)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
456	4461073	1	Connector, Dust Cap (Deutz Engine Only)	
456	4461074	1	Connector, Shell (Deutz Engine Only)	
458	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
458	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	
458	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
459	91504088	1	Connector - 6 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
459	77363229	5	Terminal (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
459	4460466	AR	Plug (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
460	70020808	1	Connector 23 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
460	4460871	16	Socket, Female (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
461	91503103	1	Connector - 6 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
461	77363228	6	Terminal (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
461	91504107	1	Lock, Connector (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
461	4460466	AR	Plug (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
462	See Note	1	Connector - 8 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
463	7026408	2	Connector - 2 Position (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
463	77363229	4	Terminal (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
463	80604018	2	Lock, Connector (Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Only)	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX WIRING DIAGRAM**	
	1001102901	Ref	**Caterpillar and Perkins Engine Machines**	I
	1001109121	Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines**	E
	1001109200	Ref	**GM Engine Machines**	D
501	2920129	AR	Bulb, Light	
507	2400065	1	Fuse, 30Amp	
508	2400066	1	Fuse, Holder	
509	4460708	2	Receptacle, Female - 15 Position	
509	4460226	11	Socket, Female	
509	4922637	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
509	4922636	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
513	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
513	4460892	1	Connector, Bussbar - 6 Position	
		Ref	**STANDARD HARNESS COMPONENTS**	
601	4921927	1	Jib Valve Harness (460SJ Only)	
601A	4460326	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
601A	4460267	3	Pin, Male	
601B	4460499	2	Connector, DIN with Diode	
602		Ref	Battery Cable Kits	
602	1001102859	1	Caterpillar/Perkins Engine Machines	A
602	2901880	1	Deutz Engine Machines	E
602	2902511	1	GM Engine Machines	C
602A	7027021	1	Caterpillar/Perkins Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
602A	7016843	1	Deutz Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery to Starter and Auxiliary Power Relays)	
602A	7027012	1	GM Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
602B	7027022	1	Caterpillar/Perkins Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Battery - and Auxiliary Pump to Ground) (Black)	
602B	7016835	1	Deutz Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Battery - and Auxiliary Pump to Ground) (Black)	
602B	7027013	1	GM Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Battery - to Front Engine Mounting Bolt/Auxiliary Pump/Auxiliary Power Relay Ground)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			(Black)	
602C	7027024	1	Caterpillar/Perkins Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Auxiliary Power Relay to Starter)	
602C	7016834	1	Deutz Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Starter Relay to Starter) (Red)	
602C	7016808	1	GM Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Auxiliary Power Relay to Starter) (Red)	
602D	7027023	1	Caterpillar/Perkins Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump) (Red)	
602D	7016820	1	Deutz Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump) (Red)	
602D	7016820	1	GM Engine Machines - Cable, Battery (Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump) (Red)	
603	See Note	AR	Deutz Engine Harness Components (Deutz Engine Machines Only) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
603A	7027796	1	Deutz Engine Harness	
603B	See Note	1	Connector - 25 Position (Deutz Engine Only) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
603C	7027793	1	Plug-In, Connector	
604	See Note	2	Pump Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
604A	7007497	2	Plug (Pump)	
604B	7007498	2	Plug (Valve Harness)	
605	See Note	1	Fuel Sender Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
605A	See Note	1	Connector - 2 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
605A	See Note	2	Terminal, Male (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
606	0257887	1	Alarm Harness (Includes Alarm)	
606A	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
606A	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
607		Ref	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness Options (Includes Electrical Cable and Items 614A-614C):	
607	4922714	2	400S (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	B
607	1001093914	2	400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	A
607	4922714	1	400S (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (CE Spec Only)	B
607	4922714	1	460SJ (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	B
607	1001093914	1	460SJ with Arctic Package (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	A
607	4922714	1	460SJ (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (CE Spec Only)	B
607A	4360548	1	Switch, Limit	
607B	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
607C	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
608		Ref	Transport Limit Switch Harness - 18/2 (Note: Does NOT include Limit Switch - Purchase Item 616 Separately)	
608	4922769	1	400S (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 1060680 18/2 Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets)	B
608	1001093915	1	400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets)	A
608	Not Required	0	460SJ	
608A	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
609		Ref	Switch, Limit Options:	
609	4360549	1	400S (All Specs Except CE Spec)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
609	4360578	1	400S (CE Specs)	
609	Not Required	0	460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
609	4360578	1	460SJ (CE Specs)	
609	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
610	See Note	1	Speed Control Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
610A	4460224	1	Connector - 6 Position	
610A	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
611	See Note	1	Controller Harness Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
611A	7022819	1	Connector - 8 Position (Natural)	
611A	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
612	7022824	1	Controller Harness/Circuit Board Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
612A	7022825	1	Connector - 8 Position Black	
612A	4460871	7	Socket, Female	
613	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
613A	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
613A	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
614	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper (Deutz Engine Machines Only)	
615	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Deutz Engine Machines Only)	
		Ref	**OPTIONAL HARNESS COMPONENTS**	
701		Ref	AC to Platform Receptacle Components Options:	
701	0270022	Ref	110V GFI Receptacle (All Specs Except CE Spec)	4
701	0270024	Ref	220V GFI Receptacle (All Specs Except CE Spec)	3
701		Ref	CE Specs Options:	
701		Ref	Without Generator:	
701	1001091969	Ref	110V with IEC Yellow Receptacle and Plug	B
701	1001091970	Ref	220V with IEC Blue Receptacle and Plug	B
701	1001091975	Ref	220V with AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001091973	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001091971	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	B
701	1001091974	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001091972	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	B
701		Ref	With 2500W Generator:	
701	1001100326	Ref	110V with IEC Yellow Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100327	Ref	220V with IEC Blue Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100337	Ref	220V with AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100331	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001100329	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	C
701	1001100333	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001100328	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	C
701	1001093275	Ref	Breaker Box Installation (Required on CE Spec Machines without Powermite Generator Control Box)	B
701	1001109863	Ref	Breaker Box Installation (Required on CE Spec Machines with Powermite Generator Control Box)	A
701A		Ref	Box, Switch Options:	
701A	0860038	AR	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701A	0861781	AR	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001100326 & 100110327 Installations	
701A	See Note	AR	1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100328 & 100110329	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Installations (Note: Was p/n 0861782 which is no longer available. Use p/n 1001100344 CEE 7 Side Ground Service Kit or p/n 1001100343 CEE 7 Post Ground Service Kit. Kit include Box p/n 1001141967 and items 701B, 701C & 701D.)	
701A	0861731	AR	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337 1001100331 & 100110333 Installations	
701A	1001141967	AR	1001100343, 1001100344, 1001141970 & 1001141971 Kits	
701B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
701B	4460346	1	0270022 Installation	
701B	4460125	1	0270024 Installation	
701B	4461198	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461201	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461204	1	1001091971 & 1001100328 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
701B	4461207	1	1001091972 & 1001100329 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
701B	4461244	1	1001091973 & 1001100331 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461245	1	1001091974 & 1001100333 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461246	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	1001141968	1	1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits	
701B	1001141969	1	1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits	
701C		Ref	Cover Options:	
701C	4060700	1	0270022 Installation (Side Hinged)	
701C	1001110873	1	0270022 Installation (Top Hinged)	
701C	4060092	1	0270024 Installation	
701C	4461198	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461201	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461204	1	001091971 & 1001100328 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
701C	4461207	1	1001091972 & 1001100329 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
701C	4461244	1	1001091973 & 1001100331 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461245	1	1001091974 & 1001100333 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461246	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	1001141968	1	1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits	
701C	1001141969	1	1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits	
701D		Ref	Plug Options (With 2500W Generator Only):	
701D	4460205	1	0270022 Installation (Male)	
701D	4460233	1	0270024 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461196	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461197	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Female)	
701D	4461199	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461200	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Female)	
701D	4461202	1	1001091973, 1001091971, 1001100331 & 1001100328 Installations & 1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits (Male)	
701D	4461203	1	1001091973, 1001091971, 1001100331 & 1001100328 Installations and 1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits (Female)	
701D	4461205	1	1001091974, 1001901972, 1001100333 & 1001100329	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Installation and 1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits (Male)	
701D	4461206	1	1001091974, 1001901972, 1001100333 & 1001100329 Installation and 1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits (Female)	
701D	4461249	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461250	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installations (Female)	
701E		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options:	
701E	4460071	1	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701E	4460968	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations **(SN 0300096000 through 0300127205)**	
701E	1001101191	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations	
701E	4460662	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E	4460968	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E	1001101191	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E		Ref	Adapter, Strain Relief Options:	
701E	Not Required	0	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701E	Not Required	0	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations	
701E	1001101196	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations	
701E	Not Required	0	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E	1001101196	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E	0100020	AR	Sealant	
701F	3960422	1	Gasket (0270022 & 0270024 Installations Only)	
701G	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade (0270022 & 0270024 Installations Only) (Not Shown)	
701H		Ref	Decal - AC Power (Not Shown)	
701H	1703464	1	110V	
701H	3252507	1	220V	
701J	0903484	AR	Bracket, Receptacle Box Mounting (Only Required on CE Spec Installations	
701K	0903566	1	Bracket, Circuit Breaker Mounting (Only Required on CE Spec Installations)	
701L		Ref	Breaker, Circuit Kit Options (Only Required on CE Spec Installations):	
701L	2902549	AR	Kit (Without Powermite Generator Control Box)	D
701L	1001109864	AR	Kit (With Powermite Generator Control Box)	B
701L		Ref	Circuit Breaker Options:	
		Ref	**Note: Kit p/n 2902549 Kit used a single large breaker p/n 2400093. Replace with 2 breakers. For machines with Powermite Generator Control Box use both p/ns 1001109477 & 1001109482. For machines without Powermite Generator Control Box use both p/ns 1001109475 & 1001109482.**	
701L	1001109477	AR	Breaker 10A	
701L	1001109475	AR	Breaker 16A	
701L	1001109482	AR	Breaker 30mA	

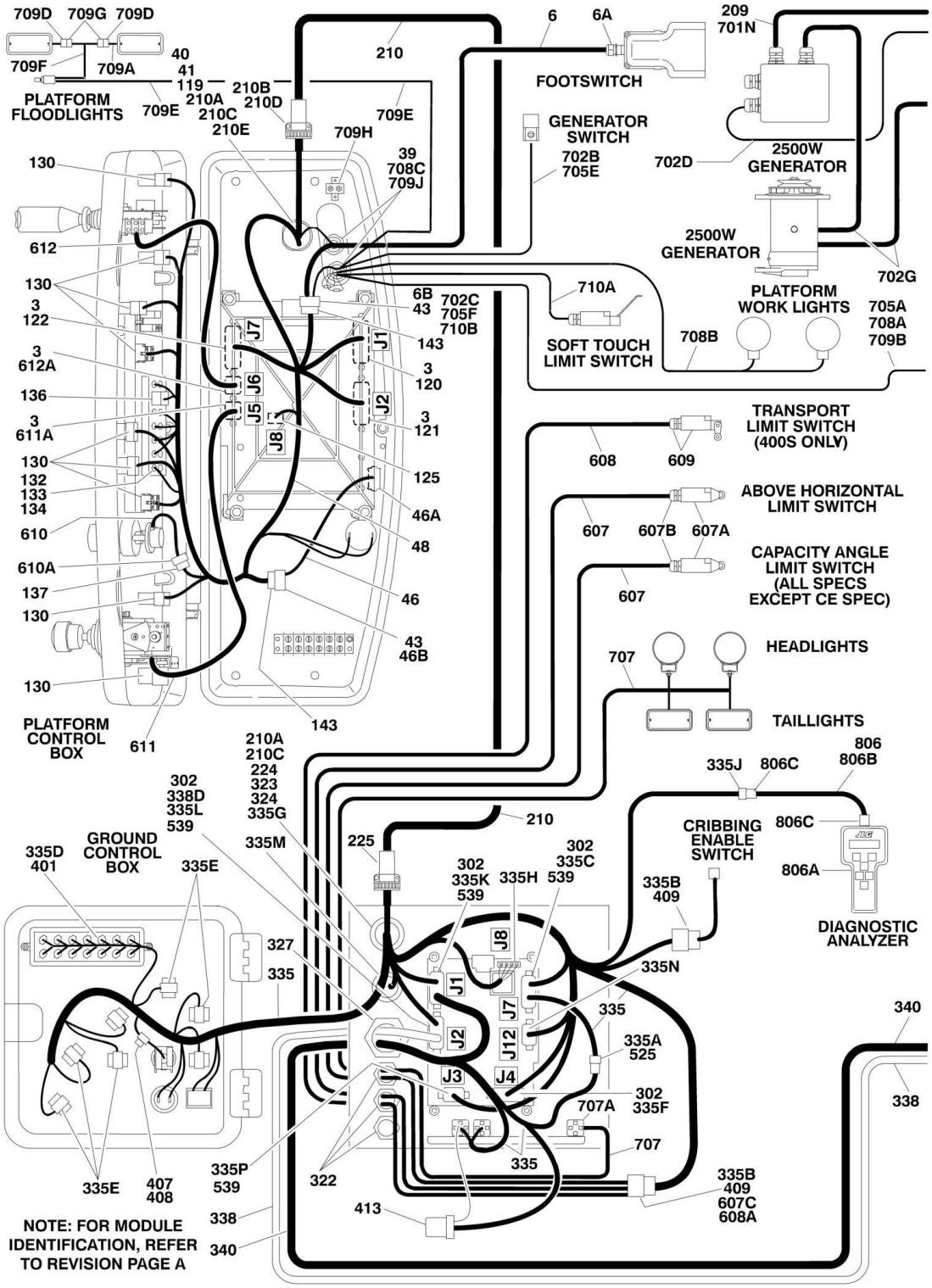
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
701L	0861880	1	Breaker Box	
701L	4460957	1	Terminal Block	
701L	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block	
701M	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief (Only Required on CE Spec Installations)	
701N	1060908	Ref	Cable, Extension Options (Only Required on CE Spec Installations):	
701N	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Without Powermite Generator Control Box	
701N	1060908	10 ft/3m	With Powermite Generator Control Box	
	0275216	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (110V IEC Yellow) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091969 Installation)	1-A
	1001100341	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (110V IEC Yellow) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100326 Installation)	2-A
	0275217	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V IEC Blue) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091970 Installation)	1-A
	1001100342	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V IEC Blue) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100327 Installation)	2-A
	0275218	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091971 Installation) (Use p/n 1001100343)	B-B
	1001100343	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100328 Installation)	2-A
	0275219	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091972 Installation) (Use p/n 1001100344)	B-B
	1001100344	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100329 Installation)	2-A
	0275452	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091973 Installation)	1-A
	1001100345	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100331 Installation)	2-A
	0275453	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Item 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091974 Installation)	1-A
	1001100347	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Item 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100333 Installation)	2-A
	0275454	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091975 Installation)	1-A
	1001100346	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100337 Installation)	2-A
	2902549	1	Circuit Breaker Box Kit (Includes Items 701L-701N) (Only Required on CE Spec Installations)	C
702		Ref	Generator Electrical Components	
702	1001112588	Ref	110V (Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines)	A
702	1001100027	Ref	110V (Deutz Engines 50Hz	5-E
702	1001112743	Ref	110V (Perkins Engines 50Hz	B
702	4933350	Ref	110V (GM Engines)	B

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
702	1001100027	Ref	220V (Deutz 50Hz)	5-E
702	1001112743	Ref	220V (Perkins 50Hz)	B
702A	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position	
702A	4460906	4	Socket, Female	
702B	4922641	1	Harness - On/Off Switch	1-A
702C	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
702D		Ref	Powermite Control Box to Relay Harness Options:	
702D	1001112589	1	110V (Caterpillar/Deutz/Perkins Engines)	A
702D	4922970	1	110V/220V (Deutz Engines)	B
702D	1001112589	1	220V (Perkins Engines)	A
702E	4460375	3	Terminal	
702F	4460742	1	Connector - 2 Position (Caterpillar/Perkins Engines)	
702F	4460743	2	Socket, Female (Caterpillar/Perkins Engines)	
702F	4460458	2	Seal, Wire (Caterpillar/Perkins Engines)	
702G	7020193	1	2500W Generator Power Cable	
702H	See Note	1	Control Box Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
702J	4460961	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
702J	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
703		Ref	7500W SkyPower Generator Installation	
703	1001112101	Ref	60Hz and Caterpillar/Perkins Engine	A
703	1001112408	Ref	50Hz Spec and Caterpillar/Perkins Engine	A
703	1001115390	Ref	60Hz and Deutz Engine	A
703	1001115721	Ref	50Hz Spec and Deutz Engine	A
703	0275057	Ref	60Hz Spec and GM Engine	F
703A		Ref	Connector Twist-Lock Options:	
703A	4460958	1	60Hz Spec	
703A	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703B		Ref	Gasket Options:	
703B	3960422	2	60Hz Spec	
703B	See Note	2	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703C		Ref	Cover, Receptacle Options:	
703C	4060700	1	60Hz Spec (Side Hinged)	
703C	1001110873	1	60Hz Spec (Top Hinged)	
703C	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703D		Ref	Cover, Receptacle Options:	
703D	4061043	1	60Hz Spec (Side Hinged)	
703D	1001110872	1	60Hz Spec (Top Hinged)	
703D	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703E		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
703E	4460346	1	60Hz Spec	
703E	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703F	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
703G	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
703H	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
703I	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
703I	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
703J	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
703J	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
704		Ref	7500W SkyPower Generator Junction Box Components	
704	0861542	Ref	60HZ SPEC	D
704	0861567	Ref	50Hz Specs	B

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
704A		Ref	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
704A	1060494	2 ft/.6m	60Hz Spec	
704A	See Note	2 ft/.6m	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
704B		Ref	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
704B	1060708	2.5 ft/.76m	60Hz Spec	
704B	See Note	2.5 ft/.76m	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
704C	1060343	1.5 ft/.46m	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (60Hz Spec Only)	
704D	4460425	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
704E		Ref	Component Options:	
704E	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief (60Hz Spec Only)	
704E	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (50Hz Spec Only)	
704E	3520189	1	Plug (50Hz Spec Only)	
704F	1671092	1	Cover (60Hz Spec Only)	
704F	4460963	1	Connector (60Hz Spec Only)	
705		Ref	7500W Generator Electrical Diagram Components Options:	
705	1001112586	Ref	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engine Machines	A
705	4933349	Ref	GM Engine Machines	B
705A		Ref	Generator Harness Options:	
705A	1001112587	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engine Machines	A
705A	4923420	1	GM Engine Machines	A
705B	4460374	2	Plug, Sealed Relay	
705B	4460375	7	Terminal	
705C	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
705C	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
705D	2400060	1	Fuseholder	
705D	2400064	1	Fuse - 5 Amp	
705E	4922641	1	Switch Harness	
705F	4460742	1	Connector - 2 Position (Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines)	
705F	4460743	2	Socket, Female (Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines)	
705F	4460458	2	Seal, Wire (Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engines)	
706	0255917	1	Strobe Light Harness (Includes Strobe Light)	C
706A	4460320	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position	
706A	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
707	See Note	1	Lights Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
707	1060341	37 ft/11.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
707A	3740049	1	Relay	
707A	4922643	1	Harness, Bag (Located at Ground Control Box) (Not Shown)	
708		Ref	Platform Worklights Components	
708A		Ref	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay Options:	
708A	1060983	1	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay 400S (63ft/19.2m of 12/3 Cable p/n 1060494)	
708A	4922965	1	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay 460SJ (69ft/21m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
708B	2920140	2	Platform Worklights External Harness (Includes Light and Wire Only)	
708C	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
708D	2400070	1	Fuse	
708D	2400066	1	Holder, Fuse	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
709		Ref	Platform Floodlights Components	
709A	2920157	2	Platform Floodlights External Harness (Includes Lights and Wire Only) (Not Shown)	
709B		Ref	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay Options:	
709B	1060983	1	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay 400S (63ft/19.2m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
709B	4922965	1	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay 460SJ (69ft/21m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
709C	4933313	Ref	Platform Floodlight Wiring Diagram Components	1-A
709D	4460320	2	Connector - 2 Position	
709D	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
709E	1060977	1	Cord, 2 Wire Coiled (Console Box Circuit Breaker to Switch)	
709F	4922764	2	Platform Floodlights Harness (Lights to Switch) (Not Shown)	1-A
709G	4460424	2	Connector - 2 Position	
709G	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
709H	4360232	1	Circuit Breaker, 15Amp	
709J	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
710	4933218	1	Soft-Touch System Wiring Diagram	1-B
710A	1060902	23 ft/7m	Cable, Electrical - 18/2	
710B	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
		Ref	**TOOLS**	
801	7002821	1	Crimper (For Wire to Pin/Socket Connections) (Not Shown)	
802	7002823	1	Extractor (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
803	4460467	1	Extractor, Pin (Blue 16-18 Gauge) (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
804	4460510	1	Extractor, Pin (Yellow 12-14 Gauge) (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
805	7002828	1	Stripper, Wire (Not Shown)	
806	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit	1-A
806A	1600244	1	Analyzer	
806B	1060633	1	Cable, Analyzer	
806C	4460321	2	Plug, Male	
806C	4460226	8	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 7-4. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH UGM) (SN 0300177683 to Present)



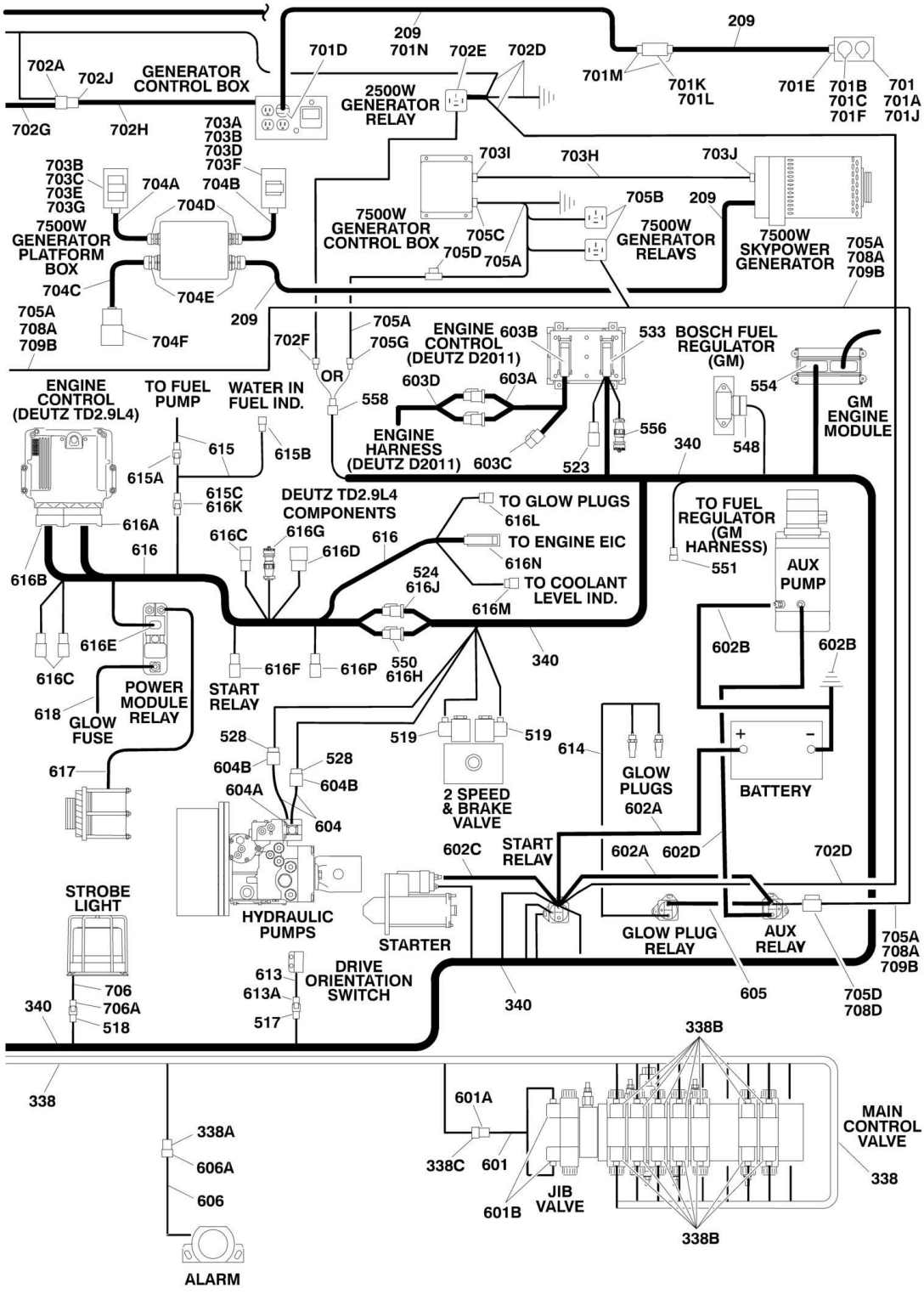

209
209
701D
209
701N
702E
702D
702A
702J
GENERATOR
CONTROL BOX
2500W
GENERATOR
RELAY
701M
701K
701L
701E
701B
701C
701F
701
701A
701J
702G
702H
703A
703B
703D
703F
703I
703H
703J
703B
703C
703E
703G
704A
704B
704D
7500W
GENERATOR
CONTROL BOX
705B
209
7500W
GENERATOR
RELAYS
7500W
SKYPOWER
GENERATOR
705A
708A
709B
7500W
GENERATOR
PLATFORM
BOX
705C
705D
705A
704C
704E
705A
708A
709B
209
704F
702F
705A
705G
OR
ENGINE
CONTROL
(DEUTZ D2011)
603B
533
BOSCH FUEL
REGULATOR
(GM)
554
603D
603A
558
ENGINE
CONTROL
(DEUTZ TD2.9L4)
TO FUEL
PUMP
WATER IN
FUEL IND.
GM
ENGINE
MODULE
556
340
548
ENGINE
HARNESS
(DEUTZ D2011)
603C
523
615
615B
615A
615C
616K
DEUTZ TD2.9L4
COMPONENTS
TO GLOW PLUGS
616L
TO FUEL
REGULATOR
(GM
HARNESS)
616A
616C
616G
616
616D
616
TO ENGINE EIC
616N
551
AUX
PUMP
616B
524
616J
TO COOLANT
LEVEL IND.
616M
616E
602B
602B
616C
340
616F
616P
550
616H
POWER
MODULE
RELAY
START
RELAY
618
GLOW
FUSE
528
519
519
614
528
604B
604B
GLOW
PLUGS
602A
617
604A
604
2 SPEED
& BRAKE
VALVE
BATTERY
602C
START
RELAY
602A
602D
702D
STROBE
LIGHT
HYDRAULIC
PUMPS
STARTER
GLOW PLUG
RELAY
AUX
RELAY
705A
708A
709B
613
DRIVE
ORIENTATION
SWITCH
706
706A
518
340
613A
517
340
605
705D
708D
338B
338
601A
338A
606A
606
338C
601
MAIN
CONTROL
VALVE
338
601B
JIB
VALVE
338B
ALARM

FIGURE 7-4. HARNESS COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH UGM) (SN 0300177683 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**NOTE: FOR MODULE IDENTIFICATION, REFER TO REVISION LOG PAGE A.**	
		Ref	**PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX COMPONENTS**	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
6	1001117174	1	Footswitch Harness (Includes Footswitch)	B
6	1060918	7 ft/2.1m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
6A	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6B	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
6B	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
39	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
40	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
41	4460471	1	Locknut, Terminal	
43	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position	
46	4922666	1	Harness, Analyzer Cable	2-B
46A	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
46A	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
46B	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
48	1001107440	1	Harness, Platform Box (See Items 101-143 for Breakdown)	
	1001107440	Ref	**PLATFORM BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY**	D
119	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
119	4460464	7	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
119	4460508	3	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
120	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
120	4460871	22	Socket, Female	
121	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position (Gray)	
121	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
122	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
122	4460871	18	Socket, Female	
125	4460879	1	Connector 2 Position	
125	4460887	2	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
130	4460418	6	Connector - 6 Position	
130	4460419	18	Socket, Female	
132	4120035	10	Base, Light	
133	4460226	10	Terminal (16 Gauge)	
134	4460635	10	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
136	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
136	4460268	5	Socket, Female	
137	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
137	4460227	5	Pin, Male	
143	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
143	4460227	18	Pin	
		Ref	**BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION**	
	0271160	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	1001093916	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	C
	0271162	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S (Australian and CE Specs)**	A
	0272612	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	A
	1001093922	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 400S with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	D

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271159	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	A
	1001093919	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with Arctic Package (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)**	B
	0271161	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ (Australian and CE Specs)**	A
	0272613	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator**	A
	1001093924	Ref	**Boom Cables Installation 460SJ with 7500w SKYPOWER Generator and Arctic Package**	C
209		Ref	Cable, Electrical Options:	
209	1060985	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S without Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	1001093917	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S with Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	1060986	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (400S Australian and CE Specs) (57ft/17.4m)	
209	4922802	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (400S with 7500w SkyPower Generator) (62ft/18.9m)	
209	4922802	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (400S with Arctic Package and 7500w SkyPower Generator) (62ft/18.9m)	
209	1060983	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ without Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (63ft/19.2m)	
209	1001093920	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ with Arctic Package ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (63ft/19.2m)	
209	1060984	1	Cable, Electrical - 12/3 (460SJ Australian and CE Specs)(63ft/19.2m)	
209	4922803	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (460SJ) (With 7500w SkyPower Generator) (68ft/20.7m)	
209	4922803	1	Cable, Electrical - 8/5 (460SJ with Arctic Package and 7500w SkyPower Generator) (68ft/20.7m)	
210		Ref	Harness Assembly (12/4 - 18/8)	
210	4922548	1	Harness Assembly (12/4 - 18/8) 400S without Arctic Package	3-C
210	1001093918	1	Harness Assembly (12/4 - 18/8) 400S with Arctic Package	A
210	4922547	1	Harness Assembly (12/4 - 18/8) 460SJ without Arctic Package	3-C
210	1001093921	1	Harness Assembly (12/4 - 18/8) 460SJ with Arctic Package	A
210		Ref	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 & 18/8 Options:	
210	1060896	54 ft/16.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 & 18/8 400S without Arctic Package	
210	4923462	54 ft/16.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 & 18/8 400S with Arctic Package	
210	1060896	60 ft/18.3m	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 & 18/8 460SJ without Arctic Package	
210	4923462	60 ft/18.3m	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 & 18/8 460SJ with Arctic Package	
210A	4460465	22	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
210B	4460865	1	Connector Deutsch - 19 Position	
210C	4460509	8	Socket, Female 12 Gauge	
210D	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
210E	4460466	4	Seal, Plug	
224	4460865	1	Connector Deutsch - 19 Position	
225	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX COMPONENTS**	
302	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
322	4460428	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
323	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
324	4460471	1	Locknut, Terminal	
327	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
335		Ref	Ground Control Box Harness Assembly	
335	1001106999	1	Deutz Engine Machines	E
335	3990010	2	Diode 6 Amp	
335A	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
335A	4460943	3	Socket, Female	
335B	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
335B	4460227	16	Pin	
335C	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
335C	4460871	15	Socket, Female	
335C	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
335D	4120035	6	Base, Light	
335D	4460634	7	Terminal (16 Gauge)	
335D	4460635	5	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
335E	4460418	7	Connector - 6 Position	
335E	4460419	21	Socket, Female	
335F	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
335F	4460871	22	Socket, Female	
335F	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
335G	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
335G	4460464	7	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
335G	4460508	3	Pin, Male (12 Gauge)	
335H	4460878	1	Housing, Terminal - 4 Position	
335H	4460887	3	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
335J	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
335J	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
335K	4460874	1	Connector (Natural)	
335K	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
335L	4460875	1	Connector (Gray)	
335L	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
335M	1001112612	1	Connector	
335M	4460943	4	Pin, Male (Gold)	
335N	1001106340	1	Connector	
335N	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
335P	1001106339	1	Connector	
335P	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
338	1001142939	1	Valve Harness Assembly	A
338A	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position	
338A	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
338A	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
338B	4460880	14	DIN Connector	
338C	4460445	1	Connector - 3 Position	
338C	4460268	3	Pin, Female	
338D	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
339		Ref	Ground Control Box Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See Items 401 to 421 for Breakdown)	
339	1001150927	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	
339	1001147015	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	
339	1001151230	Ref	GM Engine Machines	
340		Ref	Engine Harness Assembly (See Items 501-558 for Breakdown)	
340	1001151211	1	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
340	1001147012	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	
340	1001151212	1	GM Engine Machines	
		Ref	**GROUND CONTROL BOX WIRING DIAGRAM**	
	1001150927	Ref	**Deutz Engine Machines**	A
	1001147015	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines**	B
	1001151230	Ref	**GM Engine Machines**	A
401	2920129	AR	Bulb, Light	
407	2400065	1	Fuse, 30Amp	
408	2400066	1	Fuse, Holder	
409	4460708	2	Receptacle, Female - 15 Position	
409	4460226	11	Socket, Female	
409	4922637	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
409	4922636	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
413	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
413	4460892	1	Connector, Bussbar - 6 Position	
421	4460905	AR	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
		Ref	**ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY**	
	1001151211	Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine**	A
	1001147012	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine**	C
	1001151212	Ref	**GM Engine**	A
517	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
517	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
518	4460897	1	Connector -2 Position	
518	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
519	4460880	2	DIN Connector without Diode	
523	4461070	1	Connector - 3 Position with Resistor (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
523	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
523	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
524	4460931	1	Connector, Male - 8 Position (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines Only	
524	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
524	4460466	4	Seal, Plug	
525	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position	
525	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
528	4460742	AR	Connector - 2 Position	
528	4460457	AR	Terminal, Female	
528	4460458	AR	Seal, Terminal	
533	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
533	4461053	1	Cover, Receptacle (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
533	4461005	5	Terminal (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
533	4461006	5	Seal (Used with p/n 4461005) (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
533	4461060	2	Terminal (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
533	4461054	2	Seal (Used with p/n 4461060) (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
533	4461008	18	Plug, Hole (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
533	4461053	1	Plug, Cover (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
539	4460871	AR	Socket, Female	
548	4461121	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position (GM Engine Only)	
548	4461122	4	Socket, Female (GM Engine Only)	
548	4461123	4	Seal, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
550	4460899	1	Connector, Male - 6 Position (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines Only	
550	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
550	4460943	5	Pin, Male (Gold)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
550	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
551	4461124	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position (GM Engine Only)	
551	4460693	4	Pin, Male (GM Engine Only)	
551	4460608	4	Seal, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
551	4461161	1	Lock, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
554	4461109	1	Plug, Male - 16 Position (GM Engine Only)	
554	4461111	7	Pin, Male (GM Engine Only)	
554	4461113	7	Seal, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
554	4461222	9	Plug, Terminal (GM Engine Only)	
556	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
556	4461071	8	Terminal, Female (Gold) (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
556	4461072	1	Connector, Flange Mount (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
556	4461073	1	Connector, Dust Cap (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
556	4461074	1	Connector, Shell (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
558	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
558	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	
558	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
		Ref	**STANDARD HARNESS COMPONENTS**	
601	4921927	1	Jib Valve Harness (460SJ Only)	
601A	4460326	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
601A	4460267	3	Pin, Male	
601B	4460499	2	Connector, DIN with Diode	
602		Ref	Battery Cable Kit Options:	
602	2901880	1	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	B
602	1001147701	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	C
602	2902511	1	GM Engine Machines	C
602A	7016843	1	Deutz D2011 Engines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery to Starter Relay and Auxiliary Power Relay)	
602A	7027059	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery to Power Relay to Starter Relay and Starter)	
602A	7027012	1	GM Engines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
602B	7016835	1	Deutz D2011 Engines - Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - and Auxiliary Pump to Ground)	
602B	7027061	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines - Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery to Pivot Bolt Ground to Starter Relay and Engine Ground)	
602B	7027062	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines - Cable, Battery (Black) (Auxiliary Pump to Pivot Bolt Ground)	
602B	7027013	1	GM Engines - Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - and Auxiliary Pump to Ground)	
602C	7016834	1	Deutz D2011 Engines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Starter Relay to Starter)	
602C	See Note	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery to Power Relay to Starter Relay and Starter) (Note: Use Item 602A)	
602C	7016808	1	GM Engines - Cable, Battery (Red) (Auxiliary Power Relay to Starter)	
602D	7016820	1	Deutz D2011 and GM Engines - Cable, Battery (Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump) (Red)	
602D	7027060	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines - Cable, Battery (Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump) (Red)	
603	See Note	AR	Deutz D2011 Engine Harness Components (Deutz Engine Machines Only) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
603A	7027796	1	Deutz D2011 Engine Harness	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
603B	See Note	AR	Deutz D2011 Engine Harness Components (Deutz Engine Machines Only) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
603C	7027793	1	Plug-In, Connector	
603D	70001872	1	Deutz D2011 Engine Harness (For other replacement parts refer to Deutz engine dealer)	
604	See Note	2	Pump Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
604A	7007497	2	Plug (Pump)	
604B	7007498	2	Plug (Valve Harness)	
605	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper (Deutz D2011 Engine Machines Only)	
606	0140044	1	Alarm Harness (Includes Alarm)	
606A	4460536	1	Connector - 2 Position	
606A	4460464	2	Socket, Female	
607		Ref	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness Options (Includes Electrical Cable and Items 614A-614C):	
607	4922714	2	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 400S (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	B
607	1001093914	2	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	A
607	4922714	1	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 400S (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (CE Spec Only)	B
607	4922714	1	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 460SJ (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	B
607	1001093914	1	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 460SJ with Arctic Package (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable) (All Specs Except CE Spec)	A
607	4922714	1	Capacity/Elevation Cut-out Switch Harness 460SJ (Includes Items 8.5ft/2.6m of p/n 1060902 18/2 Electrical Cable) (CE Spec Only)	B
607A	4360548	1	Switch, Limit	
607B	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
607C	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
608		Ref	Transport Limit Switch Harness - 18/2 (Note: Does NOT include Limit Switch - Purchase Item 616 Separately)	
608	4922769	1	Transport Limit Switch Harness - 18/2 400S (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 1060680 18/2 Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets)	B
608	1001093915	1	Transport Limit Switch Harness - 18/2 400S with Arctic Package (Includes Items 26.5ft/8.1m of p/n 4923466 18/2 Polar Electrical Cable and 2 Sockets)	A
608	Not Required	0	Transport Limit Switch Harness - 18/2 460SJ	
608A	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
609		Ref	Switch, Limit Options:	
609	4360549	1	Switch, Limit 400S (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
609	4360578	1	Switch, Limit 400S (CE Specs)	
609	Not Required	0	Switch, Limit 460SJ (All Specs Except CE Spec)	
609	4360578	1	Switch, Limit 460SJ (CE Specs)	
609	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
610	See Note	1	Speed Control Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
610A	4460224	1	Connector - 6 Position	
610A	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
611	See Note	1	Controller Harness Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
611A	7022819	1	Connector - 8 Position (Natural)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
611A	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
612	7022824	1	Controller Harness/Circuit Board Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
612A	7022825	1	Connector - 8 Position Black	
612A	4460871	7	Socket, Female	
613	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
613A	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
613A	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
614	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Deutz D2011 Engine Machines Only)	
615	1001138491	1	Fuel Harness (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines Only)	
615A	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
615A	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
615A	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
615A	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
615B	1001116983	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
615B	1001116710	2	Terminal	
615B	4461054	2	Seal	
615C	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
615C	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
615C	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
616	1001146268	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Harness	D
616A	1001133956	1	Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate)	
616A	1001126352	6	Terminal	
616A	1001126353	6	Seal, Terminal	
616A	1001126384	19	Terminal	
616A	1001126351	3	Terminal	
616A	1001126356	63	Plug, Seal	
616A	1001126357	2	Plug, Seal	
616B	1001133957	1	Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate)	
616B	1001126384	17	Terminal	
616B	1001126351	13	Terminal	
616B	1001126356	19	Plug, Seal	
616B	1001126357	11	Plug, Seal	
616C	4461070	3	Receptacle, Female With Resistor (3 Position)	
616C	4461095	6	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
616C	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
616C	4460466	2	Seal, Plug	
616D	80484084	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
616D	8229242	1	Fuse - 5A	
616D	80983191	1	Fuse - 10A	
616D	1001147264	1	Cap	
616D	1001116727	8	Plug	
616D	4460458	4	Seal	
616E	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
616E	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
616F	1001138110	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
616F	1001138111	2	Socket, Female	
616F	1001138113	2	Seal	
616G	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
616G	4461071	8	Terminal, Female (Gold)	
616G	4461072	1	Connector, Flange Mount	
616G	4461073	1	Connector, Dust Cap	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
616G	4461074	1	Connector, Shell	
616H	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
616H	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
616H	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
616H	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
616J	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
616J	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
616J	4460466	7	Seal, Plug	
616K	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
616K	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
616K	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
616L	1001142938	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
616L	1001142940	2	Terminal, Female	
616L	1001142941	2	Seal	
616M	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
616M	1001133715	3	Terminal, Female	
616M	1001135650	3	Seal	
616M	4461008	1	Plug, Cavity	
616N	1001126362	1	Receptacle, Female - 62 Position	
616N	1001126363	33	Terminal	
616N	1001126364	33	Seal	
616N	1001126391	23	Plug	
616N	4461008	4	Plug, Cavity	
616N	1001126365	2	Terminal	
616N	4461054	2	Seal	
616P	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
616P	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
616P	4460897	1	Connector -2 Position	
616P	See Note	1	Resistor (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
617	1001143907	1	Alternator Power Cable (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
617	1001098764	1	Boot, Red (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
618	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Fuse (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines Only)	
		Ref	**OPTIONAL HARNESS COMPONENTS**	
701		Ref	AC to Platform Receptacle Components Options:	
701	0270022	Ref	110V GFI Receptacle (All Specs Except CE Spec)	4
701	0270024	Ref	220V GFI Receptacle (All Specs Except CE Spec)	3
701		Ref	CE Specs Options:	
701		Ref	Without Generator:	
701	1001091969	Ref	110V with IEC Yellow Receptacle and Plug	B
701	1001091970	Ref	220V with IEC Blue Receptacle and Plug	B
701	1001091975	Ref	220V with AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001091973	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001091971	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	B
701	1001091974	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001091972	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	B
701		Ref	With 2500W Generator:	
701	1001100326	Ref	110V with IEC Yellow Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100327	Ref	220V with IEC Blue Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100337	Ref	220V with AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle and Plug	C
701	1001100331	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
701	1001100329	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	C
701	1001100333	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (2x4 Box)	C
701	1001100328	Ref	220V with CEE 7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug (70x70 Box)	C
701	1001093275	Ref	Breaker Box Installation (Required on CE Spec Machines without Powermite Generator Control Box)	B
701	1001109863	Ref	Breaker Box Installation (Required on CE Spec Machines with Powermite Generator Control Box)	A
701A		Ref	Box, Switch Options:	
701A	0860038	AR	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701A	0861781	AR	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001100326 & 100110327 Installations	
701A	See Note	AR	1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100328 & 100110329 Installations (Note: Was p/n 0861782 which is no longer available. Use p/n 1001100344 CEE 7 Side Ground Service Kit or p/n 1001100343 CEE 7 Post Ground Service Kit. Kit include Box p/n 1001141967 and items 701B, 701C & 701D.)	
701A	0861731	AR	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337 1001100331 & 100110333 Installations	
701A	1001141967	AR	1001100343, 1001100344, 1001141970 & 1001141971 Kits	
701B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
701B	4460346	1	0270022 Installation	
701B	4460125	1	0270024 Installation	
701B	4461198	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461201	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461204	1	1001091971 & 1001100328 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
701B	4461207	1	1001091972 & 1001100329 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
701B	4461244	1	1001091973 & 1001100331 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461245	1	1001091974 & 1001100333 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	4461246	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Includes Cvr)	
701B	1001141968	1	1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits	
701B	1001141969	1	1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits	
701C		Ref	Cover Options:	
701C	4060700	1	0270022 Installation (Side Hinged)	
701C	1001110873	1	0270022 Installation (Top Hinged)	
701C	4060092	1	0270024 Installation	
701C	4461198	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461201	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461204	1	1001091971 & 1001100328 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
701C	4461207	1	1001091972 & 1001100329 Installation (Includes Cvr) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
701C	4461244	1	1001091973 & 1001100331 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461245	1	1001091974 & 1001100333 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	4461246	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
701C	1001141968	1	1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
701C	1001141969	1	1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits	
701D		Ref	Plug Options (With 2500W Generator Only):	
701D	4460205	1	0270022 Installation (Male)	
701D	4460233	1	0270024 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461196	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461197	1	1001091969 & 1001100326 Installation (Female)	
701D	4461199	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461200	1	1001091970 & 1001100327 Installation (Female)	
701D	4461202	1	1001091973, 1001091971, 1001100331 & 1001100328 Installations & 1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits (Male)	
701D	4461203	1	1001091973, 1001091971, 1001100331 & 1001100328 Installations & 1001100343 & 1001141971 Kits (Female)	
701D	4461205	1	1001091974, 1001901972, 1001100333 & 1001100329 Installation & 1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits (Male)	
701D	4461206	1	1001091974, 1001901972, 1001100333 & 1001100329 Installation & 1001100344 & 1001141970 Kits (Female)	
701D	4461249	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installation (Male)	
701D	4461250	1	1001091975 & 1001100337 Installations (Female)	
701E		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options:	
701E	4460071	1	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701E	4460968	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations **(SN 0300096000 through 0300127205)**	
701E	1001101191	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations	
701E	4460662	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E	4460968	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E	1001101191	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E		Ref	Adapter, Strain Relief Options:	
701E	Not Required	0	0270022 & 0270024 Installations	
701E	Not Required	0	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations	
701E	1001101196	1	1001091969, 1001091970, 1001091971, 1001091972, 1001100326, 1001100327, 1001100328 & 1001100329 Installations	
701E	Not Required	0	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E	1001101196	1	1001091975, 1001091973, 1001091974, 1001100337, 1001100331 & 1001100333 Installations	
701E	0100020	AR	Sealant	
701F	3960422	1	Gasket (0270022 & 0270024 Installations Only)	
701G	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade (0270022 & 0270024 Installations Only) (Not Shown)	
701H		Ref	Decal - AC Power (Not Shown)	
701H	1703464	1	110V	
701H	3252507	1	220V	
701J	0903484	AR	Bracket, Receptacle Box Mounting (Only Required on CE Spec Installations	
701K	0903566	1	Bracket, Circuit Breaker Mounting (Only Required on CE Spec Installations)	
701L		Ref	Breaker, Circuit Kit Options (Only Required on CE Spec	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Installations):	
701L	2902549	AR	Kit (Without Powermite Generator Control Box)	D
701L	1001109864	AR	Kit (With Powermite Generator Control Box)	B
701L		Ref	Circuit Breaker Options:	
		Ref	**Note: Kit p/n 2902549 Kit used a single large breaker p/n 2400093. Replace with 2 breakers. For machines with Powermite Generator Control Box use both p/ns 1001109477 & 1001109482. For machines without Powermite Generator Control Box use both p/ns 1001109475 & 1001109482.**	
701L	1001109477	AR	Breaker 10A	
701L	1001109475	AR	Breaker 16A	
701L	1001109482	AR	Breaker 30mA	
701L	0861880	1	Breaker Box	
701L	4460957	1	Terminal Block	
701L	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block	
701M	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief (Only Required on CE Spec Installations)	
701N	1060908	Ref	Cable, Extension Options (Only Required on CE Spec Installations):	
701N	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Without Powermite Generator Control Box	
701N	1060908	10 ft/3m	With Powermite Generator Control Box	
	0275216	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (110V IEC Yellow) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091969 Installation)	1-A
	1001100341	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (110V IEC Yellow) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100326 Installation)	2-A
	0275217	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V IEC Blue) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091970 Installation)	1-A
	1001100342	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V IEC Blue) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100327 Installation)	2-A
	0275218	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091971 Installation) (Use p/n 1001100343)	B-B
	1001100343	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100328 Installation)	2-A
	0275219	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091972 Installation) (Use p/n 1001100344)	B-B
	1001100344	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100329 Installation)	2-A
	0275452	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091973 Installation)	1-A
	1001100345	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Post Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100331 Installation)	2-A
	0275453	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Item 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091974 Installation)	1-A
	1001100347	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V CEE 7 Side Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Item 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100333 Installation)	2-A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001091975 Installation)	1-A
	1001100346	1	Receptacle and Box Kit (220V AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground) (Includes Items 701A-701C and Male 701D Plug End) (1001100337 Installation)	2-A
	2902549	1	Circuit Breaker Box Kit (Includes Items 701L-701N) (Only Required on CE Spec Installations)	C
702		Ref	Generator Electrical Components	
702	1001112588	Ref	110V (Deutz Engines)	A
702	4933350	Ref	110V (GM Engines)	B
702	1001112743	Ref	220V (Deutz 50Hz)	B
702A	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position	
702A	4460906	4	Socket, Female	
702B	4922641	1	Harness - On/Off Switch	1-A
702C	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
702D		Ref	Powermite Control Box to Relay Harness Options:	
702D	1001112589	1	110V (Deutz Engines)	A
702D	1001112589	1	220V (Deutz Engines)	A
702D	4923445	1	110V (GM Engines)	A
702E	4460375	3	Terminal	
702F	4460742	1	Connector - 2 Position	
702F	4460743	2	Socket, Female	
702F	4460458	2	Seal, Wire	
702G	7020193	1	2500W Generator Power Cable	
702H	See Note	1	Control Box Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
702J	4460961	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
702J	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
703		Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	
703	1001147018	Ref	60Hz and Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine	C
703	1001115390	Ref	60Hz and Deutz D2011 Engine	A
703	1001115721	Ref	50Hz Spec and Deutz D2011 Engine	A
703	0275057	Ref	60Hz Spec and GM Engine	F
703A		Ref	Connector Twist-Lock Options (Machines with Deutz D2011 and GM Engines Only):	
703A	4460958	1	60Hz Spec	
703A	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703B		Ref	Gasket Options:	
703B	3960422	AR	60Hz Spec	
703B	See Note	AR	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703C		Ref	Cover, Receptacle Options:	
703C	1001110873	1	60Hz Spec (Top Hinged)	
703C	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703D		Ref	Cover, Receptacle Options (Machines with Deutz D2011 and GM Engines Only):	
703D	4061043	1	60Hz Spec (Side Hinged)	
703D	1001110872	1	60Hz Spec (Top Hinged)	
703D	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703E		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
703E	4460346	1	60Hz Spec	
703E	See Note	1	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
703F	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Machines with Deutz D2011 and GM Engines Only)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
703G	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
703H	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
703I	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
703I	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
703J	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
703J	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
704		Ref	7500W SkyPower Generator Junction Box Components	
704	0861542	Ref	60Hz Spec (Deutz D2011 Engines)	D
704	1001157592	Ref	60Hz Spec (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	D
704	0861542	Ref	60Hz Spec (GM Engines)	D
704	0861567	Ref	50Hz Specs	B
704A		Ref	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
704A	1060494	2 ft/.6m	60Hz Spec	
704A	See Note	2 ft/.6m	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
704B		Ref	Cable, Electrical 10/3 (Machines with Deutz D2011 and GM Engines Only)	
704B	1060708	2.5 ft/.76m	60Hz Spec	
704B	See Note	2.5 ft/.76m	50Hz Spec (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
704C	1060343	1.5 ft/.46m	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (60Hz Spec Only)	
704D	4460425	AR	Connector, Strain Relief	
704D	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines Only)	
704E		Ref	Component Options:	
704E	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief (60Hz Spec Only)	
704E	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (50Hz Spec Only)	
704E	3520189	1	Plug (50Hz Spec Only)	
704F	1671092	1	Cover (60Hz Spec Only)	
704F	4460963	1	Connector (60Hz Spec Only)	
705		Ref	7500W Generator Electrical Diagram Components Options:	
705	1001112586	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	A
705	1001157770	Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	A
705	4933349	Ref	GM Engine Machines	B
705A		Ref	Generator Harness Options:	
705A	1001112587	1	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	A
705A	1001119968	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	A
705A	4923420	1	GM Engine Machines	A
705B	4460374	2	Plug, Sealed Relay (Machines with Deutz D2011 and GM Engines Only)	
705B	4460375	7	Terminal	
705C	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
705C	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
705D	2400060	1	Fuseholder	
705D	2400064	1	Fuse - 5 Amp	
705E	4922641	1	Switch Harness	
705F	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
705G	4460742	1	Connector - 2 Position	
705G	4460743	2	Socket, Female	
705G	4460458	2	Seal, Wire	
706	2920161	1	Strobe Light Harness (Includes Strobe Light)	B
706A	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
706A	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
707	See Note	1	Lights Harness (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
707	1060341	37 ft/11.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
707A	3740049	1	Relay	
707A	4922643	1	Harness, Bag (Located at Ground Control Box) (Not Shown)	
708		Ref	Platform Worklights Components	
708A		Ref	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay Options:	
708A	1060983	1	400S (63ft/19.2m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
708A	4922965	1	460SJ (69ft/21m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
708B	2920140	2	Platform Worklights External Harness (Includes Light and Wire Only)	
708C	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
708D	2400070	1	Fuse	
708D	2400066	1	Holder, Fuse	
709		Ref	Platform Floodlights Components	
709A	2920157	2	Platform Floodlights External Harness (Includes Lights and Wire Only) (Not Shown)	
709B		Ref	Harness, Console Box to Aux Relay Options:	
709B	1060983	1	400S (63ft/19.2m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
709B	4922965	1	460SJ (69ft/21m of 12/3 Cable P/N 1060494)	
709C	4933313	Ref	Platform Floodlight Wiring Diagram Components	1/A
709D	4460320	2	Connector - 2 Position	
709D	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
709E	1060977	1	Cord, 2 Wire Coiled (Console Box Circuit Breaker to Switch)	
709F	4922764	2	Platform Floodlights Harness (Lights to Switch) (Not Shown)	1/A
709G	4460424	2	Connector - 2 Position	
709G	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
709H	4360232	1	Circuit Breaker, 15Amp	
709J	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
710	4933218	1	Soft-Touch System Wiring Diagram	1/B
710A	1060902	23 ft/7m	Cable, Electrical - 18/2	
710B	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
		Ref	**TOOLS**	
801	7002821	1	Crimper (For Wire to Pin/Socket Connections) (Not Shown)	
802	7002823	1	Extractor (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
803	4460467	1	Extractor, Pin (Blue 16-18 Gauge) (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
804	4460510	1	Extractor, Pin (Yellow 12-14 Gauge) (For Removal of Pin/Socket from Connectors) (Not Shown)	
805	7002828	1	Stripper, Wire (Not Shown)	
806	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit	1/A
806A	1600244	1	Analyzer	
806B	1060633	1	Cable, Analyzer	
806C	4460321	2	Plug, Male	
806C	4460226	8	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC)

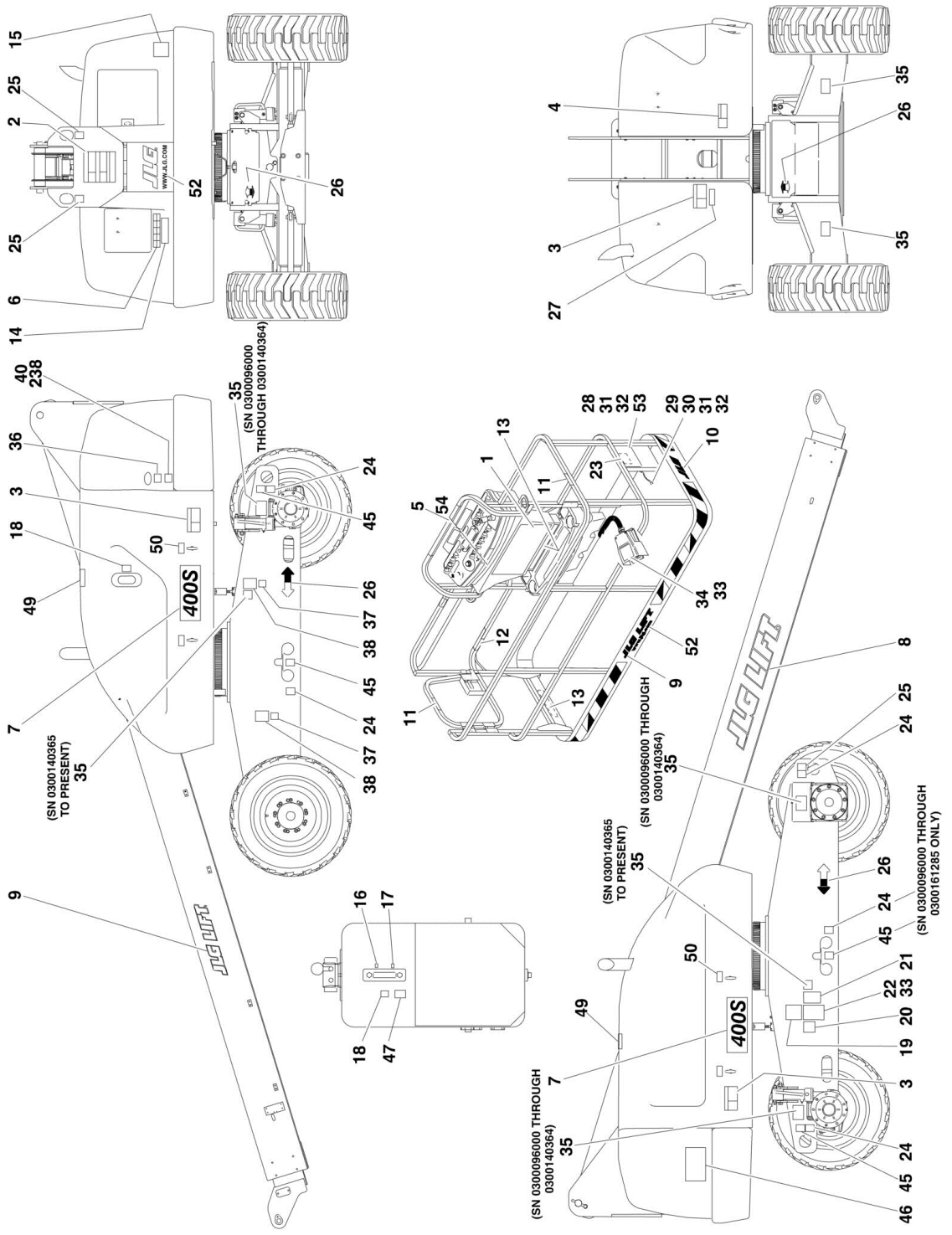


FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATIONS**	
	0270398	Ref	**Decals JLG**	B
	0259159	Ref	**Decals JLG Model 400S with 500LB Capacity**	C
	0259981	Ref	**Decals JLG Model 400S with 750LB Capacity**	D
	0259160	Ref	**Decals JLG Model 460SJ**	C
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703798	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
3	1703805	2	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
4	1703804	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
5		Ref	Decal - Legend (Platform) Options:	
5	1706708	1	Decal - Legend (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
5	1001108492	1	Decal - Legend (Platform) **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
6		Ref	Decal - Legend (Ground Control) Options:	
6	1706709	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Control) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
6	1706941	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Control) **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
7		Ref	Decal - Model Designation Options:	
7	1704472	2	Decal - Model Designation Model 400S	
7	1704473	2	Decal - Model Designation Model 460SJ	
8	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift (8in)	
9	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift (3.5in)	
10	1702773	1	Decal - JLG (5in)	
11	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) Options:	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) 400S with 500 Lbs. Maximum Capacity Options:	
13	1704096	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300142869)**	
13	1001121800	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
13	1704488	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300142869)**	
13	1001125322	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) 460SJ Options:	
13	1701645	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300142869)**	
13	1001121801	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) Options:	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) 400S with 500 Lbs. Maximum Capacity Options:	
14	1704104	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300100314)**	
14	1707014	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300100315 through 0300142869)**	
14	1001121813	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) 400S with 750 Lbs. Maximum Capacity Options:	
14	1704489	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300100314)**	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	1707129	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300100315 through 0300142869)**	
14	1001125331	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) 460SJ Options:	
14	1702688	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300100314)**	
14	1707013	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300100315 through 0300142869)**	
14	1001121814	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
15	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
16	1701502	1	Decal - High Oil Level **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Low Oil Level **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	
18	1701504	2	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1702153	1	Decal - Inspection **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	
20	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21		Ref	Decal - Patent Options:	
21	1700584	1	Decal - Patent **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161239)**	
21	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent **(SN 0300161240 to Present)**	
22	See Note	1	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase))	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	AR	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	4	Decal - Arrow	
27	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
29	1060279	1	Cable, Lanyard **(SN 0300096000 through 0300181170)**	
30	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in **(SN 0300096000 through 0300181170)**	
31	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
32	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
33	3820001	AR	Rivet	
34	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load Options:	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
35	1706126	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load Model 400S with 500LB Capacity	
35	1704829	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load Model 400S With 750LB Capacity	
35	1704828	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load MODEL 460SJ	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
35	1706126	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load Model 400S with 500LB Capacity	
35	1704829	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load Model 400S with 750LB Capacity	
35	1704828	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load MODEL 460SJ	
36		Ref	Decal - Fuel	
36	1701542	1	GM Engine Machines	
36	1701505	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engine Machines	
37		Ref	Decal - LPG Gas	
37	Not Required	0	Non-Dual Fuel Machines	
37	1701543	1	Dual Fuel Machines	
38		Ref	Decal - LP Gas Liquid Withdrawal System	
38	Not Required	0	Non-Dual Fuel Machines	
38	1700818	1	Dual Fuel Machines	
40	1001108923	1	Decal - EPA/Carb Spec (Diesel Machines) (Caterpillar, Deutz	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			D2011 and Perkins Engine Machine)	
45	1701499	AR	Decal - No Lift	
46		Ref	Decal - Lift Diagram Options:	
46	3252672	1	Decal - Lift Diagram **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
46	1001145140	1	Decal - Lift Diagram **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
47	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
49	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
50	1704726	4	Decal - Lock Latch	
52	1704885	AR	Decal - WWW.JLG.COM Options:	
52		Ref	Decal **(SN 0300096000 through 0300173675)**	
52		Ref	Decal **(SN 0300173676 to Present)**	
53	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
54	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
	1001160080	Ref	**ADDITIONAL DECAL COMPONENTS**	
238	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines Only)	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-2. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

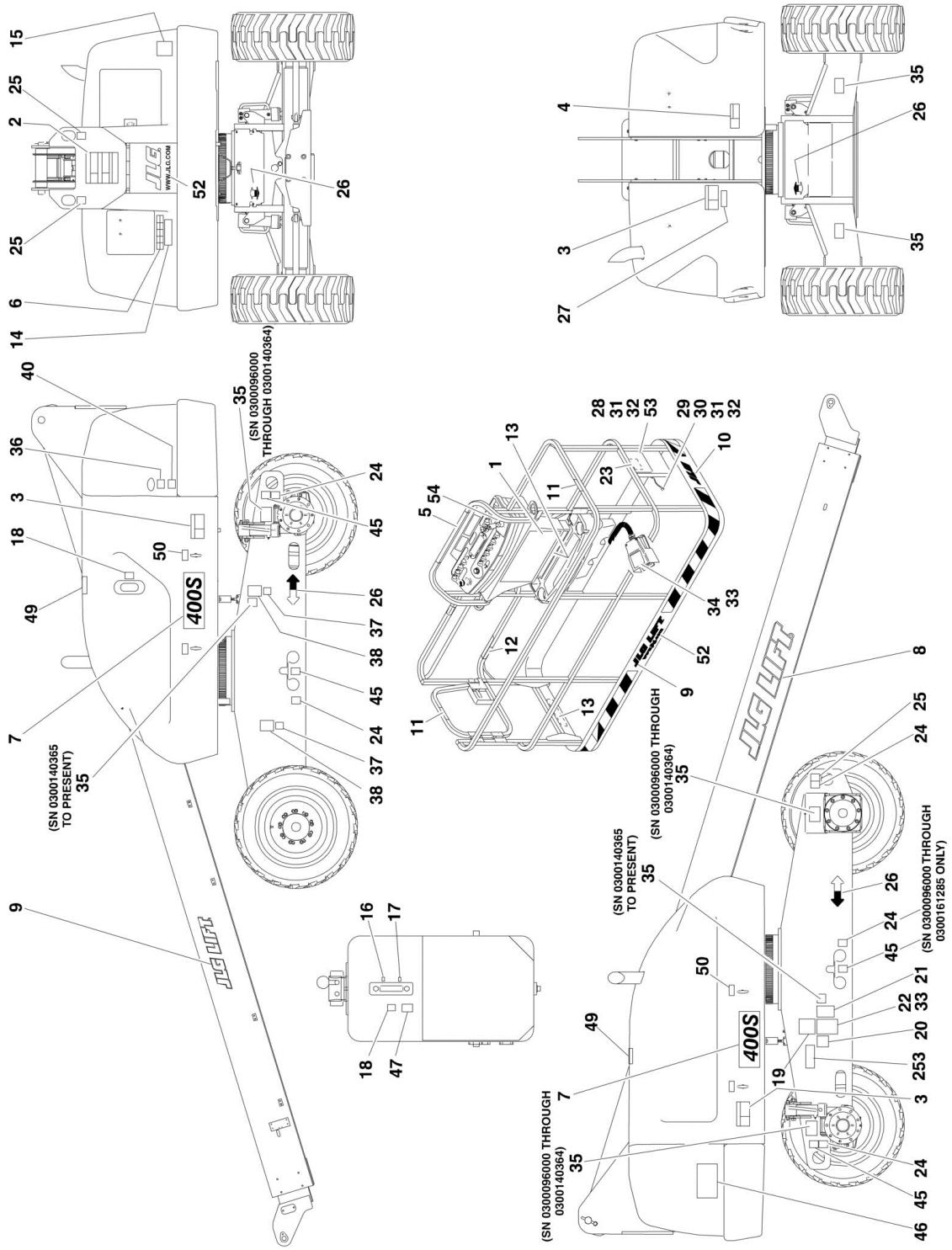


FIGURE 8-2. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**DECAL INSTALLATIONS**	
	0270398	Ref	**Decals JLG**	B
		Ref	**Decal Installations Model 400S with 500LB Capacity**	
	0259185	Ref	**Brazilian Spec (Dual Language - Portuguese/Spanish)**	D
	0259183	Ref	**Chinese Spec (Dual Language - Chinese/English)**	D
	0259181	Ref	**CSA Spec (Dual Language - English/French)**	D
	0259175	Ref	**Japanese Spec**	D
	0259177	Ref	**Korean Spec**	D
	0259179	Ref	**Latin American Spec (Dual Language - English/Spanish)**	D
		Ref	**Decal Installations Model 400S with 750LB Capacity**	
	0259994	Ref	**Brazilian Spec (Dual Language - Portuguese/Spanish)**	D
	0259993	Ref	**Chinese Spec (Dual Language - Chinese/English)**	D
	0259992	Ref	**CSA Spec (Dual Language - English/French)**	D
	0259989	Ref	**Japanese Spec**	D
	0259990	Ref	**Korean Spec**	D
	0259991	Ref	**Latin American Spec (Dual Language - English/Spanish)**	D
		Ref	**Decal Installations Model 460SJ**	
	0259186	Ref	**Brazilian Spec (Dual Language - Portuguese/Spanish)**	D
	0259184	Ref	**Chinese Spec (Dual Language - Chinese/ English)**	D
	0259182	Ref	**CSA Spec (Dual Language - English/French)**	D
	0259176	Ref	**Japanese Spec**	D
	0259178	Ref	**Korean Spec**	D
	0259180	Ref	**Latin American Spec (Dual Language - English/Spanish)**	D
1		Ref	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) Options:	
1	1703928	1	Brazilian Spec	
1	1703925	1	Chinese Spec	
1	1703924	1	CSA Spec	
1	1703926	1	Japanese Spec	
1	1703927	1	Korean Spec	
1	1703923	1	Latin American Spec	
2		Ref	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control) Options	
2	1703934	1	Brazilian Spec	
2	1703931	1	Chinese Spec	
2	1703930	1	CSA Spec	
2	1703932	1	Japanese Spec	
2	1703933	1	Korean Spec	
2	1703929	1	Latin American Spec	
3		Ref	Decal - Danger/Electrocution Options:	
3	1703940	2	Brazilian Spec	
3	1703937	2	Chinese Spec	
3	1703936	2	CSA Spec	
3	1703938	2	Japanese Spec	
3	1703939	2	Korean Spec	
3	1703935	2	Latin American Spec	
4		Ref	Decal - Warning Crushing Options:	
4	1703952	3	Brazilian Spec	
4	1703949	3	Chinese Spec	
4	1703948	3	CSA Spec	
4	1703950	3	Japanese Spec	
4	1703951	3	Korean Spec	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
4	1703947	3	Latin American Spec	
5		Ref	Decal - Legend (Platform) Options:	
5	1706708	1	Decal - Legend (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
5	1001108492	1	Decal - Legend (Platform) **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
6		Ref	Decal - Legend (Ground Control) Options:	
6	1706709	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Control) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300099083)**	
6	1706941	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Control) **(SN 0300099084 to Present)**	
7		Ref	Decal - Model Designation Options:	
7	1704472	2	Decal - Model Designation Model 400S	
7	1704473	2	Decal - Model Designation Model 460SJ	
8	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift (8in)	
9	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift (3.5in)	
10	1702773	1	Decal - JLG (5in)	
11		Ref	Decal - No Hands Options:	
11	1704002	2	Brazilian Spec	
11	Not Required	0	Chinese/Japanese/Korean Specs	
11	1704000	2	CSA Spec	
11	1704001	2	Latin American Spec	
12		Ref	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here Options:	
12	1704005	3	Brazilian Spec	
12	1704003	3	CSA Spec	
12	1704277	3	Chinese/Japanese/Korean Spec	
12	1704004	3	Latin American Spec	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) Options:	
13		Ref	230kg/500lb Maximum Capacity Options:	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300100314)**	
13	1703996	2	Brazilian Spec - 460SJ	
13	1703996	2	Chinese Spec - 460SJ	
13	1703996	2	CSA Spec - 460SJ	
13	1703996	1	Japanese Spec - 460SJ	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300142869)**	
13	1704100	2	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
13	1704101	2	Chinese Spec - 400S	
13	1704099	2	CSA Spec - 400S	
13	1704102	2	Japanese Spec - 400S	
13	1704103	2	Korean Spec - 400S	
13	1704098	2	Latin American Spec - 400S	
13	1701645	2	Latin American Spec - 460SJ	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300103507)**	
13	1703996	1	Korean Spec - 460SJ	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300100315 through 0300142870)**	
13	1707134	2	Brazilian Spec - 460SJ	
13	1707060	2	Chinese Spec - 460SJ	
13	1707055	2	CSA Spec - 460SJ	
13	1707059	2	Japanese Spec - 460SJ	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300103508 through**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			0300142869)	
13	1707058	2	Korean Spec - 460SJ	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
13	1001125330	2	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
13	1001121920	2	Brazilian Spec - 460SJ	
13	1001121809	2	Chinese Spec - 400S	
13	1001121812	2	Chinese Spec - 460SJ	
13	1001121802	2	CSA Spec - 400S	
13	1001121803	2	CSA Spec - 460SJ	
13	1001121807	2	Japanese Spec - 400S	
13	1001121808	2	Japanese Spec - 460SJ	
13	1001122200	2	Korean Spec - 400S	
13	1001121918	2	Korean Spec - 460SJ	
13	1001121804	2	Latin American Spec - 400S	
13	1001121801	2	Latin American Spec - 460SJ	
13		Ref	340kg/750lb Maximum Capacity Options:	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300142869)**	
13	1705070	2	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
13	1705069	2	Chinese Spec - 400S	
13	1705068	2	CSA Spec - 400S	
13	1705065	2	Japanese Spec - 400S	
13	1705066	2	Korean Spec - 400S	
13	1705067	2	Latin American Spec - 400S	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Platform) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
13	1001125329	2	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
13	1001125328	2	Chinese Spec - 400S	
13	1001125327	2	CSA Spec - 400S	
13	1001125323	2	Japanese Spec - 400S	
13	1001125324	2	Korean Spec - 400S	
13	1001125325	2	Latin American Spec - 400S	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) Options:	
14		Ref	230kg/500lb Maximum Capacity Options:	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300100314)**	
14	1704108	1	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
14	1704112	1	Brazilian Spec - 460SJ	
14	1704109	1	Chinese Spec - 400S	
14	1704107	1	CSA Spec - 400S	
14	1704112	1	CSA Spec - 460SJ	
14	1704110	1	Japanese Spec - 400S	
14	1704111	1	Korean Spec - 400S	
14	1704106	1	Latin American Spec - 400S	
14	1702688	1	Latin American Spec - 460SJ	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300100315 through 0300142869)**	
14	1707131	1	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
14	1707133	1	Brazilian Spec - 460SJ	
14	1707045	1	Chinese Spec - 400S	
14	1707046	1	CSA Spec - 400S	
14	1707047	1	CSA Spec - 460SJ	
14	1707053	1	Japanese Spec - 400S	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	1707043	1	Korean Spec - 400S	
14	1707048	1	Latin American Spec - 400S	
14	1707013	1	Latin American Spec - 460SJ	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300103508 through 0300142869)**	
14	1707044	1	Chinese Spec - 460SJ	
14	1707054	1	Japanese Spec - 460SJ	
14	1707042	1	Korean Spec - 460SJ	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
14	1001125338	1	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
14	1001121923	1	Brazilian Spec - 460SJ	
14	1001121822	1	Chinese Spec - 400S	
14	1001121825	1	Chinese Spec - 460SJ	
14	1001121815	1	CSA Spec - 400S	
14	1001121816	1	CSA Spec - 460SJ	
14	1001121820	1	Japanese Spec - 400S	
14	1001121821	1	Japanese Spec - 460SJ	
14	1001122201	1	Korean Spec - 400S	
14	1001121921	1	Korean Spec - 460SJ	
14	1001121817	1	Latin American Spec - 400S	
14	1001121814	1	Latin American Spec - 460SJ	
14		Ref	340kg/750lb Maximum Capacity Options:	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300096000 through 0300100314)**	
14	1705076	1	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
14	1705075	1	Chinese Spec - 400S	
14	1705074	1	CSA Spec - 400S	
14	1705071	1	Japanese Spec - 400S	
14	1705072	1	Korean Spec - 400S	
14	1705073	1	Latin American Spec - 400S	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300100315 through 0300142869)**	
14	1707130	1	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
14	1707128	1	Chinese Spec - 400S	
14	1707127	1	CSA Spec - 400S	
14	1707125	1	Japanese Spec - 400S	
14	1707126	1	Korean Spec - 400S	
14	1707132	1	Latin American Spec - 400S	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) **(SN 0300142870 to Present)**	
14	1001125337	1	Brazilian Spec - 400S	
14	1001125336	1	Chinese Spec - 400S	
14	1001125335	1	CSA Spec - 400S	
14	1001125332	1	Japanese Spec - 400S	
14	1001125333	1	Korean Spec - 400S	
14	1001125334	1	Latin American Spec - 400S	
15		Ref	Decal - USA Options:	
15	3251813	1	Brazilian/CSA/Latin American Specs	
15	Not Required	0	Chinese/Japanese/Korean Specs	
16	1701502	1	Decal - High Oil Level **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Low Oil Level **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	1701504	2	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19		Ref	Decal - Inspection Options:	
19	1704008	1	Brazilian Spec	
19	Not Required	0	Chinese Spec	
19	1704006	1	CSA Spec **(SN 0300096000 through 0300151379)**	
19	Not Required	0	Japanese Spec	
19	Not Required	0	Korean Spec	
19	1704007	1	Latin American Spec **(SN 0300096000 through 0300151379)**	
20	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21		Ref	Decal - Patent Options:	
21	1700584	1	Decal - Patent **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161239)**	
21	Not Required	0	All Specs except CSA Specs **(SN 0300161240 to Present)**	
21	1001131269	1	CSA Spec (Dual Language - English/French) **(SN 0300161240 to Present)**	
22	See Note	1	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	AR	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	4	Decal - Arrow	
27		Ref	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz Options:	
27	3251243	1	Brazilian/CSA/Latin American Specs	
27	Not Required	0	Chinese/Japanese/Korean Specs	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
29	1060279	1	Cable, Lanyard **(SN 0300096000 through 0300181170)**	
30	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in **(SN 0300096000 through 0300181170)**	
31	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
32	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
33	3820001	AR	Rivet	
34		Ref	Decal - Footswitch Options:	
34	1703985	1	Brazilian Spec	
34	1703982	1	Chinese Spec	
34	1703984	1	CSA Spec	
34	1703980	1	Japanese Spec	
34	1703981	1	Korean Spec	
34	1703983	1	Latin American Spec	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load Options:	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
35	Not Required	0	Brazilian/Latin American Specs	
35		Ref	Chinese/ CSA/ Japanese/ Korean Spec Options:	
35	1706126	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity	
35	1704829	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 400S with 340kg/750LB Capacity	
35	1704828	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 460SJ	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
35	Not Required	0	Brazilian/Latin American Specs	
35		Ref	Chinese/ CSA/ Japanese/Korean Spec Options:	
35	1706126	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity	
35	1704829	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 400S with 340kg/750LB Capacity	
35	1704828	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 460SJ	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36		Ref	Decal - Fuel	
36	1701542	1	GM Engine Machines	
36	1701505	1	Caterpillar, Deutz and Perkins Engine Machines	
37		Ref	Decal - LPG Gas	
37	Not Required	0	Non-Dual Fuel Machines	
37	1701543	1	Dual Fuel Machines	
38		Ref	Decal - LP Gas Liquid Withdrawal System	
38	Not Required	0	Non-Dual Fuel Machines	
38	1700818	1	Dual Fuel Machines (English Language)	
38	1704271	1	Dual Fuel Machines (CSA Spec)	
38	1702720	1	Dual Fuel Machines (Spanish Language)	
38	1001119661	1	DUAL FUEL MACHINES (ENGLISH/LATIN AMERICAN LANGUAGE)	
39		Ref	Decal - CSA Options:	
39	3252221	1	CSA Specs	
39	Not Required	0	Brazilian/ Chinese/ Japanese/ Korean/ Latin American Specs	
40	1001108923	1	Decal - EPA/Carb Spec (Diesel Machines)	
45	1701499	AR	Decal - No Lift	
46		Ref	Decal - Lift Diagram Options:	
46		Ref	Decal - Lift Diagram Options: **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
46	3252685	1	Brazilian Spec	
46	3252684	1	Chinese Spec	
46	3252683	1	CSA Spec	
46	3252680	1	Japanese Spec	
46	3252681	1	Korean Spec	
46	3252682	1	Latin American Spec	
46	1001145140	1	Decal - Lift Diagram- All Specs **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
47	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
49	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
50	1704726	4	Decal - Lock Latch	
52	1704885	AR	Decal - WWW.JLG.COM Options:	
52		Ref	Decal **(SN 0300096000 through 0300173675)**	
52		Ref	Decal **(SN 0300173676 to Present)**	
53	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
54		Ref	Decal - Drive/Steer Instruction Options: **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
54	1705905	1	Brazilian Spec	
54	1705430	1	Chinese Spec	
54	1705429	1	CSA Spec	
54	1705426	1	Japanese Spec	
54	1705427	1	Korean Spec	
54	1705910	1	Latin American Spec	
	1001160080	Ref	**ADDITIONAL DECAL COMPONENTS**	
253	1001125387	1	Decal - Emission Compliance	

FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)

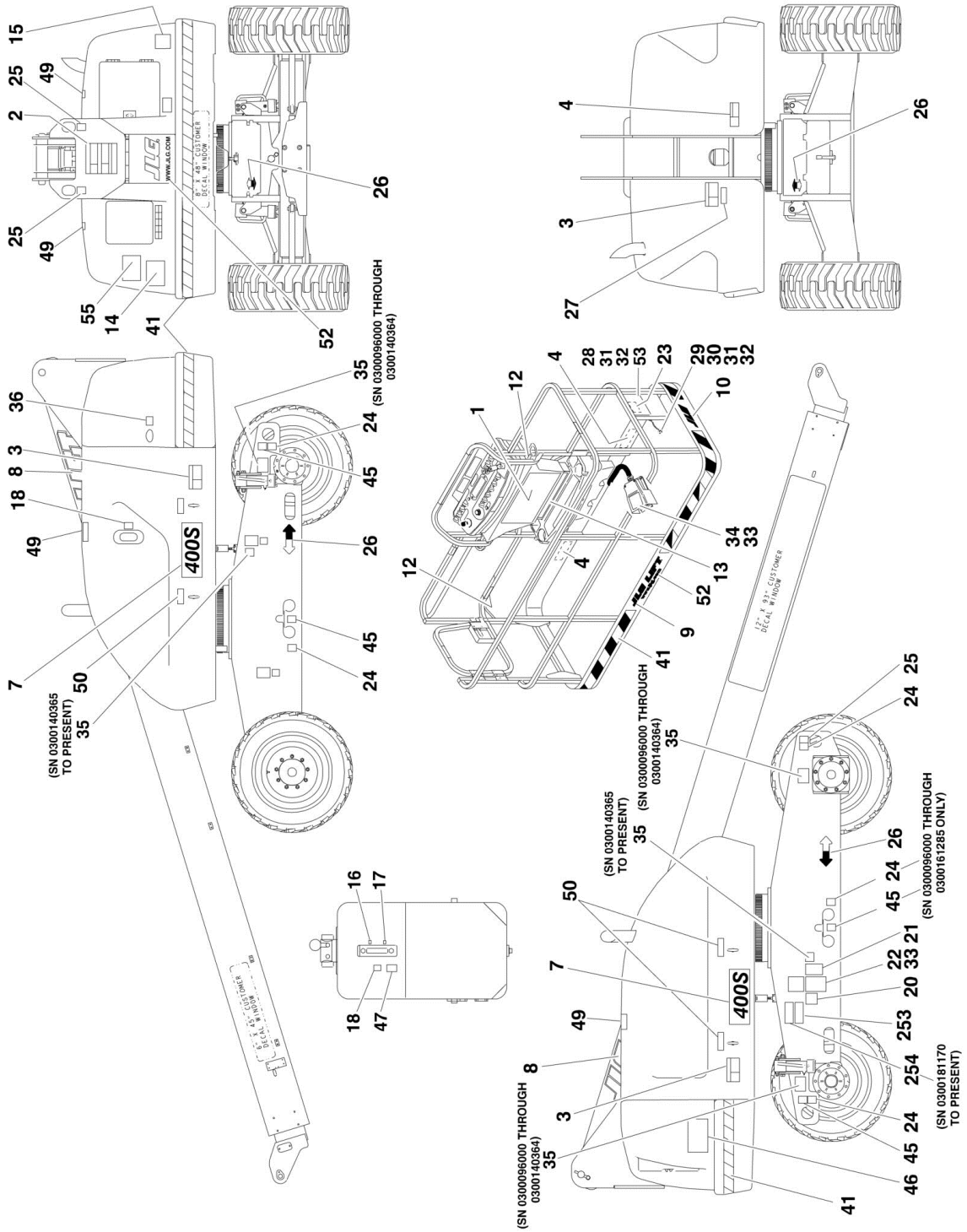


FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATIONS**	
	0270398	Ref	**JLG Decals**	B
		Ref	**CE Specs:**	
	0275066	Ref	**Standard Decal Installations 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity**	D
	0275068	Ref	**Standard Decal Installations 400S with 340kg/750lbB Capacity**	D
	0275067	Ref	**Standard Decal Installations 460SJ**	D
		Ref	**Australian Specs:**	
	0275066	Ref	**Standard Decal Installations 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity (SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	D
	1001114404	Ref	**Standard Decal Installations 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity (SN 0300140365 to Present)**	C
	0275068	Ref	**Standard Decal Installations 400S with 340kg/750lbB Capacity (SN 0300096000 through 0300140365)**	D
	0275067	Ref	**Standard Decal Installations (460SJ SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	D
	1001114405	Ref	**Standard Decal Installations (460SJ SN 0300140365 to Present)**	D
1	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution (Platform) Options:	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1701518	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
7		Ref	Decal - Model Designation Options:	
7	1704472	2	Decal - Model Designation Model 400S	
7	1704473	2	Decal - Model Designation Model 460SJ	
8	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift (8in)	
9	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift (3.5in)	
10	1702773	1	Decal - JLG (5in)	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13		Ref	Decal - Capacity Options:	
13	1705978	1	Decal - Capacity 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity	
13	1706382	1	Decal - Capacity 400S with 340kg/750LB Capacity	
13	1705978	1	Decal - Capacity 460SJ	
14		Ref	Decal - Capacity Options:	
14	1705978	1	Decal - Capacity 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity	
14	1706382	1	Decal - Capacity 400S with 340kg/750LB Capacity	
14	1705978	1	Decal - Capacity 460SJ	
15	1705084	1	Decal - Sound Power Level	
16	1701502	1	Decal - High Oil Level **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Low Oil Level **(SN 0300096000 through 0300128256)**	
18	1701504	2	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21		Ref	Decal - Patent Options:	
21	1700584	1	Decal - Patent **(SN 0300096000 through 0300161239)**	
21	Not Required	0	Decal - Patent **(SN 0300161240 to Present)**	
22	See Note	1	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	AR	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	4	Decal - Arrow	
27	3251242	1	Nameplate - 240V-50Hz	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
29	1060279	1	Cable, Lanyard **(SN 0300096000 through 0300181170)**	
30	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in **(SN 0300096000 through 0300181170)**	
31	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	
32	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
33	3820001	4	Rivet	
34	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load Options:	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load **(SN 0300096000 through 0300140364)**	
35	1706126	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity	
35	1704829	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 400S with 340kg/750LB Capacity	
35	1704828	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 460SJ	
35		Ref	Decal - Maximum Tire Load **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
35	1706126	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 400S with 230kg/500lb Capacity	
35	1704829	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 400S with 340kg/750LB Capacity	
35	1704828	2	Decal - Maximum Tire Load 460SJ	
36	1701505	1	Decal - Fuel	
41	4420051	209 in/5.3m	Decal - Warning Stripes	
45	1701499	AR	Decal - No Lift	
46		Ref	Decal - Lift Diagram Options:	
46	1705276	1	Decal - Lift Diagram **(SN 0300096000 through 0300096581)**	
46	1707031	1	Decal - Lift Diagram **(SN 0300096582 through 0300161284)**	
46	1001145140	1	Decal - Lift Diagram **(SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
47	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
49	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
50	1704726	4	Decal - Lock Latch	
52	1704885	AR	Decal - WWW.JLG.COM Options:	
52		Ref	Decal **(SN 0300096000 through 0300173675)**	
52		Ref	Decal **(SN 0300173676 to Present)**	
53	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
55	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls (Australian Spec Only) **(SN 0300140365 to Present)**	
	1001160080	Ref	**ADDITIONAL DECAL COMPONENTS**	
253	1001125387	1	Decal - Emission Compliance	
254	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance (Diesel) **(SN 0300181170 to Present)**	

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-1. MODEL 400S/460SJ STANDARD PARTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	1	**Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.**	
		Ref	**STANDARD PARTS**	
	2120210	4	Element, Filter	
	7012944	1	Coil	
	7012943	1	Coil	
	7018991	1	Coil	
	7012772	1	Coil	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70001960	4	Filter	
	7024444	1	Filler/Breather Cap	
	3740049	1	Relay	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	4360475	1	Switch, Mushroom	
	4360476	1	Contact, Switch Block	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
	2940074	1	Latch	
	1001166539	1	Controller (Lift and Swing)	
	1001166538	1	Controller (Drive and Steer)	
	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360330	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
	3990010	2	Diode	
	2400065	2	Fuse	

FIGURE 9-2. MODEL 400S/460SJ VARIABLE PARTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	1	**Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.**	
		Ref	**VARIABLE PARTS**	
	70001403	1 Dozen	Filter, Oil (Caterpillar Engine Machines)	
	70003791	4	Filter, Fuel (Caterpillar Engine Machines)	
	70002377	4	Filter, Fuel/Water Separator (Caterpillar Engine Machines)	
	7012664	4	Element, Air Cleaner (Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, and Perkins Engine Machines)	
	7016331	1 Dozen	Filter, Oil (Deutz D2011 and Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine Machines)	
	7020023	4	Filter, Fuel (Deutz D2011 Engine Machines)	
	7027795	1	Module, Deutz EMR2 (Deutz D2011 Engine Machines)	
	70025153	1 Dozen	Filter, Fuel (Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine Machines)	
	70025161	1 Dozen	Filter, Fuel (Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine Machines)	
	1001117308	1	Relay (Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine Machines)	
	1001138228	1	Relay (Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine Machines)	
	70025210	1	Module, Control (Deutz D2011 Engine Machines)	
	91403102	1 Dozen	Element, Air Cleaner (Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine Machines)	
	7027965	1 Dozen	Filter, Oil (GM Engine Machines)	
	7027972	4	Filter, Fuel (GM Engine Machines)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (GM Machines)	
	70002895	1	Module, GM Engine (GM Engine Machines)	
	70001403	1 Dozen	Filter, Oil (Perkins Engine)	
	70002450	4	Filter, Fuel (Perkins Engine Machines)	
	70002377	4	Filter, Fuel/Water Separator (Perkins Engine Machines)	
	70002451	1	Module, Perkins Engine (Perkins Engine Machines)	
	1001103667	1	Module, Controller (Ground Control)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (ANSI, Australian and ANSI Export Specs)	
	4360470	1	Switch, Key (CE Specs)	
	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Headlights/Taillights Option)	
	4360548	1	Switch, Limit	
	4360578	1	Switch, Limit (CE Spec)	
	4360057	1	Switch, Limit (Soft-Touch Option)	
	1001106355	1	Module, Controller (Platform Control)	
	4360232	1	Breaker, Circuit (Platform Worklights Options)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Machines with Generator Option)	
	4360549	1	Switch, Limit (All Specs Except CE Specs)	
	4360232	1	Breaker, Circuit (Platform Floodlights Options)	
	2400070	2	Fuse (Platform Worklights Options)	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.**	
		Ref	**MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS**	
	1340061	Ref	**Air Cleaner with Dust Evacuator Valve**	
		Ref	**Air Line at Platform Installations**	
	0271239	Ref	**Air Line at Platform Installations 400S without Arctic Package**	
	1001093936	Ref	**Air Line at Platform Installations 400S with Arctic Package**	
	0271445	Ref	**Air Line at Platform Installations 460SJ without Arctic Package**	
	1001093938	Ref	**Air Line at Platform Installations 460SJ with Arctic Package**	
		Ref	**Bellows Installations**	
		Ref	**400S with Oscillating Axle**	
	0259194	Ref	**400S with Oscillating Axle (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001094001	Ref	**400S with Oscillating Axle (SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	
	1001147513	Ref	**400S with Oscillating Axle (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
		Ref	**400S with Fixed Axle**	
	0259193	Ref	**400S with Fixed Axle (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
	1001147513	Ref	**400S with Fixed Axle (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
		Ref	**460SJ with Oscillating Axle**	
	0259196	Ref	**460SJ with Oscillating Axle (SN 0300096000 through 0300115395)**	
	1001093897	Ref	**460SJ with Oscillating Axle (SN 0300115396 through 0300161284)**	
	1001147514	Ref	**460SJ with Oscillating Axle (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
		Ref	**460SJ with Fixed Axle**	
	0259195	Ref	**460SJ with Fixed Axle (SN 0300096000 through 0300161284)**	
	1001147514	Ref	**460SJ with Fixed Axle (SN 0300161285 to Present)**	
	0259197	Ref	**Boom Wiper Installation**	
		Ref	**ClearSky (Telematics) Installations**	
		Ref	**Without UGM**	
	1001106616	Ref	**ANSI Spec**	
	1001106617	Ref	**ANSI Export/CE/Japanese Specs**	
	1001139128	Ref	**Australian Spec**	
	1001106618	Ref	**CSA Spec**	
		Ref	**With UGM**	
	1001112975	Ref	**ANSI Spec**	
	1001132726	Ref	**Australian Specs**	
	1001127088	Ref	**ANSI Export, Brazil and New Zealand Specs**	
	1001112977	Ref	**CSA Spec**	
		Ref	**ClearSky (Telematics) Kits**	
		Ref	**Without UGM**	
	1001117253	1	ANSI Spec	
	1001121609	1	ANSI Export/CE/Japanese Specs	
	1001139128	1	Australian Spec	
	1001117260	1	CSA Spec	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**With UGM**	
	1001119943	1	ANSI Spec	
	See Note	1	ANSI Export/CE/Japanese Specs (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
	1001139147	1	Australian Spec	
	1001119949	1	CSA Spec	
		Ref	**Note: For Breakdown of Kits Refer to ClearSky Telematics Manual p/n 3128499.**	
		Ref	**Cold Weather Start Kits**	
	0273064	Ref	**Caterpillar/Perkins Engine Machines**	
	0271912	Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine Machines**	
	1001151901	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines**	
	0275056	Ref	**GM Engine Machines**	
		Ref	**Container Shipment Preparation Instructions**	
	0272031	Ref	**2WD**	
	1001148145	Ref	**4WD with 12 x 16.5 Tires and Wheels**	
	1001148146	Ref	**4WD with 14 x 17.5 Tires and Wheels**	
	0272031	Ref	**4WD with 33/16Ll x 16.1 Foam Filled Sand Tires**	
		Ref	**DECAL INSTALLATIONS**	
	1702788	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (All except German Spec)	
	1704174	1	Decal - Biodegradable Synthetic Hydraulic Fluid (All except German Spec)	
	1703479	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (German Spec Only)	
	1704175	1	Decal - Biodegradable Synthetic Hydraulic Fluid (German Spec Only)	
		Ref	Decal - Clear Sky Options:	
	1001116245	1	ANSI Spec Only **(SN 0300069000 through 0300144689)**	
	1001116246	1	CSA Spec Only **(SN 0300069000 through 0300144689)**	
	1001127093	1	ANSI Spec, ANSI Export Spec and CSA Spec Only **(SN 0300144690 to Present)**	
	0274529	Ref	Decals - Head and Engquist Equipment L.L.C (H and E)	
	0273250	Ref	Decals - Hertz **(SN 0300096000 through 0300147213)**	
	1001128940	Ref	Decals - Hertz **(SN 0300147214 to Present)**	
	1001143073	Ref	Decals - Hewitt the Rental Store (English)	
	1001143508	Ref	Decals - Hewitt the Rental Store (French)	
	1703175	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach (GM K-1 Spec)	
	1001140622	Ref	Decals - Leavitt	
	0273370	Ref	Decals - Nations Rent	
	0274247	Ref	Decals - National Equipment Services (NES)	
	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands (English Language) (Used with Mesh to Top Rail Platform)	
	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands (English and French Dual Language) (Used with Mesh to Top Rail Platform)	
	1702962	1	Decal - Prop 65 Warning (Diesel Machines) (California Spec)	
	1702961	1	Decal - Prop 65 Warning (Gasoline Machines) (California Spec)	
	1001095409	Ref	Decals - RSC	
	0273710	Ref	Decal - SkyAir	
		Ref	Decal - SkyCutter Options:	
	0272599	Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs	
	0272607	Ref	Japanese Specs **(SN 0300119201 to Present)**	
	See Note	Ref	Australian, CE and Japanese Specs (was p/n 0272607) (Note: No Longer Available)	
	0272418	Ref	Decal - Skyglazier	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Decal - SkyPower Options:	
	0272435	Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs	
	0272589	Ref	ANSI Export, Australian, CE and Japanese Specs	
		Ref	Decal - SkyWelder Options:	
	0272448	Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs	
	0272588	Ref	ANSI Export, Australian, CE and Japanese Specs	
	0270575	Ref	Decals - Sunbelt	
	1001151096	Ref	Decals - Titan Rentals	
	0271892	Ref	Decals - United Rentals	
	1001141473	Ref	Decals - Volvo Rents	
	0257733	Ref	Decals - Warning Stripes	
	1001130749	Ref	**Electric to Mechanical Fan Kit (Perkins Engines)**	
		Ref	**Electrical Connector Kits**	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
		Ref	**Engine Block Heater Installation**	
	0275055	Ref	**GM Engines**	
		Ref	**Engine Replacement Kits**	
	1001145837	Ref	Engine Kit - Replace Perkins Tier II with Deutz D2011L03 Tier II	
	1001139890	Ref	Engine Kit - Replace Perkins Tier II with Perkins Tier IVi	
	1001145192	Ref	**Fan Cover (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine)**	
		Ref	**Filter Kits:**	
		Ref	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil)	
	1001114034	1	Caterpillar Engine (Use p/n 1001111000)	
	1001114128	1	Deutz D2011 Engine (Use p/n 1001110999)	
	1001114059	1	GM Engine (Use p/n 1001114131)	
	1001114063	1	Perkins Engine (Without UGM) (Use p/n 1001111001)	
	1001114122	1	Perkins Engine (w/UGM)	
	1001109698	1	Hydraulic/Air Filter	
		Ref	Engine - Fuel/Engine Oil Filter	
	1001110139	1	Caterpillar Engine	
	1001110138	1	Deutz D2011 Engine	
	1001110143	1	Perkins Engine	
		Ref	**Fluids:**	
	2300004	Ref	Antifreeze, Standard	
	2300041	Ref	Antifreeze, Arctic	
	3020040	Ref	Conditioner, Diesel Fuel	
	3020016	Ref	Engine Oil	
	3020044	Ref	Engine Oil, Arctic (0W-40)	
	1001115930	Ref	Engine Oil, (10W-30)	
		Ref	Hydraulic Fluids Options:	
	2300039	Ref	Exxon Univis HVI 26 (Use with Arctic Package)	
	2300014	Ref	Mobil 424	
	2300027	Ref	Mobil EAL 224H Bio	
	2300029	Ref	Mobil EAL Envirosyn H46 Bio	
	2300016	Ref	Mobil DTE 10 EXCEL 32	
	2300021	Ref	Union Carbide Ucon Hydrolube HP-5046D (Fire Resistant)	
		Ref	**Footswitch Shield Installation**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3380652	Ref	**Footswitch Shield Installation (SN 0300096000 through 0300167707)**	
	1001117294	Ref	**Footswitch Shield Installation (SN 0300167708 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Generator Installation (2500W Powermite)**	
		Ref	**Caterpillar Engine Machines**	
		Ref	**110V - 60Hz (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)**	
	0274084	Ref	**Without UGM**	
	1001111285	Ref	**With UGM**	
	0273051	Ref	**220V - 50Hz (ANSI Export, Australian and CE Specs)**	
		Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine Machines**	
	0274079	Ref	**110V - 60Hz (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)**	
		Ref	**110V - 50Hz (CE Specs Only)**	
	0274089	Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine Machines (Use p/n 1001100732) (SN 0300069000 through 0300131126)**	
	1001100732	Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine Machines (SN 0300131127 to Present)**	
		Ref	**220V - 50Hz (ANSI Export, Australian and CE Specs)**	
	0274085	Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine Machines (Use p/n 1001100749) (SN 0300069000 through 0300131126)**	
	1001100749	Ref	**Deutz D2011 Engine Machines (SN 0300131127 to Present)**	
		Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines**	
	1001141445	Ref	**110V - 60Hz (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)**	
		Ref	**GM Engine Machines**	
	0275039	Ref	**110V - 60Hz (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)**	
	1001094475	Ref	**Hourmeter, Generator**	
		Ref	**Hydraulic Oil Cooler Installations**	
	1001109766	Ref	**Caterpillar/Perkins Engines**	
	0271607	Ref	**Deutz D2011/GM Engines**	
	1001147367	Ref	**Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines**	
	1001148971	Ref	**Lanyard (Bolt-On) Kit Installation**	
		Ref	**Platform Cover Installations**	
	0258703	Ref	**Clear Plastic Construction**	
	1670870	1	Cover	
	0271675	Ref	**Steel Construction**	
	4846506	1	Cover Weldment	
	1670894	1	Cover, Rubber	
		Ref	**Platform Entry Kit**	
	1001142504	Ref	**Kit, Replace Swing Gate with Drop Bar**	
	1001142505	Ref	**Kit, Replace Drop Bar with Swing Gate**	
		Ref	**Platform Ladder Carrier Installation Options (Australian Spec Only):**	
	1001116419	Ref	**30in Platform**	
	1001116420	Ref	**36in Platform**	
		Ref	**Platform Mesh Installations Options:**	
		Ref	**Mesh to Top Rail**	
	0273145	Ref	**36in X 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m)**	
	0273148	Ref	**30in X 6ft (76cm x 1.83m)**	
	0273149	Ref	**36in X 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m)**	
	0273146	Ref	**30in X 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)**	
	0273147	Ref	**30in X 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)**	
		Ref	**Mesh to Mid Rail**	
	1001140318	Ref	**30in X 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)**	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140315	Ref	**30in X 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)**	
	1001138773	Ref	**36in X 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m)**	
	1001149730	Ref	**Platform Mid Rail Repair Kit**	
		Ref	**Platform Rail Extension Installations**	
	0272733	Ref	**36in x 6ft Platforms**	
	0272725	Ref	**36in x 8ft Platforms**	
	0257728	Ref	**Platform Tubing Rack Installations**	
	0258918	Ref	**Platform Utility Rack Assembly (Michigan OSHA Spec)**	
		Ref	**Sky Accessory:**	
		Ref	**Note: For Breakdown of Sky Accessories Refer to Accessory Manual p/n 3124242**	
		Ref	**SkyAir Compressor Options:**	
	0273512	Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs (Caterpillar, Deutz D2011, GM and Perkins Engine Machines)	
	1001154758	Ref	ANSI and CSA Specs (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines)	
		Ref	**Skycutter Plasma Cutter Options:**	
	0272590	Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs **(SN 0300096000 through 0300119200)**	
	1001098149	Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Japanese Specs **(SN 0300119201 to Present)**	
	See Note	Ref	Australian, CE and Japanese Specs (was p/n 0272606) (Note: No Longer Available)	
	0273353	Ref	**SkyCutter/SkyWelder CombInation (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs Only)**	
		Ref	**SkyGlazier Options:**	
	0272954	Ref	ANSI and CSA Specs (Use p/n 1001101422) (Available on 400S & 460SJ)	
	1001099376	Ref	ANSI and CSA Specs (Use p/n 1001101422) (Available on 400S & 460SJ)	
	0272387	Ref	ANSI Export Specs (Spanish Language Decals) (Use p/n 1001099421) (Available on 400S Only)	
	0272955	Ref	ANSI Export Specs (Portuguese Language Decals) (Use p/n 1001099422) (Available on 400S Only)	
	1001101422	Ref	Australian Spec without Load Sensing (Available on 400S & 460SJ)	
	1001102647	Ref	Australian Spec with Load Sensing (Available on 400S Only)	
	0272395	Ref	CE Spec (English Decals) (Available on 400S Only)	
	0272393	Ref	CE Spec (French Decals) (Available on 400S Only)	
	0272394	Ref	CE Spec (German Decals) (Available on 400S Only)	
	0272956	Ref	CE Spec (Italian Decals) (Available on 400S Only)	
	0272955	Ref	CE Spec (Portuguese Decals) (Available on 400S Only)	
	0272387	Ref	CE Spec (Spanish Decals) (Available on 400S Only)	
		Ref	**SkyGuard Component Options:**	
	1001149560	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Non - UGM Machines)	
	1001143669	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (UGM Machines)	
	1001137672	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit	
	1001143256	Ref	SkyGuard Blue Beacon Kit	
		Ref	**SkyPower Add-On Kit - 7500W Generator Options:**	
	See Note	Ref	Sky Power Add-on Kit (Caterpillar and Perkins) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
	1001116162	Ref	Sky Power Add-on Kit (Deutz D2011) (60Hz)	
	See Note	Ref	Sky Power Add-on Kit (Deutz D2011) (50Hz) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
	1001118105	Ref	Sky Power Add-on Kit (GM)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**SkyPower Factory Installed - 7500W Generator Options:**	
	0273003	Ref	60Hz (Caterpillar Engines) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (Without UGM)	
	1001112101	Ref	60Hz (Caterpillar Engines) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (With UGM)	
	0273004	Ref	50Hz (Caterpillar Engine) (ANSI Export, Australian and CE Specs) (Without UGM)	
	1001112408	Ref	50Hz (Caterpillar Engine) (ANSI Export, Australian and CE Specs) (With UGM)	
	0272597	Ref	60Hz (Deutz D2011 Engines) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (Without UGM)	
	1001115390	Ref	60Hz (Deutz D2011 Engines) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (With UGM)	
	1001147018	Ref	60Hz (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines) (ANSI and CSA Specs) (With UGM)	
	0272596	Ref	50Hz (Deutz D2011 Engines) (ANSI Export, Australian and CE Specs) (Without UGM)	
	1001115721	Ref	50Hz (Deutz D2011 Engines) (ANSI Export, Australian and CE Specs) (With UGM)	
	0275057	Ref	60Hz (GM Engines) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001097331	Ref	60Hz (Perkins Engines) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (Without UGM)	
	1001112101	Ref	60Hz (Perkins Engines) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (With UGM)	
	1001097332	Ref	50Hz (Perkins Engine) (ANSI Export, Australian and CE Specs) (Without UGM)	
	1001112408	Ref	50Hz (Perkins Engine) (ANSI Export, Australian and CE Specs) (With UGM)	
		Ref	**SkyWelder 250A Options:**	
	0272254	Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs	
	0272521	Ref	Australian, CE and Japanese Specs	
		Ref	**Strobe Light Installations (Amber)**	
	1001152965	Ref	**Platform Mounted**	
	1001154231	Ref	**Platform/Ground Mounted**	
		Ref	**Tire Sealant Installations (ANSI Spec Only)**	
	0272307	Ref	12 x 16.5	
	0272301	Ref	14 x 17.5	
		Ref	**Tools for Service**	
	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit	
	8896941	1	Wire Stripper	
	7002821	1	Wire Crimper (To install wire ends to wires)	
	7002823	1	Pin/Socket Extractor - Universal (To Remove Pins/Sockets from Connectors)	
	4460467	1	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460510	1	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7002822	1	Screwdriver, Potentiometer (To Adjust Drive Controllers)	
	7016654	1	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7004275	1	Seal Installation Tool - 1in	
	7004276	1	Seal Installation Tool - 1 1/2in	
	7002826	1	Seal Installation Tool - 2in	
	7016655	1	Wire Rope Sheave Gauge	
	4922012	1	Horsepower Card Service Harness	
	1001137005	1	Software Cable Kit	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Tube Rack Installation**	
	0257728	Ref	All Specs except Australian Spec	
	0274661	Ref	Australian Specs Only	
		Ref	**Weld Leads at Platform Installations**	
	0271240	Ref	**Weld Leads at Platform Installations 400S**	
	0271446	Ref	**Weld Leads at Platform Installations 460SJ**	

PART NUMBER INDEX

PART NUMBER INDEX

0020006.....53
0060048.....219, 223
0060059.....215, 223
0080163.....110, 121
0080181..82, 90, 98, 140, 150, 158
0080201..82, 90, 98, 129, 135, 140, 150, 158
0080231.....108
0080241.....197
0100009.....235
0100011....11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 23, 24, 27, 31, 47, 49, 53, 57, 61, 69, 82, 84, 90, 92, 98, 99, 101, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 123, 128, 129, 134, 135, 140, 143, 144, 150, 152, 154, 158, 159, 161, 173, 177, 181, 183, 187, 189, 193, 198, 201, 205, 211, 212, 215, 216, 219, 220, 227, 233, 257, 261, 265, 267, 269, 277
0100019....12, 17, 19, 24, 31, 69
0100020....82, 84, 90, 92, 99, 106, 108, 117, 121, 128, 129, 134, 136, 140, 143, 150, 152, 159, 173, 335, 350, 367
0100035.....198, 235
0100038....13, 18, 24, 27, 257, 261, 265, 267, 269, 277
0100048....128, 134, 185, 189, 193, 197, 198, 235, 326, 328, 342, 343, 358, 359
0100062.....121
0100063.....277
0100081.....212, 235
0140001.....61
0140011.....235
0140032.....198
0140044.....198, 363
0181949.....173
0200048.....233
0240047.....54
0240049.....54
0240050.....54
0240152.....54
0255917.....197, 338, 353
0256847.....110, 119, 121
0257728.....398, 400
0257733.....396
0257887.....332, 347
0258308.....198
0258703.....397
0258918.....398
0259141.....201, 205
0259144.....173
0259147.....69
0259148.....13
0259155..... 181
0259156..... 69
0259158..... 70
0259159..... 375
0259160..... 375
0259175..... 379
0259176..... 379
0259177..... 379
0259178..... 379
0259179..... 379
0259180..... 379
0259181..... 379
0259182..... 379
0259183..... 379
0259184..... 379
0259185..... 379
0259186..... 379
0259193..... 394
0259194..... 394
0259195..... 394
0259196..... 394
0259197..... 394
0259962..... 237
0259963..... 237
0259964..... 237
0259965..... 237
0259968..... 237
0259981..... 375
0259989..... 379
0259990..... 379
0259991..... 379
0259992..... 379
0259993..... 379
0259994..... 379
0270022.... 333, 348, 365
0270024.... 333, 348, 365
0270029..... 53
0270030..... 53
0270074..... 32
0270075..... 32
0270076..... 32
0270077..... 32
0270078..... 32
0270079..... 32
0270091..... 31
0270092..... 31
0270093..... 32
0270094..... 32
0270180..... 54
0270186..... 54
0270187..... 54
0270192..... 53
0270193..... 53, 54
0270213..... 211
0270326..... 69
0270354..... 202, 208
0270398.... 375, 379, 387
0270575..... 396
0270649..... 322
0270650..... 31
0270651..... 32
0270652..... 32
0270653..... 31
0270654..... 32
0270655..... 32
0270659..... 173
0270814..... 238, 322
0271159... 212, 220, 327, 343, 359
0271160... 212, 326, 342, 358
0271161... 212, 220, 327, 343, 359
0271162... 212, 327, 343, 358
0271163..... 198
0271164..... 198
0271165..... 198
0271166..... 198
0271211..... 53
0271212..... 53
0271213..... 53
0271215..... 53
0271218..... 53
0271239..... 394
0271240..... 400
0271246..... 237
0271340..... 238
0271342..... 197
0271445..... 394
0271446..... 400
0271607..... 397
0271657..... 187
0271658..... 187
0271660..... 187
0271661..... 187
0271675..... 397
0271892..... 396
0271912..... 395
0271993..... 32
0271994..... 32
0271995..... 31
0271996..... 32
0271997..... 32
0271998..... 32
0272018..... 197, 237
0272031..... 395
0272070..... 216, 220
0272254..... 399
0272301..... 399
0272307..... 399
0272310..... 31
0272311..... 31
0272336..... 32
0272337..... 32
0272352..... 32
0272353..... 32
0272387..... 398
0272393..... 398
0272394..... 398
0272395..... 398
0272418..... 395
0272427..... 233
0272435..... 396
0272444..... 233
0272448..... 396
0272521..... 399
0272588..... 396
0272589..... 396
0272590..... 398
0272593..... 219
0272596..... 337, 399
0272597.....337, 399
0272599.....395
0272607.....395
0272609.....228
0272612....212, 327, 343, 358
0272613....212, 220, 327, 343, 359
0272725.....398
0272731.....177
0272733.....398
0272804.....18
0272805.....57
0272828.....57
0272897.....211
0272900.....11, 47
0272901.....23, 47
0272902.....11, 47
0272903.....23, 47
0272904.....11, 47
0272905.....23, 47
0272906.....18, 47
0272923.....32
0272924.....31
0272925.....31, 47
0272926.....31, 47
0272927.....24
0272954.....398
0272955.....398
0272956.....398
0272970.....228, 326, 342
0272999.....211
0273003.....337, 399
0273004.....337, 399
0273051.....397
0273064.....395
0273065.....211
0273145.....397
0273146.....397
0273147.....397
0273148.....397
0273149.....397
0273250.....395
0273353.....398
0273370.....395
0273473.....17, 47
0273493.....229
0273494.....229
0273512.....398
0273710.....395
0274016.....201, 205
0274079.....397
0274084.....397
0274085.....397
0274089.....397
0274247.....395
0274334.....106
0274415.....187
0274416.....187
0274417.....187
0274418.....187
0274529.....395
0274570.....229
0274574.....197, 237
0274584.....229
0274600.....61

0274601 61
0274605 84
0274661 400
0275032 128
0275039 397
0275055 396
0275056 395
0275057 ... 337, 352, 369, 399
0275059 187
0275060 187
0275066 387
0275067 387
0275068 387
0275112 23
0275113 23
0275216 .... 335, 351, 368
0275217 .... 336, 351, 368
0275218 .... 336, 351, 368
0275219 .... 336, 351, 368
0275452 .... 336, 351, 368
0275453 .... 336, 351, 368
0275454 .... 336, 351, 369
0340041 . 82, 90, 98, 108, 129, 135, 140, 150, 158
0340046 . 82, 90, 98, 140, 150, 158
0360406 57
0361810 . 84, 92, 99, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 152, 159
0362519 173
0362528 198
0362610 198
0362909 198
0362932 ..... 11, 18
0362936 47
0362954 ..... 11, 18, 23
0362965 23
0363012 49
0363019 57
0370024 273
0370026 259
0400075 . 84, 92, 99, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 152, 159
0440162 ..... 13, 18
0440240 69
0440271 ..... 24, 27
0440274 25
0440291 ..... 25, 27
0561185 ..... 215, 219
0561237 220
0561300 ... 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24
0630462 233
0630464 235
0630491 197
0630518 .... 185, 189, 193
0630534 265
0630535 ... 261, 267, 269, 277
0630541 . 84, 92, 99, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 152, 159
0630548 .... 185, 189, 193
0630566 212
0630568 237
0630569 . 82, 90, 98, 101, 140, 150, 158, 161
0641404 ..... 35, 198, 235
0641405 93, 99, 100, 159, 160
0641406 . 82, 90, 98, 108, 119, 129, 135, 140, 150, 158, 187, 191, 194, 198, 215, 219, 228, 377, 384, 388
0641407 .... 119, 190, 193
0641408 ... 53, 82, 90, 98, 140, 143, 150, 153, 158, 228, 376, 383, 388
0641409 108
0641410 ... 82, 85, 90, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 134, 140, 143, 150, 152, 160
0641412 .... 117, 128, 134
0641414 12, 23, 229, 233, 235
0641416 .... 201, 205, 220
0641418 ..... 93, 100, 160, 227
0641420 ..... 61, 144, 153
0641422 ..... 128, 134
0641424 ..... 12, 17, 23
0641504 57
0641506 . 82, 90, 98, 140, 150, 158
0641507 . 82, 90, 98, 108, 129, 135, 140, 150, 158
0641508 ..... 19, 47
0641510 ..... 61, 108, 110, 121
0641511 .... 108, 128, 134
0641512 108
0641516 ..... 117, 212
0641518 229
0641530 47
0641538 47
0641542 49
0641560 49
0641604 ..... 212, 277
0641605 .... 211, 212, 215
0641606 ... 13, 18, 25, 27, 49, 173, 211, 215, 219
0641607 ... 12, 17, 23, 47, 119
0641608 82, 90, 101, 110, 117, 119, 129, 135, 144, 154, 161, 177, 201, 205, 211, 215, 219, 220
0641609 . 84, 92, 98, 108, 129, 135, 140, 150, 158, 212
0641610 ... 61, 82, 84, 90, 98, 101, 108, 118, 119, 123, 129, 135, 140, 142, 150, 158, 161, 173, 199, 201, 205, 211, 215, 219, 220, 228
0641611 ..... 98, 108, 119, 129, 135, 140, 150, 158
0641612 .. 27, 84, 92, 129, 135, 142, 152, 201, 205
0641614 ..... 98, 158
0641615 173
0641616 .... 11, 18, 84, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 152, 160, 215, 219
0641618 ..... 47, 49, 220
0641620 23
0641626 ..... 11, 18
0641707 119
0641806 117
0641808 53
0641810 181
0641812 82, 90, 101, 107, 118, 129, 135, 144, 154, 161, 183, 216, 220
0641814 .... 13, 18, 24, 27, 173
0641820 .. 82, 90, 98, 108, 129, 135, 140, 150, 158
0641826 ..... 181, 183
0641828 183
0642010 .... 12, 17, 23, 84, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 152, 160
0642012 .... 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 27, 211
0642684 ..... 216, 220
0651406 61
0681607 27
0681608 ..... 27, 216, 221
0681632 211
0681810 31
0681820 27
0681822 .. 13, 18, 53, 119, 231
0681824 18
0681828 ..... 13, 25
0681832 69
0681856 53
0681872 53
0682014 31
0682018 69
0682026 69
0682034 69
0682040 57
0682048 69
0682248 ..... 12, 17, 24
0700808 . 82, 90, 145, 155
0700810 .... 110, 121, 129, 135
0700816 108
0711014 108
0711214 119
0711414 108
0720805 ..... 187, 191, 194
0721003 238
0721004 ..... 82, 140, 185, 189, 193
0721005 173
0721006 ..... 82, 123, 140
0721008 236
0731005 233
0731007 177
0741605 ..... 215, 219
0741606 119
0741610 . 82, 90, 98, 108, 129, 135, 140, 150, 158
0750808 ..... 202, 206
0760410 197
0760612 ..... 141, 151
0760808 117
0760810 .... 119, 141, 151
0760815 . 90, 98, 150, 158
0761210 ..... 118, 121
0771012 ..... 108, 119
0771414 119
0791512 121
0801213 215
0801214 219
0801215 215
0801216 219
0801359 ..... 211, 215
0801360 ..... 211, 219
0860038 .... 333, 348, 366
0860520 .... 376, 383, 388
0861537 .... 235, 236, 237
0861542 .... 337, 352, 370
0861567 .... 337, 352, 370
0861571 ..... 228, 235
0861706 185
0861707 185
0861708 185
0861709 185
0861731 .... 333, 349, 366
0861736 185
0861737 185
0861738 185
0861739 185
0861773 185
0861774 185
0861781 .... 333, 348, 366
0861880 .... 335, 351, 368
0902556 181
0902668 .... 201, 205, 206
0902669 ..... 201, 205
0902673 ..... 202, 206
0902674 ..... 202, 207
0902733 57
0902734 57
0902740 108
0902751 235
0903063 108
0903484 .... 335, 350, 367
0903566 .... 335, 350, 367
0920119 69
0940049 85, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 152, 160, 201, 205
0940071 ..... 201, 205
0940103 233
0940177 233
0941611 ..... 84, 92
0961845 227
0961893 265
0961894 ..... 261, 269
0961896 277
0961897 267
0961947 ..... 220, 223
0961948 53

PART NUMBER INDEX

0961950....11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 27, 215, 219, 267
0961951 13, 19, 215, 219, 223, 261, 263, 269, 271
0962140....13, 19, 25, 27, 257
0962172..82, 90, 98, 108, 119, 130, 135, 140, 150, 158
0962270.....231
0962292.....18
0962293.....53
0962335.....220
0962336.....265
0962348.....18
0962474.....257
1001091102.....197
1001091179.....109
1001091559.....177
1001091566.....177
1001091583.....130
1001091587.....129, 135
1001091627.....129
1001091628.....129
1001091629.....128
1001091687.....291, 299, 307, 318, 319
1001091729.....283, 318
1001091730.....285, 318
1001091794.....131, 136
1001091892.....109, 130
1001091926.....283, 318
1001091927.....285, 318
1001091969.....333, 348, 365
1001091970.....333, 348, 365
1001091971.....333, 348, 365
1001091972.....333, 348, 365
1001091973.....333, 348, 365
1001091974.....333, 348, 365
1001091975.....333, 348, 365
1001091986.....299, 318
1001092120.....291, 318
1001092140.....318
1001092723.....108, 110
1001093275.....333, 348, 366
1001093359.....307, 318
1001093360.....307, 319
1001093380.....23, 24
1001093381.....11, 12
1001093434.....61
1001093435.....61
1001093691.....319
1001093747.....31, 49
1001093749.....31, 49
1001093844.....11
1001093845.....11
1001093846.....11, 18
1001093851 ... 11, 18, 23, 27
1001093856 49
1001093861 49
1001093876 57
1001093879 ..... 17, 18
1001093889 49
1001093890 49
1001093894 106
1001093895 107
1001093896 108
1001093897 394
1001093898 82
1001093899 84
1001093910 198
1001093912 198
1001093913 198
1001093914 ..... 199, 332, 347, 363
1001093915 ..... 199, 332, 347, 363
1001093916 ..... 212, 327, 342, 358
1001093917 ..... 327, 343, 359
1001093918 ..... 327, 343, 359
1001093919 ..... 212, 220, 327, 343, 359
1001093920 ..... 327, 343, 359
1001093921 ..... 327, 343, 359
1001093922 ..... 212, 327, 343, 358
1001093923 327
1001093924 ..... 212, 220, 327, 343, 359
1001093925 327
1001093928 18
1001093929 17
1001093930 ..... 295, 318
1001093932 295
1001093933 ..... 295, 299, 301
1001093934 295
1001093935 ..... 295, 299, 301
1001093936 394
1001093938 394
1001093941 319
1001093972 23
1001093973 11
1001094001 394
1001094003 57
1001094475 397
1001094608 . 85, 93, 100, 106, 117, 128, 135, 143, 153, 160
1001094684 ..... 299, 318
1001095198 69
1001095203 143
1001095204 140
1001095205 ..... 141, 142, 144
1001095206 143
1001095207 140
1001095409 395
1001095879 144
1001095880 144
1001096160 299
1001096161 299
1001096167 ..... 299, 301
1001096168 ..... 299, 301
1001096191 ..... 283, 285, 287
1001096192 ..... 283, 285
1001096193 ..... 283, 285, 287
1001096556 ..... 291, 293
1001096557 ..... 283, 285
1001097150 ..... 335, 351, 368
1001097331 ..... 337, 399
1001097332 ..... 337, 399
1001097551 142
1001097552 142
1001097553 ..... 142, 152
1001097554 . 86, 94, 142, 152
1001097555 ..... 142, 152
1001097588 ... 84, 92, 99, 142, 152, 159
1001097893 ..... 142, 152
1001098130 27
1001098149 398
1001098525 ... 83, 91, 99, 141, 151, 159
1001098764 365
1001098839 ..... 186, 328, 329
1001098923 330
1001099161 ..... 299, 301
1001099162 ..... 299, 301
1001099370 ..... 159, 161
1001099376 398
1001099926 ..... 142, 152, 332
1001099927 ..... 142, 152, 331
1001100027 ..... 322, 336, 351, 352
1001100305 337
1001100326 ..... 333, 348, 365
1001100327 ..... 333, 348, 365
1001100328 ..... 333, 348, 366
1001100329 ..... 333, 348, 366
1001100331 ..... 333, 348, 365
1001100333 ..... 333, 348, 366
1001100337 ..... 333, 348, 365
1001100341 ..... 335, 351, 368
1001100342 ..... 336, 351, 368
1001100343 ..... 336, 351, 368
1001100344.....336, 351, 368
1001100345.....336, 351, 368
1001100346.....336, 351, 369
1001100347.....336, 351, 368
1001100424....11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24
1001100469.....158
1001100577..91, 99, 150, 159
1001100732.....397
1001100749.....397
1001100818..91, 99, 151, 159
1001100825....84, 92, 99, 142, 152, 159
1001100837..91, 99, 151, 159
1001100857 93, 100, 144, 153, 160
1001101062.....69, 78, 79
1001101191.....334, 350, 367
1001101196.....335, 350, 367
1001101201..91, 99, 151, 159
1001101228.....84, 142
1001101232.....82, 142
1001101233.....82, 142
1001101408..91, 99, 151, 159
1001101422.....398
1001101681..91, 99, 151, 159
1001101733.....99, 159
1001101835.....207
1001101836.....202, 207
1001101950..91, 99, 151, 159
1001102131.....142, 144, 151, 154
1001102270.....151, 154
1001102354.....54
1001102585.....99, 159
1001102595.....185, 189, 194
1001102596.....185, 189, 194
1001102647.....398
1001102706..91, 99, 151, 159
1001102798.....190, 344, 345
1001102859.....101, 161, 346
1001102896.....189
1001102897.....189
1001102898.....189
1001102899.....189
1001102901.....322, 345, 346
1001102991.....140
1001102992.....144

1001102993 143
1001103478 32
1001103479 32
1001103667 ..... 189, 194, 392
1001103769 161
1001103770 159
1001104308 110
1001104689 .... 85, 90, 93
1001105872 130
1001106339 ..... 344, 360
1001106340 ..... 344, 360
1001106355 ..... 235, 392
1001106426 ..... 99, 101
1001106460 161
1001106461 159
1001106467 98
1001106468 101
1001106469 99
1001106470 101
1001106471 99
1001106616 394
1001106617 394
1001106618 394
1001106736 ..... 190, 194
1001106761 .... 14, 20, 25
1001106762 .... 14, 20, 25
1001106763 .... 14, 20, 25
1001106764 .... 14, 20, 25
1001106837 183
1001106910 11
1001106911 23
1001106966 ..... 287, 318
1001106974 183
1001106999 ..... 190, 194, 344, 360
1001107107 ..... 189, 194
1001107116 .. 91, 98, 151
1001107440 ..... 236, 326, 342, 358
1001107527 235
1001107626 190
1001107627 190
1001107628 190
1001107629 190
1001107677 235
1001107849 237
1001107850 237
1001107851 237
1001108256 233
1001108382 17
1001108461 319
1001108462 ..... 311, 319
1001108463 ..... 311, 319
1001108464 ..... 301, 318
1001108465 ..... 301, 318
1001108466 ..... 293, 318
1001108467 319
1001108476 301
1001108477 ..... 293, 301
1001108478 ..... 293, 301
1001108480 301
1001108481 301
1001108482 287
1001108492 ..... 375, 380
1001108877 ..... 228, 235
1001108878 228
1001108879 323
1001108881 228
1001108923 ..... 376, 384
1001108978 189
1001108979 189
1001108980 189
1001108981 189
1001108982 189
1001108983 189
1001108995 237
1001108996 237
1001108997 237
1001109039 190
1001109040 191
1001109041 190
1001109042 190
1001109043 190
1001109044 ..... 190, 191
1001109089 ..... 190, 344, 345
1001109114 ..... 190, 344, 345
1001109121 ..... 322, 345, 346
1001109200 ..... 322, 345, 346
1001109402 ..... 202, 207
1001109403 ..... 202, 207, 208
1001109475 ..... 335, 350, 368
1001109477 ..... 335, 350, 368
1001109482 ..... 335, 350, 368
1001109542 183
1001109545 ..... 185, 189, 194
1001109698 396
1001109766 397
1001109863 ..... 333, 348, 366
1001109864 ..... 335, 350, 368
1001110138 396
1001110139 396
1001110143 396
1001110425 117
1001110434 235
1001110872 ..... 337, 352, 369
1001110873 ..... 334, 337, 349, 352, 366, 369
1001111285 397
1001111341 121
1001112101 ..... 352, 399
1001112408 ..... 352, 399
1001112551 388
1001112586 ..... 353, 370
1001112587 ..... 353, 370
1001112588 ..... 322, 351, 369
1001112589 ..... 352, 369
1001112607 118
1001112612 ..... 344, 360
1001112743 ..... 322, 351, 352, 369
1001112975 394
1001112977 394
1001113307 32
1001113308 32
1001113366 32
1001113961 249
1001114034 396
1001114059 396
1001114063 396
1001114122 396
1001114128 396
1001114404 387
1001114405 387
1001114595 136
1001114605 135
1001114606 135
1001114607 134
1001115390 ..... 352, 369, 399
1001115721 ..... 352, 369, 399
1001115930 ..... 135, 396
1001116162 398
1001116245 395
1001116246 395
1001116419 397
1001116420 397
1001116710 364
1001116727 364
1001116867 28
1001116952 364
1001116983 364
1001117037 206
1001117041 205
1001117139 ..... 206, 207, 208
1001117140 208
1001117172 228
1001117174 ..... 228, 342, 358
1001117253 394
1001117260 394
1001117294 397
1001117308 ..... 120, 392
1001117320 228
1001118105 398
1001118416 ..... 235, 249
1001119661 384
1001119943 395
1001119949 395
1001119968 370
1001121115 ..... 99, 159
1001121592 233
1001121593 233
1001121609 394
1001121800 375
1001121801 ..... 375, 381
1001121802 381
1001121803 381
1001121804 381
1001121807 381
1001121808 381
1001121809 381
1001121812 381
1001121813 375
1001121814 ..... 376, 382
1001121815 382
1001121816 382
1001121817 382
1001121820 382
1001121821 382
1001121822 382
1001121825 382
1001121918 381
1001121920 381
1001121921 382
1001121923 382
1001122200 381
1001122201 382
1001125322 375
1001125323 381
1001125324 381
1001125325 381
1001125327 381
1001125328 381
1001125329 381
1001125330 381
1001125331 376
1001125332 382
1001125333 382
1001125334 382
1001125335 382
1001125336 382
1001125337 382
1001125338 382
1001125387 ..... 377, 384, 388
1001125957 49
1001125958 49
1001125978 152
1001126351 364
1001126352 364
1001126353 364
1001126356 364
1001126357 364
1001126362 365
1001126363 365
1001126364 365
1001126365 365
1001126384 364
1001126391 365
1001127088 394
1001127093 395
1001128125 ..... 92, 152
1001128940 395
1001129555 ..... 235, 241, 242
1001130294 150
1001130295 150
1001130296 150
1001130446 90
1001130447 90
1001130543 153
1001130544 153
1001130545 154
1001130546 92
1001130547 92
1001130548 152
1001130549 152
1001130550 152
1001130749 396
1001131269 ..... 376, 383
1001131992 323
1001132726 394

PART NUMBER INDEX

1001133714.....365
1001133715.....365
1001133956.....364
1001133957.....364
1001134488.....120
1001135650.....365
1001136079.....120
1001136172.....120
1001136834.....120
1001137005.....399
1001137672.....398
1001137828.....109, 110
1001137829.....108
1001137830.....107
1001137831.....106
1001137832.....108
1001137833.....107
1001137834.....106
1001138110.....364
1001138111.....364
1001138113.....364
1001138135.....110
1001138228.....120, 392
1001138248.....121
1001138430.....227
1001138431.....227
1001138491.....117, 364
1001138494.....227
1001138514.....227
1001138717.....120
1001138773.....398
1001138780.....28
1001138827.....120
1001139048.....28
1001139049.....27
1001139128.....394
1001139141.....27, 28
1001139147.....395
1001139240.....120
1001139409.....119
1001139476.....28
1001139586.....28
1001139616.....27
1001139617.....27
1001139645.....27, 28
1001139697.....13
1001139699.....11
1001139700.....11
1001139704.....11, 12
1001139705.....17, 18
1001139742.....18
1001139743.....17
1001139819.....110
1001139877.....19
1001139890.....396
1001139892.....28
1001139901.....18
1001139935.....27
1001139943.....28
1001140312.....121
1001140315.....398
1001140318.....397
1001140334.....109
1001140429.....227
1001140535.....120
1001140564.....120
1001140570.....13, 19
1001140586..... 215, 263
1001140587..... 211, 271
1001140609..... 120, 121
1001140622..... 395
1001141045.... 14, 20, 28
1001141058.... 14, 20, 28
1001141065.... 14, 20, 28
1001141139..... 136
1001141304..... 120, 365
1001141445..... 397
1001141473..... 396
1001141546..... 120
1001141693..... 108
1001141694..... 108
1001141708..... 109
1001141748..... 110
1001141870..... 123
1001141967..... 333, 349, 366
1001141968..... 334, 349, 366
1001141969..... 334, 349, 366, 367
1001141989..... 323
1001142454..... 49
1001142455..... 49
1001142456..... 49
1001142501..... 120, 123
1001142504..... 397
1001142505..... 397
1001142826..... 109
1001142903..... 194
1001142904..... 194
1001142915..... 194
1001142916..... 194
1001142917..... 194
1001142918..... 194
1001142924..... 193
1001142925..... 193
1001142926..... 193
1001142927..... 193
1001142929..... 193
1001142930..... 193
1001142938..... 365
1001142939..... 194, 360
1001142940..... 365
1001142941..... 365
1001142963..... 49
1001142964..... 49
1001143073..... 395
1001143234..... 69
1001143256..... 398
1001143393..... 173
1001143434... 13, 19, 28, 275
1001143508..... 395
1001143571.... 14, 20, 28
1001143604..... 177
1001143605..... 177
1001143669..... 398
1001143797..... 120
1001143852..... 388
1001143872..... 108
1001143873..... 107
1001143874..... 108
1001143875..... 107
1001143907..... 121, 365
1001144019..... 227
1001144021..... 227
1001144089..... 120
1001144112..... 120
1001144113..... 120
1001144115..... 120
1001144116..... 120
1001144476..... 108, 109, 110
1001144534..... 120
1001144535..... 120
1001144536..... 120
1001144537..... 120
1001144568..... 121
1001144569..... 120
1001144629..... 227
1001144664..... 120
1001144687..... 120
1001145006..... 121
1001145007..... 121
1001145016..... 121
1001145140..... 377, 384, 388
1001145192..... 396
1001145837..... 396
1001145877..... 228, 235
1001146268..... 121, 364
1001146494..... 119
1001146495..... 118
1001146496..... 117
1001146497..... 119
1001146498..... 118
1001146499..... 117
1001146714..... 123
1001146715..... 123
1001146870..... 121
1001146884..... 206
1001146885..... 205
1001146886..... 205
1001146956..... 205
1001146973..... 205
1001146992..... 205
1001147007..... 194
1001147008..... 194
1001147011..... 193
1001147012..... 194, 361
1001147013..... 194, 344
1001147015..... 360, 361
1001147018..... 369, 399
1001147045..... 206
1001147073..... 121
1001147118..... 177, 178
1001147264..... 364
1001147367..... 397
1001147424..... 121
1001147437..... 121
1001147438..... 121
1001147454..... 119
1001147513..... 394
1001147514..... 394
1001147701..... 118, 362
1001148145..... 395
1001148146..... 395
1001148607..... 177
1001148641..... 121
1001148902..... 396
1001148903..... 396
1001148904.....396
1001148905.....396
1001148906.....396
1001148971.....397
1001149036.....215, 219
1001149038.....215, 219
1001149039.....216, 219
1001149540.....205
1001149560.....398
1001149730.....398
1001149953.....32
1001150927.....322, 360, 361
1001150998.....109
1001151096.....396
1001151211.....194, 360, 361
1001151212.....194, 361
1001151230.....323, 360, 361
1001151344.....197
1001151393.....194
1001151901.....395
1001152327.....198
1001152489.....120
1001152525.....370
1001152566.....208
1001152836.....206
1001152837.....207
1001152838.....207
1001152839.....207
1001152840.....208
1001152965.....399
1001154231.....399
1001154405.....117, 119, 123
1001154758.....398
1001154852.....123
1001155024.....118, 123
1001155045.....236
1001155126.....315, 319
1001155127.....315, 319
1001155129.....316
1001155135.....316
1001155339.....120
1001155367.....120
1001155375.....121
1001155554.....120
1001155555.....120
1001155823.....117
1001156819.....135
1001156822.....134
1001156823.....134
1001156824.....134
1001157592.....370
1001157770.....370
1001159256.....236
1001160080.....377, 384, 388
1001161709.....236
1001162335.....118, 123
1001163579.....118, 121
1001165035.....117
1001166538.....235, 253, 390
1001166539.....235, 245, 390

1001166668 ..... 228, 235
1001167170 121
1001167172 121
1001167302 121
1001170435 121
1001170571 121
1001172760 235
1001174093 135
1001174486 134
1060279 .... 376, 383, 388
1060341 ... 233, 338, 353, 371
1060343 .... 337, 353, 370
1060494 .... 337, 353, 370
1060625 118
1060626 85, 93, 100, 107, 118, 144, 153, 160
1060633 .... 339, 354, 371
1060708 .... 337, 353, 370
1060896 .... 327, 343, 359
1060902 .... 339, 354, 371
1060903 233
1060904 82, 90, 110, 140, 150, 331, 348, 363
1060908 .... 335, 351, 368
1060918 ... 228, 326, 342, 358
1060919 231
1060977 .... 338, 354, 371
1060983 ... 229, 327, 338, 343, 353, 354, 359, 371
1060984 .... 327, 343, 359
1060985 .... 327, 343, 359
1060986 .... 327, 343, 359
1100118 ..... 12, 17, 24
1100123 ..... 12, 17, 24
1120484 177
1120487 177
1120532 177
1120552 33
1180336 211
1180379 212
1260017 70
1282937 322
1283002 322
1283084 ... 289, 295, 303, 318, 319
1300019 33
1320012 . 82, 90, 98, 130, 135, 140, 150, 158
1320016 . 82, 90, 98, 108, 130, 135, 140, 150, 158
1320022 ... 82, 84, 90, 92, 98, 100, 106, 107, 108, 128, 130, 135, 140, 143, 150, 152, 158, 160
1320058 90, 98, 150, 158
1320126 173
1320127 173
1320176 ..... 109, 112
1320218 173
1320220 173
1320223 . 84, 92, 98, 100, 106, 108, 128, 143, 152, 158, 160
1320318 93, 98, 100, 144, 153, 158, 160
1320323 ..... 128, 134
1321716 121
1340060 . 82, 90, 98, 108, 130, 135, 140, 150, 158
1340061 394
14922737 331
1580011 . 82, 90, 98, 130, 136, 140, 150, 158
1580012 229
1580013 229
1600244 .... 339, 354, 371
1600317 241
1600318 249
1600375 235
1600411 185
1660219 181
1660219RR 181
1660234 ..... 110, 121
1660255 . 82, 90, 98, 140, 150, 158
1670769 220
1670824 198
1670829 ... 185, 189, 193, 235
1670836 ..... 216, 219
1670870 397
1670894 397
1670956 199
1671037 235
1671092 .... 338, 353, 370
1671170 ..... 201, 205
1683053 265
1683054 277
1683055 ..... 261, 269
1683063 267
1683076 257
1683261 265
1683572 257
1683609 ..... 220, 265
1683658 273
1683687 265
1683776 ..... 211, 267
1683778 ..... 215, 261
1683844 267
1683846 267
1683861 261
1683950 269
1683952 261
1684012 261
1684013 ..... 219, 261
1684138 257
1684139 .. 12, 17, 24, 257
1684193 277
1684194 .... 215, 219, 277
1684283 269
1684284 ..... 211, 269
1684290 259
1684312 277
1684412 .. 13, 19, 25, 273
1684465 ... 12, 17, 24, 27, 259
1700584 .... 376, 383, 387
1700818 ..... 376, 384
1701499 .... 377, 384, 388
1701500 .... 376, 383, 387
1701502 .... 376, 382, 387
1701503 .... 376, 382, 387
1701504 ..... 376, 383, 387
1701505 85, 92, 100, 106, 117, 143, 152, 160, 376, 384, 388
1701509 ..... 376, 383, 387
1701518 387
1701529 ..... 376, 383, 387
1701542 .... 128, 134, 376, 384
1701543 .... 128, 134, 376, 384
1701645 ..... 375, 380
1701691 ..... 377, 384, 388
1702153 376
1702300 ..... 376, 383, 387
1702565 236
1702566 236
1702567 236
1702676 236
1702688 ..... 376, 381
1702720 384
1702738 32
1702740 32
1702773 ..... 375, 380, 387
1702774 ..... 375, 380, 387
1702788 395
1702861 ..... 375, 380, 387
1702868 ..... 375, 395
1702938 ..... 233, 238
1702941 85, 93, 100, 107, 118, 144, 153, 160
1702942 84, 92, 101, 107, 118, 142, 152, 161
1702943 85, 93, 100, 107, 118, 144, 153, 160
1702944 85, 93, 100, 107, 118, 144, 153, 160
1702961 395
1702962 395
1702968 57
1703067 32
1703162 .. 82, 90, 98, 108, 119, 130, 136, 140, 150, 158
1703175 395
1703450 57
1703464 ..... 335, 350, 367
1703479 395
1703797 375
1703798 375
1703804 375
1703805 375
1703923 379
1703924 379
1703925 379
1703926 379
1703927 379
1703928 379
1703929 379
1703930 379
1703931 379
1703932 379
1703933 379
1703934 379
1703935 379
1703936 379
1703937 379
1703938 379
1703939 379
1703940 379
1703947 380
1703948 379
1703949 379
1703950 379
1703951 379
1703952 379
1703980 383
1703981 383
1703982 383
1703983 383
1703984 383
1703985 383
1703996 380
1704000 ..... 380, 395
1704001 380
1704002 380
1704003 380
1704004 380
1704005 380
1704006 383
1704007 383
1704008 383
1704096 375
1704098 380
1704099 380
1704100 380
1704101 380
1704102 380
1704103 380
1704104 375
1704106 381
1704107 381
1704108 381
1704109 381
1704110 381
1704111 381
1704112 381
1704174 395
1704175 395
1704260 236
1704271 384
1704277 .... 375, 380, 387
1704412 .... 377, 384, 388
1704465 185
1704466 185
1704472 .... 375, 380, 387
1704473 .... 375, 380, 387
1704484 237
1704485 237
1704486 237
1704487 237
1704488 375
1704489 375
1704514 237
1704578 57
1704586 53
1704726 .... 377, 384, 388
1704828 .... 376, 383, 388
1704829 .... 376, 383, 388
1704885 .... 377, 384, 388
1704972 ..... 107, 118
1704997 235
1705014 231
1705065 381

PART NUMBER INDEX

1705066.....381
1705067.....381
1705068.....381
1705069.....381
1705070.....381
1705071.....382
1705072.....382
1705073.....382
1705074.....382
1705075.....382
1705076.....382
1705084.....387
1705132.....187, 236
1705170.....238
1705276.....388
1705351.....377
1705364.....33
1705426.....384
1705427.....384
1705429.....384
1705430.....384
1705822.....387
1705828.....388
1705905.....384
1705910.....384
1705921.....387
1705961.....387
1705978.....387
1706059.....107, 118
1706060.....107, 118
1706061.....107, 118
1706062.....107, 118
1706063.....107, 118
1706064.....107, 118
1706098.....107, 118
1706126.....376, 383, 388
1706382.....387
1706385.....231
1706708.....375, 380
1706709.....375, 380
1706712.....185, 189, 193
1706941.....375, 380
1706945.....185
1706946.....185
1707013.....376, 382
1707014.....375
1707031.....388
1707042.....382
1707043.....382
1707044.....382
1707045.....381
1707046.....381
1707047.....381
1707048.....382
1707053.....381
1707054.....382
1707055.....380
1707058.....381
1707059.....380
1707060.....380
1707125.....382
1707126.....382
1707127.....382
1707128.....382
1707129.....376
1707130.....382
1707131.....381
1707132.....382
1707133.....381
1707134.....380
1780307.....185
1810108.....185
1810109.....185
1810110.....185
1810111.....185
1810112.....185
1810113.....185
1810114.....185
1810115.....185
1810116.....185
1810117.....185
1870132.....323
1870191.....323
1870215.....323
2000195.....82
2000286.....107
2000313.....82
2000338.....108, 110
2000347.....108
2000354.....130
2000358.....129
2000359.....129
2060025.....109, 130, 136
2060032.....82, 140
2080040.....227, 229
2080044.....220
2120209.....61
2120210.....61, 390
2160002.....70
2180125.....173
2180344.....70
2180348.....106, 128, 134
2180387.....173
2180388.....173
2180389.....173
2180418.....173
2180422.....304, 308, 312, 316
2180482.....82, 140
2180504.....173
218053684, 92, 100, 143, 152, 160
2180724.....304, 308, 312, 316
2180832.....117
2180877.....131, 136
2200221.....109
2200222.....73, 84, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 152, 160
2220001.....70
2220005.....173
2220082.....173
2220124.....70
2220237.....289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220240.....289
2220242.....289, 291, 295, 299
222025084, 92, 100, 143, 153, 160
2220261.....173
2220273.....70, 84, 92, 100, 106, 143, 153, 160
2220290.....174
222031384, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 143, 153, 160
2220362.....289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301
2220366.....295
2220371.....123, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220372.....303, 307, 311, 315
2220373.....289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220375.....166, 281, 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220376.....166, 303
2220377.....303, 307, 311, 315
2220379.....303, 307, 311, 315
2220380.....303, 307, 311, 315
222038587, 94, 101, 112, 131, 137, 144, 154, 161, 281, 283, 285, 299, 303
2220415.....281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 295, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220435.....289, 291, 293, 295, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220451.....109, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
222045985, 92, 100, 143, 153, 160
2220465.....289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301
2220466.....289, 291, 293, 296, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220468.....287, 301, 303, 307, 311, 312, 315, 316
2220472.....296, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220473.....293, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
222047987, 94, 101, 112, 123, 131, 137, 144, 154, 161, 303
2220481.....289, 291, 293
2220490.....281, 283, 285, 287
2220497.....303, 307
2220498.....166, 303
2220500.....303, 307, 311, 315
2220501.....281, 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301
2220502.....303, 307, 311, 315
2220504.....283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301
222056782, 90, 101, 107, 124, 129, 135, 140, 150, 161, 303, 307
2220568.....289, 291, 299
2220578.....166, 295, 304
2220582.....283, 285, 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220596.....289, 293, 295, 299, 301, 303, 307, 311, 315
2220600.....289, 291, 293, 295, 303
2220602.....296
2220603.....281, 283, 285, 304, 307, 311, 315
2220605.....283, 285
2220618.....299
2220622.....308, 312, 316
2220635.....281, 285
2220648.....173
2220654.....307, 311, 315
2220677.....312, 316
2220711.....281
2220738.....307, 311, 315
2220775.....283, 285, 303, 307, 311, 315
222079485, 92, 100, 106, 143, 153, 160
222081087, 94, 101, 112, 123, 131, 137, 144, 154, 161, 303
2220852.....307, 311, 315
222088343, 44, 261, 265, 267
2220885.....257, 261, 265, 269, 277
2220886.....43, 44, 267, 277
2220888.....43
2220890.....259
2220899.....303, 307, 311, 315
2220919.....283, 285
2220947.....166, 303
2220948.....307, 311, 315
2220949.....307, 311, 315
2220999.....315
2221018.....173
2221019.....173
2221024.....173
2221034.....281
2221040.....281
2221041.....166, 303
2221042.....303, 307, 311, 315
2221043.....281
2221044.....303, 307, 311, 315
222104582, 90, 101, 107, 124, 129, 135, 140, 150, 161, 303, 307
2221063.....304
2221086.....303, 307, 311, 315

2221176 .... 106, 128, 134
2221216 304
2300004 85, 93, 100, 119, 134, 143, 153, 160, 396
2300014 396
2300016 ..... 31, 396
2300021 396
2300027 396
2300029 396
2300039 396
2300041 ... 84, 85, 92, 93, 100, 119, 143, 153, 160, 396
2360650 ..... 14, 20, 25
2360651 ..... 14, 20, 25
2360652 ..... 14, 20, 25
2360653 ..... 14, 20, 25
2360756 ..... 14, 20, 25
2360794 ..... 14, 20, 25
2360795 ..... 14, 20, 25
2360796 ..... 14, 20, 25
2400060 .... 338, 353, 370
2400064 .... 338, 353, 370
2400065 ... 330, 346, 361, 390
2400066 ... 330, 338, 346, 353, 361, 371
2400070 ... 338, 353, 371, 392
2410014 231
2420172 .... 186, 189, 193
2420191 177
2420197 236
2540035 ..... 201, 205
2560136 236
2560173 229
2570008 273
2580024 85, 93, 100, 107, 118, 144, 153, 161
2580050 85, 93, 100, 107, 118, 144, 153, 161
2580054 84, 92, 101, 142, 152, 161
2580062 110
2600209 ..... 201, 205
2600258 ..... 201, 205
2600281 227
2680463 ..... 201, 205
2680464 ..... 201, 205
2680465 ..... 201, 205
2680471 ..... 201, 206
2680516 ..... 201, 206
2720015 119
2720058 ... 82, 85, 90, 92, 98, 100, 107, 129, 130, 136, 140, 143, 150, 153, 158, 160
2720144 173
2720149 174
2720271 ... 84, 85, 92, 99, 100, 131, 136, 142, 143, 152, 153, 159, 160
2720340 119
2720392 173
2720398 109
2720434 109
2720449 109
2720474 128
2720507 ..... 82, 142
2720508 ..... 82, 140
2720514 ..... 130, 136
2720563 ..... 130, 136
2720564 ..... 130, 136
2720565 ..... 128, 134
2720566 ..... 128, 134
2720567 ..... 128, 134
2720615 ..... 99, 159
2750532 ... 83, 85, 90, 92, 100, 106, 109, 130, 136, 140, 143, 150, 153, 160
2750888 ..... 283, 285
2751013 ..... 281, 285
2751015 285
2751095 70
2752430 ... 304, 308, 312, 316
2752433 .... 299, 308, 311
2752437 .... 291, 293, 315
2752442 289
2752443 .... 295, 304, 307
2752445 ..... 283, 285
2752466 ... 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301
2752469 281
2752471 ... 281, 285, 304, 307, 311, 315
2752487 .... 283, 285, 287
2752492 ... 291, 293, 299, 301
2752495 ..... 289, 295
2752496 ..... 289, 296
2752502 295
2752506 ... 289, 291, 296, 299
2752514 299
2752519 ... 304, 308, 312, 316
2752594 ... 291, 295, 299, 301
2752632 281
2752763 ... 304, 308, 311, 315
2752908 ... 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301
2752942 304
2752944 295
2752977 ... 289, 291, 295, 299
2753035 ..... 281, 295
2753118 281
2753162 296
2753196 301
2753339 281
2753342 281
2753343 ... 289, 291, 293, 296, 299, 301
2753344 .... 289, 291, 293
2753345 .... 295, 299, 301
2753346 ..... 289, 295
2753347 .... 289, 291, 293
2753348 ... 304, 307, 311, 315
2753349 .... 304, 308, 312
2753350 .... 304, 308, 311, 315
2753351 .... 304, 308, 311, 315
2753352 .... 303, 307, 311, 315
2753353 .... 303, 307, 311, 315
2753354 .... 303, 308, 311, 315
2753355 ..... 304, 308, 312
2753356 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753357 .... 304, 308, 311, 315
2753358 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753359 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753360 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753368 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753369 .... 304, 307, 311, 315
2753372 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753373 .... 304, 307, 311, 315
2753416 .... 293, 295, 299, 301
2753417 295
2753502 304
2753511 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753512 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753513 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753514 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753515 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753516 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2753517 .... 304, 308, 312, 316
2754229 .... 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 301
2760105 ..... 186, 189, 193
2760109 236
2780221 ..... 53, 54
2780230 ..... 13, 19
2780247 ..... 69, 73
2780267 ..... 31, 35
2780268 ..... 31, 35
2792385 ..... 289, 318
2792386 ..... 295, 318
2792387 319
2792398 ..... 281, 318
2792432 319
2792455 ..... 281, 318
2792598 319
2792704 ..... 303, 318
2792705 ..... 303, 319
2820018 ..... 331, 333
2820035 ..... 198, 229
2820099 ..... 202, 208
2820128 202
2820129 ..... 202, 206
2820181 ..... 202, 206
2820182 ..... 202, 207
2860030 ... 186, 190, 193, 390
2900733 75
2900756 ..... 49, 50
2900770 257
2900792 ... 261, 263, 265, 267
2900804 54
2901301 ..... 261, 269
2901303 265
2901443 ... 339, 354, 371, 399
2901548 257
2901841 267
2901861 277
2901880 83, 90, 107, 140, 150, 331, 346, 362
2902266 259
2902393 322
2902400 25
2902409 273
2902443 ... 330, 345, 362, 364
2902511 ... 129, 135, 331, 346, 362
2902549 ... 335, 336, 350, 351, 368, 369
2910865 236
2920028 238
2920029 238
2920110 197
2920113 197
2920129 ... 236, 330, 346, 361
2920130 197
2920140 ... 229, 338, 353, 371
2920157 ... 197, 229, 338, 354, 371
2920161 ..... 197, 370
2920214 197
2920215 197
2940073 .... 186, 189, 194
2940074 ..... 227, 390
2940117 .... 201, 205, 206
3020016 ... 101, 144, 154, 161, 396
3020021 ..... 110, 121
3020029 ..... 25, 27
3020037 118
3020040 396
3020043 273
3020044 84, 92, 101, 110, 144, 154, 161, 396
3160266 ..... 31, 39
3160280 ..... 69, 75
3160298 ..... 31, 39
3160348 ..... 31, 43
3160351 ..... 31, 43
3200378 . 83, 91, 98, 141, 151, 158
3200406 .... 109, 130, 136

PART NUMBER INDEX

3220110.....109
3220112.....109
3220113..83, 91, 98, 141, 151, 158
3220154.....83, 141, 158
3250585.....229
3250872.....57
3251102.....238
3251242.....387
3251243.....376, 383
3251813.....376, 382
3252221.....384
3252347.....376
3252507.....335, 350, 367
3252672.....377
3252680.....384
3252681.....384
3252682.....384
3252683.....384
3252684.....384
3252685.....384
3271501.....121
3271801.....119
3271805.....53, 231
3272201.....12, 17, 24
3272205.....19
3290405.....128, 134, 197
3290501.85, 93, 143, 153
3290505.....128, 134
3290601.85, 93, 144, 153
3290605.....142, 152
3290606.....227
3290801.....142, 152
3300106.....31
3300151.....227
3300220.....83, 91, 141
3300243.....216, 221
3300255.....53
3300353.....236
3300408.....186, 189, 193
3300441.....201, 206
3310401.....119
3310805....173, 187, 191, 194
3311001.....123, 236, 238
3311005.....83, 141, 174, 197, 198
3311401.....186, 233
3311405....61, 83, 85, 91, 92, 98, 100, 106, 109, 117, 119, 128, 130, 134, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 158, 160, 187, 191, 194, 201, 206, 228, 229, 376, 383, 388
3311501 85, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 134, 142, 143, 153, 160, 201, 206, 233
3311505....47, 49, 61, 83, 91, 98, 109, 118, 121, 128, 130, 134, 136, 141, 151, 158, 201, 206, 212
3311601....173, 177, 199, 201, 206, 211, 212, 237
3311605 ... 47, 83, 85, 91, 92, 98, 100, 106, 109, 117, 119, 123, 128, 130, 134, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 158, 160, 174, 201, 206, 211, 220, 228, 231
3311608 212
3311801 ..... 31, 57, 181
3311805 . 83, 91, 98, 109, 130, 136, 141, 151, 158, 174, 183, 216, 221
3312005 . 57, 85, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 153, 160
3312008 .... 13, 19, 25, 28
3322201 ...13, 19, 25, 183
3323003 ..... 13, 19
3340399 ... 83, 85, 91, 93, 98, 100, 106, 109, 119, 128, 130, 134, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 158, 160
3340453 212
3340608 277
3340853 211
3340867 ..... 215, 219
3340868 ..... 215, 219
3340869 ..... 215, 219
3340870 .... 215, 216, 219
3340897 212
3340898 47
3340911 49
3340942 ..... 212, 213
3380434 228
3380569 ..... 202, 205
3380652 397
3380741 ..... 128, 134
3420352 57
3420372 57
3421565 70
3422457 ..... 215, 219
3422561 ..... 211, 219
3422564 211
3422566 211
3422582 215
3422592 ... 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 27
3422692 ..... 13, 19
3422786 53
3422848 19
3422851 211
3422859 ..... 215, 219
3422860 220
3422861 220
3422865 215
3422867 220
3422936 ..... 12, 17, 24
3423081 ..... 25, 27
3450608 ..... 13, 20
3450808 ..... 13, 19
3460375 ..... 202, 206
3470003 237
3480188 ..... 261, 269
3480210 265
3480253 267
3480274 277
3480288 259
3510822 227
3510830 227
3510831 227
3510833 227
3510884 231
3520034 220
3520054 236
3520072 ..... 227, 231
3520189 .... 338, 353, 370
3520198 227
3536089 229
3539275 .... 186, 189, 193
3539662 57
3570808 .... 109, 130, 136
3571019 ..... 83, 130, 136, 141
3571692 ..... 83, 109, 130, 136, 141
3571795 277
3571818 53
3571833 53
3572032 ..... 53, 54
3572041 69
3572165 212
3572200 212
3572345 ..... 212, 213
3572502 . 83, 91, 98, 130, 136, 141, 151, 158
3572503 . 83, 91, 98, 130, 136, 141, 151, 158
3572504 85, 93, 100, 128, 134, 143, 153, 160
3572506 57
3572827 186
3573667 . 83, 91, 98, 109, 130, 136, 141, 151, 158
3574091 233
3574210 ..... 47, 49
3574235 19
3574253 . 83, 91, 98, 141, 151, 158
3574254 47
3574259 . 83, 91, 98, 141, 151, 158
3574264 ..... 83, 141
3574282 ..... 142, 151
3575359 233
3576939 54
3600279 ..... 83, 109, 130, 169
3600368 87, 94, 101, 112, 123, 131, 137, 144, 154, 161
3600385 ..... 165, 166
3600404 83, 91, 101, 107, 118, 129, 135, 144, 154, 161, 166
3600405 ... 83, 87, 91, 94, 101, 107, 112, 129, 131, 135, 137, 144, 154, 161
3600423 83, 91, 101, 109, 124, 130, 135, 141, 151, 161, 169
3620033 109
3620040 ..... 130, 136
3620046.....83, 141
3641569.....233
3730125.....330, 345
3740049....186, 189, 193, 322, 338, 353, 371, 390
3740067..83, 91, 99, 109, 119, 130, 136, 141, 151, 159, 390
3740080. 83, 90, 141, 152
3760133.....215, 219
3760170.....57, 70
3760367.....257
3760368.....265
3760369.....261, 269
3760371.....267
3780182.....25, 27
3790012....128, 134, 187, 190, 194, 198, 236, 237, 238
3790045.....31
3790152 83, 91, 101, 107, 118, 129, 135, 144, 154, 161
3820001.....57, 376, 383, 388
3820020.....227
3841143.....19, 211, 215, 219, 220
3841203.....53
3841258....11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 27, 211
3841340.....47, 212
3841367.....13, 19, 25
3841442.....13
3841517.....13, 19, 25
3841520.....12, 17, 24, 27
3841619.....19
3900054.....231
3900109.....13, 19, 25
3900232.....201, 206
3900255..28, 85, 92, 100, 106, 117, 128, 134, 143, 153, 160
3900283.....212
3900295.....19
3900296.....19
3900327.....19
3910408.....119
3910804.....186, 189, 193
3910808.....173
3911040.....197
3930816.....198
3931028.....198
3931432.....119
3931448.....277
3931512.....119
3931516.....257, 265, 277
3931616.....107, 118
3931620.....261, 269
3931824.....267
3932224.....69
3960389....83, 85, 91, 93, 100, 128, 129, 134, 135, 141, 143, 151, 153, 160, 201, 206
3960407.....109

3960422 ... 335, 337, 350, 352, 367, 369
3960438 ..... 99, 159, 187, 191, 194
3960461 197
3960469 85, 92, 100, 128, 134, 143, 153, 160
3960526 31
3980007 85, 93, 100, 107, 118, 144, 153, 161
3990001 330
3990010 ... 328, 344, 360, 390
4010618 227
4031711 90, 99, 150, 159
4031914 119
4060092 .... 334, 349, 366
4060700 ... 334, 337, 349, 352, 366
4060802 ..... 229, 238
4060803 178
4060804 121
4060805 .... 201, 206, 213
4060808 212
4060906 .... 186, 189, 193
4060907 197
4060919 212
4060995 ..... 215, 219
4061010 202
4061012 174
4061043 .... 337, 352, 369
4070450 57
4070497 ... 83, 85, 91, 93, 99, 100, 106, 109, 117, 119, 128, 130, 134, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 159, 160, 215, 219
4070498 ... 83, 85, 91, 93, 99, 100, 106, 109, 117, 119, 129, 130, 134, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 159, 160, 215, 219
4070501 ..... 215, 219
4070502 ..... 215, 219
4070503 ..... 215, 219
4070504 ..... 215, 219
4070560 57
4070561 57
4070929 ..... 215, 219
4070972 23
4070973 ..... 11, 18, 23
4070987 ..... 186, 189
4071002 ..... 11, 18, 23
4071007 ..... 215, 219
4071009 69
4071101 27
4071119 23
4071121 .... 11, 18, 23, 27
4100025 . 84, 92, 99, 142, 152, 159
4100099 267
4100100 265
4120035 ... 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4130405 ..... 25, 27
4130406 ..... 25, 28
4160182 ..... 201, 206
4240032 197
4240099 .... 121, 229, 233
4240135 177
4280295 177
4300048 57
4360031 228
4360057 ..... 233, 392
4360232 ... 238, 339, 354, 371, 392
4360328 ... 186, 190, 193, 236, 238, 390
4360330 ..... 236, 390
4360331 ..... 236, 390
4360336 ... 129, 134, 197, 229, 237, 238, 392
4360387 ... 233, 236, 238, 390
4360407 ..... 236, 390
4360469 ... 186, 190, 193, 392
4360470 ... 186, 190, 193, 392
4360475 ... 186, 190, 193, 236, 390
4360476 ... 186, 190, 193, 236, 390
4360517 ... 183, 333, 348, 364, 390
4360522 .... 197, 237, 392
4360548 ... 199, 332, 347, 363, 392
4360549 ... 332, 347, 363, 392
4360578 ... 199, 332, 348, 363, 392
4400275 173
4400420 173
4400429 177
4400450 177
4420037 229
4420038 177
4420051 ..... 57, 388
4420060 199
4420068 233
4460007 236
4460049 233
4460051 .... 337, 352, 369
4460071 ... 228, 326, 334, 337, 342, 350, 352, 358, 367, 370
4460121 ..... 90, 152
4460125 .... 333, 349, 366
4460205 .... 334, 349, 367
4460224 .... 332, 348, 363
4460225 ... 326, 337, 342, 352, 358, 370
4460226 ... 228, 246, 253, 326, 330, 332, 336, 337, 339, 342, 345, 346, 347, 348, 352, 354, 358, 361, 363, 369, 370, 371
4460227 ... 326, 328, 329, 333, 338, 342, 344, 348, 354, 358, 360, 364, 371
4460233 .... 334, 349, 367
4460234 .... 186, 190, 193, 197, 233, 236
4460265 ..... 245, 253
4460267 .... 328, 331, 338, 344, 346, 353, 362
4460268 .... 198, 326, 328, 329, 332, 342, 344, 345, 347, 358, 360, 361
4460315 ..... 335, 350, 367
4460320 .... 328, 333, 338, 344, 348, 353, 354, 364, 371
4460321 .... 336, 339, 352, 354, 369, 371
4460326 ..... 331, 346, 362
4460346 .... 333, 337, 349, 352, 366, 369
4460374 .... 330, 336, 338, 353, 370
4460375 .... 330, 336, 338, 352, 353, 369, 370
4460418 .... 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460419 .... 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460424 .... 198, 329, 330, 332, 338, 345, 347, 354, 361, 371
4460425 .... 233, 338, 339, 353, 354, 370, 371
4460426 .... 338, 353, 370, 371
4460428 .... 186, 190, 193, 236, 326, 328, 342, 343, 358, 359
4460434 .... 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460445 ..... 328, 344, 360
4460457 ..... 329, 345, 361
4460458 .... 329, 337, 338, 345, 346, 352, 353, 361, 362, 364, 369, 370
4460464 .... 198, 228, 326, 329, 331, 333, 342, 344, 345, 358, 360, 361, 363, 364
4460465 .... 327, 328, 330, 337, 338, 343, 344, 352, 353, 359, 360, 364, 365, 370, 371
4460466 .... 327, 343, 345, 346, 359, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365
4460467 .... 339, 354, 371, 399
4460470 .... 186, 190, 193, 236, 326, 328, 342, 343, 358, 359
4460471 .... 186, 190, 193, 236, 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460473 .... 327, 328, 343, 359
4460488 236
4460496 ..... 190, 193
4460497 ..... 190, 193
4460499 ..... 67, 331, 346, 362
4460508 ... 326, 329, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460509 .... 327, 343, 359
4460510 ... 339, 354, 371, 399
4460526 ... 186, 190, 193, 328, 344, 360
4460536 ... 198, 328, 333, 344, 360, 363
4460539 ... 329, 330, 331, 345, 360, 361
4460598 ..... 229, 238
4460608 .... 330, 345, 362
4460633 335
4460634 ... 326, 328, 344, 360
4460635 ... 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460662 .... 334, 350, 367
4460693 .... 330, 345, 362
4460705 .... 337, 352, 369
4460708 ... 236, 326, 330, 342, 346, 358, 361
4460742 ... 329, 336, 338, 345, 352, 353, 361, 369, 370
4460743 ... 336, 338, 352, 353, 369, 370
4460761 ... 326, 329, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460834 ..... 330, 345
4460836 ..... 328, 344
4460837 ..... 328, 344
4460842 ..... 330, 345
4460865 ... 327, 328, 343, 359
4460866 ... 326, 329, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460871 ... 241, 242, 249, 326, 328, 329, 330, 332, 339, 342, 344, 345, 346, 348, 354, 358, 360, 361, 364, 371
4460873 ... 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460874 ... 186, 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460875 ... 186, 326, 328, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460876 .... 328, 344, 360
4460878 .... 329, 344, 360
4460879 .... 326, 342, 358
4460880 ... 328, 329, 344, 345, 360, 361
4460884 365
4460887 ... 326, 329, 342, 344, 358, 360
4460889 329
4460890 329
4460891 ... 330, 364, 365, 370
4460892 .... 330, 346, 361
4460894 ... 330, 346, 361, 365

PART NUMBER INDEX

4460897....331, 361, 364, 365
4460899.....345, 361
4460905....186, 236, 326, 328, 329, 342, 344, 360, 361
4460906.....336, 352, 369
4460930.....365
4460931.....361
4460932.....364
4460941.....364
4460942.....364, 365
4460943....328, 344, 360, 361
4460944....329, 345, 361, 364, 365
4460956.....335, 351, 368
4460957.....335, 351, 368
4460958.....337, 352, 369
4460961.....337, 352, 369
4460963.....338, 353, 370
4460967.....338, 353, 370
4460968....199, 332, 334, 347, 348, 350, 363, 367
4460979.....329, 346, 362
4460993.....330
4460994.....330
4461005.....329, 345, 361
4461006.....329, 345, 361
4461008....329, 345, 361, 365
4461052.....329, 345, 361
4461053.....329, 345, 361
4461054....329, 345, 361, 364, 365
4461060.....329, 345, 361
4461070....329, 345, 361, 364
4461071....330, 345, 362, 364
4461072....330, 345, 362, 364
4461073....330, 346, 362, 364
4461074....330, 346, 362, 365
4461095....329, 345, 361, 364
4461109.....330, 345, 362
4461110.....331
4461111.....330, 345, 362
4461112.....331
4461113....330, 331, 345, 362
4461121.....330, 345, 361
4461122.....330, 345, 361
4461123.....330, 345, 361
4461124.....330, 345, 362
4461157.....329, 346, 362
4461161.....330, 345, 362
4461196.....334, 349, 367
4461197.....334, 349, 367
4461198....333, 334, 349, 366
4461199.....334, 349, 367
4461200.....334, 349, 367
4461201... 333, 334, 349, 366
4461202.... 334, 349, 367
4461203.... 334, 349, 367
4461204... 333, 334, 349, 366
4461205.... 334, 349, 367
4461206.... 334, 350, 367
4461207.... 334, 349, 366
4461222.... 330, 345, 362
4461244.... 334, 349, 366
4461245.... 334, 349, 366
4461246.... 334, 349, 366
4461249.... 334, 350, 367
4461250.... 334, 350, 367
4461265..... 119
4461266..... 118
4520212..... 32
4520216..... 32
4520224..... 54
4520234..... 54
4520240..... 32
4520259..... 32
4520266..... 32
4566425..... 277
4566468..... 261, 269
4567139... 303, 307, 311, 315
4567462..... 12, 17, 24
4567495..... 109
4568743. 83, 91, 99, 141, 151, 159
4569176. 83, 90, 99, 141, 150, 159
4569342..... 130, 136
4569345..... 130, 136
4640113..... 32, 54
4640261..... 57
4640509... 261, 263, 265, 267
464074487, 94, 101, 112, 123, 131, 137, 144, 154, 161, 303
4640751.... 110, 119, 151
4640858..... 257, 259
4640871..... 12, 17, 24
4640921..... 61, 67
4640932..... 261, 263
4640952..... 130, 136
4641033..... 277
4641108..... 61
4641122..... 32
4641144..... 267
4641162..... 257
4641207..... 47
4641208..... 47
464127283, 91, 102, 141, 151
4641282... 289, 296, 304, 307, 311, 315
4641317..... 61
4641390..... 259
4641499..... 61, 63
4641509..... 49
4641510..... 50
4711000..... 123
4711400... 12, 17, 24, 53, 90, 93, 99, 100, 106, 110, 117, 119, 129, 130, 134, 136, 144, 150, 153, 159, 160, 198, 227, 229
4711500... 57, 84, 91, 99, 117, 119, 129, 134, 141, 151, 159, 237
4711600. 84, 91, 99, 117, 119, 123, 131, 136, 141, 151, 159, 199, 211, 212, 215
4711800..... 117, 183
4712400..... 19
4713000..... 13, 19
4740076..... 197
4740086.... 13, 19, 25, 28
4740120..... 202, 206
4740155..... 19
4740158... 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 27
4740229..... 27
4740274. 84, 91, 99, 110, 131, 136, 141, 151, 159, 197
4740362... 197, 201, 206, 228
4740397..... 238
4740439..... 220
4740491..... 19
4740500..... 202, 206
4740537..... 24
4740538..... 24
4740539..... 24
4740540..... 24
4740546..... 197
4750400..... 119
4750800... 173, 187, 191, 194
4751000..... 84, 141, 174, 177, 186, 190, 193, 197
4751400... 61, 84, 85, 91, 93, 99, 100, 106, 110, 117, 129, 131, 135, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 159, 160, 186, 187, 190, 191, 193, 194, 199, 201, 206, 215, 219, 228, 233, 236, 376, 383, 388
4751500... 47, 50, 61, 84, 85, 91, 93, 99, 106, 110, 121, 129, 131, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 159, 160, 201, 206, 212, 233
4751600... 11, 18, 23, 27, 47, 49, 50, 61, 84, 85, 91, 92, 99, 100, 101, 106, 110, 117, 119, 124, 129, 131, 135, 136, 141, 142, 143, 151, 153, 159, 160, 161, 173, 174, 177, 201, 206, 215, 219, 229, 277
4751700.....119
4751800....13, 19, 25, 57, 84, 91, 99, 101, 110, 131, 136, 141, 151, 159, 161, 174, 181, 229, 231, 233
4752000....12, 17, 24, 57, 85, 92, 100, 106, 117, 129, 135, 143, 153, 160
475220085, 92, 100, 106, 117, 129, 135, 143, 153, 160
4761000.....238
4761400....186, 190, 193, 215, 219
4761600.....177
4791400.....99, 110, 119, 131, 142, 152, 159
4791500.....61
4791600....106, 110, 117, 129, 131, 135, 136
4811700.....227
4811900.....120
4812100.....118, 120
4812200.....110, 120
4821397.....233
4831900....110, 121, 131, 136, 142, 152
4844815.....220
4844816.....220
4844817.....220
4844958.....70
4845395.....110
4846070.....25
4846092.....201, 206
4846095.....201, 206
4846096.....85, 106, 128, 143
4846100.....202, 206
4846110.....202, 206
4846111.....202, 206
4846112.....53
4846113.....53
4846186.....212
4846216.....212
4846310.....174
4846393.....53
4846394.....53
4846426.....18
4846452.....227
4846506.....397
4846550.....23, 24
4846551.....11, 12
4846561.....229
4846567.....110
4846573.....216, 221
4846673.....233
4846801.....17
4846802.....19
4846809.....110, 131, 136
4846821..84, 91, 99, 141, 151, 159
4846852..84, 91, 99, 141, 151, 159
4860198.....33
4860213.....33
4860214.....33

4860215 54
4860218 54
4891500 91, 99, 150, 159
4891600 . 84, 92, 99, 101, 107, 118, 129, 135, 142, 144, 152, 154, 159, 161, 173, 216, 221
4891800 ... 13, 18, 24, 27, 28, 31, 53, 69, 120, 216, 221
4892000 ..... 31, 69
4892200 ..... 12, 18, 24
4892600 ..... 216, 221
4920385 ..... 131, 136
4921927 ..... 61, 331, 346, 362
4922012 399
4922538 ... 186, 190, 328, 344
4922547 .... 327, 343, 359
4922548 .... 327, 343, 359
4922636 .... 330, 346, 361
4922637 .... 330, 346, 361
4922641 ... 336, 338, 352, 353, 369, 370
4922643 .... 338, 353, 371
4922665 .... 236, 322, 326
4922666 ... 236, 326, 342, 358
4922714 ... 199, 332, 347, 363
4922737 84, 92, 141, 151
4922757 338
4922764 .... 338, 354, 371
4922769 ... 199, 332, 347, 363
4922802 .... 327, 343, 359
4922803 .... 327, 343, 359
4922925 .... 337, 352, 370
4922965 ... 229, 338, 353, 354, 371
4922970 ..... 336, 352
4923260 .... 186, 328, 329
4923261 ..... 186, 328
4923356 .... 186, 328, 329
4923419 .... 186, 328, 329
4923420 .... 338, 353, 370
4923445 ..... 336, 369
4923451 ... 110, 331, 348, 364
4923456 ..... 186, 328
4923462 .... 327, 343, 359
4923580 .... 186, 328, 329
4923583 .... 186, 187, 328
4923591 330
4933025 322
4933026 322
4933217 322
4933218 .... 339, 354, 371
4933219 322
4933237 323
4933240 323
4933264 338
4933300 ..... 322, 336
4933307 322
4933313 ... 322, 338, 354, 371
4933325 .... 322, 329, 330
4933348 .... 322, 329, 330
4933349 .... 338, 353, 370
4933350 ... 322, 336, 351, 369
4933353 .... 322, 329, 330
4933378 .... 322, 329, 330
4933379 .... 322, 329, 330
4933380 .... 322, 329, 330
5240600 ..... 142, 152
5240800 ..... 142, 152
6000394 ..... 202, 208
70000164 136
70000264 112
70000342 223
70000345 .. 112, 122, 331
70000544 ..... 86, 94
70000781 49
70000782 78
70000797 43
70000800 112
70000912 111
70000913 111
70000914 111
70000915 111
70000916 111
70000917 111
70000918 111
70000919 111
70000969 169
70000970 169
70000971 169
70000972 169
70000973 169
70000975 169
70000976 169
70000977 ..... 169, 170
70000978 169
70001002 110
70001017 83, 91, 98, 141, 151, 158
70001103 177
70001180 ..... 86, 94
70001248 183
70001256 63
70001257 ..... 86, 94
70001349 35
70001386 ..... 144, 154
70001387 ..... 145, 154
70001388 .. 144, 154, 161
70001389 .. 144, 154, 161
70001390 .. 144, 154, 161
70001391 .. 144, 154, 161
70001392 .. 145, 154, 162
70001393 .. 145, 154, 162
70001394 .. 145, 154, 162
70001395 .. 145, 154, 162
70001396 ..... 145, 154
70001397 ..... 145, 154
70001398 ..... 145, 154
70001399 .. 145, 154, 162
70001400 ..... 145, 154
70001401 .. 145, 154, 162
70001402 ..... 145, 154
70001403 ..... 86, 93, 101, 145, 154, 162, 392
70001404 .. 145, 154, 162
70001405 ... 145, 154, 162
70001406 ... 145, 154, 161
70001407 ... 145, 154, 161
70001408 ..... 145, 154
70001409 ..... 145, 154
70001410 ..... 145, 154
70001411 ... 145, 154, 162
70001412 ... 145, 154, 162
70001413 ... 145, 155, 162
70001414 ... 145, 155, 162
70001415 ..... 145, 155
70001416 ... 145, 155, 162
70001417 ... 145, 155, 162
70001418 ... 145, 155, 162
70001419 ... 145, 155, 162
70001423 111
70001435 111
70001695 ..... 86, 94
70001697 223
70001792 ..... 145, 155
70001793 ..... 145, 155
70001794 ..... 145, 155
70001796 ..... 145, 155
70001844 109
70001850 111
70001863 178
70001866 112
70001868 112
70001871 111
70001872 .. 112, 331, 342, 363
70001941 197
70001959 178
70001960 ..... 178, 390
70001976 63
70001990 ..... 86, 94
70001994 211
7000206 35
70002065 78
70002066 78
70002067 78
70002068 78
70002070 78
70002071 78
70002072 78
70002073 78
70002074 79
70002075 ..... 78, 79
7000209 73
70002098 ..... 145, 155
70002099 ... 145, 155, 162
70002100 ... 145, 155, 162
70002101 ... 145, 155, 162
70002102 ... 145, 155, 162
70002103 ... 145, 155, 162
70002104 ..... 145, 155
70002105 ..... 145, 154
70002106 ..... 145, 154
70002107 142
70002108 ... 145, 155, 162
70002109 ..... 145, 155
7000217 ..... 73, 78
70002200 111
70002224 ..... 263, 271
70002234 ..... 145, 155
70002257 166
7000228 ..... 73, 78
7000229 ..... 35, 73, 78
7000230 ..... 35, 73, 78
7000232 35
70002377 ... 93, 100, 144, 153, 160, 392
70002378 ... 93, 100, 144, 153, 160
70002390 49
70002433 ..... 145, 155
70002436 161
70002437 162
70002438 162
70002439 162
70002440 162
70002441 162
70002442 162
70002443 162
70002444 162
70002445 162
70002446 162
70002447 162
70002448 162
70002449 162
70002450 ..... 162, 392
70002451 ..... 162, 392
70002452 162
70002453 162
70002454 162
70002455 162
70002456 162
70002457 162
70002458 162
70002459 161
7000246 ..... 35, 73, 78
70002461 ..... 145, 155
70002462 ..... 145, 155
70002463 ..... 145, 155
7000248 ..... 35, 78
7000253 ..... 35, 73, 78
7000255 ..... 73, 78
7000256 73
7000257 ..... 35, 73, 78
7000258 ..... 35, 73
7000261 35
7000262 35
7000263 ..... 35, 78
7000264 122
7000269 73
7000270 73
70002704 ..... 145, 155
70002705 83, 91, 98, 141, 151, 158
70002706 83, 91, 98, 141, 151, 158
70002718 ..... 111, 122
70002724 249
70002725 249
70002726 249
70002727 ..... 249, 250
70002728 249
70002729 250
70002730 241
70002731 241
70002732 241
70002733 241
70002734 241
70002735 242

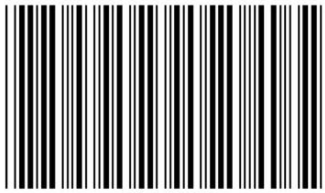
PART NUMBER INDEX

70002768.....178
7000281.....73, 78
70002895.....136, 392
70002902.....228
70002903.....228
70002904.....228
70002905.....228
70002906.....242
70003033.....146, 155
70003034.....155
70003098.....275
70003099.....275
70003136.....112
70003454.....183
70003463.....111
70003464.....111
70003472.....111
70003473.....111
70003475.....112
70003478.....112
70003479.....111
70003480.....111
70003481.....111
70003483.....228
70003541.....102
70003758.....102
70003759.....102
70003760.....102
70003761.....102
70003762.....102
70003763.....102
70003764.....102
70003765.....102
70003766.....102
70003767.....102
70003768.....102
70003769.....102
70003770.....102
70003783.....108
70003784.....236
70003791.....102, 392
70003838.....263, 271
70003839.....263, 271
70003848.....263, 271
70003856.....263, 271
70003932.....112
70003933.....275
70003934.....275
70003937.....120
70003952.....118
70004056.....112
70004057.....112
70004058.....112
70004059.....111
70004060.....111
70004062.....112
70004091.....91
70004102.....111
70004103.....112
70004128.....263
70004129.....271
70004136.....263, 271
70004137.....263
70004138.....263
70004139.....271
70004140.....271
70004274.....121
70004275..... 122
70004277..... 123
70004279..... 122
70004281..... 122
70004283..... 123
70004284..... 123
70004286..... 123
70004738..... 253
70004739..... 253
70004740..... 253
70004741..... 253
70004742..... 253
70004743..... 253
70004744..... 253
70004745..... 253
70004746..... 253
70004747..... 253
70004748..... 253
70004749..... 253
70004750..... 253
70004751..... 253
70004752..... 245
70004753..... 245
70004754..... 245
70004755..... 245
70004756..... 245
70004757..... 245
70004758..... 245
70004759..... 245
70004760..... 245
70004761..... 245
70004762..... 245
70004763..... 245
70004764..... 245
70004765..... 245
70004766..... 245
70004767..... 245
70004768..... 245
70004769..... 245
70004770..... 245
70004771..... 245
70004772..... 245
70004773..... 245
70004774..... 245
70004775..... 245
7000625..... 228
7000663..... 111
7000731..... 36
7000754..... 170
7000974..... 169
7001481..... 166
7001485..... 165
7001909..... 78
7001911..... 78
7001912..... 78
7001931..... 78
7001985..... 78
7001988..... 73
7001998..... 35
70020808..... 346
7002107..... 75
7002110..... 75
7002111..... 75
7002112..... 75
7002117..... 75
7002125..... 75
70024473..... 123
70024486..... 122
70024488..... 122
70024503..... 123
70024504..... 123
70024513..... 122
70024905..... 122
70024906..... 122
70024907..... 122
70024910..... 123
70024912..... 122
70024914..... 123
70024915..... 123
70024917..... 123
70024918..... 123
70024919..... 122
70024920..... 122, 123
70024921..... 123
70024924..... 122
70024925..... 122
70025076..... 122
7002508..... 122
70025082..... 122
70025084..... 123
70025088..... 122
70025091..... 122
70025120..... 123
70025135..... 122
70025136..... 122
70025140..... 122
70025142..... 123
70025143..... 123
70025144..... 122
70025146..... 122
70025149..... 123
70025151..... 122
70025152..... 122
70025153..... 122, 392
70025154..... 122
70025160..... 122
70025161..... 122, 392
70025164..... 122
70025176..... 122
70025177..... 123
70025179..... 122, 123
70025180..... 122
70025200..... 123
70025202..... 122
70025206..... 122
70025207..... 122
70025210..... 122, 392
70025231..... 122
70025235..... 122
70025239..... 122
70025416..... 122
70025477..... 123
7002821... 339, 354, 371, 399
7002822..... 399
7002823... 339, 354, 371, 399
7002826..... 399
7002828.... 339, 354, 371
7002840..... 12, 17, 24
7003928..... 241
7003933..... 249
7003935..... 249
7003941..... 249
7003946.....249
7003953.....241
7003969.....249
7003972.....250
7003973.....250
7003976.....241
7003977.....241
7003980.....250
7003982.....250
7003983.....250
7003986.....249
7003989.....250
7003992.....241, 249
7003993.....241, 249
7003994.....249
7004035.....79
7004043.....79
7004044.....79
7004275.....399
7004276.....399
7006137.....212
7006140.....211
7006151.....211
7006152.....211
7007289.....166
7007412.....166
7007419.....165
7007437.....40, 44
7007438.....39, 43
7007439.....39, 43
7007446.....39, 43
7007470.....165
7007497.....331, 347, 363
7007498.....331, 347, 363
7007601.....35
7007633.....73, 78
7007640.....35
7007933.....69
7007990.....69
7009992.....75
7009996.....75
7009998.....75
7010429.....35
7010474.....78
7010488.....73
7010494.....73
7010542.....47, 63
7010543.....47, 61, 63
7011016.....169
7011044.....169
7011067.....169
7011112.....261, 263
7012518.....61, 63
7012519.....54
7012520.....54
7012521.....54
7012522.....54
7012523.....54
7012540.....63
7012664..82, 90, 98, 108, 130, 135, 140, 150, 158, 392
7012693.....12, 17, 24
7012770.....67
7012772.....64, 67, 390
7012773.....63, 64, 67
7012775.....64

7012776 67
7012777 67
7012914 63
7012918 63
7012941 61
7012943 ..... 61, 390
7012944 ..... 61, 63, 390
7012953 67
7012965 67
7012967 ..... 63, 267
7012975 63
7012995 61
7012998 ..... 63, 67
7013187 181
7013711 169
7013757 169
7013766 169
7013771 169
7014900 75
7016314 177
7016319 197
7016331 .... 111, 122, 392
7016360 54
7016372 197
7016380 197
7016399 229
7016505 212
7016524 212
7016628 197
7016654 399
7016655 399
7016680 177
7016701 170
7016744 169
7016745 169
7016746 169
7016768 169
7016769 169
7016808 ... 129, 135, 331, 347, 362
7016820 83, 91, 107, 129, 135, 140, 150, 331, 347, 362
7016834 83, 90, 107, 140, 150, 331, 347, 362
7016835 83, 90, 107, 140, 150, 331, 346, 362
7016843 83, 90, 107, 140, 150, 331, 346, 362
7017023 78
7017028 79
7017064 ..... 73, 78
7017065 73
7017066 73
7017067 35
7017070 ..... 35, 78
7017072 78
7017080 ..... 35, 78
7017081 78
7017082 78
7017085 78
7017142 223
7017158 223
7017159 223
7017162 223
7017163 223
7017164 223
7017172 223
7017192 223
7017195 223
7017406 49
7017410 63
7017411 63
7017421 67
7017422 ..... 63, 67
7017427 63
7017428 63
7017496 259
7018612 69
7018900 64
7018912 ..... 64, 67
7018942 ..... 64, 67
7018945 67
7018991 ..... 63, 64, 390
7019103 249
7019110 249
7019111 ..... 241, 249
7019112 249
7019114 249
7019115 249
7019122 241
7019123 241
7019141 241
7019142 241
7019143 241
7019144 241
7019145 241
7019147 241
7019149 241
7019150 241
7019151 249
7019154 249
7019155 249
7019160 249
7019161 249
7019162 249
7019164 250
7019165 250
7019166 250
7019167 250
7019168 249
7019171 241
7019174 241
7019177 241
7019194 250
7019196 250
7019197 241
7019656 83
7020020 61
7020023 ..... 111, 392
7020026 110
7020033 ..... 13, 19
7020034 ..... 13, 19
7020035 ..... 13, 19
7020036 ..... 13, 19
7020037 ..... 13, 19
7020038 ..... 13, 19
7020039 ..... 13, 19
7020040 ..... 13, 19
7020041 ..... 13, 19
7020042 ..... 13, 20
7020043 177
7020054 ..... 13, 20
7020055 ..... 13, 20
7020169 112
7020175 .... 186, 190, 193, 236
7020176 .... 186, 190, 193, 236
7020193 ..... 337, 352, 369
7020352 75
7020353 75
7020357 75
7020359 75
7020362 75
7020404 122
7020408 111
7020411 111
7020430 111
7020447 111
7020455 109
7020460 112
7020464 111
7020465 ..... 110, 122
7020468 111
7020471 111
7020479 112
7020492 123
7020495 110
7021237 165
7021238 165
7021239 165
7021240 165
7021242 165
7021243 165
7021248 165
7021249 ..... 39, 43, 165
7021250 165
7021251 165
7021255 165
7021257 165
7021258 165
7021259 165
7021260 165
7021263 165
7021265 165
7021268 165
7021269 165
7021270 166
7021271 166
7021272 166
7021273 166
7021274 166
7021275 ..... 39, 43, 166
7021276 ..... 39, 43, 166
7021277 ..... 39, 43, 166
7021278 166
7021279 166
7021280 ..... 165, 166
7021281 166
7021290 166
7021294 166
7021296 166
7021297 166
7021298 166
7021299 166
7021374 63
7021375 63
7021625 ..... 47, 49, 50
7021639 ..... 49, 50
7021647 63
7021648 63
7021655 ..... 47, 50
7022302 ..... 39, 43
7022305 ..... 39, 43
7022310 ..... 39, 43
7022311 ..... 39, 43
7022312 ..... 39, 43
7022314 ..... 39, 43
7022318 39
7022321 39
7022326 ..... 40, 44
7022328 .... 39, 40, 43, 44
7022340 165
7022341 165
7022342 165
7022346 166
7022347 166
7022367 39
7022368 ..... 39, 43
7022370 39
7022371 ..... 40, 44
7022372 ..... 39, 43
7022377 165
7022378 165
7022380 165
7022381 165
7022382 165
7022385 166
7022386 166
7022387 166
7022397 ..... 47, 49, 50
7022399 ..... 47, 49, 50
7022808 241
7022812 ..... 249, 250
7022814 241
7022815 241
7022816 241
7022817 241
7022818 241
7022819 ... 241, 242, 332, 348, 363
7022822 249
7022823 249
7022824 ... 249, 332, 348, 364
7022825 ... 249, 332, 348, 364
7023205 178
7023306 178
7023821 64
7023822 64
7023823 64
7023824 64
7023907 ..... 39, 43
7023908 ..... 39, 43
7023910 ..... 39, 43
7023917 ..... 47, 49, 50
7023934 ..... 47, 50
7023935 47
7023936 47
7024100 ..... 73, 79
7024182 36
7024189 36
7024190 36
7024191 36
7024192 36
7024193 36

PART NUMBER INDEX

7024194.....36
7024196.....36
7024197.....36
7024319.....186, 189, 194
7024320.....186, 189, 194
7024379.....79
7024380.....79
7024381.....79
7024390.....79
7024396.....79
7024404.....183
7024439.....178
7024440.....178
7024441.....178
7024442.....178
7024443.....178
7024444.....178, 390
7024445.....178
7024446.....178
7024452.....197
7024453.....79
7024454.....79
7024455.....79
7024456.....79
7024458.....79
7024508.....277
7024565.....112
7024579.....112, 122
7024704.....78
7024705.....36
7024712.....35
7024713.....35
7024714.....35
7024715.....36
7024716.....36
7024717.....36
7024718.....36
7024763.....78
7024784.....78
7024800.....165
7024804.....166
7024844.....49
7024852.....39
7024853.....39, 43
7024854..... 40, 44
7024855..... 165
7024856..... 165
7024857..... 165
7024858..... 165
7024868..... 39, 43
7024881..... 49, 50
7024962 87, 94, 101, 112, 123, 131, 137, 144, 154, 161
7026113..... 271
7026197..... 183
7026408..... 346
7026503..... 183
7026504..... 183
7026505..... 183
7026506..... 183
7026507..... 183
7026509..... 183
7026608..... 112
7026835..... 87, 94
7026836..... 86, 94
7026840..... 86, 94
7026843 .87, 94, 142, 152
7026846..... 85, 93, 101
7026847 85, 93, 101, 142, 152
7026848..... 85, 93, 101
7026849..... 85, 93, 101
7026850..... 85, 93, 101
7026851..... 86, 94, 101
7026852..... 85, 93, 101
7026853..... 86, 93, 101
7026854..... 86, 94, 102
7026856..... 86, 93, 101
7026857..... 86, 93, 102
7026858..... 86, 93, 102
7026859..... 86, 94, 102
7026860..... 86, 93, 101
7026861..... 86, 94, 102
7026862..... 86, 94, 102
7026863..... 86, 93, 102
7026864..... 86, 93, 102
7026865..... 86, 93, 102
7026866 ..... 86, 93, 102
7026867 ..... 86, 93, 102
7026868 ..... 86, 93, 102
7026869 ..... 86, 93, 102
7026870 ..... 86, 93, 102
7026871 ..... 86, 94
7026872 ..... 86, 94, 102
7026873 ..... 86, 94, 102
7026874 ..... 86, 94, 102
7026875 ..... 86, 94, 102
7026878 ..... 86, 94, 102
7026879 ..... 86, 94
7026880 ..... 86, 94
7026881 86, 94, 142, 152
7026882 ..... 86, 94
7026883 ..... 86, 94
7026884 ..... 86, 94
7026885 86, 94, 142, 152
7026886 86, 94, 142, 152
7027012 ... 129, 135, 331, 346, 362
7027013 ... 129, 135, 331, 346, 362
7027020 331
7027021 .... 101, 161, 346
7027022 .... 101, 161, 346
7027023 .... 101, 161, 347
7027024 .... 101, 161, 347
7027059 ..... 35, 362
7027059] 118
7027060 ..... 118, 362
7027061 ..... 118, 362
7027062 ..... 118, 362
7027236 111
7027239 112
7027245 112
7027276 112
7027419 ..... 39, 43
7027769 112
7027790 112
7027791 112
7027792 112
7027793 ... 111, 331, 347, 363
7027795.....111, 392
7027796.... 111, 331, 347, 362
7027858.....201, 205, 206
7027965.....130, 136, 392
7027972.....130, 136, 392
7027991.....331
7027994.....130
7027996.....130
77143013.....189, 193
77363228.....346
77363229.....346
77363233...337, 352, 370
80424002.....78
80484084.....364
80604018.....346
80934561.....183
80983191.....364
8180311.....130, 136, 141
8229242.....364
8405006.....99, 117, 120, 123, 159
8405007.....120
8405009.....120
8405104.....120
8405201.....121
8405202.....120
8405204.....120
8406101.....117
8406102.....120
8406110.....120
8406112.....117
8406302.....117
8410011.....120
8410013.....117, 120
85941018.....99, 159
8896941.....399
8902175.....283, 285
91403102.....392
91503103.....346
91504088.....346
91504107.....346
I7022328.....43, 44



3121236

JLG®

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg PA. 17233-9533
USA
Phone: +1-717-485-5161
Customer Support Toll Free: 1-877-554-5438
Fax: +1-717-485-6417

JLG Worldwide Locations

JLG Industries (Australia)
P.O. Box 5119
11 Bolwarra Road
Port Macquarie
N.S.W. 2444
Australia
Phone: +61 2 65811111
Fax: +61 2 65813058

JLG Latino Americana Ltd.
Rua Antonia Martins Luiz, 580
Distrito Industrial João Narezzi
13347-404 Indaiatuba - SP
Brazil
Phone: +55 19 3936 8870
Fax: +55 19 3935 2312

JLG Industries (UK) Ltd
Bentley House
Bentley Avenue
Middleton
Greater Manchester
M24 2GP
England
Phone: +44 (0)161 654 1000
Fax: +44 (0)161 654 1001

JLG France SAS
Z.I. de Baulieu
47400 Fauillet
France
Phone: +33 (0)5 53 88 31 70
Fax: +33 (0)5 53 88 31 79

JLG Deutschland GmbH
Max-Planck-Str. 21
D - 27721 Ritterhude-Ihlpohl
Germany
Phone: +49 (0)421 69 350 20
Fax: +49 (0)421 69 350 45

JLG Equipment Services Ltd.
Rm 1107 Landmark North
39 Lung Sum Avenue
Sheung Shui N.T.
Hong Kong
Phone: +852 2639 5783
Fax: +852 2639 5797

JLG Industries (Italia) s.r.l.
Via Po. 22
20010 Pregnana Milanese - MI
Italy
Phone: +39 029 359 5210
Fax: +39 029 359 5845

JLG Europe B.V.
Polaris Avenue 63
2132 JH Hoofddorp
The Netherlands
Phone: +31 (0)23 565 5665
Fax: +31 (0)23 557 2493

JLG Polska
Ul. Krolewska
00-060 Warsawa
Poland
Phone: +48 (0)914 320 245
Fax: +48 (0)914 358 200

Plataformas Elevadoras
JLG Iberica, S.L.
Trapadella, 2
P.I. Castellbisbal Sur
08755Castellbisbal, Barcelona
Spain
Phone: +34 93 772 4 700
Fax: +34 93 771 1762

JLG Sverige AB
Enkopingsvagen 150
Box 704
SE - 176 27 Jarfalla
Sweden
Phone: +46 (0)850 659 500
Fax: +46 (0)850 659 534

www.jlg.com